



**City Council  
Regular Meeting Agenda**

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

Monday, April 18, 2022

Live Stream at  
<https://www.burlesontx.com/880/Streaming-Video>

Council Chambers

---

**5:30 P.M. REGULAR SESSION**

1. **CALL TO ORDER**

Invocation - Bob Massey, Burleson Ministerial Alliance.

Pledge of Allegiance to the US Flag

Texas Pledge:

*Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God; one and indivisible*

2. **PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS**

A. Proclamations

- Proclamation recognizing April 17-23, 2022 as National Volunteer Week in the City of Burleson. *(Recipient: Kerry Montgomery, Volunteer Coordinator)*
- Proclamation recognizing April 29, 2022 as National Arbor Day in the City of Burleson. *(Recipient: Jen Basham, Parks and Recreation Director)*
- Proclamation recognizing April 30, 2022 as National Therapy Animal Day in the City of Burleson. *(Recipient: Donna Gumfory)*

B. Presentations

- Presentation of Outstanding Citizen Awards to Juliet Cobb and Everett Bates. *(Presenter: Councilmember V. Johnson, Pl. 1)*
- Recognition of the Employee of the Quarter for the 1st quarter of 2022. *(Staff Presenter: Rick DeOrdio, Director of Human Resources)*

C. Community Interest Items

This is a standing item on the agenda of every regular meeting of the City Council. An "item of community interest" includes the following:

- expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- information regarding holiday schedules;
- honorary recognitions of city officials, employees, or other citizens;
- reminders about upcoming events sponsored by the city or other entity that is scheduled to be attended by city official or city employee; and
- announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city.

3. **CHANGES TO POSTED AGENDA**

- A. Items to be continued or withdrawn.
- B. Items to be withdrawn from Consent Agenda for separate discussion or items to be added to the Consent Agenda.

4. **CITIZEN APPEARANCES**

Other than public hearings and items listed on the posted agenda, citizens in attendance who desire to speak to City Council may speak during this section.

Speakers in attendance: Each person will be allowed three (3) minutes to speak and will not be interrupted by City Council or staff. If you would like to speak, please fill out a speaker card and give the completed card to the City Secretary prior to addressing City Council.

Speakers not in attendance: Each person must fill out an online speaker card. Online speaker cards will be for items posted on the agenda only and must be submitted 30 minutes prior to the posted start time of the meeting. Online speaker cards will be read aloud by the City Secretary at the time the item is presented. Online speaker cards can be found on the city's website, [www.burlesontx.com](http://www.burlesontx.com) on the [agenda/notices page](#).

Please note that City Council may only take action on items posted on the agenda. The Texas Open Meetings Act prohibits the City Council from deliberating or taking action on an item not listed on the agenda. City Council may, however, receive your comments on the unlisted item, ask clarifying questions, respond with facts, and explain policy.

5. **CONSENT AGENDA**

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence. Approval of the consent agenda authorizes the City Manager to implement each item in accordance with staff recommendations.

- A. Consider approval of the city council minutes from the April 4, 2022 regular meeting. (*Staff Contact: Amanda Campos, City Secretary*)

**Attachments**

Department Memo  
minute 04.04.22

- B. Consider approval of an amended employment agreement with Bryan Langley to serve as City Manager. (*Staff Contact: Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Attorney/Compliance Manager*)

**Attachments**

Department Memo  
Contract

- C. Consider approval of a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a memorandum of understanding with Hemphill, LLC, concerning the height of a telecommunications tower facility generally located at 620 SW Wilshire Blvd. (*Staff Contact: Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Manager/Compliance Manager*)



**Attachments**

Department Memo  
Presentation  
Proposed Resolution  
Exhibit A - MOU

- D. Consider approval of a minute order ratifying the land sale contract actions taken by the Burleson 4A Economic Development Corporation on April 18, 2022, related to a real estate agreement with IV3 Logistics Acquisition, LLC, to sell 5.79 acres of land situated in Lot 1R1, Block 7 Highpoint Business Park of Burleson, an addition in the City of Burleson, Johnson County, Texas near the intersection of Vantage Drive and Cirrus Drive. *(Staff Contact: Alex Philips, Economic Development Director)*

6. **DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS**

- A. **2230 S Burleson Blvd (Case 22-017):** Hold a public hearing and consider approval of an ordinance amending ordinance B-582, the zoning ordinance of the City of Burleson, Texas, by amending the official zoning map and changing the zoning on approximately 0.96 acres from "A" Agricultural, to "SF16" Single-family dwelling district-16, to allow for the development of one single-family residence, making this ordinance cumulative of prior ordinances, providing a severability clause; providing a penalty clause, and providing for an effective date. (First and Final Reading) *(Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval by unanimous vote)*

**Attachments**

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Location Map  
Draft Ordinance

- B. **2325 SW Wilshire Blvd (Bear Ridge) (Case 22-028):** Hold a public hearing and consider approval of a zoning ordinance change request from "A" Agricultural, to "SFA" Single-family attached, to allow for residential development on 14.75 acres. *(First and Final Reading) (Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval by unanimous vote)*

**Attachments**

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Ordinance  
Letters of Opposition (ETJ)

- C. **2325 SW Wilshire Blvd (Bear Ridge) (Case 22-027):** Hold a public hearing and consider approval of an ordinance requesting zoning change from "A" Agricultural, to "SF7" Single-family dwelling district-7, to allow for residential development on 158.407 acres. *(First and Final Reading) (Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval unanimously)*

**Attachments**

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Draft Ordinance  
Letters of Opposition (ETJ)

- D. **Ordinance Amendments to Code of Ordinances Appendix A - Subdivision and Development (Case 21-099):** Consider approval of an ordinance amending the Burleson Code of Ordinances as found in Appendix A (Subdivision and Development), Article 1 (General Provisions), Article 2 (Platting Policies), Article 3 (Plat Requirements), Article 4 (Community Facilities Policy), and Article 9 (Appendicies - Community Facilities Contract) for the purpose of modifying platting approval authority, modifying the final plat and replat policies, designating the planning and zoning commission as the approval body for final plats and replats within the city limits, and amending the form community services contract. (First Reading) (Case 21-099) *(Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval unanimously).*

**Attachments**

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Draft Ordinance  
Redline Platting Policies  
Redline CFC Contract  
Exhibit A \_CFC Policy Article  
Exhibit B \_CFC Contract

7. **GENERAL**

- A. Hold a public hearing and consider approval of an ordinance terminating the Tax Increment Finance Reinvestment Zone Number 3, City of Burleson, Texas, dissolving the board of directors and tax increment fund for the Zone. (First Reading) *(Staff Presenter: Tommy Ludwig, Deputy City Manager)*

**Attachments**

Council Memo  
Presentation  
Ordinance

- B. Consider approval of an ordinance changing the designation of McNairn Road between SW Sunnybrook Drive to Willow Circle N from an alley to a public street and setting the speed limit of the public street at 30 miles per hour. (First and Final Reading) *(Staff Presenter: Eric Oscarson, Director of Public Works)*

**Attachments**

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Ordinance

- C. Consider approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 78, sections 78-41 “definitions” by adding and amending definitions, 78-42 “stopping, standing, or parking prohibited in certain places” by modifying the maximum parking time of certain vehicles in residential and non-residential districts, 78-46 “storing motor vehicles on public streets prohibited” by modifying the prohibition of storing vehicles on public streets, 78-47 “unauthorized parking on certain public property prohibited” by making grammatical edits, and 78-51 “citation; towing; evidence” by clarifying the removal of a vehicle. (First Reading) *(Staff Presenter: Billy Cordell, Chief of Police)*

**Attachments**

Department Memo  
Presentation  
Proposed Ordinance

- D. Consider approval of a resolution authorizing a real estate contract with Paul and Darlene Karmy to sell fee simple title to a tract of land in Johnson County, Texas, commonly known as 430 North Burleson Boulevard, for a sales price of \$900,000 and other consideration as prescribed in the contract; authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to close on the contract; authorizing the expenditure of funds; incorporating the recitals; and providing an effective date. *(Staff Presenter: Alex Philips, Economic Development Director)*

**Attachments**

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Resolution

8. **REPORTS AND PRESENTATIONS**

- A. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide staff direction regarding results from the 2022 citywide citizen satisfaction survey. *(Staff Presenter: Jesse Elizondo, Director of Customer Service)*

**Attachments**

Department Memo  
Presentation  
Findings Report 2022  
Survey Report Graphs 2022  
Survey Report Comments 2022

- B. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide a recommendation regarding the proposed FY 2023 – FY 2027 Golf, Parks, and Recreation Capital Improvements Program *(Staff Presenter: Jen Basham, Parks and Recreation Director)*

**Attachments**

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation

- C. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding an update on the financial overview of the 4A Economic Development Corporation Fund, 4B Community Services Corporation Fund, Parks Performance Fund and Golf Fund, and receive any additional direction from City Council regarding the fiscal year 2022-2023 annual budget. (Staff Presenter: Martin Avila, Finance Director)

### **Attachments**

Dept Memo FY2022 4A\_4B\_PPF\_Golf Financial Overview  
Staff Presentation

9. **CITY COUNCIL REQUESTS FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS OR REPORTS**

10. **RECESS INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Pursuant to Section 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Council reserves the right to convene in Executive Session(s), from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting for any posted agenda item, to receive advice from its attorney as permitted by law.

A. **Pending or Contemplated Litigation or to Seek the Advice of the City Attorney Pursuant to Section 551.071**

- Land use, design standards, and density in the City's transit-oriented development district

B. **Discussion Regarding Possible Purchase, Exchange, Lease, or Value of Real Property Pursuant to Section 551.072**

- Discuss and receive direction on certain parcels of real property for municipal purposes where deliberation in open session would have a detrimental effect on the position of negotiations with third parties.

C. **Deliberation regarding a negotiated contract for a prospective gift or donation to the state or the governmental body Pursuant to Section 551.073**

D. **Personnel Matters Pursuant to Section 551.074**

E. **Deliberation regarding (1) the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices; or (2) a security audit Pursuant to Sec. 551.076**

F. **Deliberation Regarding Commercial or Financial Information Received from or the Offer of a Financial or Other Incentive made to a Business Prospect Seeking to Locate, Stay or Expand in or Near the Territory of the City and with which the City is conducting Economic Development Negotiations Pursuant to Section 551.087**

- Hyder Ranch
- Project Warehouse

G. **Pursuant to Sec. 418.183(f), deliberation of information related to managing emergencies and disasters including those caused by terroristic acts (must be tape recorded)**

### **CERTIFICATE**

I hereby certify that the above agenda was posted on this the **13th of April 2022, by 5:00 p.m.**, on the official bulletin board at the Burleson City Hall, 141 W. Renfro, Burleson, Texas.



*Amanda Campos*

Amanda Campos  
City Secretary

**ACCESSIBILITY STATEMENT**

The Burleson City Hall is wheelchair accessible. The entry ramp is located in the front of the building, accessible from Warren St. Accessible parking spaces are also available in the Warren St. parking lot. Sign interpretative services for meetings must be made 48 hours in advance of the meeting. Call the A.D.A. Coordinator at 817-426-9600, or TDD 1-800-735-2989.



## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** City Secretary Office

**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

Consider approval of the city council minutes from the April 4, 2022 regular meeting. (*Staff Contact: Amanda Campos, City Secretary*)

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
minute 04.04.22

#### Respectfully submitted:

Amanda Campos, TRMC  
City Secretary  
817-426-9665 | [acampos@burlesontx.com](mailto:acampos@burlesontx.com)

---

**DEPARTMENT MEMO**

**DEPARTMENT:** City Secretary's Office  
**FROM:** Amanda Campos, City Secretary  
**MEETING:** April 18 2022

**SUBJECT:**

Consider approval of the city council minutes from the April 4, 2022 regular council meeting. (Staff Contact: Amanda Campos, City Secretary)

**SUMMARY:**

The City Council duly and legally met on April 4, 2022 regular council meeting.

**OPTIONS:**

Council may approve the minutes as presented or approve with amendments

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approval

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

N/A

**STAFF CONTACT:**

Name: Amanda Campos, TRMC  
Department: City Secretary's Office  
Email: [acampos@burlesontx.com](mailto:acampos@burlesontx.com)  
Phone: 817-429-9665



# BURLESON CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING

April 4, 2022  
DRAFT MINUTES

## ROLL CALL

### Council present:

Victoria Johnson  
Rick Green  
Jimmy Stanford  
Chris Fletcher  
Tamara Payne  
Dan McClendon  
Ronnie Johnson

### Council Absent:

### Staff present

Bryan Langley, City Manager  
Tommy Ludwig, Deputy City Manager  
Amanda Campos, City Secretary  
Monica Solko, Deputy City Secretary  
Allen Taylor, City Attorney  
Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Attorney

## 1. **CALL TO ORDER –5:32 PM**

Invocation – Rick Cadden, Business Administration Pastor with First Baptist Church of Burleson

Pledge of Allegiance to the US Flag led by Congressman  
Texas Pledge

## 2. **PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS**

### **A. Proclamations**

- Recognition of April, 2022 as Child Abuse Prevention Month. (Recipients: Madelyn Mashburn, Alliance for Children and Tammy King, Executive Director of the Children's Advocacy Center of Johnson County.)
- Recognition of April 3-9, 2022 as National Library Week. (Recipient: Sara Miller, Deputy Library Director.)

### **B. Presentations**

- None at this time.

### **C. Community Interest Items**

- Recognition of Philo Waters
- Great turn out Saturday at the Farmers Market
- Recognition of Autism Awareness in April
- Report littering on the Don't Mess with Texas liter phone app
- Anniversary of Civil Rights recognized Martin Luther King, Jr.
- Saturday, April 9th is Library 51<sup>st</sup> Birthday.
- Easter Egg Hunt at Russell Farm on April 9, 2022
- Public art ribbon cutting at Bailey Lake on April 16, 2002
- Recognized the need for volunteers and funds for the Center for ASD

- Recognized Communications Department for the Bond brochure

3. **CHANGES TO POSTED AGENDA**

A. **Items to be continued or withdrawn**

- None at this time.

B. **Items to be withdrawn from Consent Agenda for separate discussion or items to be added to the Consent Agenda.**

- Add 6B to the consent agenda.

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Jimmy Stanford to add 6B to consent agenda.

Motion passed 7-0.

4. **CITIZEN APPEARANCES**

- Bill Janusch, 117 NE Clinton Street, came forward to ask those that see child abuse to speak up and prevent it.
- Betty Arber, 320 Tinker Trail, an online speaker card, recognized Chaz Forrester for organizing the Farmer's Market.

5. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. **Minutes from the March 21, 2022 regular meeting. (Staff Contact: Amanda Campos, City Secretary).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

B. **Replat of Original Town of Burleson, Lot 12R, Block 9, addressed as 138 N Wilson Street within the City of Burleson (Case 22-022). (Staff Contact: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

C. **CSO#2024-04-2022, facility use contract with Burleson Youth Association (BYA) for Chisenhall Fields. (Staff Contact: Jen Basham, Parks and Recreation Director).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

D. **CSO#2025-04-2022, permanent drainage easement to the City of Burleson associated with the Reverie Phase 2 single-family residential development located southeast of Reverie Rd. near the intersection of Reverie Rd. and Ryer Tr. (Staff Contact: Michelle McCullough, Assistant Director of Public Works, Development).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

- E. CSO#2026-04-2022, permanent sanitary sewer easement to the City of Burleson associated with the Reverie Phase 2 single-family residential development located southeast of Reverie Rd. near the intersection of Reverie Rd. and Ryer Tr. (Staff Contact: Michelle McCullough, Assistant Director of Public Works, Development).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

- F. CSO#2027-04-2022 resolution, authorizing CSO#2028-04-2022 a real estate contract with HCI, LLC, or assigns as buyer, to sell fee simple title to a tract of land in Johnson County, Texas, commonly known as 124 NW Magnolia St (also known as 124 SW Haskew St), for the sales price of \$190,000 and other consideration as prescribed in the contract; authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to close on the contract; authorizing the expenditure of funds; incorporating the recitals; and providing an effective date. (Staff Contact: Alex Philips, Economic Development Director).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

- G. CSO#2029-04-2022, resolution authorizing a Home improvement Rebate Program in accordance with Chapter 380 related to housing improvement financial incentives in amount not to exceed \$25,000. (Staff Contact: Lisa Duello, Neighborhood Services Director).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

- H. CSO#2030-04-2022, minute order appointing Dr. Steve Martin to a two-year term as health authority to administer state and local laws relating to public health in the City in accordance with Chapter 121 of the Texas Health and Safety Code. (Staff Contact: K.T. Freeman, Fire Chief).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

- I. CSO#2031-04-2022, professional services agreement with Dr. Steven N. Martin, M.D., to a two-year term to act as the City of Burleson's public health authority in accordance with Chapter 121 of the Texas Health and Safety Code in the amount not to exceed \$120,000. (Staff Contact: K.T. Freeman, Fire Chief).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

- J. CSO#2032-04-2022, professional services agreement with Dr. John K. Griswell, M.D., PA, to a two-year term for the services of a licensed physician necessary to assist the Local Health Authority in an amount not to exceed \$40,000. (Staff Contact: K.T. Freeman, Fire Chief).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

- K. CSO#2033-04-2022, minute order ratifying the actions of the Burleson 4B Community Service Development Corporation approving a resolution adopting the redevelopment and improvement of 135 West Ellison Street and the construction and operation of a restaurant (Heim Burleson, LLC) as a project under the Texas Development Corporation Act. (Staff Contact: Alex Philips, Economic Development Director).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

- L. CSO#2034-04-2022, minute order ratifying the actions of the Burleson 4B Community Service Development Corporation approving a resolution adopting the redevelopment and improvement of 135 West Ellison Street and the construction and operation of a restaurant (Razzoo's, Inc.) as a project under the Texas Development Corporation Act. (Staff Contact: Alex Philips, Economic Development Director).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

**ADD:**

- 6B. CSO#2037-04-2022, resolution authorizing payment of three years of subscription fees to SHI Government Solutions for the Microsoft Enterprise Agreement in the amount not to exceed \$293,000. (Staff Presenter: Charley Hight, Deputy Director of Information Technology).**

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

**6. GENERAL**

- A. CSO#2035-04-2022 resolution, authorizing CSO#2036-04-2022 a real estate contract with Gene P. Escoe, as seller, to purchase fee simple title to a 2.927 acre tract of land, more or less, situated in Johnson County, Texas, commonly known as 11013 County Road 1020, for the purchase price of \$350,000 and other consideration as prescribed in the contract; authorizing the City Manager to**

**execute all documents necessary to close on the contract; authorizing the expenditure of funds; incorporating the recitals; and providing an effective date. (Staff Presenter: Eric Oscarson, Director of Public Works).**

Director of Public Works Eric Oscarson presented a resolution authorizing a real estate contract with Gene P. Escoe for the purchase of 2.927 acre tract of land commonly known as 11013 County Road 1020 for the purchase price of \$350,000.

Motion made by Rick Green and Jimmy Stanford to approve.

Motion passed 7-0.

- B. ~~CSO#2037-04-2022, resolution authorizing payment of three years of subscription fees to SHI Government Solutions for the Microsoft Enterprise Agreement in the amount not to exceed \$293,000. (Staff Presenter: Charley Hight, Deputy Director of Information Technology).~~ MOVED TO CONSENT AGENDA.**

*Item 6B was moved and voted on under consent agenda above.*

- C. CSO#2038-04-2022, minute order for appointments to city boards and commissions for 2021-2024 terms and vacancies. (Staff Presenter: Amanda Campos, City Secretary).**

Motion made by Rick Green and Victoria Johnson to remove from the table.

Motion passed 6-1, Tamara Payne against.

City Secretary Amanda Campos presented a minute order for appointments to city boards and commission for 2021-2024 term and vacancies.

Jason Morse, 337 Colorado Drive, online speaker card expressing the urgency to fill the vacancy on the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Motion made by Dan McClendon and Ronnie Johnson to approve.

Motion passed 6-1, Tamara Payne against.

## **7. REPORTS AND PRESENTATIONS**

- A. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide staff direction regarding the Chisholm Summit development. (Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services)**

Director of Development Services Tony McIlwain introduced Justin Bond who presented Chisholm Summit development.

After a brief discussion and questions, Council consensus was in favor of the development.

- B. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide staff direction regarding redevelopment of 130 E. Renfro Street and E. Ellison Street pedestrian**

**improvements. (Staff Presenter: Alex Philips, Director of Economic Development)**

Economic Development Director Alex Philips reported and discussed redevelopment of 130 E. Renfro Street and E. Ellison Street pedestrian improvements.

After a brief discussion and questions, Council consensus was to move forward.

**C. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide staff direction regarding the Burleson West Transit Oriented Development (TOD) District. (Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services)**

Director of Development Services Tony McIlwain reported and discussed the Burleson West Transit Oriented Development (TOD) District.

After a brief discussion and questions, Council consensus was to bring back with more information.

**D. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide staff direction regarding the Comprehensive Plan and Midpoint 2020 update. (Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services)**

Director of Development Services Tony McIlwain reported and discussed the Comprehensive Plan and Midpoint 2020 update.

**8. CITY COUNCIL REQUESTS FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS OR REPORTS**

- None at this time.

**9. RECESS INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**Pursuant to Section 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Council reserves the right to convene in Executive Session(s), from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting for any posted agenda item, to receive advice from its attorney as permitted by law.**

**A. Pending or Contemplated Litigation or to Seek the Advice of the City Attorney Pursuant to Section 551.071**

- Land use, design standards, and density in the City's Transit Oriented Development District
- Article III "Amusements" of Chapter 14 "Businesses" of the City of Burleson Code of Ordinances

**B. Discussion Regarding Possible Purchase, Exchange, Lease, or Value of Real Property Pursuant to Section 551.072**

- Discuss and receive direction on certain parcels of real property for municipal purposes where deliberation in open session would have a detrimental effect on the position of negotiations with third parties.

**C. Deliberation regarding a negotiated contract for a prospective gift or donation to the state or the governmental body Pursuant to Section 551.073**

**D. Personnel Matters Pursuant to Section 551.074**

- Review, deliberate, and discuss the annual performance evaluation, duties, benefits, compensation, and contract for the City Manager.

**E. Deliberation Regarding Commercial or Financial Information Received from or the Offer of a Financial or Other Incentive made to a Business Prospect Seeking to Locate, Stay or Expand in or Near the Territory of the City and with which the City is conducting Economic Development Negotiations Pursuant to Section 551.087**

- Project Warehouse
- Hyder Ranch

Motion was made by Tamara Payne and Victoria Johnson to convene into executive session at 7:27 p.m.

Motion passed 7-0.

Motion was made by Victoria Johnson and Jimmy Stanford to reconvene into open session at 8:40 p.m.

Motion passed 7.0.

**ADJOURNMENT**

Motion made by Victoria Johnson and Rick Green to adjourn.

Mayor Fletcher adjourned the meeting at 8:41 p.m.

---

Monica Solko  
Deputy City Secretary





## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

#### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Legal  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

Consider approval of an amended employment agreement with Bryan Langley to serve as City Manager. *(Staff Contact: Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Attorney/Compliance Manager)*

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
Contract

#### Respectfully submitted:

Matt Ribitzki  
x9664

---

**DEPARTMENT MEMO**

**DEPARTMENT:** Legal

**FROM:** Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Attorney/Compliance Manager

**MEETING:** April 18, 2022

**SUBJECT:**

Consider approval of an amended employment agreement with Bryan Langley to serve as City Manager.  
(Staff Contact: Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Attorney/Compliance Manager)

**SUMMARY:**

Section 25 of the City's Charter requires that the City Council appoint a City Manager. On February 25, 2019, Council appointed Mr. Langley as City Manager effective April 1, 2019. Recently, the City Council conducted a performance and compensation review with Mr. Langley. The proposed employment agreement incorporates the modifications discussed during the performance and compensation review.

**OPTIONS:**

- 1) Approve the employment agreement; or
- 2) Deny the employment agreement.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

N/A

**PRIOR ACTION/INPUT (Council, Boards, Citizens):**

The City Council conducted a performance and compensation review with Mr. Langley on April 4, 2022.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Budgeted Y/N: Y  
Fund Name: Salaries  
Full Account Number: 001-1011-412-1001

**STAFF CONTACT:**

Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Attorney  
Legal Department  
[mribitzki@burlesontx.com](mailto:mribitzki@burlesontx.com)  
817-426-9664

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF BURLESON  
AND LARRY BRYAN LANGLEY**

This Employment Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of April 18, 2022 (the “Effective Date”) by and between the City of Burleson (“City”), a Texas municipal corporation and Larry Bryan Langley (the “Manager”). In consideration of the mutual benefits and promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**WHEREAS**, the City and Manager entered into an employment agreement dated April 1, 2019, concerning the employment of the Manager as the City Manager of the City (the “Original Agreement”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City and Manager amended and restated the terms of the Original Agreement through a First Amendment and Restatement of the Original Agreement dated April 6, 2020, (the “2020 Agreement”) to provide Manager with additional severance and salary in the employment of the Manager as the City Manager of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and Manager entered into an employment agreement dated April 5, 2021, concerning the employment of the Manager as the City Manager of the City (the “April 2021 Agreement”) that superseded the 2020 Agreement to provide the Manager with additional deferred compensation, salary, and benefits, in the employment of the Manager as the City Manager of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and Manager entered into an employment agreement dated August 2, 2021, concerning the employment of the Manager as the City Manager of the City (the “August 2021 Agreement”) that superseded the April 2021 Agreement to provide the Manager with additional deferred compensation, salary, and benefits, in the employment of the Manager as the City Manager of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties deem it necessary to enter into this Agreement to provide the Manager with additional deferred compensation, salary, and benefits, and to include additional changes as set forth herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire that this Agreement supersede all prior employment agreements between the Parties, including the Original Agreement, 2020 Agreement, April 2021 Agreement, and August 2021 Agreement, to amend and restate the terms of employment of the Manager by the City as set forth herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the Parties do hereby agree as follows:

**SECTION I  
DUTIES**

The Council hereby employs Manager as the chief administrative officer of the City to perform the duties and functions specified in this Agreement, in the City Charter and Code of Ordinances, and as the Council shall, from time to time, assign to the Manager consistent with the intent of this Agreement and state or federal law.

**SECTION II**

## **TERM**

The term of this Agreement shall be indefinite and the Agreement shall be and remain in full force and effect until terminated by the Manager or by the Council as herein provided (the "Term").

The Manager shall serve at the pleasure of the Council and nothing in this Agreement shall prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with the right of the Council, or the Manager, to terminate the services of the Manager at any time, subject only to applicable provisions of the City personnel policies and the provisions set forth hereinafter in the section titled "Termination and Severance Pay".

## **SECTION III RESIDENCY**

Manager agrees to maintain residency within the city limits of the City.

## **SECTION IV SALARY**

The City agrees to pay the Manager an annual base salary of Two Hundred Seventy-Two Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty and no/100s Dollars (\$272,950.00), effective April 18, 2022, payable in installments at the same time as other employees of the City are paid. The City further agrees to review the base salary and other benefits of the Manager at least annually through a formal evaluation, and consideration shall be given to adjust Manager's compensation in conjunction with such performance evaluation. Manager may receive cost of living salary increases, if any, that are received by other City employees. This agreement shall be automatically amended to reflect any salary adjustments provided in accordance with this Agreement and the City's personnel policy.

## **SECTION V DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

City agrees to pay deferred compensation on behalf of Manager in the amount of eight percent (8%) Manager's annual base salary to a deferred compensation plan in accordance with City policy.

## **SECTION VI DISABILITY AND RETIREMENT BENEFITS**

The Manager shall be covered and governed by the same retirement system as are all other employees. Retirement contributions shall be paid as required by the retirement system's plan documents. The City agrees to provide a stipend to the Manager equivalent to the Manager's contribution required by TMRS. Such stipend shall include the salary and other benefits treated as compensation for TMRS purposes.

The Manager shall be eligible for the same disability plan as all other employees of the City. In the event of a disability, the Manager shall be entitled to the use of accrued leave benefits pursuant to City policy in the same manner as other employees of the City.

If Manager is permanently disabled or is otherwise unable to perform his duties because of sickness, accident, injury, mental incapacity or health for a period of four (4) successive weeks beyond any leave available under the Family Medical Leave Act, if any, City shall have the option to terminate this Agreement, without being subject to the severance pay requirements of Section XIV.

## **SECTION VII INSURANCE AND ANNUAL EXAMINATION**

- A. Health Insurance.** The Manager shall be covered by the same health, dental, and vision plans as all other employees.
- B. Life Insurance.** The Manager shall be eligible for life insurance from the City. The multiple, type of policy, and policy terms will be pursuant to the same policies and conditions as are available to other employees of the City. The Manager shall designate the beneficiary or beneficiaries of such policy.
- C. Annual Examinations.** The City will pay for Manager to receive one routine eye and dental exam per year.

## **SECTION VIII MONTHLY ALLOWANCES**

- A. Vehicle Allowance.** The Manager's duties require exclusive and unrestricted use of a vehicle. The City agrees to pay to the Manager, during the term of this Agreement and in addition to other salary and benefits herein provided, the sum of Nine Thousand Six Hundred Dollars (\$9,600.00) per year, payable per pay period same as all other applicable employees of the City, as a vehicle allowance. The Manager shall acquire and maintain a vehicle during the term of this Agreement, which shall be available for the Manager's exclusive and unrestricted use in performance of his duties hereunder. The Manager shall be responsible for paying for liability, property damage, and comprehensive insurance coverage upon such vehicle and shall further be responsible for all expenses, including gasoline, attendant to the purchase, operation, maintenance, repair, and regular replacement of said vehicle.
- B. Cellular Telephone Allowance.** Manager shall receive a cellular phone allowance of One Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$1,200.00), payable per pay period same as all other applicable employees of the City and shall be responsible for obtaining a cellular phone for use in the performance of his duties. Manager shall accept responsibility for payment of any taxes on this benefit that may apply now or throughout the duration of this Agreement.

## **SECTION IX LEAVE BENEFITS**

All provisions of the rules and regulations of the City applicable to fringe benefits, leave and working conditions as they now exist or hereafter may be amended, shall also apply to the Manager as they apply to all other employees of the City, in addition to the benefits enumerated specifically for the benefit of the Manager herein; provided, however, that, as of the Effective Date of the Agreement, Manager shall receive the same vacation leave and sick leave accruals,

maximum hour caps, payouts, and other benefits of an employee with at least twenty years of service with the City.

## **SECTION X PROFESSIONAL AND CIVIC DEVELOPMENT**

The City agrees to budget for mutually agreed civic and professional membership dues and subscriptions of the Manager necessary for the Manager's continuation and participation in national, regional, state and local associations necessary and desirable for the Manager's continued professional participation, growth, advancement, and for the good of the City. City agrees to pay for such memberships and subscriptions upon approval by the Mayor. Developing and maintaining professional association contacts and standing provide the City access to valuable resources, and reasonable participation and related travel by the Manager as provided for in the annual budget will be a part of the Manager's duties.

## **SECTION XI BUSINESS EXPENSES**

Certain expenses of a non-personal and job-related nature will necessarily be incurred by the Manager in the performance of the Manager's duties; the City will pay or reimburse such business expenses upon receipt or proof of such expenditures in accordance with relevant City policy. In addition, the City will provide and pay for the technology necessary for Manager to work from home.

## **SECTION XII INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, City shall defend, save harmless and indemnify Manager against any tort, professional liability claim or demand or other legal action, whether groundless or otherwise, arising out of an alleged act or omission occurring in the performance of Manager's duties, and shall obtain and keep in full force and effect liability insurance, or risk pool coverage, including errors and omissions coverage on a "per occurrence" basis, in sufficient amounts to assure accomplishment of such hold harmless and indemnification; provided that this section shall not be construed as creating any right, cause of action, or claim of waiver or estoppel for or on behalf of any third party, nor shall it be construed as a waiver or modification of the availability of the defense of governmental immunity or any other legal defense available to either City or the Manager as to any third party; and provided further that City shall not indemnify and hold harmless the Manager from and with respect to any claim or liability for which the conduct of the Manager is found by the courts to have been grossly negligent or intentional wrongful conduct.

City will compromise and settle any such claim or suit and pay the amount of any settlement or judgment rendered thereon; provided, however, that this indemnification shall be limited to the conditions and coverages of the liability insurance or risk pool coverage. This indemnification shall extend beyond and survive the termination of employment and the expiration of this Agreement.

## **SECTION XIII HOURS OF WORK**

The Manager is an exempt employee who is expected to engage in the hours of work that are necessary to fulfill the obligations of the position, must be available at all times, and must devote a great deal of time outside the normal office hours to the business of the City.

The Manager acknowledges the proper performance of the duties of the City Manager of the City will require the Manager to generally observe normal business hours, that most work weeks involve a minimum of forty (40) hours, and will also often require the performance of necessary services outside of normal business hours. The Manager agrees to devote such additional time as is necessary for the full and proper performance of the Manager's duties and that the compensation herein provided includes compensation for the performance of all such services.

The City agrees that reasonable time off be permitted the Manager, such as is customary for exempt employees, so long as the time off does not interfere with the normal conduct of the office of the City Manager. Provided, however, the Council shall have the right to review Manager's use of time off, and abuse of such use shall be grounds for discipline, up to and including termination.

The Manager will devote full time and effort to the performance of the duties of the City Manager of the City, and shall remain in the exclusive employment of the City during the term of this Agreement; provided that the Manager may accept temporary, outside professional employment which will not in any way limit the performance of, or the Manager's availability for the performance of, the Manager's duties hereunder. The term "outside professional employment" shall be construed to include occasional teaching, writing or consulting performed on the Manager's time off.

#### **SECTION XIV TERMINATION AND SEVERANCE PAY**

- A.** The Manager serves at the pleasure of the Council, and the Manager's employment may be terminated by the Council at any time for any reason.
- B.** In the event Manager is terminated by the Council and Manager is then willing and able to perform all the duties of the City Manager under this Agreement, then, in that event, the City agrees to pay the Manager a lump sum payment equal to twelve (12) months full compensation and Health Insurance plus the value of all accrued leave, and other benefits accrued by, or credited to, the Manager prior to the termination on the same basis as any other employee of the City. The lump sum payment described herein shall be paid within thirty (30) days of the termination date.
- C.** The City will not be obligated to pay the payment set forth in paragraph B of this section if:
  - 1. Manager is terminated for willful breach, disregard, or habitual neglect of duties or failure to follow directions of the Council that have been formally communicated to Manager. As used in this paragraph, the terms "disregard or habitual neglect of duties" shall mean regular neglect of, disregard of, ignoring of or overlooking of duties of the job for which the Manager is hired. As used in this paragraph, the term "willful breach" shall mean the intentional doing of some act with the knowledge that it is contrary to or in violation of formally communicated directions of the Council, save and except for



directions, which the Manager reasonably believes would require him to violate a law, ordinance or regulation from a governmental body or agency;

2. Manager is terminated for misconduct involving an act of moral turpitude or of illegality. As used in this paragraph the term "moral turpitude" shall mean an act of baseness, vileness or depravity in the private and social duties which a person owes to another person in society and contrary to accepted and customary actions; and as used in this paragraph, the term "illegality" shall mean any action by Manager in violation of any criminal statute, law, charter, regulation or ordinance of any governmental body or agency, save and except for class "C" misdemeanors under Texas State law; or

3. Manager voluntarily resigns the position of City Manager.

**D.** A determination under paragraph C of this section that the City is not obligated to pay Manager the severance amount shall require a majority vote of the Council, after an opportunity for a hearing.

**E.** In the event the Council, during the term of this Agreement, reduces the authority of the Manager, or reduces the salary or other financial benefits of Manager in a greater percentage than an applicable across-the-board reduction for all employees of the City, or in the event the City refuses, following written notice, to comply with any other provision benefiting the Manager herein, or the Manager resigns following a suggestion, whether formal or informal, by the Council that the Manager resign, then in that event, the Manager may, at the Manager's option, be deemed to have been terminated as of the date of such reduction, or as of the date the Manager resigns at the Council's suggestion; provided that, notice having first been given, the suspension of the Manager with pay pending the investigation and resolution of any charges against the Manager described in paragraph C. of this section shall not constitute a termination, or a reduction under this section. The Council shall be deemed to have suggested the resignation of the Manager at any time when a majority of the members of the Council shall at a Council meeting, or in writing, suggest that the Manager resign.

**F.** If the Manager terminates this Agreement by voluntary resignation of the position of City Manager, the Manager shall give 30 days' notice in advance unless the Council agrees otherwise. In the event of resignation, Manager will be entitled to compensation for accrued leave, and other benefits on the same basis as any other employee of the City.

## **SECTION XV NOTICES**

All notices, demands, and other writings may be delivered by either party hereto to the other by United States Mail, or by a reliable commercial courier at the following address:

City: Mayor or City Secretary  
City of Burleson  
141 West Renfro  
Burleson, Texas 76028

Manager: Larry Bryan Langley

(Address on file with the City's Human Resources Department.)

Alternatively, notices required pursuant to this Agreement may be personally served in the same manner as is applicable to civil judicial practice. Notice shall be deemed given as of the date of personal service, or three (3) days after the date the notice is deposited in the United States Mail or with a commercial courier.

## **SECTION XVI CONFLICT OF INTEREST PROHIBITION**

The Manager shall not, during the Term of this Agreement, individually, as a partner, joint venture, officer or shareholder, invest or participate in any business venture conducting business in the corporate limits of the City, except for stock ownership in a company whose capital stock is publicly held and regularly traded on any stock exchange, without the prior written approval of the Council. For and during the Term of the Agreement, the Manager shall, except for a personal residence or residential property acquired or held for future use as the Manager's personal residence, not invest in any other real estate or property improvements within the City, without the prior written consent of the Council.

## **SECTION XVII GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. Section Headings.** All section headings contained herein are for the convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this Agreement.
- B. Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall lie exclusively in Johnson County, Texas.
- C. Mediation.** The parties shall, in good faith, attempt to settle any controversy or claim by any party hereto arising out of or relating to this Agreement by mediation in accordance with the laws and rules of the State of Texas. Such mediation shall be held within thirty (30) days after demand therefor by any party. If one party fails or refuses to mediate within such thirty (30) day period, the other party may proceed to enforce such party's rights in a court of competent jurisdiction.
- D. Severability.** In the event any one or more of the sections, provisions or clauses contained herein shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Agreement, but this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.
- E. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement incorporates all the agreements, covenants and understandings between the City and the Manager concerning the subject matter hereof, and all such covenants, agreements and understandings have been merged into this written Agreement. No other prior agreements or understandings, verbal or otherwise, of the parties or their agents shall be valid or enforceable unless embodied in this Agreement.

- F. Amendment.** This Agreement shall not be modified or amended except by a written instrument executed by the Manager and the duly authorized representative of the Council.
- G. Effective Date.** This Agreement shall be and become in full force and effect as of the date above first written upon the adoption and approval of the Council, and the execution and delivery hereof by the authorized officer of the City and the Manager.
- H. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in duplicate original counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall together constitute but one in the same instrument.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Manager have executed this Agreement effective as of the date first written above.

**CITY OF BURLESON**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Fletcher, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Campos, City Secretary (City Seal)

AGREED AND ACCEPTED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Larry Bryan Langley, City Manager



## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Legal  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

Consider approval of a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a memorandum of understanding with Hemphill, LLC, concerning the height of a telecommunications tower facility generally located at 620 SW Wilshire Blvd. *(Staff Contact: Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Manager/Compliance Manager)*

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
Presentation  
Proposed Resolution  
Exhibit A - MOU

#### Respectfully submitted:

Matt Ribitzki  
Deputy City Attorney  
817-246-9664

---

**DEPARTMENT MEMO**

**DEPARTMENT:** Legal

**FROM:** Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Attorney/Compliance Manager

**MEETING:** April 18, 2022

**SUBJECT:**

Consider approval of a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a memorandum of understanding with Hemphill, LLC, concerning the height of a telecommunications tower facility generally located at 620 SW Wilshire Blvd. (Staff Presenter: Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Attorney/Compliance Manager)

**SUMMARY:**

On December 13, 2021, the City Council approved a specific use permit application from Hemphill, LLC, for a telecommunications tower facility at 620 SW Wilshire Blvd at a height of 100 feet in Case 19-082. As was discussed during Council's consideration of the item, federal law allows a twenty-foot extension above the permitted height. As was stated in the department memo for the item:

Moreover, staff notes that a different provision in federal law, 47 U.S. Code § 1455 ("Wireless facilities deployment") provides that even if the City grants the proposed project wireless tower at a height of 100 foot, the City would be bound to allow a height increase of 20' above the permitted height upon a subsequent application by the Applicant.

On March 24, 2022, Hemphill, LLC, filed a building permit application for the telecommunications tower facility at a height of 117 feet.

The City and Hemphill have negotiated a memorandum of understanding in the matter. The MOU states that an allowed tower height of 120 feet is the combination of the 100 feet allowed in the specific use permit application approved by Council and the one-time allowance of a 20-foot extension under federal law. The MOU also sets forth that no future request for height extensions to the telecommunications tower beyond 120 feet will be made except through application for amendment of the specific use permit.

**OPTIONS:**

- 1) Approve the resolution; or
- 2) Deny the resolution.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the resolution.

**PRIOR ACTION/INPUT (Council, Boards, Citizens):**

On December 13, 2021, the City Council approved a specific use permit application for a telecommunications tower facility at 620 SW Wilshire Blvd at a height of 100 feet.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Fiscal Impact

**STAFF CONTACT:**

Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Attorney/Compliance Manager  
Legal Department  
[mrribitzki@burlesontx.com](mailto:mrribitzki@burlesontx.com)  
817-426-9664





# MOU with Hemphill, LLC

---

Matt Ribitzki, Deputy City Attorney

April 18, 2022

# MOU with Hemphill, LLC

---

- On December 13, 2021, the City Council approved a specific use permit application from Hemphill, LLC, for a telecommunications tower facility at 620 SW Wilshire Blvd at a height of 100 feet in Case 19-082
- Federal law allows a height extension of 20 feet
- On March 24, 2022, Hemphill, LLC, filed a building permit application for the telecommunications tower facility at a height of 117 feet

# MOU with Hemphill, LLC

---

- City and Hemphill have negotiated an MOU
- MOU states that an allowed tower height of 120 feet is the combination of the 100 feet allowed in the specific use permit application approved by Council and the one-time allowance of a 20-foot extension under federal law
- MOU also sets forth that no future request for height extensions to the telecommunications tower beyond 120 feet will be made except through application for amendment of the specific use permit

# MOU with Hemphill, LLC

---

- Council Action Requested:
  - Approve a resolution authorizing an MOU with Hemphill, LLC, concerning the height of a telecommunications tower facility at 620 SW Wilshire Blvd

## **RESOLUTION**

### **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BURLESON APPROVING A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF BURLESON AND HEMPHILL, LLC, CONCERNING A TELECOMMUNICATIONS TOWER FACILITY AT 620 SW WILSHIRE BLVD; INCORPORATING THE RECITALS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson, Texas (“City”), is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Hemphill, LLC (“Hemphill”) is the applicant in that certain Specific Use Permit Application for a Telecommunications Tower Facility in the City, generally located at 620 SW Wilshire within the municipal boundaries of the City (“Development Site”) and designated by the City as Case 19-082 (“SUP”), which was approved by the City on December 13, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, a development plan was approved by the City in connection with its approval of Case 19-082 and is on file in the office of the Zoning Administrator of the City (“Development Plan”); and

**WHEREAS**, the approved SUP and Development Plan allowed for a 100’ tall telecommunications tower and related facilities on the Development Site (“Telecommunications Facility”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 6409(a) of the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (so-called “Spectrum Act”) (47 U.S.C. Section 1455 *et seq.*), and rules adopted by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) pursuant to the Spectrum Act (*see* 47 C.F.R. Section 1.6001, *et seq.*) (collectively, “Federal Telecommunications Rules”), a one-time 20’ extension to the height of a telecommunications tower is allowed by right to facilitate colocation of wireless facilities on an existing wireless support structure; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and Hemphill have agreed that the City will allow the one-time additional 20’ tower height extension permitted under the Federal Telecommunications Rules to be constructed with the initial installation of the Telecommunications Facility, for an allowed overall height of up to 120’, so long as Hemphill agrees that such allowance is a one-time exception, and that no future request for height extensions to the Telecommunications Facility will be made except through application for amendment of the Specific Use Permit by the City, as set forth in a memorandum of understanding between the parties, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the “Memorandum of Understanding”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to approve the Memorandum of Understanding and authorize the City Manager to execute the document on behalf of the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY**

**OF BURLESON, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1.**

The Memorandum of Understanding is hereby approved, and City Manager, Bryan Langley, is authorized to execute the document on behalf of the City.

**Section 2.**

The foregoing recitals are adopted and incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 3.**

This resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

**PASSED AND SO RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Burleson, Texas, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Fletcher, Mayor  
City of Burleson, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Campos, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Allen Taylor, Jr., City Attorney

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING  
BETWEEN THE CITY OF BURLESON AND HEMPHILL, LLC FOR  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITY**

This **Memorandum of Understanding** (“MOU”) is made and entered into as of this \_\_\_\_ day of April, 2022 (“Effective Date”) by and between **Hemphill, LLC**, its successor and assigns, (“Hemphill”), an Oklahoma limited liability company, and the **City of Burleson**, a Texas home-rule a municipal corporation (“**City**”), acting by and thru its duly authorized City Manager, City and Hemphill may be referred to herein individually as a “party” or collectively, as the “parties.”

**WHEREAS**, Hemphill is the applicant in that certain Specific Use Permit Application for a Telecommunications Tower Facility in the City of Burleson Texas (“City”), generally located at 620 SW Wilshire within the municipal boundaries of the City (“Development Site”) and designated by the City as Case 19-082 (“SUP”), which was approved by the City on December 13, 2021. A legal description of the Development Site is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and is incorporated herein by reference. A development plan was approved by the City in connection with its approval of Case 19-082 and is on file in the office of the Zoning Administrator of the City (“Development Plan”).

**WHEREAS**, the approved SUP and Development Plan allowed for a 100’ tall telecommunications tower and related facilities on the Development Site (“Telecommunications Facility”).

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 6409(a) of the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (so-called “Spectrum Act”) (47 U.S.C. Section 1455 *et seq.*), and rules adopted by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) pursuant to the Spectrum Act (*see* 47 C.F.R. Section 1.6001, *et seq.*) (collectively, “Federal Telecommunications Rules”), a one-time 20’ extension to the height of a telecommunications tower is allowed by right to facilitate colocation of wireless facilities on an existing wireless support structure.

**WHEREAS**, the City and Hemphill have agreed that the City will allow the one-time additional 20’ tower height extension permitted under the Federal Telecommunications Rules to be constructed with the initial installation of the Telecommunications Facility, for an allowed overall height of up to 120’, so long as Hemphill agrees that such allowance is a one-time exception, and that no future request for height extensions to the Telecommunications Facility will be made except through application for amendment of the Specific Use Permit by the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Extension of Telecommunications Facility.** The City agrees to allow a 20’ extension to the height of the Telecommunications Facility with the initial installation of the Telecommunications Facility. Hemphill agrees that the City’s allowance for the 20’ extension to be permitted with the initial installation of the Telecommunications Facility, is a one-time allowance, and that no future request for height extensions to the Telecommunications Facility will be made except through application for amendment of the SUP.

2. **No Amendment of the SUP.** This MOU does not constitute any amendment of the

SUP as approved by the City.

3. **Terms of MOU.** This MOU shall commence upon Effective Date and terminate upon the earlier of (1) removal of the Telecommunications Facility or (2) amendment of the SUP.

4. **Contact Person/Notice.** Each party's primary contact person and contact information for notice and communication purposes under this MOU are as follows:

To City:	Hemphill, LLC:
City of Burleson, Texas Will Allen, Emergency Operations Manager 141 W. Renfro St. Burleson, TX 76028 <a href="mailto:wallen@burlesontx.com">wallen@burlesontx.com</a> P: 817-426-9965	Hemphill, LLC Attn: John Wright, Director Tower Operations 1305 N. Louisville Ave. Tulsa, OK 74115 <a href="mailto:jwright@hemphill.com">jwright@hemphill.com</a> P: 405-213-6927

5. **Binding Effect.** This MOU shall be (a) be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties, their respective successors and assigns, and (b) promptly following the Effective Date, be recorded in the deed records of Johnson County, Texas, and, upon such recordation, shall constitute a covenant running with the land, binding upon all parties having any right, title, or interest in the Telecommunications Facility, or any part thereof.

6. **Amendment.** This MOU may only be amended by the mutual written MOU of the parties.

7. **Governing Law and Venue.** This MOU shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Texas without regard to principles of conflict of laws, and the parties submit to the jurisdiction of the state courts in Johnson County, Texas. Venue of any action arising out of this MOU shall be exclusively in Johnson County, Texas.

8. **Counterparts; Facsimile Execution.** This MOU may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which together will constitute one and the same MOU. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this MOU by email or facsimile will be equally as effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this MOU. Any party delivering an executed counterpart of this MOU by email or facsimile also will deliver an original executed counterpart of this MOU but the failure to deliver an original executed counterpart will not affect the validity, enforceability, or binding effect hereof.

9. **Savings Clause.** If a court of competent jurisdiction finds any provision of this MOU illegal or invalid, then the offending provision will be stricken and the remainder of the MOU between the parties will remain in effect.



102106\647592\82821610.1

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

Lot 1R1, Block 1, Burleson Plaza, a addition to the City of Burleson, Johnson County, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Volume 8, Page 554, Plat Records, Johnson County, Texas.



## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Legal  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

Consider approval of a minute order ratifying the land sale contract actions taken by the Burleson 4A Economic Development Corporation on April 18, 2022, related to a real estate agreement with IV3 Logistics Acquisition, LLC, to sell 5.79 acres of land situated in Lot 1R1, Block 7 Highpoint Business Park of Burleson, an addition in the City of Burleson, Johnson County, Texas near the intersection of Vantage Drive and Cirrus Drive. *(Staff Contact: Alex Philips, Economic Development Director)*

---

#### Respectfully submitted:

Matt Ribitzki  
x9664



## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Development Services  
**DIRECTOR:** Tony McIlwain  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

**2230 S Burleson Blvd (Case 22-017):** Hold a public hearing and consider approval of an ordinance amending ordinance B-582, the zoning ordinance of the City of Burleson, Texas, by amending the official zoning map and changing the zoning on approximately 0.96 acres from "A" Agricultural, to "SF16" Single-family dwelling district-16, to allow for the development of one single-family residence, making this ordinance cumulative of prior ordinances, providing a severability clause; providing a penalty clause, and providing for an effective date. (First and Final Reading) *(Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval by unanimous vote)*

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Location Map  
Draft Ordinance

#### Respectfully submitted:

Tony McIlwain  
Director, Development Services  
tmcilwain@burlesontx.com  
817-426-9684

---

DEPARTMENT MEMO

DEPARTMENT: Development Services  
FROM: Tony McIlwain  
MEETING: April 18, 2022

SUBJECT

2230 S Burleson Blvd (Case 22-017): Hold a public hearing and consider a zoning change request from "A" Agricultural, to "SF16" Single family dwelling district-16, to allow for the development of one single-family residence. (Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval by unanimous vote)

SUMMARY:

On December 13, 2021, an application was submitted by Brandon and Jennifer Bequeth (owners) to rezone approximately 0.96 acres from "A" Agricultural, to "SF16" Single family dwelling district-16 to build one single-family home on the lot to be their primary residence.

Planning Analysis

The site is located in the IH-35 Overlay District, however if approved it would be developed in accordance with adopted building codes and the SF16, Single family dwelling district-16 standards. The IH-35 overlay district does allow for the incorporation of appropriate residential uses. Staff finds the applicant's proposal to be an appropriate residential use based on the adjacent residential uses within the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Burleson, as well as being accessed off of Stella Road as opposed to South Burleson Blvd.

Zoning and Land Use Table:

	Zoning	Use
Subject Site	A, Agricultural	Undeveloped
North	A, Agricultural	Undeveloped
East	A, Agricultural	Residential
South	A, Agricultural and ETJ	Undeveloped and residential
West	ETJ	Residential directly adjacent and commercial across Stella St (ETJ)

This site is designated in the Comprehensive Plan as Regional Office/Commercial.

Regional Office/Commercial is generally intended for uses with regional emphasis due to the area's high visibility. Uses such as large retail centers, hotels, restaurants, and corporate or professional offices are encouraged. Medium to high density residential may be allowed as part of a mixed-use development. This area should be served by a well-designed street system to facilitate quality developments. Due to the visibility from roadways, architectural design and screening are important.

Traffic:

The proposal as presented does not warrant a traffic impact analysis (TIA).

Utilities/ Drainage:

Detention is not required for developments less than 1 acre in size.

OPTIONS:

1. Approve the zoning change request; or
2. Deny the zoning change request.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval for the zoning change request from "A" Agricultural, to "SF16" Single family dwelling district-16, to allow for the development of one single-family residence (Case 22-017).

Staff's recommendation is based upon the following factors:

- 1) the prevailing character of the surrounding community is residential in nature;
- 2) the existing, surrounding structures are principally for residential use; and
- 3) the lot size (less than 1 acre) and the property's principal frontage and access on Stella Street, which is a local street, will not yield a development of regional impact.

PRIOR ACTION/INPUT (Council, Boards, Citizens):

March 22, 2022 – Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval (5-0) for the zoning change request for 2230 S Burleson Blvd (Case 22-017).

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notice was mailed to surrounding property owners within 300 feet of the acreage proposed for this zone change and published in the newspaper in accordance with City ordinances and State law.

At this time there have been no inquiries regarding this case.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

STAFF CONTACT:

Name: Tony McIlwain  
Department: Director, Development Services

Email: [tmcilwain@burlesontx.com](mailto:tmcilwain@burlesontx.com)  
Phone: 817-426-9684



# 2230 S Burleson Blvd- ZC

## Location:

- .96 acres
- 2230 S Burleson Blvd (2250 Stella St)

## Applicant:

Brandon & Jennifer Bequeth (owners)

## Item for approval:

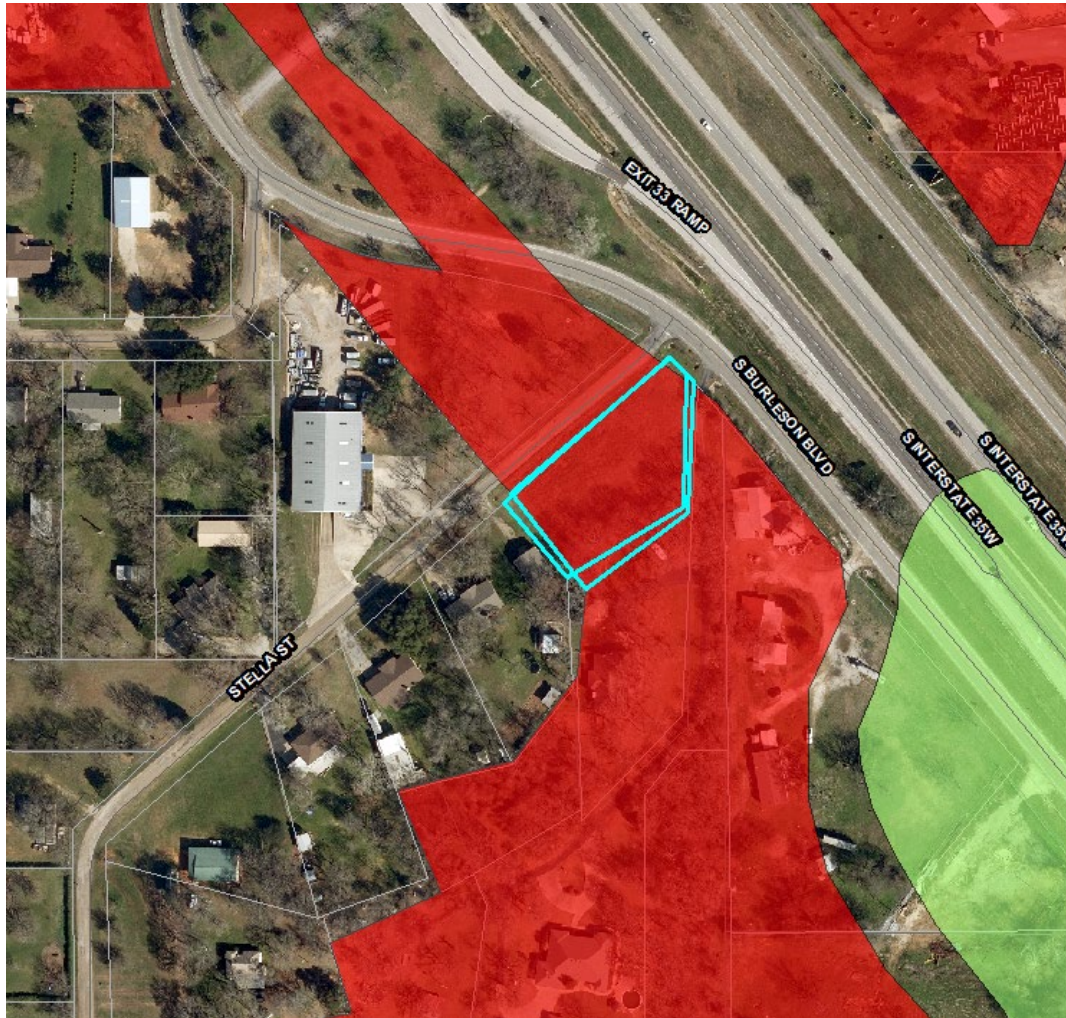
Zoning Change (Case 22-017)





# Comprehensive Plan

Regional Office/Commercial



# Zoning

Agricultural & IH-35 Overlay





# 2230 S Burleson Blvd- ZC

Public Hearing Notice Public notices mailed to property owners within 300 feet of subject property.

Published in newspaper  
Signs Posted on the property

Staff has received no inquiries concerning this request.





# 2230 S Burleson Blvd- ZC

## Staff's Recommendation

Approval of the zoning change request from "A" Agricultural, to "SF16" Single family dwelling district-16, to allow for the development of one single-family residence (Case 22-017).





# 7001 FM 917 - ZC

## P&Z Summary

### Vote

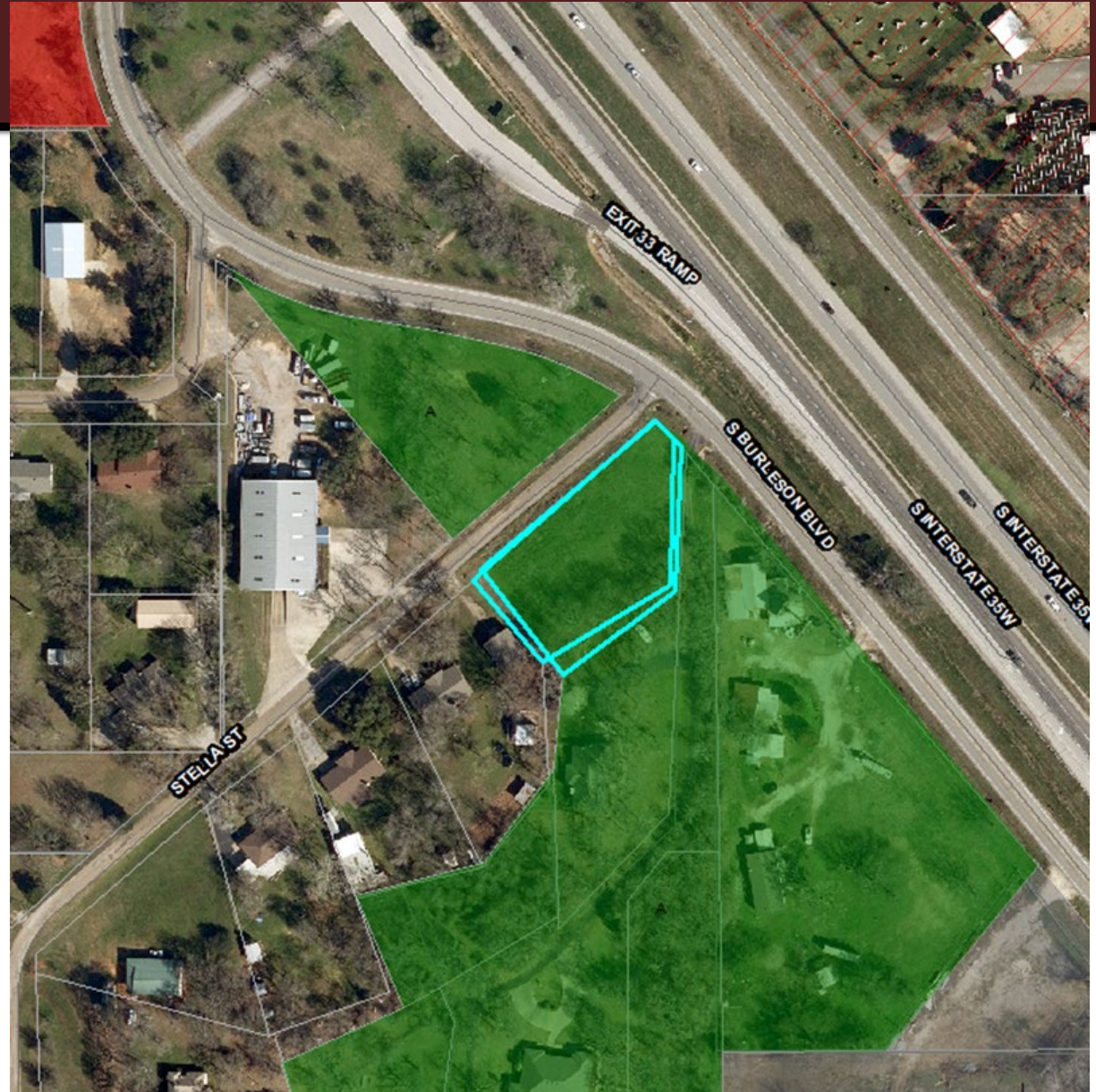
Recommended approval 5-0

### Discussion

None.

### Speakers

None.





# 7001 FM 917 - ZC

## Council Action Requested

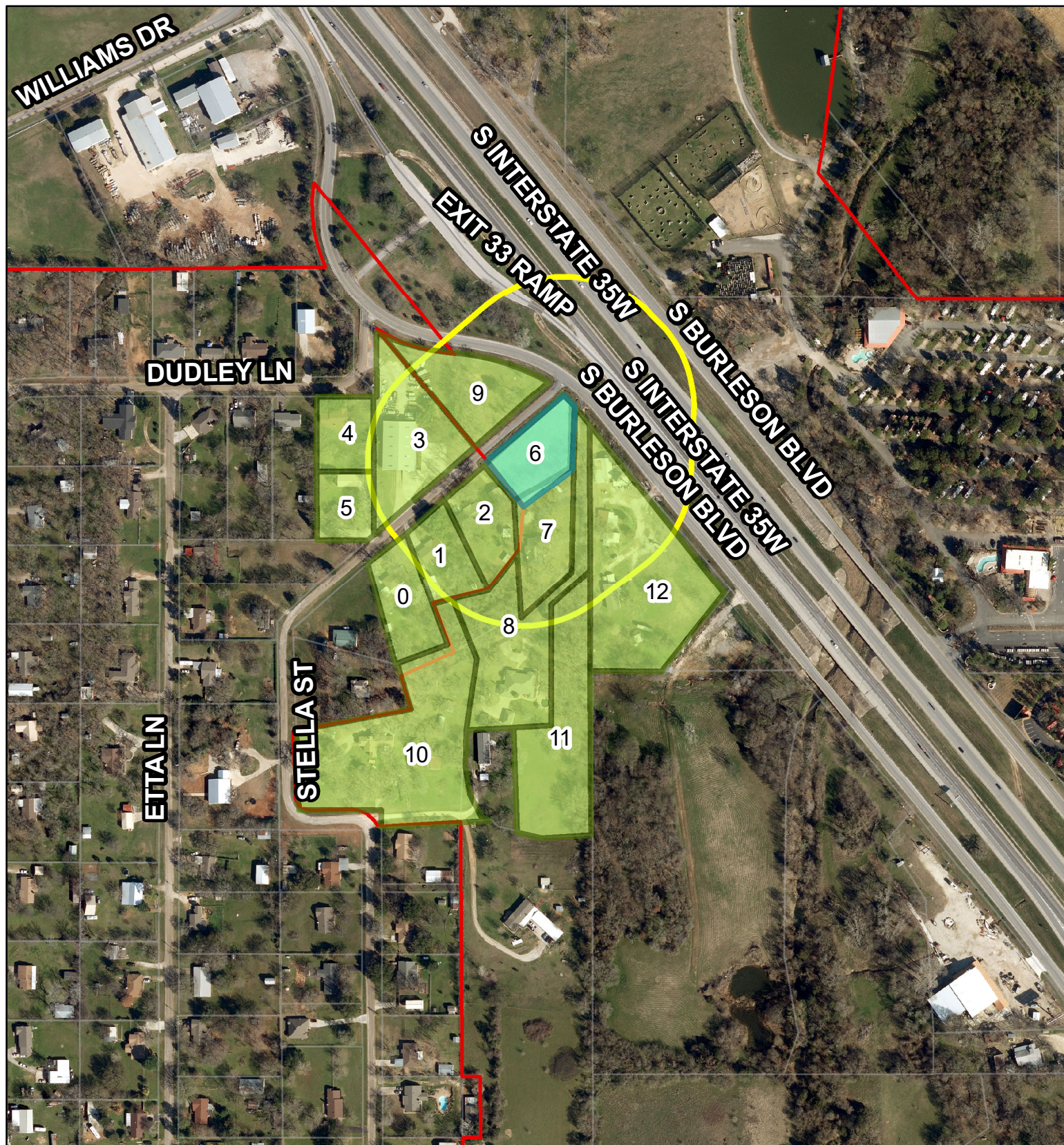
1. Open the Public Hearing;
2. Close the Public Hearing; and
3. Recommend approval of the zoning change request from “A” Agricultural, to “SF16” Single family dwelling district-16, to allow for the development of one single-family residence (Case 22-017).



Questions/Discussion



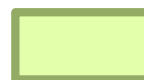
# Properties within 300' of Case 22-017



THE CITY OF  
**BURLESON**  
TEXAS



Subject Property



Properties within 300ft.



300 Ft. Buffer



## **ORDINANCE**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE B-582, THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, BY AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP AND CHANGING THE ZONING ON APPROXIMATELY 0.96 ACRES OF LAND BEING A TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE D.C. JACKSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 451, TRACT 8C AND BEING DESCRIBED IN DEED TO DORIS L COUCH RECORDED IN VOLUME 1837, PAGE 23, DEED RECORDS, JOHNSON, TEXAS (D.R.J.C.T.), FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (A) TO SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT-16 (SF16), MAKING THIS ORDINANCE CUMULATIVE OF PRIOR ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR THE VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson, Texas, is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an application for a zoning change was filed by Brandon Bequeath (property owner) on February 7, 2022 under Case Number 22-017; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson has complied with the notification requirements of the Texas Local Government Code and the Burleson Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission have held a public hearing and the Planning and Zoning Commission has made a recommendation on the proposed zoning amendment; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that the proposed zoning ordinance amendment is in the best interest of the City of Burleson.

**WHEREAS**, the City Council may consider and approve certain ordinances or ordinance amendments at only one meeting in accordance with Section 2-4 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that this ordinance may be considered and approved in only one meeting because the provisions of this ordinance concern an individual zoning case that does not propose a change to the language to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS:**

### **Section 1**

The Official Zoning Map is hereby amended insofar as it relates to certain land described as approximately 0.96 acres of land being a tract of land out of the D.C. Jackson survey, Abstract No. 451, Tract 8c and being described in deed to Doris L Couch recorded in Volume 1837, page 23, deed records, Johnson, Texas (D.R.J.C.T.), from Agricultural district (A) to Single family dwelling district-16 (SF16) and being more particularly described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, by changing the zoning of said property from Agricultural district (A) to Single family dwelling district-16 (SF16).

## **Section 2.**

The findings and recitals set forth above in the preamble of this ordinance are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

## **Section 3.**

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

## **Section 4.**

This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances of the City of Burleson, Texas, except where the provisions of this ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed. To the extent that the provisions of the City of Burleson's various development ordinances conflict with this ordinance, the terms of this ordinance shall control.

## **Section 5.**

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance are severable., and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the city council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

## **Section 6.**

An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by the prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for that purpose.

## **Section 7.**



Any person, firm, association of persons, company, corporation, or their agents, its servants, or employees violating or failing to comply with any of the provisions of this article shall be fined, upon conviction, not less than one dollar (\$1.00) nor more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00), and each day any violation of noncompliance continues shall constitute a separate and distinct offense. The penalty provided herein shall be cumulative of other remedies provided by State Law, and the power of injunction as provided in Texas Local Government Code 54.012 and as may be amended, may be exercised in enforcing this article whether or not there has been a complaint filed.

### **Section 8.**

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

#### **PASSED AND APPROVED:**

**First and Final Reading:** the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Fletcher, Mayor  
City of Burleson, Texas

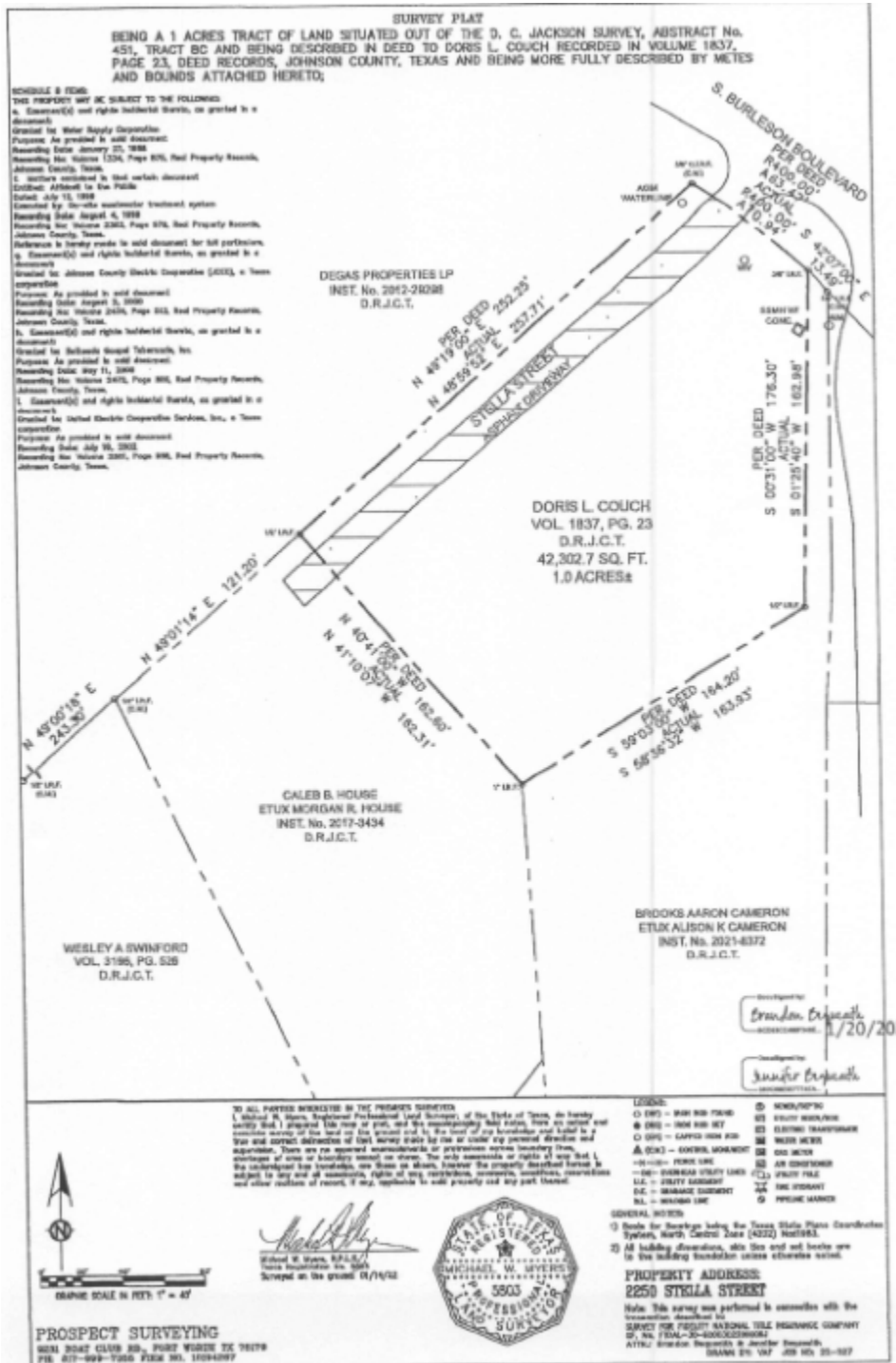
ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM & LEGALITY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Campos, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Allen Taylor, Jr., City Attorney

# EXHIBIT "A"





## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Development Services  
**DIRECTOR:** Tony McIlwain  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

**2325 SW Wilshire Blvd (Bear Ridge) (Case 22-028):** Hold a public hearing and consider approval of a zoning ordinance change request from "A" Agricultural, to "SFA" Single-family attached, to allow for residential development on 14.75 acres. *(First and Final Reading) (Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval by unanimous vote)*

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Ordinance  
Letters of Opposition (ETJ)

#### Respectfully submitted:

Tony McIlwain  
Director, Development Services  
tmcilwain@burlesontx.com  
817-426-9684

DEPARTMENT MEMO

DEPARTMENT: Development Services  
FROM: Tony McIlwain  
MEETING: April 18, 2022

SUBJECT

2325 SW Wilshire Blvd (Bear Ridge) (Case 22-028): Hold a public hearing and consider a zoning change request from "A", Agricultural, to "SFA" Single-family attached dwelling district, to allow for a residential townhome development on 14.175 acres. (Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval unanimously).

SUMMARY:

On February 21, 2022, an application was submitted by Matt Powell with DFW Geodesy on behalf of Walter Matyastik (Owner) to rezone approximately 14.175 acres from "A" Agricultural to "SFA" Single Family attached dwelling district to allow for a residential townhome development.

Planning Analysis

The proposed development would be comprised of 76 townhomes that shall conform to the standards of the SFA, Single-family attached dwelling zoning district. The proposed density is 5.36 dwelling units per acre on an overall site of 14.175 acres. A concurrent zoning request (Case 22-027) was submitted to rezone an adjacent 158.407 acres from A, Agricultural to SF7, Single family dwelling district-7. These items will be presented together, but will require two separate actions and may be approved or disapproved independently of one another. Both zoning requests are shown in Exhibit A; Case 22-027 ("A" to "SFA") is shown in blue and Case 22-028 ("A" to "SF7") is shown in white.

Zoning and Land Use Table

	Zoning	Use
Subject Site	A, Agricultural	Undeveloped
North	A, Agricultural ( concurrent zoning change request for SF7, Single family -7)	Undeveloped
East	PD, Planned Development	Lakes at Burleson PD
South	A, Agricultural	Undeveloped
West	A, Agricultural ( concurrent zoning change request for SF7, Single family -7)	Undeveloped

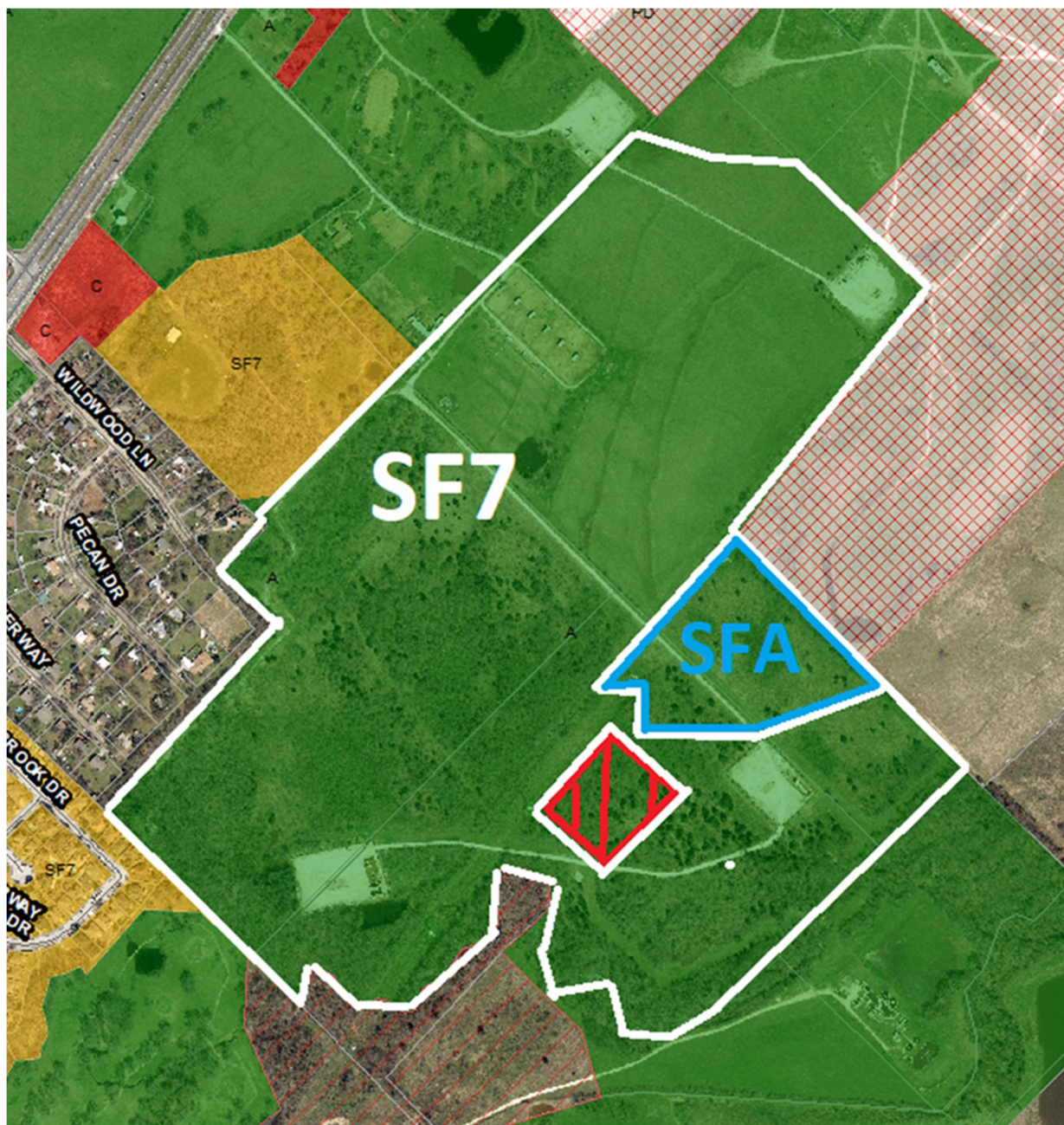


Exhibit A. (Blue represents SFA proposal and White represent SF7 proposal)

This site is designated in the Comprehensive Plan as Neighborhoods.

Neighborhoods is predominantly residential with traditional development patterns but should allow for a mix of densities, lot sizes, housing types, and styles. The primary uses in this category include single-family residences, including a range of densities from large, agricultural lots to suburban neighborhood lots. Patio homes, and townhomes may be appropriate in certain locations, especially when part of a master planned community. Multi-family dwelling units as part of a mixed-use development may be appropriate. Supporting and complementary uses, such as open space, schools and other public or civic uses, and limited small-scale neighborhood commercial uses, are also encouraged in this category.



Curvilinear Requirements:

Proposed residential subdivisions are required to meet the city's curvilinear requirements. The purpose of this requirement is to avoid monotony of lot appearance, reduce speeds through the neighborhoods, fit the road to the natural topography, and discourage long straight blocks. Curvilinear roadways add to the character of a neighborhood rather than a traditional grid pattern. The concept plan provided by the developer meets the city's requirement for curvilinear streets.

Traffic:

The access for the subdivision is proposed off of SH174 (Wilshire Boulevard). The proposed development envisions the closure of Wildwood Lane which serves Wildwood Estates (ETJ) and routes all traffic to Wicker Hill Road. A traffic impact analysis was submitted to both the City and TxDOT for the purpose of obtaining conceptual approval of the proposed street connections. TxDOT is reviewing the proposed street location and driveway location on the concept plan provided. A full Traffic Impact Analysis will be required with the final plat and will evaluate the capacity of SH174 and identify any improvements to mitigate impacts of the proposed subdivision.

Utilities/ Drainage:

Detention is required for developments 1 acre in size or larger; however, due to the close proximity to the floodplain, the developer may provide a detention analysis as part of the plat process. If required, detention of storm water shall be incorporated into the design of the subdivision.

Water is provided by City of Burleson and sanitary sewer will be extended from an existing sewer line located adjacent to Village Creek.

OPTIONS:

1. Approve the zoning change request; or
2. Deny the zoning change request.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the zoning change request based on the following considerations:

1. Adjacent compatibility to proposed SF7 zoning to the north and west; and
2. Conformance with the Neighborhoods designation of the Comprehensive Plan

PRIOR ACTION/INPUT (Council, Boards, Citizens):

March 22, 2022 – Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval (5-0) for a zoning change from A, Agricultural to SF7, Single-family dwelling district-7.

January 11, 2022 – Zoning change request to PD, Planned Development was not recommended for approval by P&Z, request was withdrawn prior to City Council consideration

September, 2014 – Zoning change from A, Agricultural to C, Commercial and SF7, Single-family dwelling district-7 approved by City Council for portions of the subject site adjacent to SW Wilshire Blvd.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notice was mailed to surrounding property owners within 300 feet of the acreage proposed for this zone change and published in the newspaper in accordance with City ordinances and State law. In addition, a sign was placed on the subject property.

At this time there have been no formal opposition regarding this case.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

STAFF CONTACT:

Name: Tony McIlwain  
Department: Director, Development Services  
Email: [tmcilwain@burlesontx.com](mailto:tmcilwain@burlesontx.com)  
Phone: 817-426-9684

# Bear Ridge ZC

## Location:

- 2325 SW Wilshire Blvd

## Applicant:

Matt Powell (applicant)

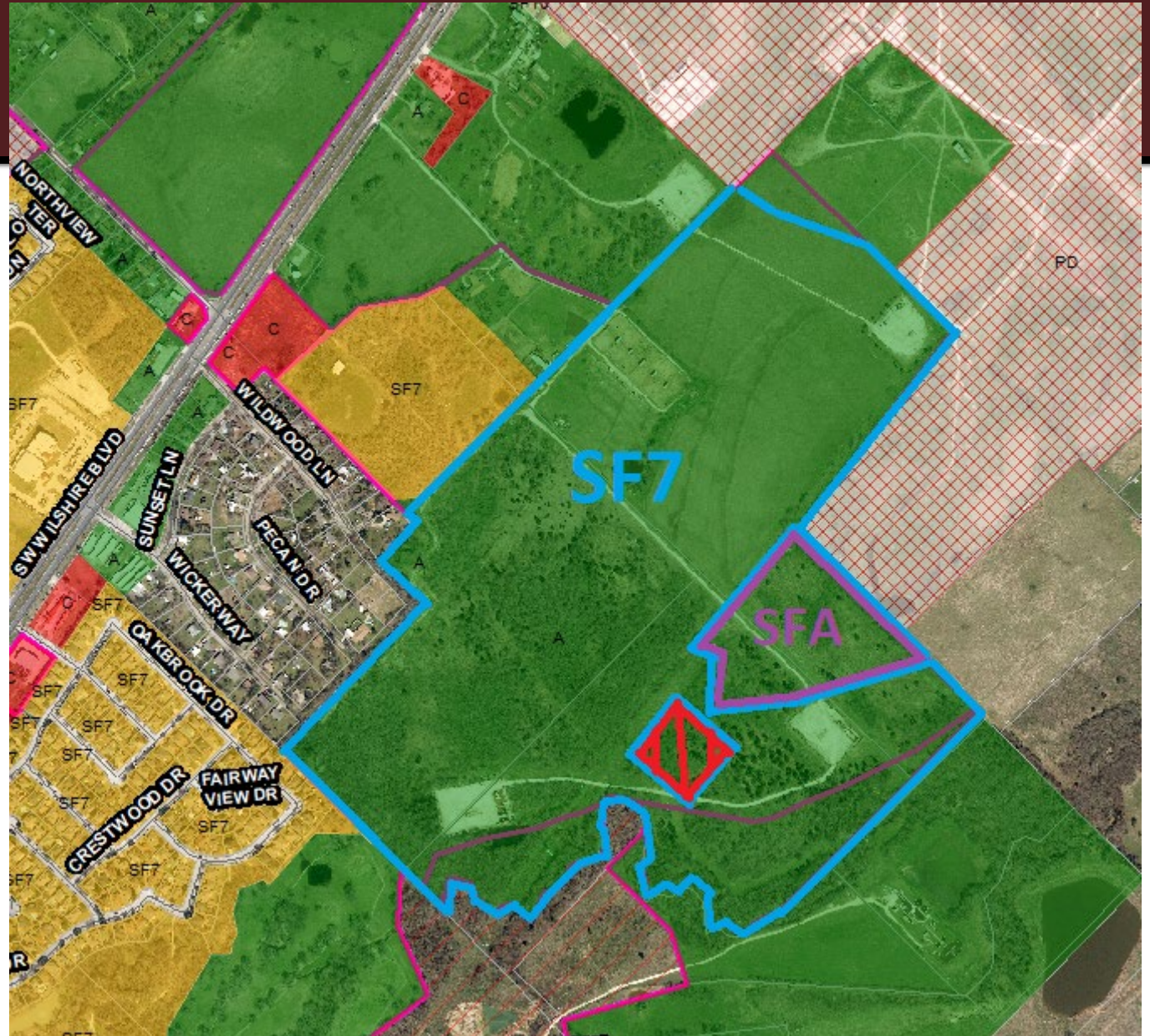
Walter Matyastik (owner)

## Item for approval:

Zoning Change (2 requests)

Ag to SF7 (Case 22-027)

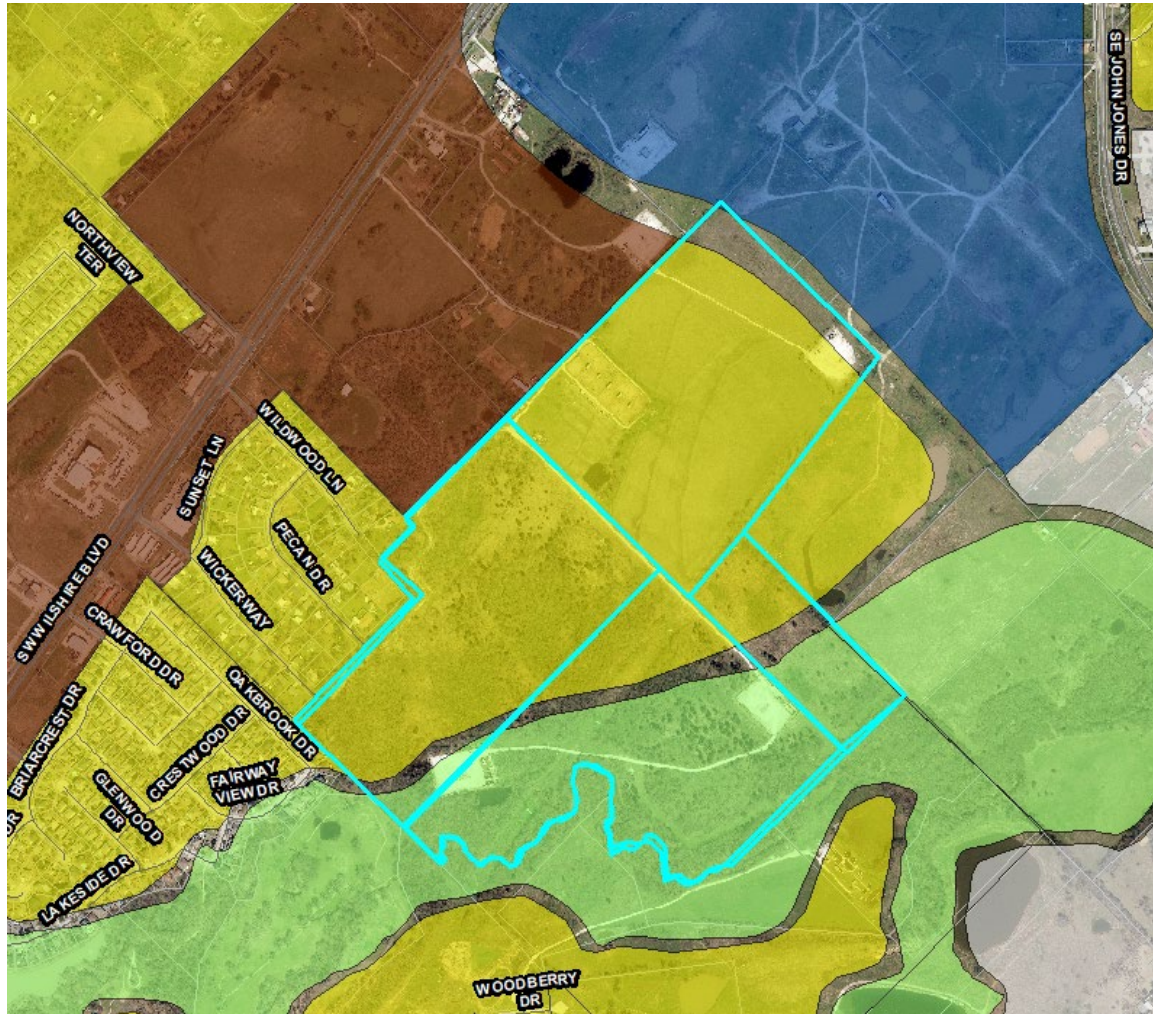
Ag to SFA (Case 22-028)





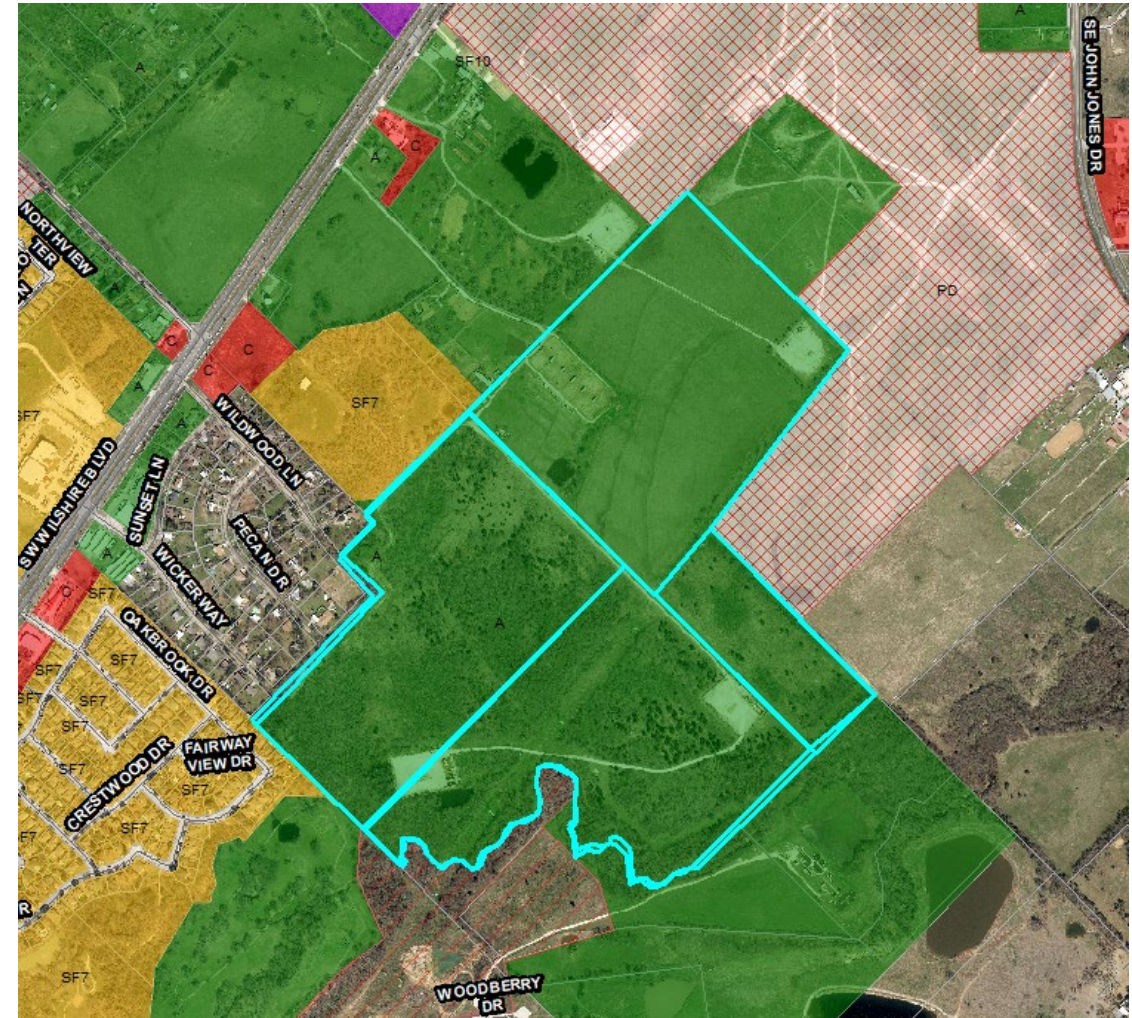
# Comprehensive Plan

## Neighborhoods



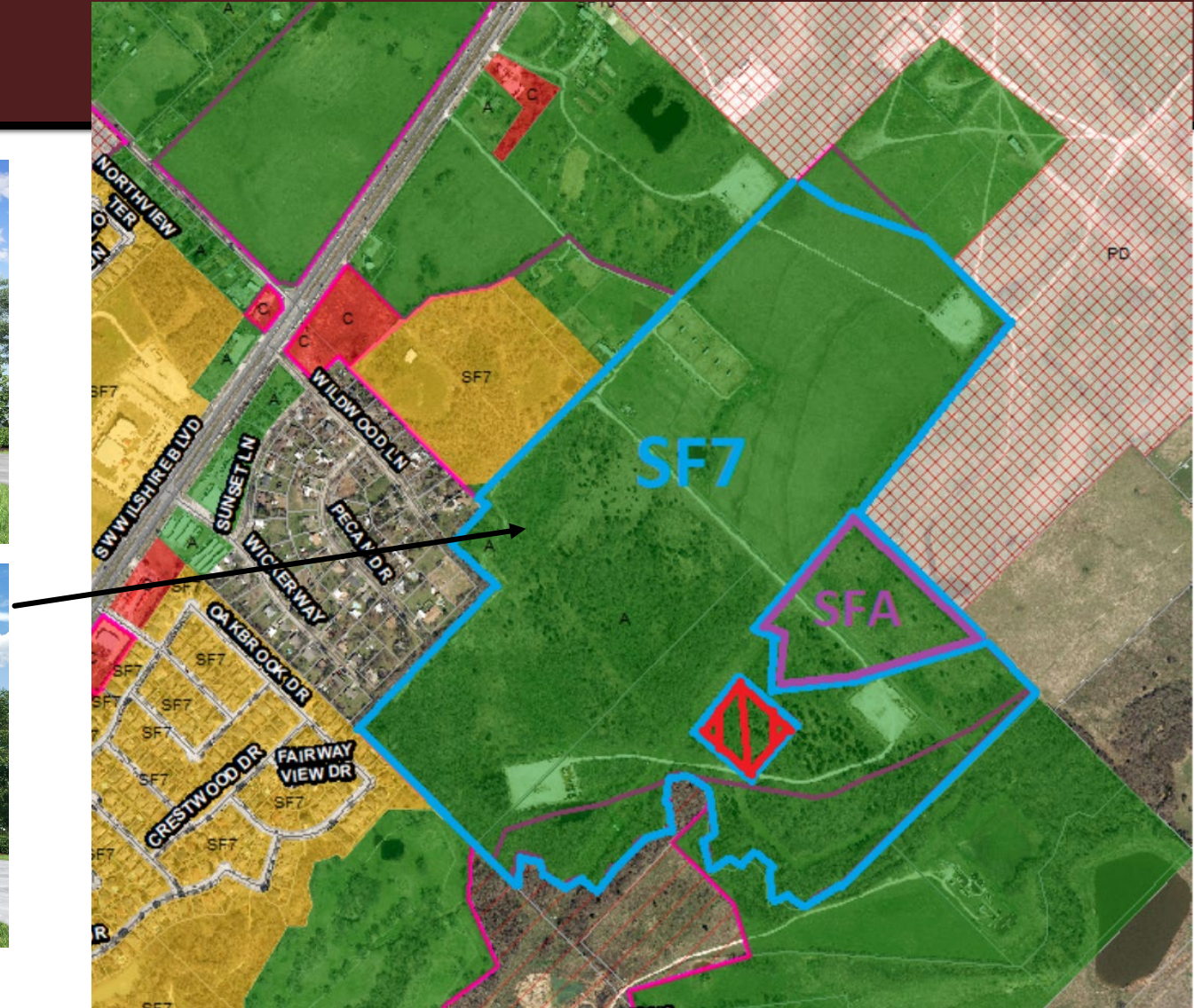
# Zoning

## Agricultural





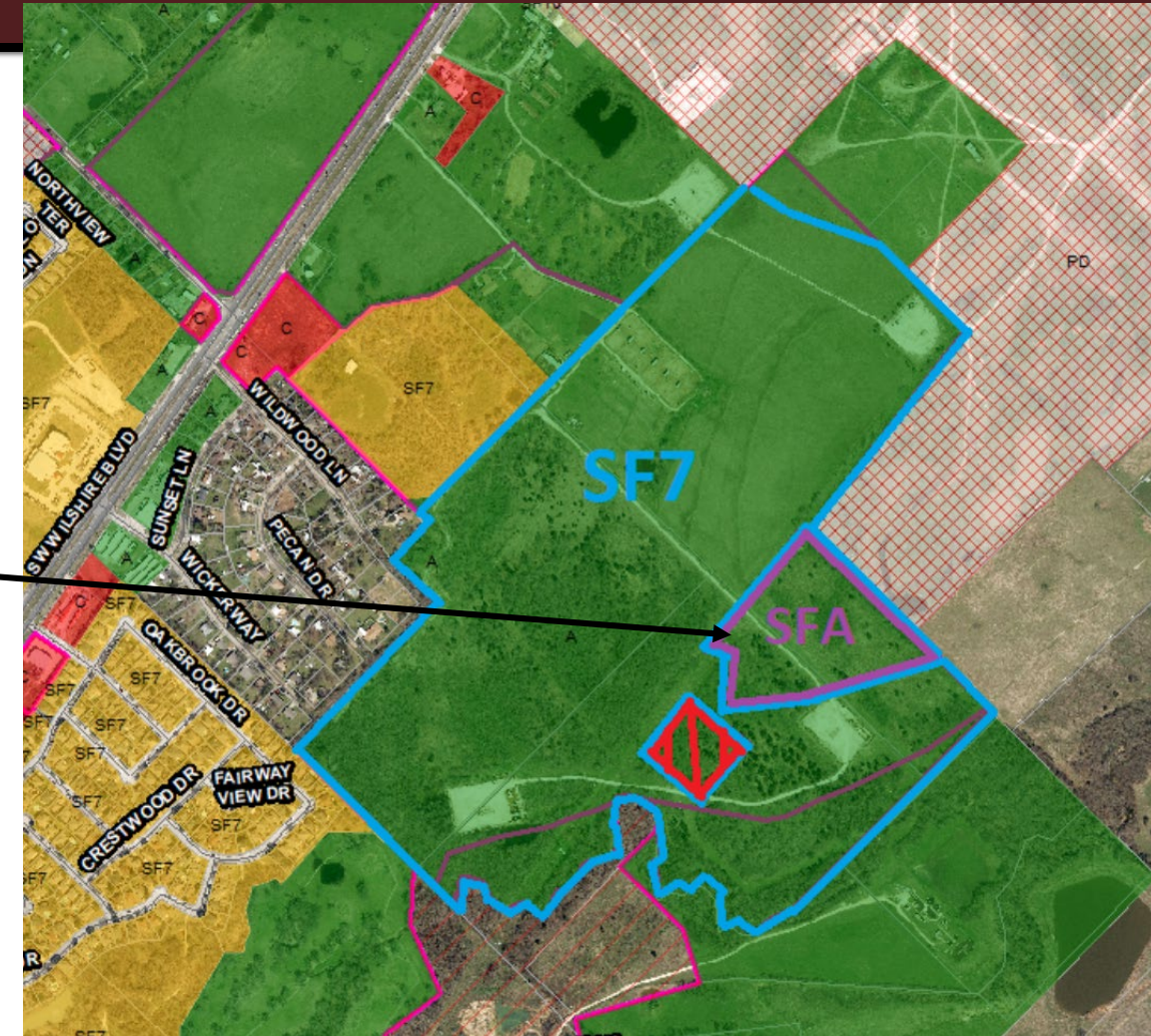
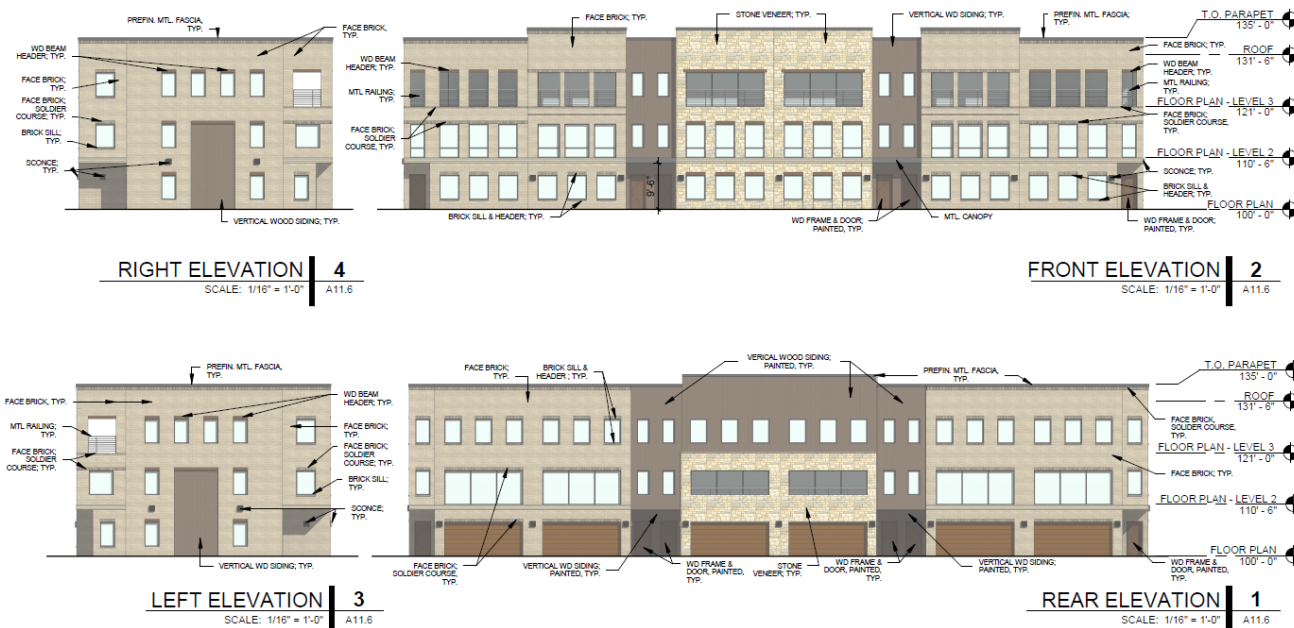
# Bear Ridge ZC



Single family -7 proposed density is 2.35 dwelling units per acre



# Bear Ridge ZC



SFA (townhomes) proposed density is 5.36 dwelling units per acre

# Bear Ridge ZC

## Utilities/ Drainage:

- Detention is required for developments 1 acre in size or larger; however, due to the close proximity to the floodplain, the developer may provide a detention analysis as part of the plat process. If required, detention of storm water shall be incorporated into the design of the subdivision.
- Water is provided by City of Burleson and sanitary sewer will be extended from an existing sewer line located adjacent to Village Creek.

# Bear Ridge ZC

## Traffic:

- Access is proposed off SH174 (Wilshire Boulevard). A traffic impact analysis was submitted to both the City and TxDOT. A full Traffic Impact Analysis will be required with the final plat and will evaluate the capacity of SH174 and identify any improvements to mitigate impacts of the proposed subdivision.

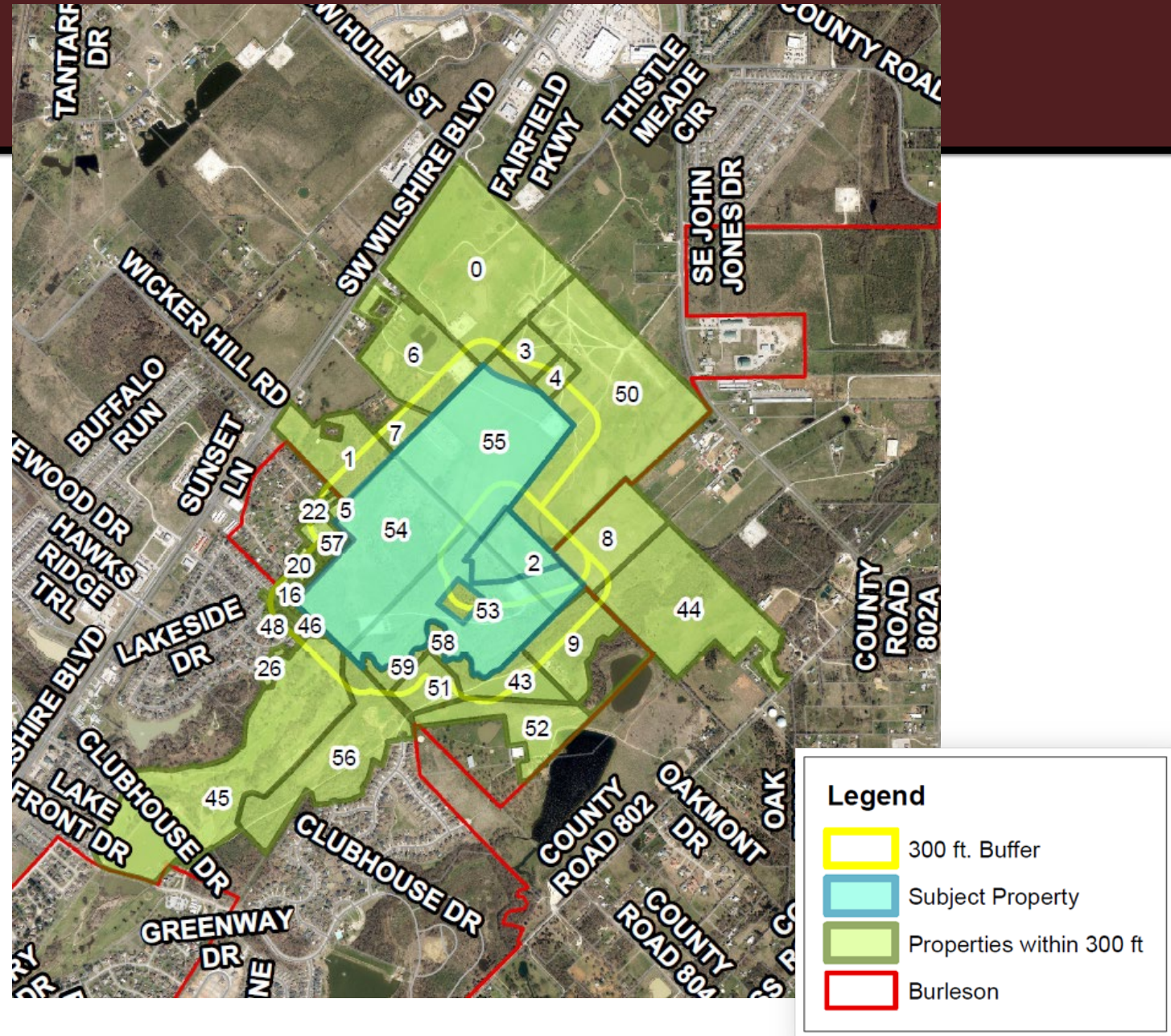


# Bear Ridge ZC

Public Hearing Notice Public notices mailed to property owners within 300 feet of subject property.

Published in newspaper  
Signs Posted on the property

Staff has received some inquiries concerning this request.



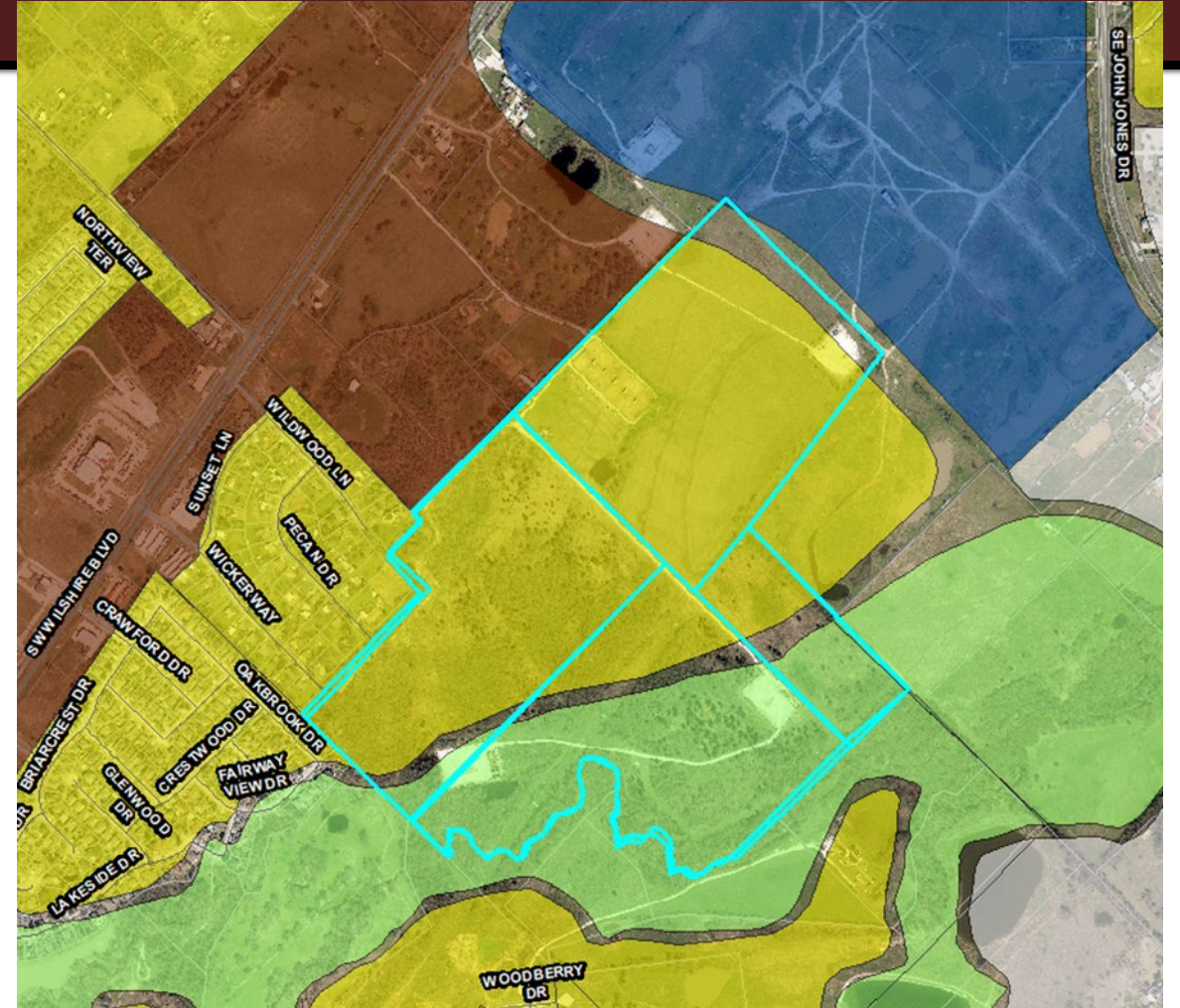


# Bear Ridge ZC

## Staff's Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the zoning change requests based on the following considerations:

1. Adjacent compatibility to existing SF7 zoning to the north and west (Case 22-027); and
2. Conformance with the Neighborhoods designation of the Comprehensive Plan (Case 22-027 & Case 22-028)



# Bear Ridge ZC

## P&Z Summary

### Vote

Recommended approval (5-0) on Case 22-027 ( A to SF7) and Case 22-028 (A to SFA)

### Discussion

Discussed conformance with Comprehensive Plan and adjacent compatibility, as well as review processes for traffic and drainage studies. City Engineer discussed the drainage analysis review process to include reviews by 3<sup>rd</sup> party civil engineers, city engineers, and FEMA.

### Speakers

Walter Matyastik (owner/developer)

Matt Powell (applicant)

Cindy & Steve Pascarelli (adjacent ETJ) opposed to development

Richard Holdybee (adjacent City) in favor of development

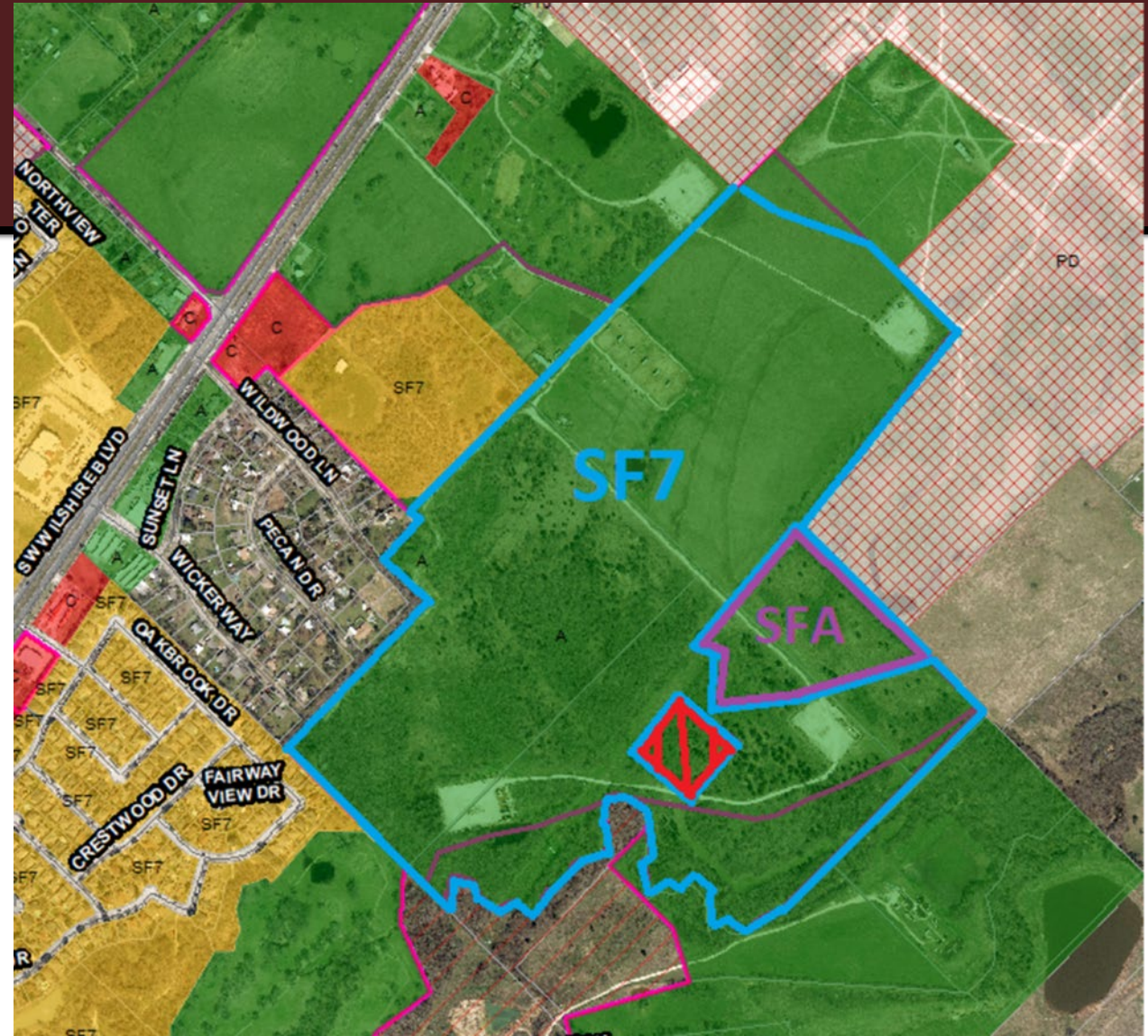
Bill Janusch spoke in general about development in the City and water runoff



# Bear Ridge ZC

## Council Action Requested

1. Open the Public Hearing;
2. Close the Public Hearing; and
3. Approve a zoning change request from “A” to “SF7” Single family dwelling district-7 (Case 22-027).
4. Approve a zoning change request from “A” to “SFA” Single family attached dwelling district (Case 22-028).



Questions/Discussion

## **ORDINANCE**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE B-582, THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, BY AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP AND CHANGING THE ZONING ON APPROXIMATELY 14.175 ACRES OF LAND BEING A TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE H.G. CATLETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 184, JOHNSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT TRACT CONVEYED TO MATYASTIK CAPITAL, LLC., IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2021-14829, DEED RECORDS, JOHNSON COUNTY, TEXAS (D.R.J.C.T.), TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF THAT TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT, LLC., IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2021-40940, D.R.J.C.T., FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (A) TO SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED DWELLING DISTRICT (SFA), MAKING THIS ORDINANCE CUMULATIVE OF PRIOR ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR THE VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson, Texas, is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an application for a zoning change was filed by Matt Powell (applicant) on behalf of Walter Matyastik (property owner) on February 21, 2022 under Case Number 22-028; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson has complied with the notification requirements of the Texas Local Government Code and the Burleson Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission have held a public hearing and the Planning and Zoning Commission has made a recommendation on the proposed zoning amendment; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that the proposed zoning ordinance amendment is in the best interest of the City of Burleson.

**WHEREAS**, the City Council may consider and approve certain ordinances or ordinance amendments at only one meeting in accordance with Section 2-4 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that this ordinance may be considered and approved in only one meeting because the provisions of this ordinance concern an individual zoning case that does not propose a change to the language to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS:**

**Section 1**

The Official Zoning Map is hereby amended insofar as it relates to certain land described as a 14.175 acre, more or less, tract of land situated in the H.G. Catlett survey, abstract No. 184, Johnson County, Texas, being a portion of that tract conveyed to Matyastik Capital, LLC., in that deed recorded in instrument no. 2021-14829, deed records, Johnson County, Texas (D.R.J.C.T.), together with a portion of that tract of land conveyed to Wicker Hill Development, LLC., in that deed recorded in instrument no. 2021-40940, D.R.J.C.T., being more particularly described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, by changing the zoning of said property from Agricultural district (A) to Single family attached dwelling district (SFA).

**Section 2.**

The findings and recitals set forth above in the preamble of this ordinance are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 3.**

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

**Section 4.**

This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances of the City of Burleson, Texas, except where the provisions of this ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed. To the extent that the provisions of the City of Burleson's various development ordinances conflict with this ordinance, the terms of this ordinance shall control.

**Section 5.**

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance are severable., and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the city council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

**Section 6.**

An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by the prior law and

the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for that purpose.

### **Section 7.**

Any person, firm, association of persons, company, corporation, or their agents, its servants, or employees violating or failing to comply with any of the provisions of this article shall be fined, upon conviction, not less than one dollar (\$1.00) nor more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00), and each day any violation of noncompliance continues shall constitute a separate and distinct offense. The penalty provided herein shall be cumulative of other remedies provided by State Law, and the power of injunction as provided in Texas Local Government Code 54.012 and as may be amended, may be exercised in enforcing this article whether or not there has been a complaint filed.

### **Section 8.**

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

### **PASSED AND APPROVED:**

**First and Final Reading:** the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Fletcher, Mayor  
City of Burleson, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM & LEGALITY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Campos, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Allen Taylor, Jr., City Attorney

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
Metes and Bounds Description

BEGINNING AT A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND FOR AN ELL CORNER IN THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT, LLC., TRACT;

THENCE S 45°27'37" E ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 962.94 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE LEAVING SAID EASTERLY LINE S 72°47'46" W, A DISTANCE OF 482.12 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF 225.00 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS S 79°00'00" W, 48.08 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°15'58", AN ARC LENGTH OF 48.17 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT WITH A RADIUS OF 175.00 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS S 73°26'58" W, 70.88 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 23°22'02", AN ARC LENGTH OF 71.37 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF 325.00 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS S 73°34'40" W, 133.05 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 23°37'25", AN ARC LENGTH OF 134.00 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE N 85°23'23" E, A DISTANCE OF 443.76 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE N 00°55'01" E, A DISTANCE OF 272.35 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF 78.50 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS N 63°18'59" W, 19.67 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14°23'33", AN ARC LENGTH OF 19.72 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF 2045.00 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS N 87°32'42" W, 74.20 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°04'44", AN ARC LENGTH OF 74.20 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE N 37°53'10" E, A DISTANCE OF 352.87 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE N 45°24'02" W, A DISTANCE OF 2.31 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE N 37°57'57" E, A DISTANCE OF 484.83 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE S 51°59'50" E, A DISTANCE OF 42.27 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, AND  
CONTAINING 14.175 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

**American**  
**Remodeling & Development Inc.**  
**2005 FM 731, Burleson, Texas 76028**

**Office: (214)-718-4447**

**Email: [Steverp777@gmail.com](mailto:Steverp777@gmail.com)**

March 18, 2022

**Attention : Planning and Zoning**

Cc: State Representative Dewayne Burns, Burleson Mayor Chris Fletcher, City Council Members, Burleson Planning and Development, Burleson ISD Superintendent Dr. Bret Jimerson

It has come to our attention again of the very large and disturbing development called Bear Ridge. This proposed development could add over maybe 400-600 new homes.

We also have a great concern of the impact of Phase Two of the Mountain Valley development. This adds 200 additional new homes.

Again, we are all for development and love Burleson, but we are not sure if the repercussions of these proposals have fully been taken into consideration. We are concerned that the infrastructures and water management, to handle these developments **has not** been put in place before any further developments like this are considered?

The widening of 174 is from what we understand at least 2 years out. The roads before all the new development around Burleson ( already approved ) have been overwhelmed and to continue to push through new developments would be prudent to slow down.

We live close to Village creek and our home has never been flooded in more than 20 years. Now we have had some close calls when the local area has received over 6 inches in a short time or when we have heavy rain over an extended period.

Presently there is a daily flow of water into Village Creek, that has greatly increased over the last years to just around 790,000 gallons a day. With these

proposals the amount of water daily could most likely rise to 2 Million gallons a day. This does not take into consideration all the new roof tops and concrete that would be added in these developments. This added water would surely flood us and every home and property along village creek that are downstream from these developments.

We as tax payers and residence have not seen a comprehensive study from an Independent company, chosen by the city and not the developers, on the impact on all of us who live downstream from the proposed new developments.

We have seen no proposal for additional infrastructure or a plan to widen and deepen village creek. We have seen no plan to add concrete or make safe this added flow of water that would flow downstream from these developments.

This greatly increased amount of water would threaten all residents who live near village creek as well as Lost Oak Winery, FFA facility and quite possibly the baseball park at Chisenhall Fields, to name just a few.

Why would we as a city continue to push through more new development that could greatly impact all those residents already living in Burleson and along village creek without a plan to preserve there lively hood and ensure there safety?

**We do believe that it would be a wise idea to postpone any further meeting on these developments until all parties who can be effected are informed of the possible consequences. This may a situation where many more properties will need flood insurance and should be allowed to voice an opinion as it effects a lot of residents.**

Thank you for your time an attention to these important matters.

Yours Sincerely,

Steve and Cindy Pascarelli



My name is Phillip Waddell and I am #44 on the property notification map within 300 feet from case 22-027 & 22-028 for 2325 SW Wilshire BLVD (Bear Ridge). I oppose this development for the following reasons

- [illegible]

As you can see in the example, they are nothing more than single level apartments.



My property is #44 on the  
map !!!!

CONCERNS OR QUESTIONS

NAME: LARRY ROBERTS

ADDRESS: 1816 FM 731 BURLESON, TX 76028

PHONE: 817-291-8323

CITY: STATE:

Is concern or question listed on the agenda? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, what is the item or case number associated with the development application?

CASE 22--027 CASE 22--028

Please state the concern or comment:

My first concern is the run-off water! Where will it go? I have concerns

of having an independent study done on this. When will this be done? And by

Who? The added run-off water will add to flooding in Village Creek.

My second concern is Sewage, where will this go, to Village Creek?

And lastly, Traffic! A 174 acre development with ONE ENTRANCE AND EXIT!!!!

HWY 174 IS ALL READY OVER CROWDED!!!

CONCERNS OR QUESTIONS

NAME: BEN FOX

ADDRESS: 480 WILLOW RD LN

PHONE: 217 979 3275

CITY: BURLINGTON

STATE: TX

Is concern or question listed on the agenda? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, what is the item or case number associated with the development application?

22-027 / 22-028

Please state the concern or comment:

- WHAT IS APPROX SIZE OF DWELLINGS IN BUILD PLAN
- IS A LIGHT BEING ADDED W/ DEVELOPMENT
- ARE ANY COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES BEING ADDED
  - ↳ WILL DROP HOME VALUES SURROUNDING
- ANY BRIGHT / LARGE LIGHTS BEING ADDED
- DOES DEVELOPMENT PROXIMITY TO WILLOW RD START TO BRING WILLOW RD ESTATES INTO BURLINGTON CITY LIMITS
- WILL ZONE 1 BE TURNED COMMERCIAL (BUSINESS OR DWELLINGS)
  - ↳ PROPERTY VALUE ↓, CRIME ↑, TRAFFIC ↑

RESPONSE ON OUTCOME REQUESTED



## NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

**DATE OF NOTICE:** March 11, 2022

On **Tuesday, March 22, 2022 at 6:30 P.M.**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Burleson, Texas will hold a Public Hearing in the Council Chambers, located at 141 W Renfro Street.

On **Monday, April 18, 2022 at 6:30 P.M.**, the City Council of the City of Burleson, Texas will hold a Public Hearing in the Council Chambers, located at 141 W Renfro Street.

This request will not change the zoning of your property. Additionally, the Bear Ridge proposal **is not** proposing to connect or have a street through the Wildwood Estates development. Additionally, the current request **does not** contain the previously requested single family cottage for rent development.

These Public Hearings are concerning the following:

- Public hearing and consideration of a zoning change request from "A" Agricultural, to "SF7" Single-family dwelling district-7, to allow for residential development on 158.407 acres located at approximately 2325 SW Wilshire Blvd. (Case 22-027)
- Public hearing and consideration of a zoning change request from "A", Agricultural, to "SFA" Single-family attached, to allow for residential development on 14.75 acres located at approximately 2325 SW Wilshire Blvd. (Case 22-028)

According to the last City-approved tax roll and Johnson County Appraisal District, you are the owner of one or more properties that is within 300 feet of the property for which the application has been requested. You will be given an opportunity to comment in connection with such proposed request at the Public Hearing. You may also submit written comment to the City Council at the address below before the Public Hearing.

Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council  
City of Burleson, Community Development  
141 W Renfro St  
Burleson, TX 76028

Agenda packets for the Planning and Zoning and City Council Meetings are posted online no later than 5:00 p.m. on the Friday prior to the meeting date. The agenda packet will contain complete case reports and can be downloaded at the following location once posted:

**[Agendas & Minutes | Burleson, TX - Official Website \(burlesontx.com\)](https://www.burlesontx.com)**

**CITY OF BURLESON**  
Lidon Pearce  
Senior Planner, Development Services  
[lpearce@burlesontx.com](mailto:lpearce@burlesontx.com)  
817-426-9649



## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Development Services  
**DIRECTOR:** Tony McIlwain  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

**2325 SW Wilshire Blvd (Bear Ridge) (Case 22-027):** Hold a public hearing and consider approval of an ordinance requesting zoning change from "A" Agricultural, to "SF7" Single-family dwelling district-7, to allow for residential development on 158.407 acres. *(First and Final Reading) (Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval unanimously)*

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Draft Ordinance  
Letters of Opposition (ETJ)

#### Respectfully submitted:

Tony McIlwain  
Director, Development Services  
tmcilwain@burlesontx.com  
817-426-9684

DEPARTMENT MEMO

DEPARTMENT: Development Services  
FROM: Tony McIlwain  
MEETING: April 18, 2022

SUBJECT

2325 SW Wilshire Blvd (Bear Ridge) (Case 22-027): Hold a public hearing and consider a zoning change request from "A", Agricultural, to "SF7" Single-family dwelling district-7, to allow for residential development on 158.407 acres. (Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval unanimously).

SUMMARY:

On February 21, 2022, an application was submitted by Matt Powell with DFW Geodesy on behalf of Walter Matyastik (Owner) to rezone approximately 158.407 acres from "A" Agricultural to "SF-7" Single Family dwelling district-7 to allow for a single-family residential development.

Planning Analysis

The proposed development will be comprised of single-family residential lots that shall conform in size with the standards of the SF7, Single-family dwelling district-7 zoning district. The proposed density based on an approximation of 379 lots is 2.35 dwellings per acre with lots ranging in size from 7, 000 to 20,000 square feet. The average lot size currently proposed is around 10,000 square feet. The current proposal will not have a street connecting to the adjacent ETJ development (Wildwood Estates). A concurrent zoning request (Case 22-028) was submitted to rezone an adjacent 14.175 acres from A, Agricultural to SFA, Single family attached dwelling district. These items will be presented together, but will require two separate actions and may be approved or disapproved independently of one another. Both zoning requests are shown in Exhibit A; Case 22-027 ("A" to "SFA") is shown in blue and Case 22-028 ("A" to "SF7") is shown in white.

Zoning and Land Use Table

	Zoning	Use
Subject Site	A, Agricultural	Undeveloped
North	A, Agricultural and SF7, Single family -7	Undeveloped
East	A, Agricultural and PD, Planned Development	Undeveloped and Lakes at Burleson PD
South	A, Agricultural and ETJ	Undeveloped
West	A, Agricultural, SF7, Single family-7, and ETJ	Undeveloped and residential



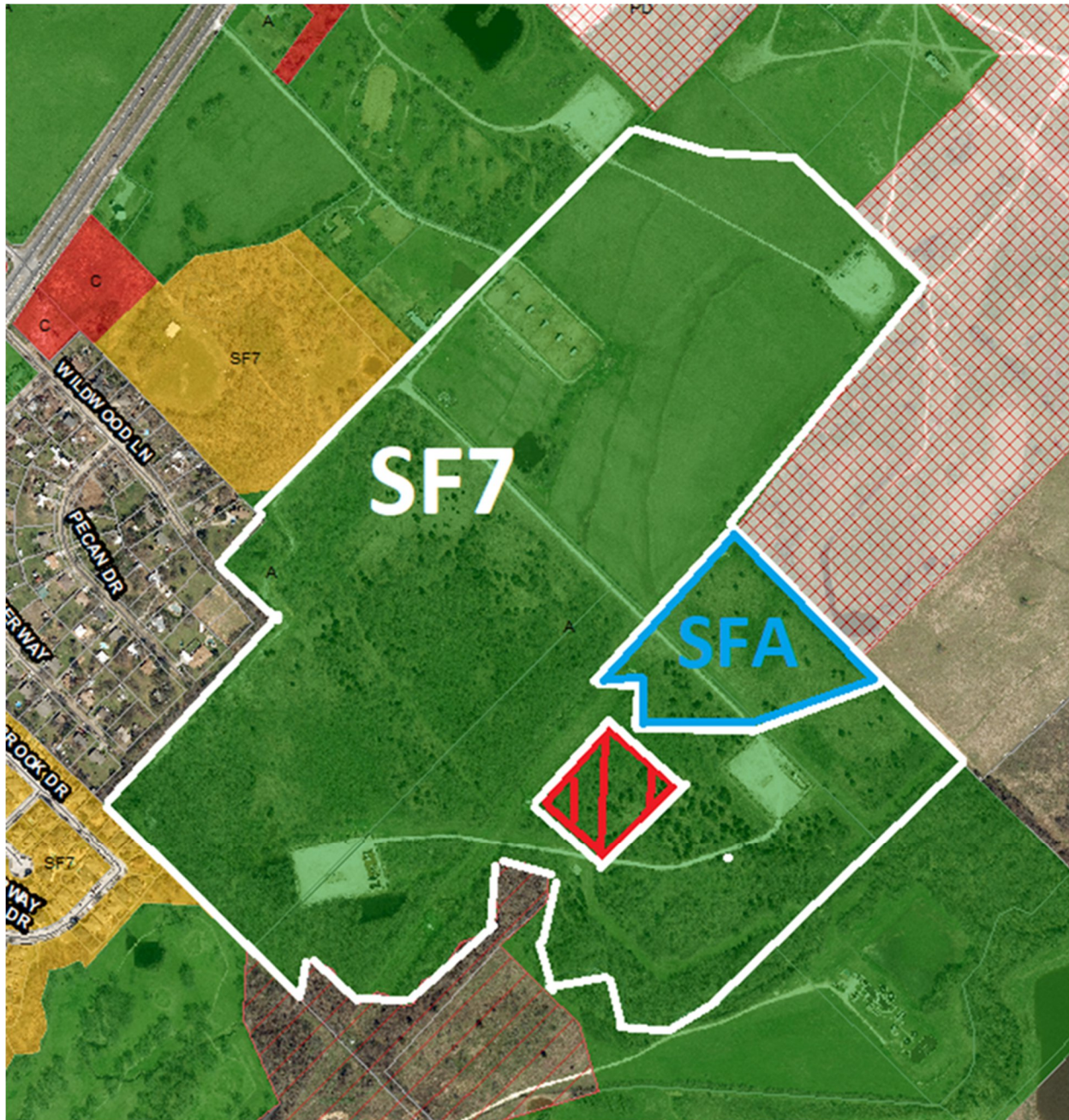


Exhibit A. (Blue represents SFA proposal and White represent SF7 proposal)

This site is designated in the Comprehensive Plan as Neighborhoods.

Neighborhoods is predominantly residential with traditional development patterns but should allow for a mix of densities, lot sizes, housing types, and styles. The primary uses in this category include single-family residences, including a range of densities from large, agricultural lots to suburban neighborhood lots. Patio homes, and townhomes may be appropriate in certain locations, especially when part of a master planned community. Multi-family dwelling units as part of a mixed-use development may be appropriate. Supporting and complementary uses, such as open space, schools and other public or civic uses, and limited small-scale neighborhood commercial uses, are also encouraged in this category.



Curvilinear Requirements:

Proposed residential subdivisions are required to meet the city's curvilinear requirements. The purpose of this requirement is to avoid monotony of lot appearance, reduce speeds through the neighborhoods, fit the road to the natural topography, and discourage long straight blocks. Curvilinear roadways add to the character of a neighborhood rather than a traditional grid pattern. The concept plan provided by the developer meets the city's requirement for curvilinear streets.

Traffic:

The access for the subdivision is proposed off of SH174 (Wilshire Boulevard). The proposed development envisions the closure of Wildwood Lane which serves Wildwood Estates (ETJ) and routes all traffic to Wicker Hill Road. A traffic impact analysis was submitted to both the City and TxDOT for the purpose of obtaining conceptual approval of the proposed street connections. TxDOT is reviewing the proposed street location and driveway location on the concept plan provided. A full Traffic Impact Analysis will be required with the final plat and will evaluate the capacity of SH174 and identify any improvements to mitigate impacts of the proposed subdivision.

Utilities/ Drainage:

Detention is required for developments 1 acre in size or larger; however, due to the close proximity to the floodplain, the developer may provide a detention analysis as part of the plat process. If required, detention of storm water shall be incorporated into the design of the subdivision.

Water is provided by City of Burleson and sanitary sewer will be extended from an existing sewer line located adjacent to Village Creek.

OPTIONS:

1. Approve the zoning change request; or
2. Deny the zoning change request.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the zoning change request based on the following considerations:

1. Adjacent compatibility to existing SF7 zoning to the north and west; and
2. Conformance with the Neighborhoods designation of the Comprehensive Plan

PRIOR ACTION/INPUT (Council, Boards, Citizens):

March 22, 2022 – Planning and Zoning Commission recommend approval (5-0) for a zoning change from A, Agricultural to SF7, Single-family dwelling district-7.

January 11, 2022 – Zoning change request to PD, Planned Development was not recommended for approval by P&Z, request was withdrawn prior to City Council consideration

September, 2014 – Zoning change from A, Agricultural to C, Commercial and SF7, Single-family dwelling district-7 approved by City Council for portions of the subject site adjacent to SW Wilshire Blvd.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notice was mailed to surrounding property owners within 300 feet of the acreage proposed for this zone change and published in the newspaper in accordance with City ordinances and State law. In addition, a sign was placed on the subject property.

At this time there have been no formal opposition regarding this case.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

STAFF CONTACT:

Name: Tony McIlwain  
Department: Director, Development Services  
Email: [tmcilwain@burlesontx.com](mailto:tmcilwain@burlesontx.com)  
Phone: 817-426-9684

# Bear Ridge ZC

## Location:

- 2325 SW Wilshire Blvd

## Applicant:

Matt Powell (applicant)

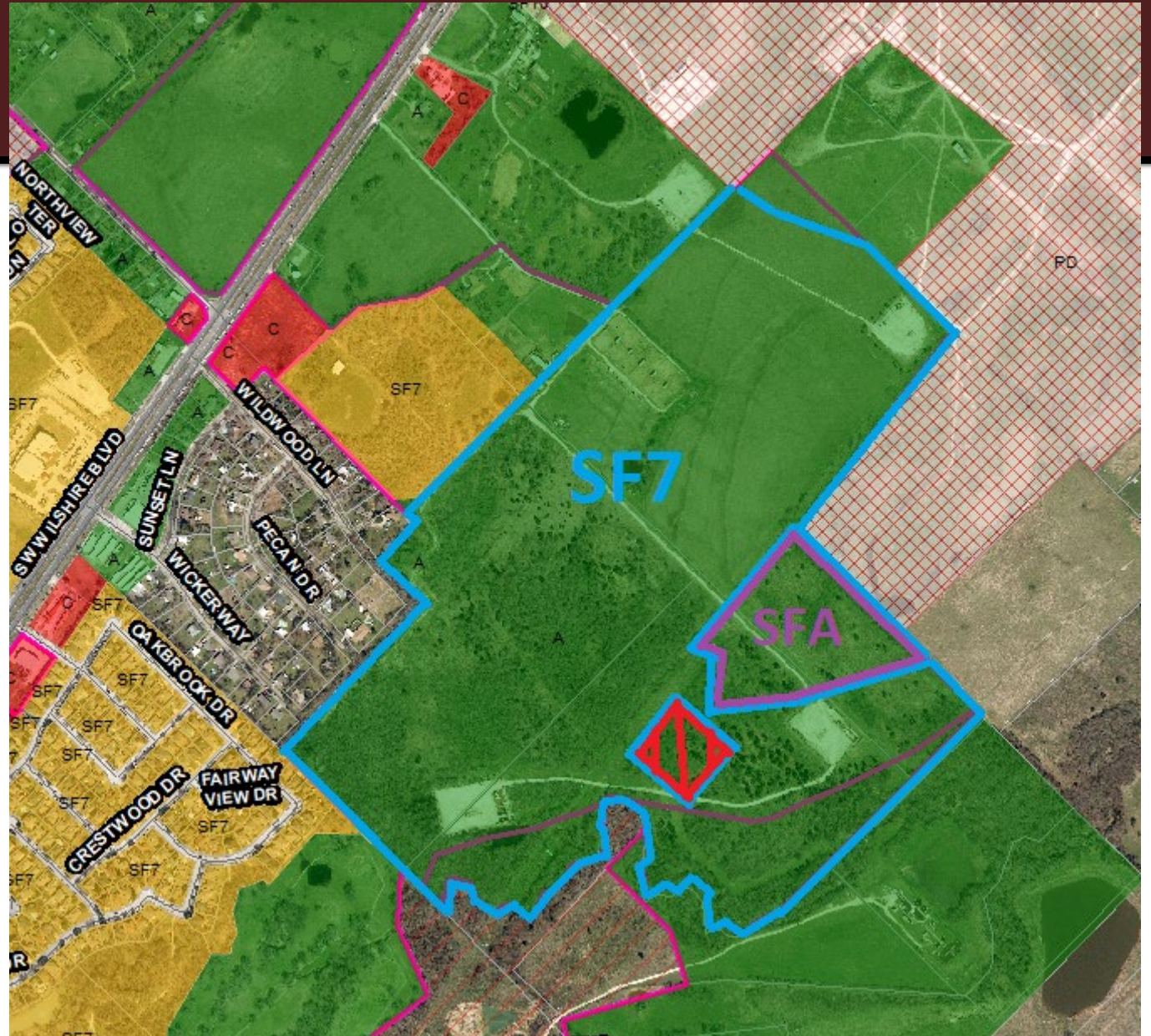
Walter Matyastik (owner)

## Item for approval:

Zoning Change (2 requests)

Ag to SF7 (Case 22-027)

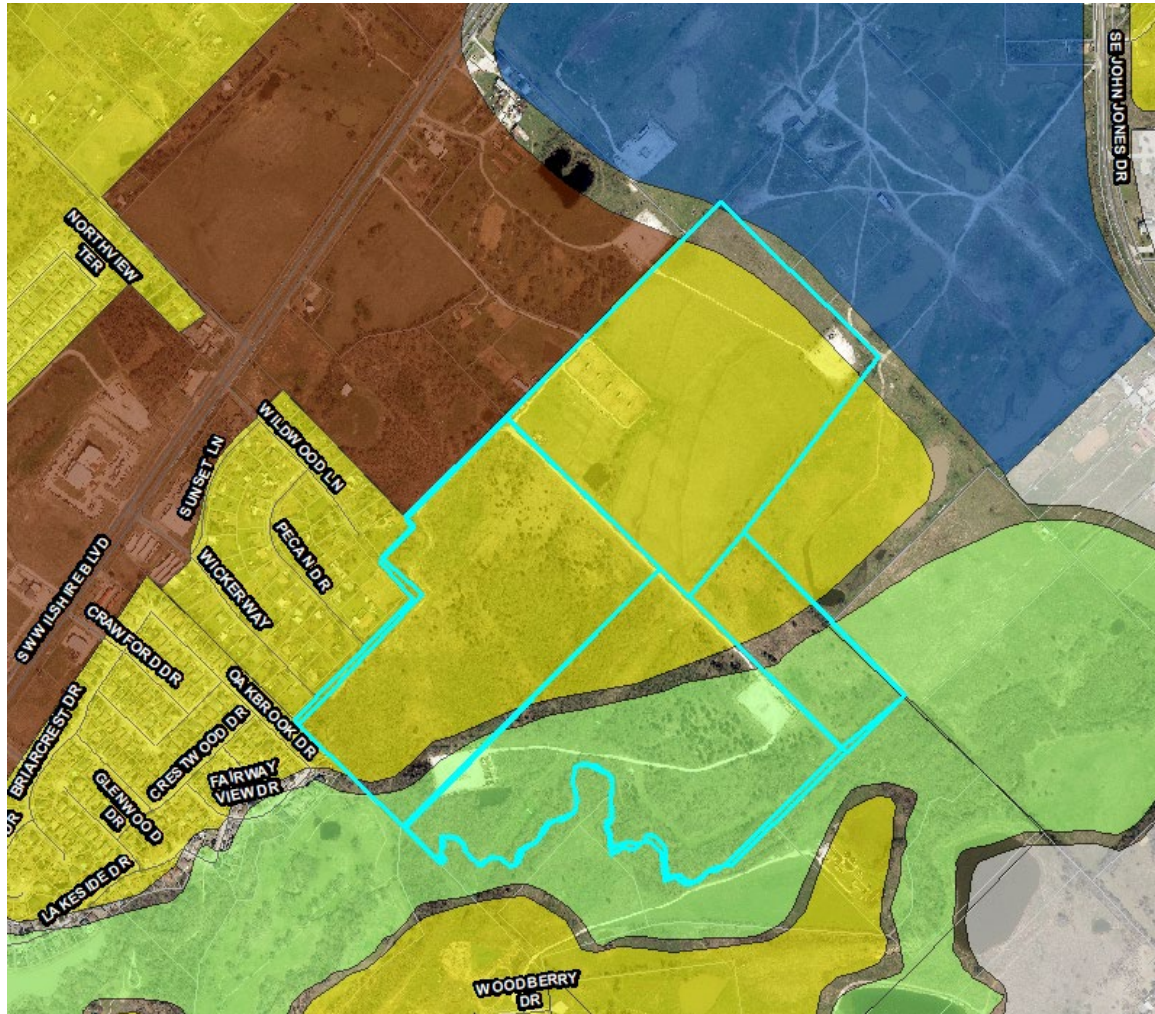
Ag to SFA (Case 22-028)





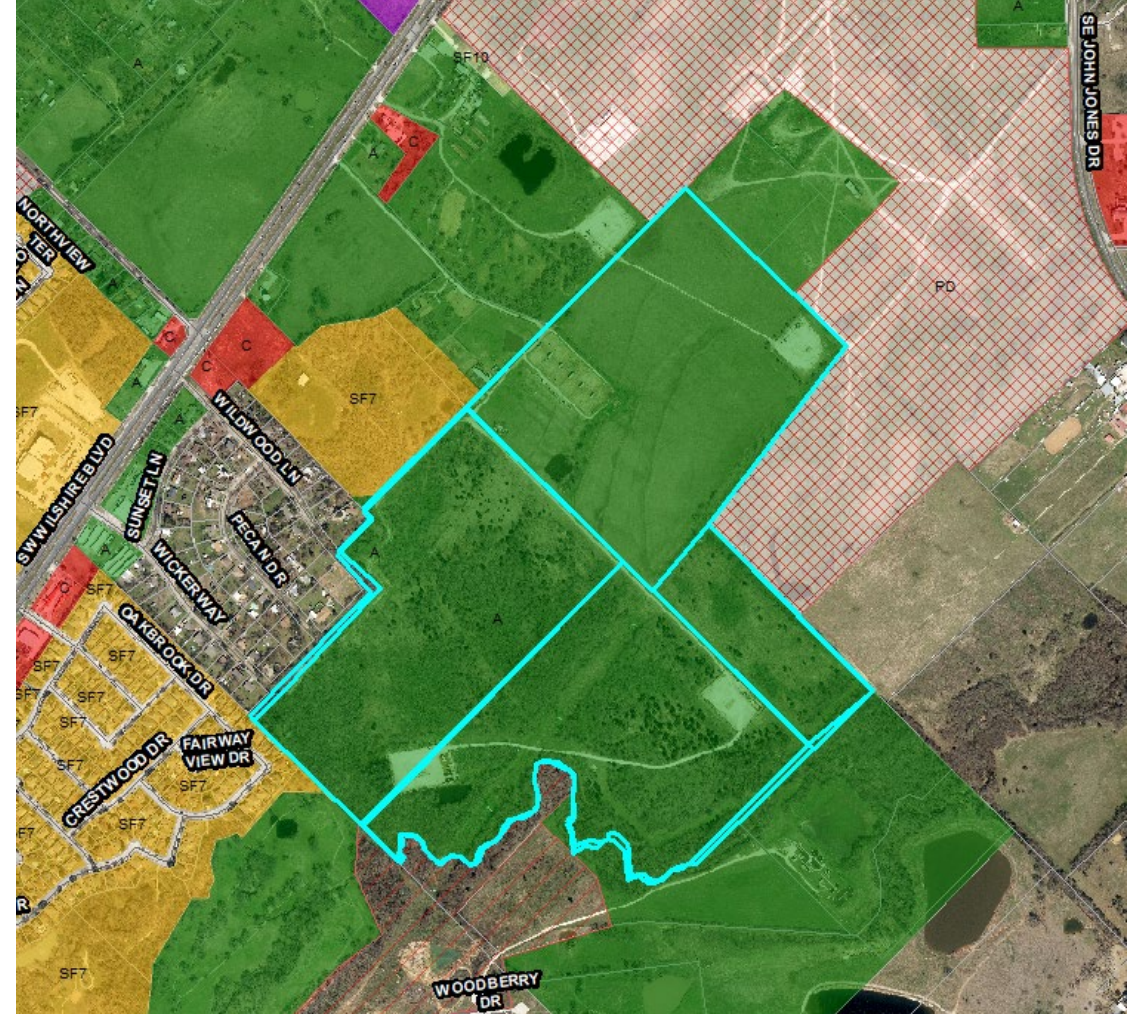
# Comprehensive Plan

## Neighborhoods



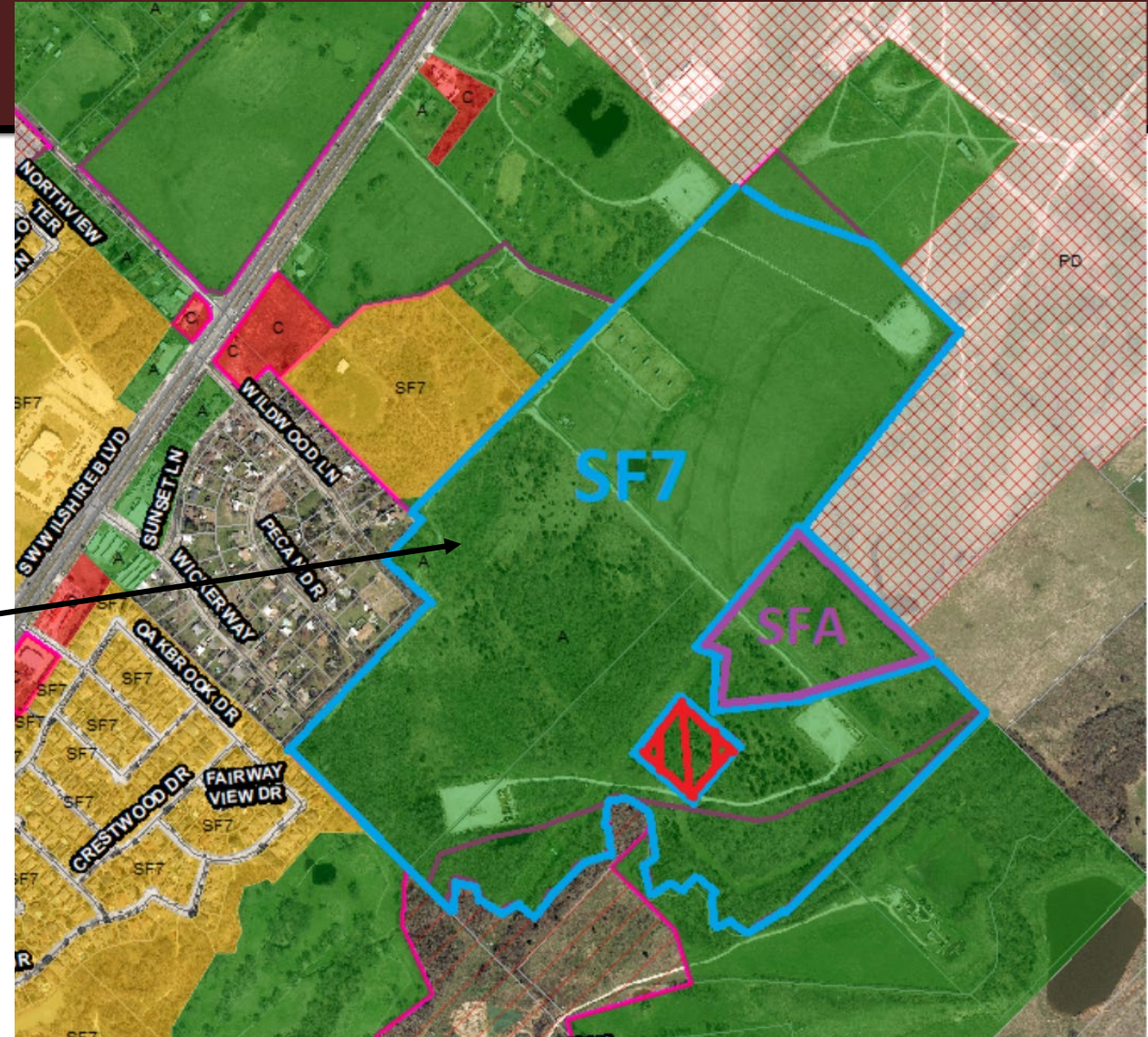
# Zoning

## Agricultural





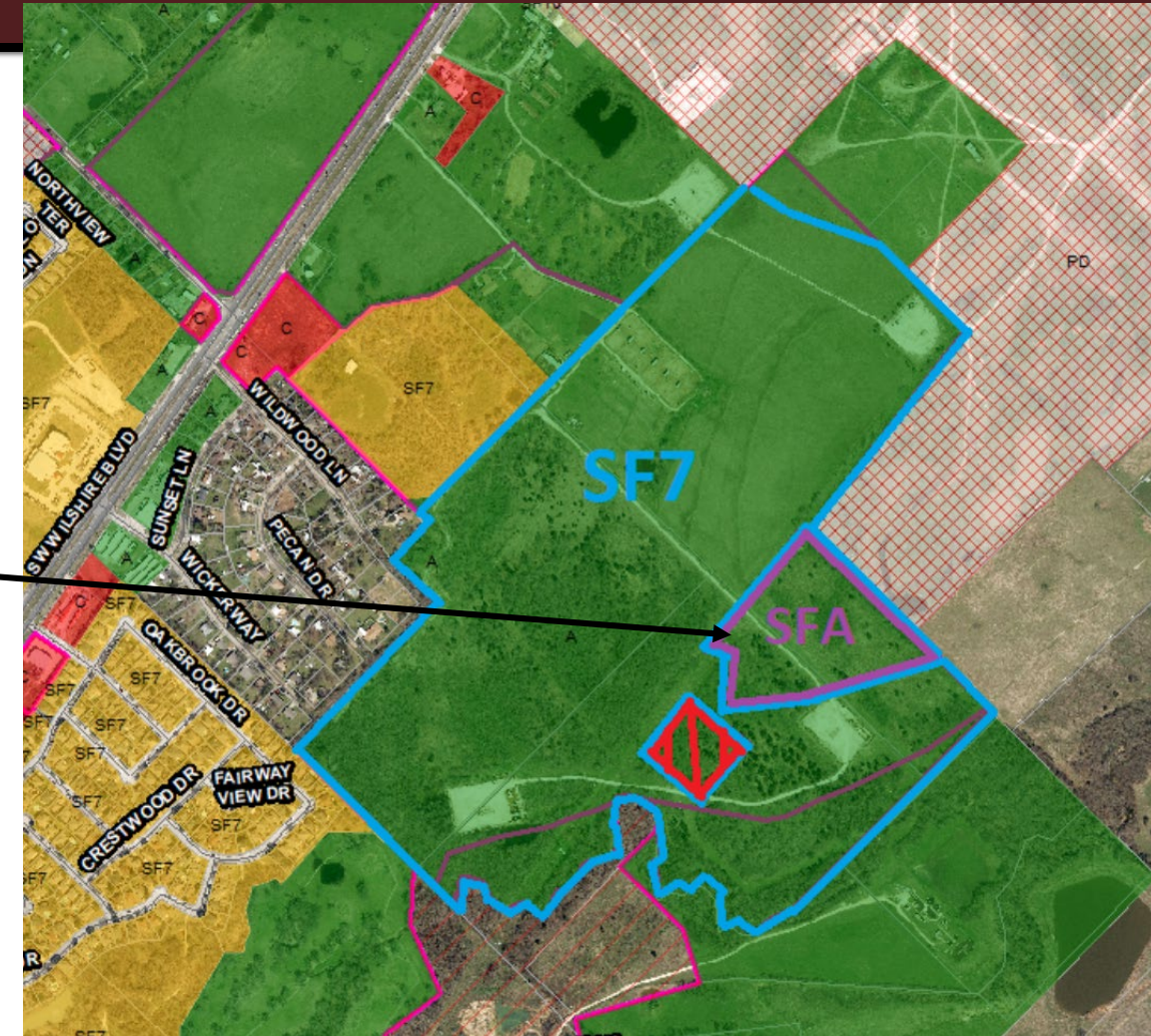
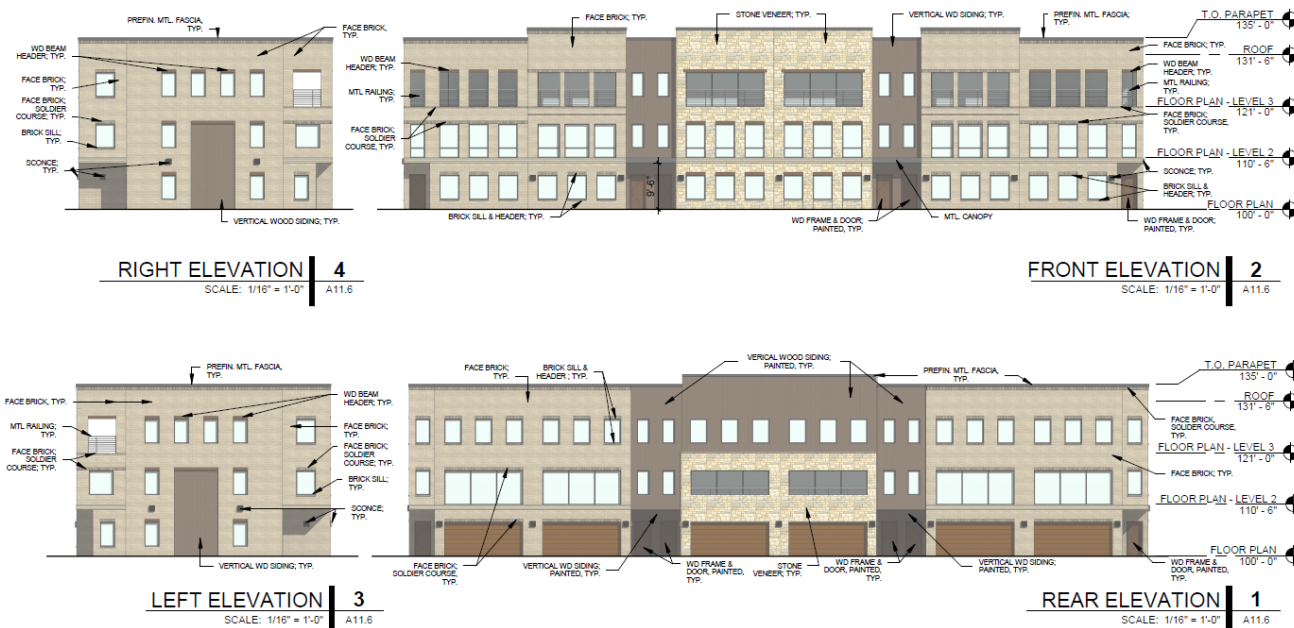
# Bear Ridge ZC



Single family -7 proposed density is 2.35 dwelling units per acre



# Bear Ridge ZC



SFA (townhomes) proposed density is 5.36 dwelling units per acre



# Bear Ridge ZC

## Utilities/ Drainage:

- Detention is required for developments 1 acre in size or larger; however, due to the close proximity to the floodplain, the developer may provide a detention analysis as part of the plat process. If required, detention of storm water shall be incorporated into the design of the subdivision.
- Water is provided by City of Burleson and sanitary sewer will be extended from an existing sewer line located adjacent to Village Creek.

# Bear Ridge ZC

## Traffic:

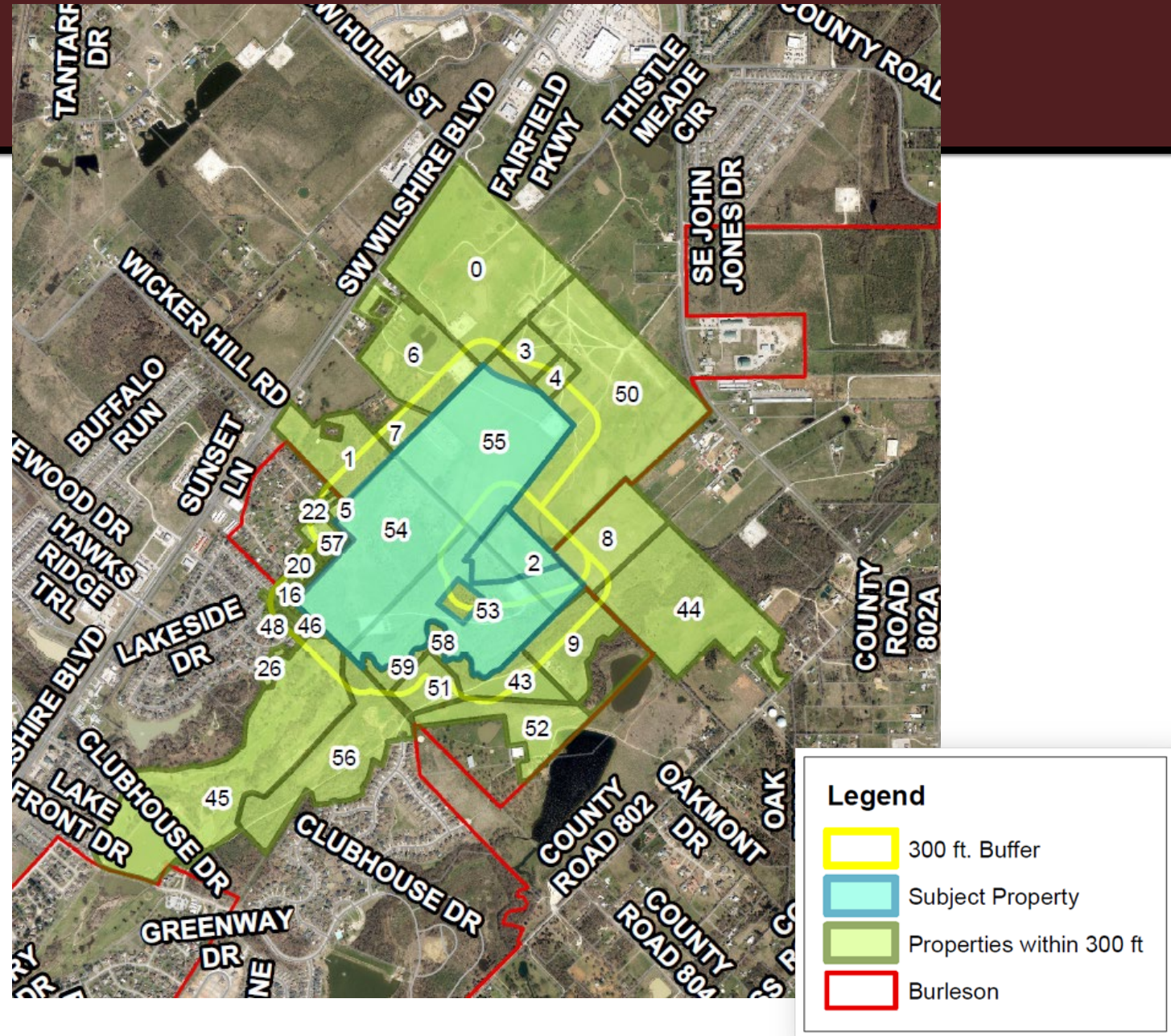
- Access is proposed off SH174 (Wilshire Boulevard). A traffic impact analysis was submitted to both the City and TxDOT. A full Traffic Impact Analysis will be required with the final plat and will evaluate the capacity of SH174 and identify any improvements to mitigate impacts of the proposed subdivision.

# Bear Ridge ZC

Public Hearing Notice Public notices mailed to property owners within 300 feet of subject property.

Published in newspaper  
Signs Posted on the property

Staff has received some inquiries concerning this request.



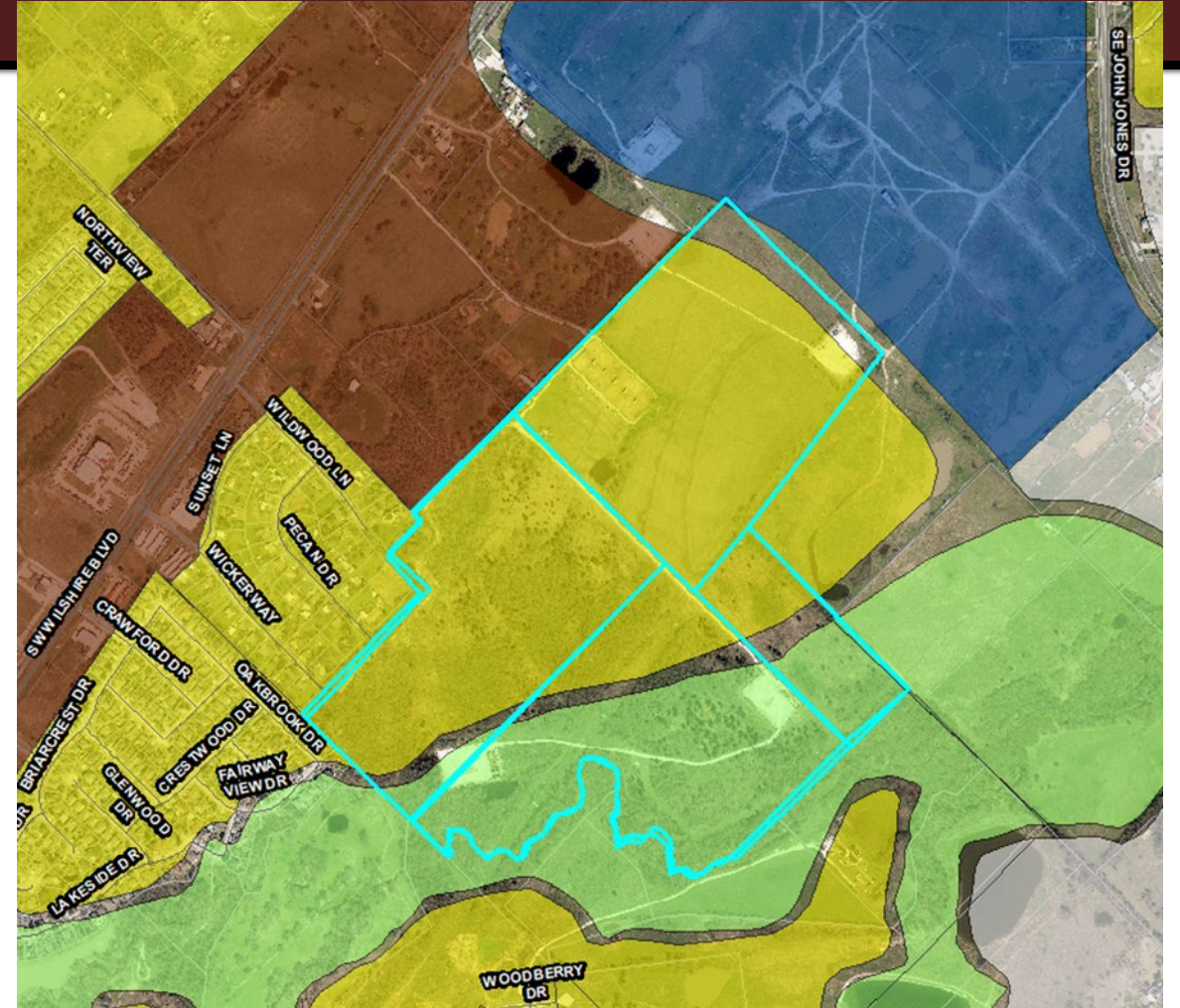


# Bear Ridge ZC

## Staff's Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the zoning change requests based on the following considerations:

1. Adjacent compatibility to existing SF7 zoning to the north and west (Case 22-027); and
2. Conformance with the Neighborhoods designation of the Comprehensive Plan (Case 22-027 & Case 22-028)





# Bear Ridge ZC

## P&Z Summary

### Vote

Recommended approval (5-0) on Case 22-027 ( A to SF7) and Case 22-028 (A to SFA)

### Discussion

Discussed conformance with Comprehensive Plan and adjacent compatibility, as well as review processes for traffic and drainage studies. City Engineer discussed the drainage analysis review process to include reviews by 3<sup>rd</sup> party civil engineers, city engineers, and FEMA.

### Speakers

Walter Matyastik (owner/developer)

Matt Powell (applicant)

Cindy & Steve Pascarelli (adjacent ETJ) opposed to development

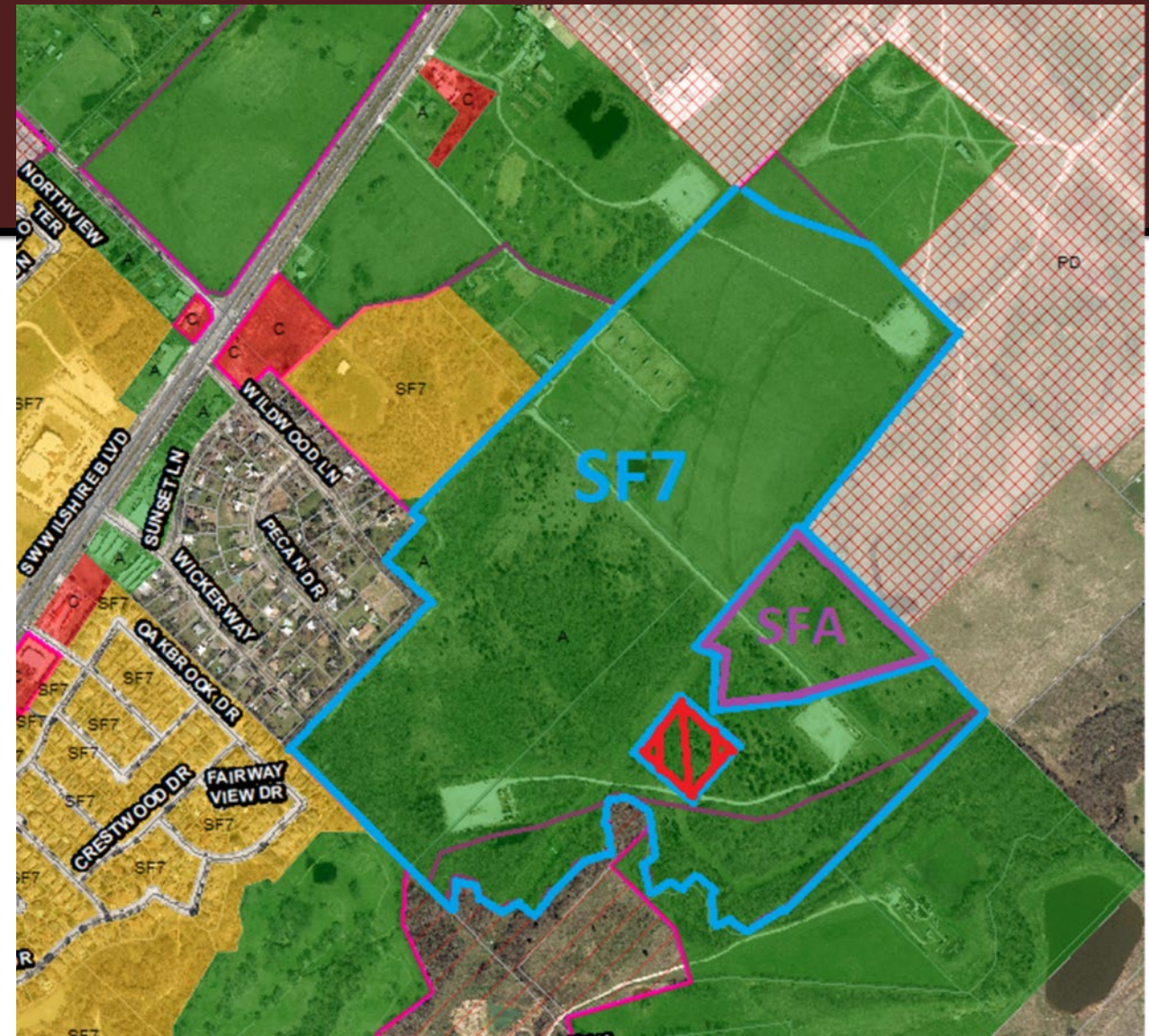
Richard Holdybee (adjacent City) in favor of development

Bill Janusch spoke in general about development in the City and water runoff

# Bear Ridge ZC

## Council Action Requested

1. Open the Public Hearing;
2. Close the Public Hearing; and
3. Approve a zoning change request from “A” to “SF7” Single family dwelling district-7 (Case 22-027).
4. Approve a zoning change request from “A” to “SFA” Single family attached dwelling district (Case 22-028).



Questions/Discussion

## **ORDINANCE**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE B-582, THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, BY AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP AND CHANGING THE ZONING ON APPROXIMATELY 158.407 ACRES OF LAND BEING A TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE H.G. CATLETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 184, JOHNSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THAT 55.764 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO MATYASTIK CAPITAL, LLC., IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2021-14832, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF ALL OF THAT 54.535 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO MATYASTIK CAPITAL, LLC. IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2021-14829, TOGETHER WITH A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT, LLC. IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2021-40940, DEED RECORDS, JOHNSON COUNTY, TEXAS (D.R.J.C.T.), FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (A) TO SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT-7 (SF7), MAKING THIS ORDINANCE CUMULATIVE OF PRIOR ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR THE VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson, Texas, is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an application for a zoning change was filed by Matt Powell (applicant) on behalf of Walter Matyastik (property owner) on February 21, 2022 under Case Number 22-027; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson has complied with the notification requirements of the Texas Local Government Code and the Burleson Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission have held a public hearing and the Planning and Zoning Commission has made a recommendation on the proposed zoning amendment; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that the proposed zoning ordinance amendment is in the best interest of the City of Burleson.

**WHEREAS**, the City Council may consider and approve certain ordinances or ordinance amendments at only one meeting in accordance with Section 2-4 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that this ordinance may be considered and approved in only one meeting because the provisions of this ordinance concern an individual zoning case that does not propose a change to the language to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS:**

### **Section 1**

The Official Zoning Map is hereby amended insofar as it relates to certain land described as a 158.407 acre tract of land, more or less, situated in the H.G. Catlett survey, abstract No. 184, Johnson County, Texas, being all of that 55.764 acre tract conveyed to Matyastik Capital, LLC., in that deed recorded in instrument No. 2021-14832, together with a portion of all of that 54.535 acre tract of land conveyed to Matyastik Capital, LLC., in that deed recorded in instrument No. 2021-14829, together with a tract of land conveyed to Wicker Hill Development, LLC., in that deed recorded in instrument no. 2021-40940, deed records, Johnson County, Texas (D.R.J.C.T.), and being more particularly described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, by changing the zoning of said property from Agricultural district (A) to Single family dwelling district-7 (SF7).

### **Section 2.**

The findings and recitals set forth above in the preamble of this ordinance are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

### **Section 3.**

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

### **Section 4.**

This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances of the City of Burleson, Texas, except where the provisions of this ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed. To the extent that the provisions of the City of Burleson's various development ordinances conflict with this ordinance, the terms of this ordinance shall control.

### **Section 5.**

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance are severable., and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the



remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the city council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

#### **Section 6.**

An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by the prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for that purpose.

#### **Section 7.**

Any person, firm, association of persons, company, corporation, or their agents, its servants, or employees violating or failing to comply with any of the provisions of this article shall be fined, upon conviction, not less than one dollar (\$1.00) nor more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00), and each day any violation of noncompliance continues shall constitute a separate and distinct offense. The penalty provided herein shall be cumulative of other remedies provided by State Law, and the power of injunction as provided in Texas Local Government Code 54.012 and as may be amended, may be exercised in enforcing this article whether or not there has been a complaint filed.

#### **Section 8.**

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

#### **PASSED AND APPROVED:**

**First and Final Reading:** the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

---

Chris Fletcher, Mayor  
City of Burleson, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM & LEGALITY:

---

Amanda Campos, City Secretary

---

E. Allen Taylor, Jr., City Attorney

**EXHIBIT “A”**

### Metes and Bounds Description

A TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE H.G. CATLETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 184, JOHNSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THAT 55.764 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO MATYASTIK CAPITAL, LLC., IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2021-14832, TOGETHER WITH A PORTION OF ALL OF THAT 54.535 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO MATYASTIK CAPITAL, LLC., IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2021-14829, TOGETHER WITH A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT, LLC., IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2021-40940, DEED RECORDS, JOHNSON COUNTY, TEXAS (D.R.J.C.T.), AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1" PIPE FOUND IN THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT, LLC., TRACT, ALSO BEING THE MOST NORTHERLY CORNER OF SAID 55.764 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE N 45°31'35" E ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 120.15 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND;

THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE N 45°05'01" E, A DISTANCE OF 567.54 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND IN THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT, LLC., TRACT FOR THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO RICHARD HOLYBEE AND KATHY JEAN HOLYBEE, IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2010-31138, D.R.J.C.T.;

THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT, LLC., TRACT AND SAID HOLYBEE TRACT AND ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO RICHARD J. PANCHASARP IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 1096, PAGE 130, D.R.J.C.T., N 44°19'45" E, A DISTANCE OF 869.63 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE S 45°12'59" E, A DISTANCE OF 14.35 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT WITH A RADIUS OF 765.00 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS S 57°52'46" E, 335.40 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 25°19'34", AN ARC LENGTH OF 338.15 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE S 70°32'33" E, A DISTANCE OF 328.47 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF 835.00 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS S 66°34'17" E, 115.65 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°56'31", AN ARC LENGTH OF 115.74 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT, LLC., AND IN THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND

CONVEYED TO WENDELL ODELL PENDER AND WIFE, THELMA MAE PENDER IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 618, PAGE 494, D.R.J.C.T.,

THENCE S 45°08'54" E ALONG SAID COMMON LINE, A DISTANCE OF 152.93 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID PENDER TRACT;

THENCE S 45°14'30" E ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT, LLC., TRACT AND THE WESTERLY LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO RICHARD J. PANCHASARP IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 1096, PAGE 381, D.R.J.C.T., A DISTANCE 430.83 FEET TO A FENCE POST FOUND FOR THE MOST EASTERLY NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT, LLC., TRACT AND FOR AN ELL CORNER IN THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PANCHASARP TRACT;

THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE COMMON LINE BETWEEN SAID WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT, LLC., TRACT AND SAID PANCHASARP TRACT  
S 38°00'15" W, A DISTANCE OF 1331.52 FEET TO 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND;

THENCE LEAVING SAID COMMON LINE N 51°59'50" W, A DISTANCE OF 42.27 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE S 37°57'57" W, A DISTANCE OF 484.48 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE S 45°24'02" E, A DISTANCE OF 2.31 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE S 37°53'10" W, A DISTANCE OF 352.87 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT WITH A RADIUS OF 2045.00 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS S 87°32'42" E, 74.20 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 02°04'44", AN ARC LENGTH OF 74.20 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT WITH A RADIUS OF 78.50 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS S 63°18'59" E, 19.67 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14°23'33", AN ARC LENGTH OF 19.72 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE S 00°55'01" W, A DISTANCE OF 272.35 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE N 85°23'23" E, A DISTANCE OF 443.76 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT WITH A RADIUS OF 325.00 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS N 73°34'40" E, 133.05 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 23°37'25", AN ARC LENGTH OF 134.00 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF 175.00 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS



N 68°49'19" E, 42.99 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14°06'42", AN ARC LENGTH OF 43.10 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID 54.535 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE S 45°24'02" E ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY LINE, AT A DISTANCE OF 637.78 FEET PASSING A 5/8" IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF SAID WICKER HILL DEVELOPMENT LLC., TRACT, FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 639.25 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "RPLS 5544" FOR THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF SAID 54.535 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE S 44°55'53" W ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID 54.535 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 987.53 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "RPLS 5544" IN THE CENTERLINE OF A CREEK FOR THE MOST SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF SAID 54.535 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE ALONG THE MEANDERING CENTERLINE OF A CREEK THROUGH THE FOLLOWING 142 COURSES;

S 71°32'18" W, A DISTANCE OF 69.61 FEET TO A POINT;

S 61°07'14" W, A DISTANCE OF 39.31 FEET TO A POINT;

S 52°08'13" W, A DISTANCE OF 26.37 FEET TO A POINT;

S 44°11'50" W, A DISTANCE OF 43.70 FEET TO A POINT;

S 54°28'43" W, A DISTANCE OF 11.53 FEET TO A POINT;

S 66°52'19" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.75 FEET TO A POINT;

S 84°26'31" W, A DISTANCE OF 18.02 FEET TO A POINT;

N 85°48'07" W, A DISTANCE OF 22.23 FEET TO A POINT;

N 69°43'05" W, A DISTANCE OF 22.76 FEET TO A POINT;

N 48°42'07" W, A DISTANCE OF 15.02 FEET TO A POINT;

N 43°32'20" W, A DISTANCE OF 24.39 FEET TO A POINT;

N 58°59'47" W, A DISTANCE OF 7.83 FEET TO A POINT;

N 75°12'07" W, A DISTANCE OF 7.80 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 89°49'14" W, A DISTANCE OF 10.06 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 74°22'33" W, A DISTANCE OF 9.58 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 62°34'18" W, A DISTANCE OF 28.55 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 87°53'02" W, A DISTANCE OF 7.54 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 46°43'26" W, A DISTANCE OF 12.29 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 22°52'04" W, A DISTANCE OF 19.77 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 13°12'31" W, A DISTANCE OF 26.78 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 05°38'42" W, A DISTANCE OF 30.49 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 00°24'24" W, A DISTANCE OF 48.46 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 08°00'08" W, A DISTANCE OF 30.22 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 17°34'21" W, A DISTANCE OF 23.41 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 29°19'51" W, A DISTANCE OF 18.94 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 42°35'38" W, A DISTANCE OF 22.77 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 50°11'48" W, A DISTANCE OF 45.13 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 63°35'03" W, A DISTANCE OF 16.44 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 28°46'27" W, A DISTANCE OF 19.00 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 17°49'50" W, A DISTANCE OF 16.71 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 14°43'12" W, A DISTANCE OF 26.34 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 14°36'55" W, A DISTANCE OF 12.79 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 22°57'06" W, A DISTANCE OF 9.63 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 33°12'06" W, A DISTANCE OF 11.23 FEET TO A POINT;

S 52°00'42" W, A DISTANCE OF 16.70 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 71°17'19" W, A DISTANCE OF 17.73 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 85°36'42" W, A DISTANCE OF 12.12 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 60°45'17" W, A DISTANCE OF 17.52 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 46°23'58" W, A DISTANCE OF 50.40 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 57°23'28" W, A DISTANCE OF 16.04 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 72°28'59" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.37 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 88°48'14" W, A DISTANCE OF 13.97 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 78°13'36" W, A DISTANCE OF 17.96 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 67°38'56" W, A DISTANCE OF 23.78 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 58°32'34" W, A DISTANCE OF 55.81 FEET TO A POINT;  
S 89°30'46" W, A DISTANCE OF 10.48 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 57°37'36" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.58 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 40°42'01" W, A DISTANCE OF 42.34 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 51°32'44" W, A DISTANCE OF 16.57 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 56°42'23" W, A DISTANCE OF 21.01 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 33°33'20" W, A DISTANCE OF 12.04 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 22°58'14" W, A DISTANCE OF 13.17 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 17°03'50" W, A DISTANCE OF 41.43 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 29°39'02" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.73 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 45°44'47" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.58 FEET TO A POINT;  
N 59°05'50" W, A DISTANCE OF 24.75 FEET TO A POINT;

N 71°09'48" W, A DISTANCE OF 28.35 FEET TO A POINT;

N 80°40'56" W, A DISTANCE OF 33.31 FEET TO A POINT;

S 89°35'55" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.62 FEET TO A POINT;

S 61°38'53" W, A DISTANCE OF 9.71 FEET TO A POINT;

S 36°59'50" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.79 FEET TO A POINT;

S 19°33'16" W, A DISTANCE OF 22.33 FEET TO A POINT;

S 01°20'16" E, A DISTANCE OF 32.29 FEET TO A POINT;

S 40°14'43" W, A DISTANCE OF 29.11 FEET TO A POINT;

S 01°28'19" W, A DISTANCE OF 13.73 FEET TO A POINT;

S 27°04'13" E, A DISTANCE OF 16.92 FEET TO A POINT;

S 48°12'52" E, A DISTANCE OF 25.58 FEET TO A POINT;

S 04°47'52" W, A DISTANCE OF 10.67 FEET TO A POINT;

S 30°18'08" W, A DISTANCE OF 19.81 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "RPLS 5544" FOR THE MOST SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF SAID 54.535 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE LEAVING SAID CREEK CENTERLINE N 45°10'08" W ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID 54.535 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 304.44 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "RPLS 5544" FOR THE MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF SAID 54.535 ACRE TRACT AND FOR THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF A TRACT OF 55.764 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE N 45°02'54" W ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID 55.764 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 204.60 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "RPLS 4019" FOR THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF LAKEWOOD PHASE 3 OF MOUNTAIN VALLEY COUNTRY CLUB ESTATES, ACCORDING TO THAT PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 8, PAGE 430, PLAT RECORDS, JOHNSON COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE N 45°11'42" W CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID 55.764 ACRE TRACT AND ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID LAKEWOOD PHASE 3 OF MOUNTAIN VALLEY COUNTRY CLUB ESTATES, A DISTANCE OF 726.86 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "RPLS 5544" FOR THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF WILDWOOD ESTATES, ACCORDING TO THAT PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 439. PAGE 643, D.R.J.C.T.;



THENCE N 44°33'49" E ALONG THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID 55.764 ACRE TRACT AND ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID WILDWOOD ESTATES, A DISTANCE OF 1020.94 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "RPLS 5544" FOR AN ELL CORNER IN SAID NORTHWESTERLY LINE AND FOR THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF SAID WILDWOOD ESTATES;

THENCE N 41°49'20" W CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID 55.764 ACRE TRACT AND ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID WILDWOOD ESTATES, A DISTANCE OF 289.27 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "RPLS 5544";

THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTHEASTERLY LINE N 44°30'04" E CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID 55.764 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 292.20 FEET TO A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND;

THENCE N 44°04'35" W, A DISTANCE OF 61.42 FEET TO A 5/8" IRON ROD FOUND;

THENCE N 45°17'45" E, A DISTANCE OF 106.91 FEET TO A 1" PIPE FOUND;

THENCE N 45°02'20" E, A DISTANCE OF 744.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, AND CONTAINING 162.080 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

SAVE & EXCEPT:

A TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE H.G. CATLETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 184, JOHNSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT TRACT CONVEYED TO MATYASTIK CAPITAL, LLC., IN THAT DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2021-14829, DEED RECORDS, JOHNSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT FROM WHICH A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND WITH A CAP STAMPED "RPLS 5544" FOR THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF SAID MATYASTIK CAPITAL, LLC., TRACT BEARS S76°36'15"E, 965.24 FEET;

THENCE S 38°04'29" W, A DISTANCE OF 400.00 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE N 51°55'31" W, A DISTANCE OF 400.00 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE N 38°04'29" E, A DISTANCE OF 399.90 FEET TO A POINT AND THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT WITH A RADIUS OF 525.00 FEET, WHOSE LONG CHORD BEARS S 52°29'22" E, 10.34 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 01°07'43", AN ARC LENGTH OF 10.34 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE S 51°55'31" E, A DISTANCE OF 389.66 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, AND CONTAINING 3.673 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.



**American**  
**Remodeling & Development Inc.**  
**2005 FM 731, Burleson, Texas 76028**

**Office: (214)-718-4447**

**Email: [Steverp777@gmail.com](mailto:Steverp777@gmail.com)**

March 18, 2022

**Attention : Planning and Zoning**

Cc: State Representative Dewayne Burns, Burleson Mayor Chris Fletcher, City Council Members, Burleson Planning and Development, Burleson ISD Superintendent Dr. Bret Jimerson

It has come to our attention again of the very large and disturbing development called Bear Ridge. This proposed development could add over maybe 400-600 new homes.

We also have a great concern of the impact of Phase Two of the Mountain Valley development. This adds 200 additional new homes.

Again, we are all for development and love Burleson, but we are not sure if the repercussions of these proposals have fully been taken into consideration. We are concerned that the infrastructures and water management, to handle these developments **has not** been put in place before any further developments like this are considered?

The widening of 174 is from what we understand at least 2 years out. The roads before all the new development around Burleson ( already approved ) have been overwhelmed and to continue to push through new developments would be prudent to slow down.

We live close to Village creek and our home has never been flooded in more than 20 years. Now we have had some close calls when the local area has received over 6 inches in a short time or when we have heavy rain over an extended period.

Presently there is a daily flow of water into Village Creek, that has greatly increased over the last years to just around 790,000 gallons a day. With these

proposals the amount of water daily could most likely rise to 2 Million gallons a day. This does not take into consideration all the new roof tops and concrete that would be added in these developments. This added water would surely flood us and every home and property along village creek that are downstream from these developments.

We as tax payers and residence have not seen a comprehensive study from an Independent company, chosen by the city and not the developers, on the impact on all of us who live downstream from the proposed new developments.

We have seen no proposal for additional infrastructure or a plan to widen and deepen village creek. We have seen no plan to add concrete or make safe this added flow of water that would flow downstream from these developments.

This greatly increased amount of water would threaten all residents who live near village creek as well as Lost Oak Winery, FFA facility and quite possibly the baseball park at Chisenhall Fields, to name just a few.

Why would we as a city continue to push through more new development that could greatly impact all those residents already living in Burleson and along village creek without a plan to preserve there lively hood and ensure there safety?

**We do believe that it would be a wise idea to postpone any further meeting on these developments until all parties who can be effected are informed of the possible consequences. This may a situation where many more properties will need flood insurance and should be allowed to voice an opinion as it effects a lot of residents.**

Thank you for your time an attention to these important matters.

Yours Sincerely,

Steve and Cindy Pascarelli



My name is Phillip Waddell and I am #44 on the property notification map within 300 feet from case 22-027 & 22-028 for 2325 SW Wilshire BLVD (Bear Ridge). I oppose this development for the following reasons

- [illegible]

As you can see in the example, they are nothing more than single level apartments.



My property is #44 on the  
map !!!!

CONCERNS OR QUESTIONS

NAME: LARRY ROBERTS

ADDRESS: 1816 FM 731 BURLESON, TX 76028

PHONE: 817-291-8323

CITY:

STATE:

Is concern or question listed on the agenda? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, what is the item or case number associated with the development application?

CASE 22--027 CASE 22--028

Please state the concern or comment:

My first concern is the run-off water! Where will it go? I have concerns

of having an independent study done on this. When will this be done? And by

Who? The added run-off water will add to flooding in Village Creek.

My second concern is Sewage, where will this go, to Village Creek?

And lastly, Traffic! A 174 acre development with ONE ENTRANCE AND EXIT!!!!

HWY 174 IS ALL READY OVER CROWDED!!!

CONCERNS OR QUESTIONS

NAME: BEN FOX

ADDRESS: 480 WILLOWOOD LN PHONE: 217 979 3275

CITY: BURLESON STATE: TX

Is concern or question listed on the agenda? X Yes \_\_\_ No

If yes, what is the item or case number associated with the development application?

22-027 / 22-028

Please state the concern or comment:

- WHAT IS APPROX SIZE OF DWELLINGS IN BUILD PLAN
- IS A LIGHT BEING ADDED W/ DEVELOPMENT
- ARE ANY COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES BEING ADDED
  - ↳ WILL DROP HOME VALUES SURROUNDING
- ANY BRIGHT / LARGE LIGHTS BEING ADDED
- DOES DEVELOPMENT PROXIMITY TO WILLOWOOD START TO BRING WILLOWOOD ESTATES INTO BURLESON CITY LIMITS
- WILL ZONE 1 BE TURNED COMMERCIAL (BUSINESS OR DWELLINGS)
  - ↳ PROPERTY VALUE ↓, CRIME ↑, TRAFFIC ↑

RESPONSE ON OUTCOME REQUESTED





## NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

**DATE OF NOTICE:** March 11, 2022

On **Tuesday, March 22, 2022 at 6:30 P.M.**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Burleson, Texas will hold a Public Hearing in the Council Chambers, located at 141 W Renfro Street.

On **Monday, April 18, 2022 at 6:30 P.M.**, the City Council of the City of Burleson, Texas will hold a Public Hearing in the Council Chambers, located at 141 W Renfro Street.

This request will not change the zoning of your property. Additionally, the Bear Ridge proposal **is not** proposing to connect or have a street through the Wildwood Estates development. Additionally, the current request **does not** contain the previously requested single family cottage for rent development.

These Public Hearings are concerning the following:

- Public hearing and consideration of a zoning change request from "A" Agricultural, to "SF7" Single-family dwelling district-7, to allow for residential development on 158.407 acres located at approximately 2325 SW Wilshire Blvd. (Case 22-027)
- Public hearing and consideration of a zoning change request from "A", Agricultural, to "SFA" Single-family attached, to allow for residential development on 14.75 acres located at approximately 2325 SW Wilshire Blvd. (Case 22-028)

According to the last City-approved tax roll and Johnson County Appraisal District, you are the owner of one or more properties that is within 300 feet of the property for which the application has been requested. You will be given an opportunity to comment in connection with such proposed request at the Public Hearing. You may also submit written comment to the City Council at the address below before the Public Hearing.

Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council  
City of Burleson, Community Development  
141 W Renfro St  
Burleson, TX 76028

Agenda packets for the Planning and Zoning and City Council Meetings are posted online no later than 5:00 p.m. on the Friday prior to the meeting date. The agenda packet will contain complete case reports and can be downloaded at the following location once posted:

**[Agendas & Minutes | Burleson, TX - Official Website \(burlesontx.com\)](https://www.burlesontx.com)**

**CITY OF BURLESON**  
Lidon Pearce  
Senior Planner, Development Services  
[lpearce@burlesontx.com](mailto:lpearce@burlesontx.com)  
817-426-9649



## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Development Services  
**DIRECTOR:** Tony McIlwain  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

##### **Ordinance Amendments to Code of Ordinances Appendix A - Subdivision and Development**

**(Case 21-099):** Consider approval of an ordinance amending the Burleson Code of Ordinances as found in Appendix A (Subdivision and Development), Article 1 (General Provisions), Article 2 (Platting Policies), Article 3 (Plat Requirements), Article 4 (Community Facilities Policy), and Article 9 (Appendices - Community Facilities Contract) for the purpose of modifying platting approval authority, modifying the final plat and replat policies, designating the planning and zoning commission as the approval body for final plats and replats within the city limits, and amending the form community services contract. (First Reading) (Case 21-099) *(Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval unanimously).*

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Draft Ordinance  
Redline Platting Policies  
Redline CFC Contract  
Exhibit A \_CFC Policy Article  
Exhibit B \_CFC Contract

#### **Respectfully submitted:**

Tony McIlwain  
Director, Development Services  
tmcilwain@burlesontx.com  
817-426-9684

---

DEPARTMENT MEMO

DEPARTMENT: Development Services  
FROM: Tony McIlwain  
MEETING: April 18, 2022

SUBJECT

Ordinance Amendments to Code of Ordinances Appendix A – Subdivision and Development (Case 21-099): Consider approval of an ordinance amending the Burleson Code of Ordinances as found in Appendix A (Subdivision and Development), Article 1 (General Provisions), Article 2 (Platting Policies), Article 3 (Plat Requirements), Article 4 (Community Facilities Policy), and Article 9 (Appendices - Community Facilities Contract) for the purpose of modifying platting approval authority, modifying the final plat and replat policies, designating the planning and zoning commission as the approval body for final plats and replats within the city limits, and amending the form community facilities contract. (First Reading) (Staff Presenter: Tony McIlwain, Director of Development Services) (The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval unanimously)

SUMMARY:

On August 2, 2021, City staff was directed by City Council to modify the platting approval process to designate the Planning and Zoning Commission as the approval body for preliminary, final, and replats. The purpose of the changes to the Subdivision and Development regulations is to allow for the platting approval process to be completed at the Planning and Zoning Commission level; resulting in time savings for the applicants by eliminating the need for preliminary plats, replats, or final plats to go to City Council for final approval, within the City limits.

This process will not eliminate any other review related to Engineering. The platting process will still be required to satisfy platting policies and continue to be in compliance with HB 3167 30-day shot clock.

In addition to the modification of the platting approval process, the language related to exemptions of a preliminary plat; in certain situations, has been modified to clarify current standards and remove references to a combination plat process that no longer exists within the Subdivision and Development Regulations.

Legal counsel has provided staff with an updated community facilities policy and contract (CFC). The updated community facilities policy is attached as Exhibit A and the updated CFC is attached as Exhibit B. The current CFC is a third-party contract between the City, Developer, and Contractor. Staff proposed to modify the current CFC from a three-party contract to a two-party contract involving only the City and developer. The revised CFC removes any reference to the contractor and revises the requirements and responsibilities of the developer. The CFC is also the mechanism used for city participation reimbursement to the developer. With the current three-party CFC, if there is an amendment to the participation terms, the contractor has to agree to the amendment. This can create confusion and potential issue if the contractor refuses to sign the amended CFC if all proposed field work has been completed. Revising the

current CFC to a two-party contract will remove the need for the contractor's involvement in any subsequent amendments.

OPTIONS:

1. Recommend approval of an ordinance for text amendments to Section 2.6 of Article 2 - Platting Policies, and Sections 3.2, 3.3, and 3.6 of Article 3- Plat Requirements, and Section 9.1 of Article 9 - Community facilities contract, of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development (Case 21-099).
2. Recommend approval of an ordinance for text amendments to Section 2.6 of Article Platting Policies, and Sections 3.2, 3.3, and 3.6 of Article 3- Plat Requirements, and Section 9.1 of Article 9 - Community facilities contract, of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development (Case 21-099) with additional or different recommendations; or
3. Recommend denial of an ordinance for text amendments to Section 2.6 of Article 2 - Platting Policies, and Sections 3.2, 3.3, and 3.6 of Article 3- Plat Requirements, and Section 9.1 of Article 9 - Community facilities contract, of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development (Case 21-099).

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of an ordinance for text amendments to Section 2.6 of Article 2 - Platting Policies, and Sections 3.2, 3.3, and 3.6 of Article 3- Plat Requirements, and Section 9.1 of Article 9 - Community facilities contract, of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development (Case 21-099).

PRIOR ACTION/INPUT (Council, Boards, Citizens):

March 22, 2022 - The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of Case 21-099 unanimously.

September 14, 2021 - The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of Case 21-099 unanimously.

August 8, 2021 – Staff presented options related to the platting process for City Council's input and direction related to the approval process for plats within the City limits.

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:

Notice was published in the newspaper in accordance with City ordinances and State law.  
At this time staff has received no inquiries regarding this case.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

STAFF CONTACT:

Name: Tony McIlwain  
Department: Director, Development Services  
Email: [tmcilwain@burlesontx.com](mailto:tmcilwain@burlesontx.com)  
Phone: 817-426-9684

# Appendix A, Subdivision and Development Ordinance Amendment (Case 21-099)

## Purpose of Amendments

- August 02, 2021, City Council directed staff to amend the plat approval process to make the Planning and Zoning Commission the approval authority for plats in the ETJ and City Limits.
- The proposed plat approval process will allow applicants and plats that meet the regulations and codes as written to be approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission. This will allow plats to be potentially approved weeks sooner.
- All plats will still go through the DAC review process and be required to comply with all engineering, building, and development standards.



# Appendix A, Subdivision and Development Ordinance Amendment (Case 21-099)

## Summary of Amendments

- Changes approval authority of preliminary plats, final plats, and replats to the Planning and Zoning Commission.
- Written appeals for denied plats will go to City Council for consideration.
- Clarifies language regarding exemption requirements for preliminary plat process.
- Updates combined facilities contract (CFF) to remove references to a contractor and make the revision and participation process between the developer and City more efficient

# Appendix A, Subdivision and Development Ordinance Amendment (Case 21-099)

## Article 2. - Platting Policies Section 2.6 Procedures for approval of subdivisions

### Code Section

### Summary of change

Section 2.6 - Procedure for approval of subdivisions  
(a) Development assistance committee comments.

Clarifies that plats will be forwarded to Planning and Zoning after DAC review

Section 2.6 - Procedure for approval of subdivisions  
(b) Schedule

Changes approval to P&Z ,but still allows for City Council if a situation required or P&Z could not meet within 30 day shot clock.

## Article 3. - Plat Requirements Section 3.2 - Preliminary Plat

Section 3.2 (5) - Approval of Preliminary Plats

Modifies approval authority of preliminary plats in the ETJ and City Limits to P&Z. Outlines when a preliminary plat would be placed on a City Council agenda (for appeals of P&Z decision)

Section 3.2 (11) Preliminary plat exemptions

Added section to clarify when a preliminary plat exemption is authorized , with specific regard to subdivision's built in a single phase.

## Section 3.3 - Final Plat

Section 3.3 (3) - Approval of Final Plats

Modifies approval authority of final plats in the ETJ and City Limits to P&Z. Clarifies that City Council is approval body for appeals of P&Z decisions.

## Section 3.6 - Replats

Section 3.6 (4) - Approval of replats

Modifies approval authority of replats in the ETJ and City Limits to P&Z. Clarifies that City Council is approval body for appeals of P&Z decisions.

Section 3.6 (5) - Final Action

Clarifies that recording of replats occurs after approval by P&Z or City Council (if approved after an appeal)

# Appendix A, Subdivision and Development Ordinance Amendment (Case 21-099)

Article 9 – Community facilities contracts

Code Section	Summary of change
Section 9.1 Community facilities contracts	Removes contractors from the equation and allows for more efficient coordination and/or revisions between developers and the City

# Appendix A, Subdivision and Development Ordinance Amendment (Case 21-099)

## **P&Z Summary**

### **Vote**

Recommended Approval Unanimously.

### **Discussion**

None.

### **Speakers**

Matt Powell spoke about the importance of plats (was not in opposition)

# Appendix A, Subdivision and Development Ordinance Amendment (Case 21-099)

## Council Action Requested

1. Open the Public Hearing;
2. Close the Public Hearing; and
3. Approve an ordinance for text amendments to Section 2.6 of Article 2 - Platting Policies, and Sections 3.2, 3.3, and 3.6 of Article 3- Plat Requirements, and Section 9.1 of Article 9 - Community facilities contract, of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development (Case 21-099).

Questions/Discussion



## **ORDINANCE**

**AN ORDINANCE FOR THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES FOR THE CITY OF BURLESON, AS FOUND IN APPENDIX A-SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT, ARTICLE 1, GENERAL PROVISIONS, ARTICLE 2, PLATTING POLICIES, ARTICLE 3, PLAT REQUIREMENTS, ARTICLE 4, COMMUNITY FACILITIES POLICY, AND ARTICLE 9 APPENDICES (COMMUNITY FACILITIES CONTRACT), FOR THE PURPOSE OF MODIFYING PLATTING APPROVAL AUTHORITY, MODIFYING THE FINAL PLAT AND REPLAT POLICIES, DESIGNATING THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AS THE APPROVAL BODY FOR FINAL PLATS AND REPLATS WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS, AND AMENDING THE FORM COMMUNITY FACILITIES CONTRACT; PROVIDING A CUMULATIVE CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson, Texas is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Burleson has adopted Ordinance B-582 (A0508), being Appendix A – Subdivision and Development, Code of Ordinances, City of Burleson, which establishes subdivision regulations and platting policies in accordance with the City’s comprehensive land use plan in order to promote health, safety, morals and the general welfare within the City of Burleson; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to amend certain portions of Appendix A, Subdivision and Development, Article 2, Platting Policies, Code of Ordinances, City of Burleson, for the purpose of modification of approval authority for certain types of plats; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to amend certain portions of Appendix A, Subdivision and Development, Article 3, Plat Requirements, Code of Ordinances, City of Burleson, for the purpose of modification of approval authority for certain types of plats; and

**WHEREAS**, The City Council desires to amend of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development Ordinance, Code or Ordinances, City of Burleson for the purpose of updating the contents and form of the City’s Community Facilities Contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson has complied with the notification requirements of the Texas Local Government Code and the Burleson Zoning Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, a public hearing was duly held by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City on March 22, 2022, and by the City Council of the City on April 18, 2022 with respect to the use changes described herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that the proposed ordinance amendment

promotes the health, safety, morals and the general welfare within the City of Burleson and is in the best interest of the City of Burleson.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended as follows:

- A. The definition of “Community facilities contract” found in Sec. 1.4, “Definitions” of Article 1 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development Ordinance, Code of Ordinances, City of Burleson, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

*Community facilities contract.* A contract between the developer and city for the construction of community facilities.

- B. Subsection (a) entitled “Development assistance committee (DAC) comments” of Section 2.6 of Article 2 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby amended to read as follows:

All plats accepted for review shall be examined by the DAC for compliance with city ordinances. The DAC may make comments to assist the developer in meeting the requirements of this appendix. The plat will be forwarded to the commission and council when applicable for consideration along with any DAC comments that have not been addressed. All DAC comments must be addressed or waived through a variance request before the plat will be recorded. Failure of the DAC to make specific comments does not relieve the property owner from compliance with all ordinances.

- C. Subsection (b) entitled “Schedule” of Section 2.6 of Article 2 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby amended to read as follows:

The plat shall be scheduled for consideration by the commission or city council within 30 days after the date the plat application is accepted. The plat application is considered accepted upon the determination that the plat either meets the ordinance or a variance to an ordinance requirement has been requested by the applicant and when all application fees are paid.

- D. Subsection (1) entitled “Preliminary plat requirements” of Section 3.2 of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby renamed “Preliminary plat exemptions” and amended to read as follows:

a. Minor and Amending plats. Minor, amending, and plats that do not require the creation or modification of public improvements may be exempted from the requirements for a preliminary plat.

b. Final Plat. The preliminary plat may be submitted simultaneously with a final plat application and acted upon as a final plat with the approval of the development advisory committee if it meets the following conditions: (i) does not require the acceptance of public infrastructure by the City prior to filing the final plat, and (ii) will be developed in a single phase.

- E. Subsection (5)(a) entitled “Development assistance committee” of Section 3.2 of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby amended to read as follows:

The preliminary plat shall be examined by the DAC for compliance with city ordinances. The DAC may make comments to assist the developer in meeting the requirements of this appendix. Upon determination of the administrative official that the plat substantially meets the ordinance requirements, the preliminary plat will be forwarded to the planning and zoning commission for approval. If all DAC comments have not been addressed prior to forwarding the plat to the planning and zoning commission, the preliminary plat will be forwarded to the commission with a recommendation for the commission to approve subject to DAC comments.

- F. Subsection (5)(c) entitled “City council” of Section 3.2 of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby amended to read as follows:

The administrative official shall then only place the preliminary plat on the city council agenda if an appeal of the planning and zoning commission’s decision is made in writing by the applicant within 10 calendar days. If the decision is appealed city council shall approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the approval of the preliminary plat.

- G. Subsection (5)(f) entitled “Denial of preliminary plat” of Section 3.2 of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby amended to read as follows:

If the commission or city council denies the preliminary plat, no final plat shall be accepted. The developer, at any time thereafter, may submit a new design for approval, following the same procedures as required for the original application, including the payment of application fees.

- H. Subsection (11) entitled “Preliminary plat exemptions” of Section 3.2 of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby added to read as follows:

Minor plats, amending plats, and plats that do not require the creation or modification

of public improvements may be exempted from the requirements for a preliminary plat. Additionally, residential subdivisions that are built in a single phase may be exempted from the requirement for a preliminary plat upon the approval the Director, or their designee.

- I. Subsection (3) (1) (c) entitled “Final plat” of Section 3.3 of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby added to read as follows:

The final plat may be submitted simultaneously with a preliminary plat application and acted upon as a final plat with the approval of the development advisory committee if it meets the following conditions: (i) does not require the acceptance of public infrastructure prior to the filing of the final plat, and (ii) will be developed in a single phase.

- J. Subsection (3)(b) entitled “Plats within the city’s extraterritorial jurisdiction” of Section 3.3 of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby renamed “Planning and zoning commission” and amended to read as follows:

The planning and zoning commission shall, within 30 days of the date of application acceptance, approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the final plat. If approved with conditions, the commission shall express its approval as approval with conditions and state the conditions of such approval, if any, or if denied, shall express its denial and its reasons therefor. Upon planning and zoning commission consideration, the following actions may occur:

- 1.If approved, plat may be recorded with the county upon completion of the items in subsection (4) (recording of final plats) below.
- 2.If approved with conditions, applicant may either address the conditions prior to recording with the county or appeal the conditions to the city council.
- 3.If denied, applicant may appeal the denial to the city council.

- K. Subsection (3)(c) entitled “Plats within the city limits” of Section 3.3 of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby renamed “City council” and amended to read as follows:

The city council is the approval body for the appeal of any decision made in writing by the applicant on final plats within the ETJ and city limits. The administrative official shall place the final plat on the city council agenda with a report summarizing the action of the commission. The city council shall approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the final plat.

- L. Subsection 3.3(4)(g) of Sec. 3.3, “Final plat” of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development Ordinance, Code of Ordinances, City of Burleson, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

g. A community facilities contract for the public infrastructure has been executed by the developer and city.

- M.** Subsection 3.6(8)(g) of Sec. 3.6, “Replat” of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development Ordinance, Code of Ordinances, City of Burleson, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

g. A community facilities contract for the public infrastructure has been executed by the developer and city, if applicable.

- N.** Subsection (4)(b) entitled “Plats within the city’s extraterritorial jurisdiction” of Section 3.6 of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby renamed “Planning and zoning commission” and amended to read as follows:

The planning and zoning commission is the approval body for replats within the city’s extraterritorial jurisdiction and city limits. The planning and zoning commission shall, within 30 days of the date of application acceptance, approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the replat. If approved with conditions, the commission shall express its approval as approval with conditions and state the conditions of such approval, if any, or if denied, shall express its denial and its reasons therefor. Upon planning and zoning commission consideration, the following actions may occur:

1. If approved, plat may be recorded with the county upon completion of the items in subsection 3.3(4) (recording of final plats).
2. If approved with conditions, applicant may either address the conditions prior to recording with the county or appeal the conditions to the city council.
3. If denied, applicant may appeal the denial to the city council.

- O.** Subsection (4)(c) entitled “Plats within the city limits” of Section 3.6 of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby renamed “City council” and amended to read as follows:

The city council is the approval body for the appeal of any decision made in writing by the applicant on replats within the ETJ and city limits. The administrative official shall place the replat on the city council agenda with a report summarizing the action of the commission. The city council shall approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the replat.

- P.** Subsection (5)(a) entitled “Approval and recoding of replats” of Section 3.6 of Article 3 of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson is hereby amended to read as follows:

If the commission or council approve a replat, it shall be filed of record upon compliance with requirements of this appendix including compliance with all DAC comments and all conditions of approval.



**Section 3.** Article 4, “Community Facilities Policy (Public Infrastructure)” of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development Ordinance, Code of Ordinances, City of Burleson, Texas, is hereby repealed and replace in its entirety with the attached Exhibit A.

**Section 4.** The form Community Facilities Contract contained in Sec. 9.1, “Community facilities contract” of Appendix A – Subdivision and Development Ordinance, Code of Ordinances, City of Burleson, Texas, is hereby repealed and replace in its entirety with the attached Exhibit B.

**Section 5.** The findings set forth above in the recitals of this Ordinance are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 6.** This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances of the City of Burleson, Texas, except where the provisions of this ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed. To the extent that the provisions of the City of Burleson’s various development ordinances conflict with this ordinance, the terms of this ordinance shall control.

**Section 7.** That the terms and provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable and that if any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance shall be declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of any other section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance and the remainder of such ordinance shall continue in full force and effect the same as if such invalid or unconstitutional provision had never been a part hereof.

**Section 8.** Any complaint, notice, notice of violation, action, cause of action, hearing request, appeal, or claim which prior to the effective date of this Ordinance that has been initiated or arisen under or pursuant to any other ordinance(s) shall continue to be governed by the provision of that ordinance or ordinances, and for that purpose that ordinance or ordinances shall be deemed to remain and shall continue in full force and effect.

**Section 9.** That it is the intention of the City Council and is hereby ordained that the provisions of this ordinance shall become a part of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson, and that the sections of this ordinance may be renumbered or relettered to accomplish such intention.

**Section 10.** That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

**Section 11.** Pursuant to Section 36 of the Charter of the City of Burleson, that this ordinance shall take effect after its passage and publication, and that the City Secretary is hereby directed to give notice of the passage of this ordinance by causing the caption or title and the penalty clause of this ordinance to be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in the city and on the city’s website.

**Section 12.** Any person, firm, association of persons, company, corporation, or their agents, servants, or employees violating or failing to comply with any of the provisions of this article shall

be fined, upon conviction, not less than one dollar (\$1.00) nor more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00), and each day any violation of noncompliance continues shall constitute a separate and distinct offense. The penalty provided herein shall be cumulative of other remedies provided by State Law, and the power of injunction as provided in V.T.C.A. Local Government Code 54.012 and as may be amended, may be exercised in enforcing this article whether or not there has been a complaint filed.

**PASSED AND APPROVED:**

**First Reading:** the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

**Second Reading:** the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

.

---

Chris Fletcher, Mayor  
City of Burleson, Texas

ATTEST:

---

Amanda Campos, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

E. Allen Taylor, Jr., City Attorney

## Article 2 – Platting Policies

### Sec. 2.6 - Procedures for approval of subdivisions.

- (a) Development assistance committee (DAC) comments. All plats accepted for review shall be examined by the DAC for compliance with city ordinances. The DAC may make comments to assist the developer in meeting the requirements of this appendix. The plat will be forwarded to the commission and council when applicable for consideration along with any DAC comments that have not been addressed. All DAC comments must be addressed or waived through a variance request before the plat will be recorded. Failure of the DAC to make specific comments does not relieve the property owner from compliance with all ordinances.

(1)The plat will be forwarded to the commission either upon determination of compliance with all DAC comments, or with outstanding DAC comments and a request for the commission to approve subject to the DAC comments.

(2)Appeals to ordinance requirements shall be submitted in writing to the administrative official.

- (b) Schedule. The plat shall be scheduled for consideration by the commission or city council within 30 days after the date the plat application is accepted. The plat application is considered accepted upon the determination that the plat either meets the ordinance or a variance to an ordinance requirement has been requested by the applicant and when all application fees are paid.

## Article 3 – Plat Requirements

### Sec. 3-2 – Preliminary Plats

Preliminary plat. The plat of any lot or lots of record that is not to be filed of record but is only a proposed division of land for review and study by the city. A preliminary plat is generally required whenever an owner elects to subdivide a tract of land into five or more lots

- (1) ~~Preliminary plat requirements~~ Preliminary Plat Exemptions.
  - a. ~~Preliminary plat required for five or more lots. An owner who elects to subdivide a tract into five or more lots shall submit a preliminary plat to be processed and approved prior to submitting a final plat for approval and filing of record.~~ Minor and Amending plats. Minor, amending, and plats that do not require the creation or modification of public improvements may be exempted from the requirements for a preliminary plat
  - b. ~~Preliminary plat for four or fewer lots.~~ Final Plat.
    - 1.—~~An owner may submit a preliminary plat to be processed and approved prior to submitting a final plat for filing of record when subdividing such tract into four or fewer lots; or—~~
    - 2.—~~An owner may elect to submit such plat as a minor plat in accordance with section 3.4, minor plat.~~ The preliminary plat may be submitted simultaneously with a final plat application and acted upon as a final plat with the approval of the development advisory committee if it meets the following conditions:

Does not require the acceptance of public infrastructure by the City prior to filing of the final plat;  
and  
Will be developed in a single phase.

(5) Approval of Preliminary Plats

a. Development assistance committee. The preliminary plat shall be examined by the DAC for compliance with city ordinances. The DAC may make comments to assist the developer in meeting the requirements of this appendix. Upon determination of the administrative official that the plat substantially meets the ordinance requirements, the preliminary plat will be forwarded to the planning and zoning commission for ~~consideration~~ approval. If all DAC comments have not been addressed prior to forwarding the plat to the planning and zoning commission, the preliminary plat will be forwarded to the commission with a recommendation for the commission to approve subject to DAC comments.

b. Planning and zoning commission. The planning and zoning commission shall, within 30 days of the date of application acceptance, approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the approval of the preliminary plat. If approved with modifications, the commission shall express its approval as approval with modifications and state the conditions of such approval, if any, or if denied, shall express its denial and its reasons therefor.

c. City council. The administrative official shall then only place the preliminary plat on the city council agenda ~~with a report summarizing the action of the commission~~ if an appeal of the planning and zoning commission's decision is made in writing by the applicant within 10 calendar days. If the decision is appealed ~~The~~ city council shall approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the approval of the preliminary plat.

d. Approval of preliminary plat. Approval of the preliminary plat shall not constitute final acceptance or approval of the subdivision but shall constitute authority to proceed with the final plat process as described in this appendix.

e. Approval of preliminary plat with conditions. If the preliminary plat is approved with conditions, the conditions shall be met before a final plat within the subdivision is processed.

f. Denial of preliminary plat. If the commission or city council denies the preliminary plat, no final plat shall be accepted. The developer, at any time thereafter, may submit a new design for approval, following the same procedures as required for the original application, including the payment of application fees.

Sec. 3-3 – Final Plats

Final plat. The final approved plat of any lot or lots to be recorded in the plat records of Johnson or Tarrant County.

(1) Final plat requirements. A final plat application may only be submitted if:

- a. The final plat substantially conforms to the approved preliminary plat, all preliminary plat DAC comments, and any and all conditions of approval of the preliminary plat.
- b. The final plat includes all or only a portion of the area of the approved preliminary plat; or
- c. The final plat may be submitted simultaneously with a preliminary plat application and acted upon as a final plat with the approval of the development advisory committee if it meets the following conditions;

Does not require the acceptance of public infrastructure prior to the filing of the final plat; and will be developed in a single phase. ~~Is submitted as a combined preliminary and final plat in accordance with section 3.5, combination plat~~

- d. If a subdivision is proposed in phases, each phase shall carry the name of the originally approved preliminary plat and shall bear a distinguishing letter, number or subtitle. Block numbers shall run consecutively throughout the entire subdivision.

### (3) Approval of Final Plats

a. Development assistance committee. The final plat shall be examined by the DAC for compliance with city ordinances. The DAC may make comments to assist the developer in meeting the requirements of this appendix. Upon determination of the administrative official that the plat substantially meets the ordinance requirements, the final plat will be forwarded to the planning and zoning commission for consideration. If all DAC comments have not been addressed prior to forwarding the plat to the planning and zoning commission, the final plat will be forwarded to the commission with a recommendation for the commission to approve subject to DAC comments.

b. ~~Plats within the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction.~~ The planning and zoning commission is the approval authority for final plats within the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction and city limits. Planning and zoning commission. The planning and zoning commission shall, within 30 days of the date of application acceptance, approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the final plat. If approved with conditions, the commission shall express its approval as approval with conditions and state the conditions of such approval, if any, or if denied, shall express its denial and its reasons therefor. Upon planning and zoning commission consideration, the following actions may occur:

1. If approved, plat may be recorded with the county upon completion of the items in subsection (4) (recording of final plats) below.
2. If approved with conditions, applicant may either address the conditions prior to recording with the county or appeal the conditions to the city council.
3. If denied, applicant may appeal the denial to the city council.

c. ~~Plats within the city limits.~~

- ~~1. Planning and zoning commission. The planning and zoning commission is the recommending body for final plats within the city limits. The planning and zoning commission shall, within 30 days of the date of application acceptance, recommend approval, recommend approval with conditions or recommend disapproval of the final plat. If recommended for approval with conditions, the commission shall express its approval as approval with conditions and state~~



~~the conditions of such approval, if any, or if recommended for disapproval, shall express its disapproval recommendation and its reasons therefor.~~

~~2. City council. The city council is the approval body for final plats within the city limits. The administrative official shall place the final plat on the city council agenda with a report summarizing the action of the commission. The city council shall approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the final plat.~~

c. City council. The city council is the approval body for the appeal of any decision made in writing by the applicant on replats within the ETJ and city limits. The administrative official shall place the replat on the city council agenda with a report summarizing the action of the commission. The city council shall approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the final plat.

(4) Recording of final plats. Final plats shall be recorded within one year from the development assistance committee approval date. The DAC may extend the recording deadline by up to one year upon written request of the developer. The city shall record the plat with Johnson or Tarrant County when the following are complete:

- a. Three copies of the plat on mylar reproducible film or other permanent material have been executed by the owner and surveyor and submitted and the plat has been signed by the mayor and city secretary;
- b. All necessary fiscal agreements have been approved by the city;
- c. All fees have been received;
- d. The public works director has approved all engineering plans and specifications;
- e. An electronic or digital copy of plat drawing in a format acceptable to the city has been provided; and
- f. Original official tax certificates, showing no outstanding or delinquent taxes, from Tarrant or Johnson County for all parcels contained within the plat have been submitted;
- g. ~~A community facilities contract for the public infrastructure has been executed by the owner and contractor.~~ A community facilities contract for the public infrastructure has been executed by the developer and city.

#### Sec. 3-6 –Replat

##### (4) Approval of replats

- a. Development assistance committee. The replat shall be examined by the DAC for compliance with city ordinances. The DAC may make comments to assist the developer in meeting the requirements of this appendix. Upon determination of the administrative official that the plat substantially meets the ordinance requirements, the replat will be forwarded to the planning and zoning commission for consideration.

(b). ~~Plats within the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction.~~ Planning and zoning commission. The planning and zoning commission is the approval body for replats within the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction and city limits. The planning and zoning commission shall, within 30 days of the date of application acceptance, approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the replat. If approved with conditions, the commission shall express its approval as approval with conditions and state the conditions of such approval, if any, or if denied, shall express its denial and its reasons therefor. Upon planning and zoning commission consideration, the following actions may occur:

1. If approved, plat may be recorded with the county upon completion of the items in subsection 3.3(4) (recording of final plats).
2. If approved with conditions, applicant may either address the conditions prior to recording with the county or appeal the conditions to the city council.
3. If denied, applicant may appeal the denial to the city council.

~~c. Replats within the city limits.~~

~~1. Planning and zoning commission. The planning and zoning commission is the recommending body for replats within the city limits. The planning and zoning commission shall, within 30 days of the date of application acceptance, recommend approval, recommend approval with conditions or recommend disapproval of the final plat. If recommended for approval with conditions, the commission shall express its approval as approval with conditions and state the conditions of such approval, if any, or if recommended for disapproval, shall express its disapproval recommendation and its reasons therefor.~~

~~2. City council. The administrative official shall then place the replat on the city council agenda with a report summarizing the action of the commission. The city council shall approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the replat, subject to the public hearing requirements in section 3.6(3) above.~~

(c). City council. The city council is the approval body for the appeal of any decision made in writing by the applicant on replats within the ETJ and city limits. The administrative official shall place the replat on the city council agenda with a report summarizing the action of the commission. The city council shall approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the replat.

(5) Final action.

- a. Approval and recording of replats. If the commission ~~and~~ or council approve a replat, it shall be filed of record upon compliance with requirements of this appendix including compliance with all DAC comments and all conditions of approval.

(8) Recording of replat. Replats shall be recorded within one year from the city council approval date. The city council may extend the recording deadline by up to one year upon written request of the developer. The city shall record the plat with Johnson or Tarrant County when the following are complete:

- a. Three copies of the plat on mylar reproducible film or other permanent material have been submitted and the plat has been signed by the mayor and city secretary;
- b. All necessary fiscal agreements have been approved by the city;
- c. All fees have been received;
- d. The public works director has approved all engineering plans and specifications, if applicable;
- e. An electronic or digital copy of plat drawing in a format acceptable to the city has been provided;
- f. Original official tax certificates, showing no outstanding or delinquent taxes, from Tarrant or Johnson County for all parcels contained within the plat have been submitted; and
- g. ~~A community facilities contract for the public infrastructure has been executed by the owner and contractor, if applicable.~~ A community facilities contract for the public infrastructure has been executed by the developer and city.

Sec. 9.1 Community facilities contract.

COMMUNITY FACILITIES CONTRACT CITY OF BURLESON

STATE OF TEXAS	§	PROJECT NAME: _____
COUNTIES OF TARRANT	§	
AND JOHNSON	§	CONTRACT NO.: _____

This Contract is entered into on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200 \_\_\_\_\_ by and between the CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "Developer"), and \_\_\_\_\_, ~~a~~ a Texas (state) corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "~~Contractor~~ Developer").

WHEREAS, the Developer is the owner of land which has been platted as \_\_\_\_\_ ~~Addition~~ to the City of Burleson, Johnson County, or Tarrant County (whichever is applicable) Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "Subdivision"); and

WHEREAS, the Developer is required to install certain public improvements as required in this Contract (hereinafter referred to as the "Community Facilities") to serve the lots in the Subdivision; and

WHEREAS, the Developer elects to make the Community Facilities at the Developer's cost, ~~without City participation in the cost, by entering a separate construction contract with the Contractor;~~ and

WHEREAS, the Developer and the Contractor recognize that the City has an interest in ensuring that the Community Facilities are properly constructed in accordance with City specifications and are paid for by the Developer, because they will become public property upon completion and acceptance by the City; and

WHEREAS, this Contract shall operate as a covenant running with the land and shall be binding upon the Developer, ~~the Contractor~~, and ~~their~~ its successors, heirs, representatives, grantees, trustees, officers, agents, servants, employees and assigns;

NOW, THEREFORE, the City, the Developer ~~and the Contractor~~, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, do mutually agree as follows:

1. Covenants of the Developer and Contractor.

- a. The Developer shall install the Community Facilities for the Subdivision at no cost to the City. The Community Facilities shall include the items shown on the construction plans and specifications as released for construction by the City.
- b. The Developer shall employ the Developer's own engineer to prepare the plans and specifications for the Community Facilities, and all engineering work shall comply with the requirements of the City's Subdivision Ordinance and Design Standards Manual. The Developer's engineer shall be a civil engineer licensed to practice in Texas. All plans and specifications prepared by the Developer's engineer must be released for construction in writing by the ~~Public Works Director~~ City Engineer of the City before the construction contract for the Community Facilities is entered.
- c. The Contractor shall construct and install the Community Facilities in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Developer's engineer and released for construction by the ~~Public Works Director~~ City Engineer, and the procedures, specifications and standards contained in the Subdivision Ordinance and Design Standards Manual of the City. In general, the

---

construction shall follow provisions of the "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, North Central Texas," as amended, published by the North Central Texas Council of Governments, except however, when specific circumstances dictate additional requirements, it shall be the responsibility of the Developer's engineer to provide the necessary details for construction acceptable to the ~~City Engineer~~ ~~Public Works Director~~. The "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, North Central Texas," as amended, are incorporated in this Contract by reference and made a part hereof, and the ~~Contractor~~ ~~Developer~~ may obtain a copy from the North Central Texas Council of Governments. The Contractor shall perform all work in a good and workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of the ~~City Engineer~~ ~~Public Works Director~~.

- d. The ~~Contractor~~ ~~Developer~~ shall meet the City's requirements for ~~all work to be performed by persons that are being~~ licensed and bonded and shall ~~have provide a~~ financial statement, ~~demonstrate~~ experience and ~~utilize~~ equipment acceptable to the City.
- e. ~~The Developer and the Contractor shall make this Contract, and the plans and specifications released for construction of the Community Facilities, an integral part of the construction contract between the Developer and the Contractor. The provisions of this Contract shall control over any conflicting provision of the construction contract between the Developer and the Contractor.~~ Before commencing construction, the Developer shall deliver to the ~~Public Works Director~~ ~~City Engineer~~ a signed copy of the construction ~~contract between the Developer and the Contractor for construction of the Community Facilities.~~ The Developer shall pay the Contractor ~~for construction of the Community Facilities in accordance with provisions of the construction contract.~~ It is agreed that the City has an interest in the proper performance of the construction contract and may bring suit for failure to comply with the plans and specifications. The Developer ~~and Contractor~~ shall provide the City with access to the project for the purpose of inspection of the installation of the Community Facilities.
- f. Prior to initiating any construction of the Community Facilities, the Developer shall ~~require that the Contractor~~ provide the City with one original and one copy of the following construction bonds, which shall name the City ~~and the Developer~~ as ~~beneficiaries~~ beneficiary:
  - 1) ~~Contractor's~~ Performance Bond. If the contract ~~between the Developer and the Contractor~~ for construction of the Community Facilities is for an amount in excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000), a good and sufficient Performance Bond in an amount equal to 100 percent of the total contract price, guaranteeing the full and faithful execution of the work and performance of the contract and for the protection of the City ~~and the Developer~~ against any improper execution of the work or the use of inferior materials. The Performance Bond be made in favor of the City ~~and the Developer~~ and shall guarantee completion of the Community Facilities within two years of execution of this Contract.
  - 2) ~~Contractor's~~ Payment Bond. If the construction contract ~~between the Developer and the Contractor~~ for construction of the Community Facilities is for an amount in excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000), a good and sufficient Payment Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent of the total contract price ~~(between the Developer and the Contractor)~~ ~~of the construction contract~~, guaranteeing payment for all labor, materials and equipment used in construction of the Community Facilities. The Payment Bond shall be made in favor of the City ~~and the Developer~~ and all persons, firms or corporations who may furnish materials for or perform labor upon the Community Facilities hereunder.
  - 3) ~~Contractor's~~ Maintenance Bond. A good and sufficient Maintenance Bond in an amount equal to 100 percent of the total cost of the Community Facilities (including all change orders) guaranteeing the maintenance in good condition of the Community Facilities for a period of two years from and after the date that a Letter of Acceptance is issued by the City indicating that the Community Facilities have been completed by the Developer and



---

accepted by the City. The Maintenance Bond shall be made in favor of the City ~~and the Developer~~.

In the alternative, the Developer may furnish a cash deposit, or certificate of deposit as security. Such forms of security shall be held by the City for a period of two years or until any deficiencies identified at the expiration of the two-year maintenance period are corrected, whichever occurs last.

Each bond shall be in a form acceptable to the City and shall be written by a surety company duly authorized to do business in the State of Texas, provided that the Mayor shall have the right to reject any surety company for any work under this Contract.

- g. The Developer ~~and the Contractor~~ covenant and agree to, and by these presents do hereby, fully indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the City, its officers, agents and employees, from all suits, actions or claims of any character, whether real or asserted, brought for or on account of any injuries or damages sustained by any persons (including death) or to any property, resulting from or in connection with the construction, design, performance or completion of any work to be performed by the Developer ~~and Contractor~~, ~~their~~ ~~its~~ contractors, subcontractors, officers, agents or employees, or in consequence of any failure to properly safeguard the work, on account of any act, intentional or otherwise, neglect or misconduct of said Developer ~~and Contractor~~, ~~their~~ ~~its~~ contractors, subcontractors, officers, agents, or employees, whether or not such injuries, death or damages are caused, in whole or in part, by the alleged negligence of the City of Burleson, its officers, agents, servants or employees.
- h. Release of the plans and specifications for construction by the ~~Public Works Director~~ ~~City Engineer~~ or other City employee(s) of any plans, designs or specifications submitted by the Developer pursuant to this Contract shall not constitute or be deemed to be an assumption of the responsibility and liability of the Developer for the competency of the Developer's design and specifications for the Community Facilities, it being the intent of the parties that release of the plans and specifications by the ~~Public Works Director~~ ~~City Engineer~~ or other City employee(s) signifies the City's acceptance of only the general design concept of the Community Facilities to be constructed. In this connection, the Developer shall indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, servants and employees from any loss, damage, liability claim, obligation, penalty, charge, cost or expense including property damage, personal injury or death, to any and all persons, which may arise out of any defect, deficiency or negligence of the Engineer's design and specifications incorporated into any of the Community Facilities constructed in accordance therewith, whether or not such loss, damage, liability, claim, obligation, penalty, charge, cost or expense is caused in whole or in part by the alleged negligence of the City, its officers, agents, servants or employees, and the Developer shall defend at its own expense any suits or other proceedings brought against the City, its officers agents, servants or employees or any of them, on account thereof, and shall pay all expenses (including without limitation reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys, expert witnesses and consultants) and satisfy all judgments which may be incurred by or rendered against them in connection therewith.
- i. The ~~Contractor~~ ~~Developer~~ shall, at his own expense, purchase, maintain and keep in force during the term of this Contract the insurance set forth below. The ~~Contractor~~ ~~Developer~~ shall not commence work on the Community Facilities until the ~~Contractor~~ ~~Developer~~ has obtained all the insurance required under this Contract and such insurance has been approved by the City, nor shall the ~~Contractor~~ ~~Developer~~ allow any subcontractor to commence work on his subcontract until all similar insurance of the subcontractor has been obtained and approved. All insurance policies provided under this Contract shall be written on an "occurrence" basis.

--	--

<u>Compensation Insurance</u>	
Workers Compensation	Statutory Limit
Employers Liability	\$100,000 Each Occurrence
	\$500,000 Disease-Each Employee
<u>Liability Insurance</u>	
Commercial General Liability	\$500,000 Combined Single Limit
(No standard coverages are to be excluded by endorsement)	
<u>Automobile Liability Insurance</u>	
Commercial Auto Liability Policy	\$500,000 Combined Single Limit
(including coverage for owned, hired and non-owned autos)	
<u>Umbrella Liability</u>	
(Following Form and Drop Down Provisions included)	\$1,000,000 Each Occurrence

It is agreed by all parties to this Contract that the insurance required under this Contract shall:

- 1) Be written with the City of Burleson as an additional insured.
- 2) Provide for thirty (30) days written notice to the City of cancellation or material change in coverage.
- 3) Be written through companies duly authorized to write the particular class of insurance in the State of Texas.
- 4) Waive subrogation rights for loss or damage so that insureds have no right to recovery or subrogation against the City of Burleson, it being the intention of this Contract that the required insurance policies shall protect all parties to this Contract and be primary coverage for all losses covered by the policies.
- 5) Provide a certificate of insurance evidencing the required coverages to:

City of Burleson  
Public Works Department/Engineering/Development  
141 W. Renfro Street  
Burleson, Texas 76028.

- j. During construction of the Subdivision and after the streets have been installed, the Developer agrees to keep the streets free from collection of soil. The Developer agrees to use soil control measures such as hay bales, silt screening, hydromulch, or other applicable measures to prevent soil erosion. It will be the Developer's responsibility to present to the ~~Public Works Director~~ **City Engineer** a stormwater pollution prevention plan that will be implemented for the Subdivision. When, in the opinion of the ~~Public Works Director~~ **City Engineer**, there is sufficient soil collected on the streets or other drainage areas and notification has been given to the Developer, the Developer will have 24 hours to clear the soil from the streets or affected areas. If the Developer does not remove the soil from the streets or other areas within 24 hours, the City may cause the soil to be removed either by contract or City forces and place the soil within the subdivision at the developer's expense. All expenses must be paid to the City prior to the issuance of a Letter of Acceptance for the Community Facilities.
- k. The Community Facilities shall be completed within two (2) years from the effective date of this contract.

- 
- l. Upon completion of the Community Facilities and issuance of a Letter of Acceptance by the City, the Community Facilities shall become the property of the City free and clear of all liens, claims, charges or encumbrances of any kind.
- m. The parties understand and agree that the City has no obligation to participate or contribute to the cost of designing or constructing the Community Facilities, nor shall the City be liable for any portion of the costs incurred by the Developer, or the Developer's officers, agents, employees, contractors or subcontractors for the design and construction of the Community Facilities, unless a separate agreement is executed by the City and the Developer concerning such participation by the City.
2. Covenants of the City
- Upon proper completion of the Community Facilities, the City agrees to accept the Community Facilities by a written Letter of Acceptance. It is understood and agreed that the City shall have no liability or responsibility for the Community Facilities until a Letter of Acceptance is issued.
3. Miscellaneous
- a. Compliance with Laws.
- The Developer ~~and Contractor~~ hereby agrees to comply with all federal, state and local laws and ordinances that are applicable to development of the Subdivision.
- b. Venue and Governing Law
- Venue of any action brought hereunder shall be in Johnson County, Texas. The terms and provisions of this Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.
- c. Assignment
- Neither this Contract nor any part hereof or any interest herein shall be assigned by the Developer ~~or the Contractor~~ without the express written consent of the City Manager of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- d. Waiver
- The Developer ~~and the Contractor~~ expressly acknowledges that by entering into this Contract, the Developer ~~and the Contractor, their~~ its successors, heirs, assigns, vendors, grantees, trustees, and/or representatives shall never construe this Contract as waiving any of the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Ordinance, Design Standards Manual, the Standard Specifications or any other ordinance of the City.
- e. Amendments
- This Contract may be amended only by a written instrument signed by the Developer, ~~the Contractor~~ and the City.
- f. Liens and Assessments
- If the Developer fails to comply with any of the provisions of this Contract, the City shall be authorized to cease issuance of any certificates of occupancy or building permits on property in the Subdivision owned by the Developer. Should the Developer fail to complete construction of the Community Facilities, in addition to any other remedy authorized by this Contract or by law, the City shall be authorized to complete such construction and file a mechanic's lien against the Developer's property in the Subdivision, or in the alternative, to levy an assessment against the Developer's property for public improvements in accordance with state law.
- g. Continuity

This Contract shall be a covenant running with the land and shall be binding upon the Developer, its successors in title, heirs, assigns, grantees, trustees, and/or representatives.

h. Severability

If any of the terms, sections subsections, sentences, clauses, phrases, provisions, covenants or conditions of this Contract are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties has executed this Contract by its undersigned duly authorized representative as of the date first written above.

DEVELOPER:	CONTRACTOR:
BY: _____	BY: _____
TITLE: _____	TITLE: _____
ADDRESS: _____	ADDRESS: _____
_____	_____
THE CITY OF BURLESON:	
BY: _____ CITY MANAGER	
141 West Renfro Street Burleson, Texas 76028	

STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	<u>CITY</u>
COUNTY OF JOHNSON	§	

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_, City Manager of the City of Burleson, Texas, a municipality, on behalf of said municipality.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type or Print Notary's Name

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	
--------------------	---	--

	§	DEVELOPER
COUNTY OF JOHNSON	§	

Before me \_\_\_\_\_, on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_ known to me [or proved to me on the oath of \_\_\_\_\_, or through \_\_\_\_\_ (description of identity card or other document)] to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_\_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type or Print Notary's Name

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	<del>CONTRACTOR</del> DEVELOPER
COUNTY OF JOHNSON	§	

Before me \_\_\_\_\_, on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, known to me [or proved to me on the oath of \_\_\_\_\_, or through \_\_\_\_\_ (description of identity card or other document)] to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed. Given under my hand and seal of office, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_\_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type or Print Notary's Name

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	Maintenance Bond
COUNTY OF _____	§	

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:



THAT \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER", and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and authorized to do business in the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "SURETY", are held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_ and the CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, a municipal corporation located in Johnson County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "CITY", in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) lawful money of the United States, to be paid in Burleson, Johnson County, Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally; and firmly by these presents, the condition of this obligation is such that,

WHEREAS, ~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER entered into a certain contract with \_\_\_\_\_, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_. in the proper performance of which the CITY OF BURLESON has an interest, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, for the construction of:

\_\_\_\_\_; NOW THEREFORE,

If ~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER will maintain and keep in good repair the work herein contracted to be done and performed for a period of two (2) years from the date of acceptance and do all necessary backfilling that may arise on account of sunken conditions in ditches, or otherwise, and do and perform all necessary work and repair any defective condition growing out of or arising from the improper joining of same, or on account of any breaking of same caused by said ~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER in laying or building same, or on account of any defect arising in any of said work laid or constructed by said ~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER, or on account of improper excavation or backfilling, it being understood that the purpose of this section is to cover all defective conditions arising by reason of defective materials, work or labor performed by said ~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect; and in case said ~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER shall fail to do so, it is agreed that CITY may do said work and supply such materials and charge the same against said ~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER and SURETY on this obligation, and said ~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER and SURETY herein shall be subject to the liquidated damages mentioned in said contract for each days' failure on its part to comply with the terms of said provisions of said contract.

Provided, further, that if any legal action is filed on this Bond, venue shall lie in Johnson County, Texas.

And, that said SURETY, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications, drawings, etc. accompanying same shall in any way affect its obligation on this Bond; and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder.

The Undersigned and designated agent is hereby designated by SURETY herein as the resident agent in either Johnson or Tarrant Counties to whom any requisite notice may be delivered and on whom service of process may be had in matters arising out of such suretyship.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_.

WITNESS	<del>CONTRACTOR</del> DEVELOPER
____ Signature	____ Signature
____ Typed/Printed Name	____ Typed/Printed Name
____ Address	____ Address
____	____

WITNESS	SURETY
_____ Signature	_____ Signature
_____ Typed/Printed Name	_____ Typed/Printed Name
_____ Address	_____ Address
_____	_____
_____	_____

The Resident Agent of the SURETY in either Johnson or Tarrant County, Texas, for delivery of notice and service of process is:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Date of Bond must NOT be prior to date of contract.

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	<u>Performance Bond</u>
COUNTY OF _____	§	

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR", and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and authorized to do business in the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "SURETY", are held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_ and the CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, a municipal corporation located in Johnson County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "CITY", in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) lawful money of the United States, to be paid in Burleson, Johnson County, Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally; and firmly by these presents, the condition of this obligation is such that,

WHEREAS, **CONTRACTOR DEVELOPER** entered into a certain contract with \_\_\_\_\_, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_. in the proper performance of which the CITY OF BURLESON has an interest, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, for the construction of:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_; NOW THEREFORE,

If **CONTRACTOR DEVELOPER** shall well, truly and faithfully perform and fulfill all of the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract documents during the original term thereof, and any extension thereof which may be granted with or without notice to SURETY, and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract, and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any and all authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to SURETY being hereby waived, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect; and in case said **CONTRACTOR DEVELOPER** shall fail to do so, it is agreed that CITY may do said work and supply such materials and charge the same against said CONTRACTOR and SURETY on this obligation, and said **CONTRACTOR DEVELOPER** and

SURETY hereon shall be subject to the liquidated damages mentioned in said contract for each days' failure on its part to comply with the terms of said provisions of said contract.

Provided, further, that if any legal action is filed on this Bond, venue shall lie in Johnson County, Texas.

This Bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Government Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, and all liabilities on this Bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of said Chapter to the same extent as if they were fully copied at length herein.

Surety, for value received, stipulates and agrees that the Bond shall automatically be increased by the amount of any change order or supplemental agreement which increases the contract price with or without notice to the Surety and that no change, extension of time, alternation or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications, or drawings accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder.

The undersigned and designated agent is hereby designated by SURETY herein as the resident agent in either Johnson or Tarrant Counties to whom any requisite notice may be delivered and on whom service of process may be had in matters arising out of such suretyship.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

WITNESS	<del>CONTRACTOR</del> DEVELOPER
_____ Signature	_____ Signature
_____ Typed/Printed Name	_____ Typed/Printed Name
_____ Address	_____ Address
_____	_____
WITNESS	SURETY
_____ Signature	_____ Signature
_____ Typed/Printed Name	_____ Typed/Printed Name
_____ Address	_____ Address
_____	_____

The Resident Agent of the SURETY in either Johnson or Tarrant County, Texas, for delivery of notice and service of process is:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Date of Bond must NOT be prior to date of contract.

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	<u>Payment Bond</u>
--------------------	---	---------------------

COUNTY OF _____	§	

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER ", and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and authorized to do business in the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "SURETY", are held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_ and the CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, a municipal corporation located in Johnson County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "CITY", in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$\_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States, to be paid in Burleson, Johnson County, Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally; and firmly by these presents, the condition of this obligation is such that,

WHEREAS, ~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER entered into a certain contract with \_\_\_\_\_, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_. in the proper performance of which the CITY OF BURLESON has an interest, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, for the construction of:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_; NOW THEREFORE,

If ~~CONTRACTOR~~ DEVELOPER shall well, truly and faithfully perform its duties and make prompt payment to all persons, firms, subcontractors, corporations and claimants supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, and any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to SURETY being hereby waived, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Provided, further that if any legal action be filed on this Bond, venue shall lie in Johnson County, Texas.

This Bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Government Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, and all liabilities on this Bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of said Chapter to the same extent as if they were fully copied at length herein.

Surety, for value received, stipulates and agrees that the Bond shall automatically be increased by the amount of any change order or supplemental agreement which increases the contract price with or without notice to the Surety and that no change, extension of time, alternation or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications, or drawings accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder.

The Undersigned and designated agent is hereby designated by SURETY herein as the resident agent in either Johnson or Tarrant Counties to whom any requisite notice may be delivered and on whom service of process may be had in matters arising out of such suretyship. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_.

WITNESS	<del>CONTRACTOR</del> DEVELOPER
____ Signature	____ Signature
____ Typed/Printed Name	____ Typed/Printed Name
____ Address	____ Address

_____	_____
WITNESS	SURETY
_____ Signature	_____ Signature
_____ Typed/Printed Name	_____ Typed/Printed Name
_____ Address	_____ Address
_____	_____
_____	_____

The Resident Agent of the SURETY in either Johnson or Tarrant County, Texas, for delivery of notice and service of process is:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Date of Bond must NOT be prior to date of contract.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

SWPPP POST-CONSTRUCTION  
MAINTENANCE PLAN

Upon completion and final acceptance of a project, the ~~Contractor~~ Operator responsible for inlet protection will be required to maintain all necessary devices installed until such time as devices are no longer needed.

City personnel will notify the ~~Contractor~~ Operator when the inlet protection is no longer required. It will be the ~~Contractor's~~ Operator's responsibility to remove and discard any unnecessary devices in a satisfactory method.

PROJECT:	_____
	_____
	_____
<del>CONTRACTOR</del> : OPERATOR:	_____ (Name printed)
By:	_____ (Signature)
	_____ (Signer's name printed)

(Ord. No. CSO#1215-12-2019 , § 1, 1-6-2020)



## ARTICLE 4. COMMUNITY FACILITIES POLICY (PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE)

### Sec. 4.1 Basic policy.

This article provides general and miscellaneous policies for the construction of community facilities (public infrastructure) by a developer. Articles 5—8 provide requirements and policies for the construction of the specific types of community facilities. A community facilities contract shall be executed by the city and the developer, whenever a developer constructs community facilities within the city or the ETJ. All costs associated with the construction of the community facilities are the responsibility of the developer unless the city council agrees to participate in oversize facilities as specified in section 4.2, city participation and reimbursement. The following items are generally considered community facilities unless agreements are created to allow private infrastructure:

- (1) Local streets and thoroughfares.
- (2) Sidewalks.
- (3) Trails and other walkways within public parks.
- (4) Storm drain facilities.
- (5) Water facilities.
- (6) Sanitary sewer facilities.

Other items not included on the above list may be classified as community facilities by the public works director. The process for the execution of a community facilities contract is included in section 4.4, community facilities contract policy, and required fees.

(Ord. No. CSO#1215-12-2019 , § 1, 1-6-2020)

### Sec. 4.2 City participation and reimbursement.

All costs associated with the design, right-of-way, and construction of community facilities shall be the responsibility of the developer. However, the city may participate in the oversizing of facilities when the size of the facility required by the city exceeds the developer's responsibility to provide adequate community facilities.

- (1) Participation in thoroughfare construction. The city may participate in the construction of roadways included on the master thoroughfare plan in the following instances:
  - a. Internal streets.
    1. When a street shown on the master thoroughfare plan is located within the boundary of a subdivision, the city may participate in the design and construction cost of the roadway when the required width exceeds 40 feet (major collector classification and above). The city council may agree to fund the design and construction of the width in excess of 40 feet. Right-of-way for the entire width must be dedicated by the developer.
    2. Should the city council deny the request for the participation, the developer shall be required to dedicate the right-of-way for the full width as required by the thoroughfare plan and the developer will coordinate with the public works director to determine the street section that will allow future widening that will be most convenient for the city.
    3. The city will not participate if the trip generation of the subdivision warrants the construction of the full width of the street with the subdivision.

- 
- b. Perimeter streets and offsite streets.
    - 1. When a street shown on the master thoroughfare plan is located along the perimeter of the subdivision and the street is required to provide access to the development, the city may participate in the design and construction cost of the roadway when the required width exceeds 40 feet (major collector classification and above); or
    - 2. The developer may construct one-half of the roadway (24-foot minimum).
    - 3. If the perimeter street is not required to provide access to the subdivision, the developer may place funds in escrow with the city in accordance with section 4.3, escrow.
    - 4. The city will not participate if the trip generation of the subdivision warrants the construction of the full width of the roadway with the subdivision.
  - (2) Participation in water improvements. The city may participate in the costs associated with construction of onsite or offsite water improvements when the improvements shown in the city's water and wastewater master plan exceed the size required by the subdivision or when an analysis of the specific area shows a larger required size than would be required by the subdivision if constructed alone. If the size of the required waterline is 12 inches or smaller, the full cost of the water improvements shall be paid by the developer. If the size of the waterline is greater than 12 inches, the city may pay the extra size cost above a 12-inch main.
  - (3) Sewer improvements. The city may participate in the costs associated with construction of onsite and offsite sanitary sewer improvements when the improvements shown in the city's water and wastewater master plan exceed the size required by the subdivision or when an analysis of the specific area shows a larger required size than would be required by the subdivision alone. If the size of the required sewer is 15 inches or smaller, the full cost of the sewer improvements shall be paid by the developer. If the size of the sanitary sewer line is greater than 15 inches, the city may pay the extra size cost above a 15-inch main.
  - (4) Participation procedure.
    - a. All participation approval is based on the availability of funds. If funds are not available, the Public Works Director will determine the size of the community facilities. The city may not require installation of thoroughfares wider than 40 feet, water lines larger than 12 inches and sewer lines larger than 15 inches unless the subdivision requires larger lines if constructed alone.
    - b. The city may participate with the developer in an amount up to 30 percent of the total cost of the project without using the competitive bidding process. If the amount of the participation exceeds 30 percent of the total cost of the project, the city must receive competitive, sealed bids in accordance with the bidding policies used for city capital improvement projects.
    - c. In order for the city to participate in the oversizing of community facilities, the following must occur:
      - 1. The developer must submit engineering construction plans for the subdivision.
      - 2. The developer must submit a letter requesting city participation and include the reason for the request. The request must include a proposal showing the difference in cost of the community facilities if constructed in accordance with the master thoroughfare plan and/or water and wastewater master plan and the cost of the facilities required by the subdivision if constructed alone. The letter shall be submitted prior to the start of construction of the community facilities for the subdivision.
      - 3. The Public Works Director will review the letter and proposal and negotiate the participation amount with the developer. The Public Works Director will determine if funds

---

are available for the participation. If funds are not available, the request will not be forwarded to the city council and the Public Works Director will determine the appropriate size of the community facilities.

4. The Public Works Director will present the request to the city council. The participation amount presented to the city council will be considered final. Staff will not resubmit a revised participation request to council unless there has been a change in scope. Errors in the participation request will not be considered by city council.
5. The city council will vote on the participation request and the Public Works Director will notify the developer of the decision in writing.
6. If the participation request is approved, the city will execute a community facilities contract with the developer. The developer shall initially defray the entire cost of the oversized facility, unless the city council determines otherwise. The city, following dedication and initial acceptance of the constructed facility, shall reimburse the developer the amount approved by the city council. The community facilities contract shall contain a performance bond, regardless of the cost of the improvements.

(Ord. No. CSO#1215-12-2019 , § 1, 1-6-2020)

#### Sec. 4.3 Escrow.

- (a) When land within the city is developed or subdivided adjacent to existing unimproved or substandard community facilities, or adjacent to community facilities proposed in the water and wastewater master plan or master thoroughfare plan (including associated drainage), the developer shall construct or improve the part of the community facilities necessary to serve the development or subdivision in conformance with the master plan unless the city determines that one of the following methods is more appropriate for the provision of the design and construction or improvement of the community facilities.
  - (1) The city elects to construct or improve the community facilities under the assessment policy; or
  - (2) The city determines that the improvements fall under the requirements of the community facilities improvement policy; or
  - (3) The city determines that the construction or improvement of the community facility is not feasible or prudent at the time of the development or subdivision of the land and the developer should be required to place funds in escrow as provided in subsection (b) below.
- (b) As provided in subsection (a)(3) above, the city may require the developer to place funds in escrow for the design and construction, or improvement of the part of the community facilities that is necessary to serve the development or subdivision. The developer's share of the cost of such part of the community facilities shall be roughly proportional to the burden the development or subdivision places on the public infrastructure system.
  - (1) Escrow shall be paid prior to filing the plat with the county.
  - (2) Should the owner construct or improve the community facility for which the owner paid escrow, the owner shall be refunded the escrow paid, plus interest accrued.
  - (3) Once the owner has paid escrow in full for any community facility, the owner is relieved of any further obligation for that community facility, unless its construction or improvement is necessary to provide adequate public facilities for a phase of the development or subdivision.

- 
- (4) Escrow requirements shall be based upon unit costs for comparable contracts awarded by the city over the previous year. If none exist, the escrow rate shall equal the current market value of construction and design at the time the escrow deposit is due.
  - (5) All escrow funds shall be paid in cash and shall be held in the name of the city and deposited into an escrow fund in the city's depository.
  - (6) All interest earned will accrue to the initial escrow deposit and will be used for the design and construction or improvement of the community facilities. Should the cost of the community facilities be less than the amount of escrow placed with the city, the difference shall not be refunded to the developer. Similarly, should the cost of the community facilities exceed the amount placed in escrow, the developer shall not be required to pay the difference.
  - (7) When developments are phased, the escrow requirement shall be established at the time the preliminary plat is approved through the establishment of an escrow contract. The escrow contract shall establish the developer's share of the design and construction for those community facilities the city determines are not feasible or prudent to construct or improve when the land is developed or subdivided. The developer's share required for each final plat shall be placed in escrow with the city and shall be based upon the land area contained within the final plat divided by the land area contained within the preliminary plat times the calculated developer's share. The escrow rate used to calculate the escrow requirement for any final plat shall be the escrow rate in effect at the time of the preliminary plat. Design, construction, or improvement of the community facility by persons other than the developer shall not relieve the developer of escrow requirements for phases final plat subsequent to the design, construction, or improvement of the community facility. The escrow contract shall be a covenant and restriction running with the land. The escrow contract shall be signed by the developer, the owner of the land, and the city. The escrow contract shall be recorded in the property records of the county where the land is located.
  - (8) All escrow funds deposited with the city prior to the effective date of this policy shall remain on deposit under the original escrow contract and addenda. The methodology used to calculate the amount of these funds shall not be superseded by the methodology contained herein.
  - (9) The city manager, or their designee, shall have the authority to sign the escrow agreement on behalf of the city.
- (c) When an individual property owner desires to obtain a building permit to construct a residence or building on a previously platted tract or lot that abuts an existing unimproved or substandard community facility, or where a community facility is planned, and where escrow has not been deposited for this section of community facility, the property owner shall place on deposit with the city the estimated cost of the public facilities adjacent to the tract or lot, to be determined at then current construction costs.

(Ord. No. CSO#1215-12-2019 , § 1, 1-6-2020)

#### Sec. 4.4 Community facilities contract policy.

Standard community facilities contracts, executed by the developer and the city, are required for all public infrastructure construction. The standard community facilities contract document is provided in section 9.1. Changes to the community facilities contract document will be made by city council resolution. The following is a summary of the process for the execution of a community facilities contract:

- (1) Engineering construction drawings shall be submitted when the proposed development requires the construction of public improvements. The applicant shall submit construction plans and any required engineering studies for review and acceptance by the city. The construction drawings shall conform to

- 
- the technical specifications contained in the design standards manual and shall be prepared and sealed by a licensed professional engineer, licensed to practice in the state.
- (2) A community facilities contract is required within the city and the ETJ for the following:
- Public infrastructure
  - Private street and associated drainage improvements.
  - Drainage improvements beneath a fire lane.
- (3) Engineering construction plans for community facilities are required as follows:
- A developer will submit final engineering plans for the construction of community facilities to the public works director. The developer shall retain a civil engineer, licensed to practice in the state, for preparation of the engineering plans.
  - Acceptance of construction plans is not required prior to city council action on a final plat or replat. No plat shall be recorded with Johnson or Tarrant County until such time as necessary construction plans have been accepted and a community facilities contract executed in accordance with the applicable provisions of this appendix.
  - The public works director, or their designee, will review the plans and return them to the developer for any needed changes on or before the 30th business day from the time of submittal.
  - A fee may be assessed and collected for any review provided by staff in excess of two reviews.
- (4) Waivers to the provisions of this appendix or the design standards manual shall be processed in accordance with section 1.5, waivers. All waiver requests shall be approved prior to construction of the community facilities.
- (5) Upon acceptance of the engineering plans, the developer may enter into a contract with a utility contractor provided that the construction and installation of the facilities shall be viewed by inspectors of the city to see that the installation is made in accordance with the drawings and the city's specifications which, in every instance, shall be a part of said installation contract.
- (6) Upon approval of the plat by the city council and submittal of required documents for the construction of the community facilities, three copies of the community facilities contract shall be prepared for execution by the city and the developer. If no changes are requested to the standard agreement, the city manager or their designee shall have the authority to sign the community facilities contract on behalf of the city. In the event the standard language is to be altered in any way, the community facilities contract shall be approved by the city council.
- (7) Construction of community facilities may commence following the execution of the community facilities contract, posting of the applicable bonds within the community facilities contract, payment of fees and any other requirements of the community facilities contract.
- (8) After the community facilities contract has been prepared, it must be executed by the developer and the city. The mayor will sign the contract on behalf of the city.
- (9) Grading of the site may occur following preliminary plat approval of the subdivision upon approval of an early grading permit. All erosion protection measures must be installed prior to any grading activities.
- (10) No community facilities construction may begin before a community facilities contract is approved by the city and a notice to proceed has been issued by the public works director.
- (11) Community facilities contracts not completed within a two-year time period will require renewal of the contract with all updated documents being in compliance with the policies in effect at that time. Any



---

facilities or requirements included in the contract that are not completed by the developer within two years may be completed by the city at the developer's expense as provided through an acceptable means of financial security as provided in the community facilities contract.

- (12) After execution of the community facilities contract by the developer and the city, any significant changes in the contract, or the plans or specifications that alter the scope of the project will require an amendment to the community facilities contract which will include modifications of the bonds and may require additional payment of developer's contract fees.
- (13) After construction and initial (substantial) acceptance by the city, the developer's engineer shall furnish a set of drawings stamped "record drawings" to the city along within an electronic PDF file of the record drawings. The final construction of the community facilities shall be field verified to ensure they are within the dedicated right-of-way or easement. If the facility does not lie within a city right-of-way or easement, the developer shall have an instrument prepared for filing to coincide with the actual line location. The instrument will be recorded by the city in the county deed records. Any such installation, when made, shall become the property of the city, free and clear of all encumbrances, following expiration of the maintenance bond.
- (14) Construction must start within three years of the city's acceptance of the construction plans. Plans for projects which have not started construction within this time must be resubmitted for a new review and shall follow all current regulations in place at the time of resubmittal.

(Ord. No. CSO#1215-12-2019 , § 1, 1-6-2020)

#### Sec. 4.5 Fees.

Fees, as established the city council, are required for the construction of community facilities within subdivisions. Following is a summary of fees that are typically required for the construction of community facilities:

- (1) Plat application fee. The fees for specific plat types are found in the city's fee schedule. This fee shall be paid prior to the presentation of the plat to the planning and zoning commission or city council, if applicable. If the plat is approved administratively, the fee shall be paid prior to recording with the county.
- (2) Commercial plan review fee. This fee is for the review of commercial site plans by the DAC. This fee is paid with building permit application. If the commercial project does not require a building permit, then this fee shall be paid prior to DAC review.
- (3) Developer's contract fee. This fee is for the administration of the community facilities engineering plans and community facilities contract and the inspection of the construction of the community facilities. This fee is paid prior to issuance of a notice to proceed with construction of the community facilities.
- (4) Parkland dedication fee. This fee may be paid in lieu of the dedication of parkland. This fee is paid prior to recording the plat with the county. This fee may be offset by dedication of land in accordance with article 8.
- (5) Park development fee. This fee is for the installation of park infrastructure. This fee is paid prior to recording the plat with the county. This fee may be offset by construction of park infrastructure in accordance with article 8.
- (6) Emergency warning system fee. This fee is for the installation and maintenance of the city's emergency warning system. This fee is paid prior to filing the plat with the county.

- 
- (7) Public safety wireless access fee. This fee is for the installation and maintenance of facilities that will provide wireless access for public safety officers and access to a wireless internet system (for a fee) for residents of the area.
  - (8) Sign installation fee. This fee is for the installation of traffic control and street signs within or caused by the subdivision. This fee is paid prior to issuance of a notice to proceed with the construction of the community facilities.
  - (9) Easement filing fees. The city will file all offsite public easements required to be filed by separate instrument for the subdivision. The fee for the filing will be based on the actual cost charged by the county for the filing of the easement(s). This fee is paid when the easement documents are submitted to the city for filing.
  - (10) Escrow. Funds may be required to be placed into an escrow account with the city in accordance with section 4.3. The escrow funds are paid prior to recording the plat with the county.
  - (11) Pro-rata. Funds may be required to be paid to reimburse a developer for installation of community facilities installed with a prior subdivision. The pro-rata fee is paid prior to recording the plat with the county.
  - (12) Flood study review fee. The flood study review fee is paid to recoup the city's cost of review of flood studies. The flood study review fee is paid with the submission of the flood study for review.
  - (13) Traffic study review fee. The traffic study review fee is paid to recoup the city's cost of the review of traffic warrant studies and traffic impact analyses. The traffic study review fee is paid with the submission of the traffic study for review.
  - (14) Waiver fee. The waiver fee is paid for any waivers submitted to the planning and zoning commission or city council. The waiver fee is paid before the waiver is presented to the planning and zoning commission of city council. A single waiver fee is required for presentation to the planning and zoning commission and city council. If multiple waivers are requested, a waiver fee for each request may be required.
  - (15) Impact fees. Water and wastewater impact fees will be required with building permit application.
  - (16) Testing. Section 4.6, community facilities construction inspection, provides a list of cost responsibilities for laboratory testing. The developer or contractor must pay any outstanding testing fees prior to initial construction acceptance by the city.
  - (17) Inspector overtime. Section 4.6 community facilities construction inspection, provides a summary of the overtime inspection policy. The developer or contractor must pay any outstanding inspection overtime charges prior to initial construction acceptance by the city.

Additional fees may be identified during the review of the plans. The development services director or the public works director will notify the developer of any additional fees as soon as the fees are identified. Additional fees associated with building construction will be required during the building permit process. All fees will be charged in accordance with the current city fee schedule as adopted annually by the city council.

(Ord. No. CSO#1215-12-2019 , § 1, 1-6-2020)

#### Sec. 4.6 Community facilities construction inspection.

- (a) The developer's contractor shall give at least 48-hours' notice to the public works director of intent to commence actual construction of the facilities, so that inspection personnel can be made available. Any work initiated prior to notice to the city shall be removed if directed by the city.

- 
- (b) If the developer's contractor leaves the job site for five consecutive workdays (for reasons other than weather related causes), at least 24 hours' written notice of intent to commence construction shall again be required. Any work initiated prior to written notice to the city shall be removed if directed by the public works director.
  - (c) The developer will delay connection of buildings to service lines of sewer and water mains, until the sewer and water mains and service lines have been completed and accepted by the city.
  - (d) The developer may obtain from the public works director a statement that the contractor's work has been completed in accordance with the city requirements. However, the maintenance bond will not go into effect until after the entire development has been accepted for maintenance by the city. The developer shall notify all contractors and subcontractors working on the development that all of their work is subject to inspection by the city at any time.
  - (e) The city may require certification of materials being used.
  - (f) Laboratory testing will be required for quality control on all community facilities.

(1) The city will pay for initial testing for the following:

- a. Sanitary sewer trench backfill density.
- b. Water line trench backfill density.
- c. Storm drain trench backfill density.
- d. Lime or cement stabilized subgrade gradation and density.
- e. Portland cement concrete paving strength test/cylinders.
- f. Concrete thickness test/coring.
- g. Concrete structures strength test/cylinders.

The city pays for only the initial testing. Any retests based on failed tests are at the expense of the developer. The city will contract with an independent testing laboratory.

(2) The developer will pay for the following tests:

- a. Sanitary sewer line pressure test.
- b. Sanitary sewer manhole vacuum test.
- c. Video of sanitary sewer line.
- d. Water line pressure test.
- e. Water line sterilization.
- f. Pavement mix design/plant control.
- g. Concrete structure mix design/plant control.

The developer shall use an approved laboratory that is a member of the American Council of Independent Laboratories and which comply with standard recommended practice for inspection and testing agencies for concrete, steel and bituminous materials as used in construction, ASTM Designation E 329.

Additional laboratory tests may be required during construction. The developer will be responsible for the cost of any additional testing.

- (g) Should any point not covered in the plans, the community facilities contract, or the community facilities policy, the developer shall contact the public works director for a determination of the city's requirements.

- 
- (h) If the city determines that any work does not meet the city requirements or has not had proper city inspection, the public works director will notify the developer in writing, of the inadequacies which may require the developer to cease all operations until defects have been corrected, and property inspection has been made.
  - (i) A regular workday will be any Monday through Friday, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., except designated holidays. The developer's contractor may find it necessary to request inspection personnel to work overtime or on a non-regular workday. A minimum of four hours of overtime will be charged for any inspections requested on a non-regular workday. The developer will reimburse the city for costs incurred for overtime worked by city personnel. All overtime work requests shall be made by the developer a minimum of 24 hours in advance and approved, in writing, by the public works director. All city inspection overtime costs incurred by a developer's contractor shall be paid prior to the acceptance of the project by the city.

(Ord. No. CSO#1215-12-2019 , § 1, 1-6-2020)

#### Sec. 4.7 Easements.

- (a) Easements dedicated by plat. When possible, easements shall be dedicated on the plat. Easements shall be dedicated for the purposes indicated by their description including, but not limited to, the installation and maintenance of water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, drainage, electricity, telephone, gas and cable television. When possible, easements shall be dedicated for the exclusive use of water, sanitary sewer or drainage rather than as blanket "utility easements." Owner shall have the right to use the easements, provided, however, that it does not unreasonably interfere with or impede the provision of the services to others. Ingress and egress is granted on, over and across all public easements for the benefit of the provider of services for which the easements are granted.
- (b) Easements by separate instrument. When easements have not been filed by plat for community facilities or when it is necessary to install community facilities offsite from a subdivision, easements must be filed by separate instrument. The developer is responsible for providing to the city a metes and bounds description and exhibit sealed by a licensed surveyor and an executed dedication statement on the city's standard form. The city will file the easement with the appropriate county upon receipt of the filing fees from the developer.
- (c) Easement maintenance. Routine maintenance (mowing, cleaning, etc.) of easement areas is the responsibility of the owner of the property on which the easement is contained. The city will only maintain the function of the easement.
- (d) When easements are requested on property owned and maintained by the city, the council shall consider the easement conveyance and the city manager, or their designee, shall execute the easement documents upon approval by the city council.

(Ord. No. CSO#1215-12-2019 , § 1, 1-6-2020)

#### Sec. 4.8 Ownership and maintenance.

All community facilities constructed within dedicated public rights-of-way or public easements shall be and shall remain the property of the city and, after expiration of the maintenance bonds, shall be maintained by the city, except as otherwise required by this appendix.

(Ord. No. CSO#1215-12-2019 , § 1, 1-6-2020)





shown on the construction plans and specifications as released for construction by the City.

- b. The Developer shall employ the Developer's own engineer to prepare the plans and specifications for the Community Facilities, and all engineering work shall comply with the requirements of the City's Subdivision Ordinance and Design Standards Manual. The Developer's engineer shall be a civil engineer licensed to practice in Texas. All plans and specifications prepared by the Developer's engineer must be released for construction in writing by the City Engineer of the City before the construction contract for the Community Facilities is entered.
- c. The Developer shall construct and install the Community Facilities in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Developer's engineer and released for construction by the City Engineer, and the procedures, specifications and standards contained in the Subdivision Ordinance and Design Standards Manual of the City. In general, the construction shall follow provisions of the "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, North Central Texas," as amended, published by the North Central Texas Council of Governments, except however, when specific circumstances dictate additional requirements, it shall be the responsibility of the Developer's engineer to provide the necessary details for construction acceptable to the City Engineer. The "Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, North Central Texas," as amended, are incorporated in this Contract by reference and made a part hereof, and the Developer may obtain a copy from the North Central Texas Council of Governments. The Developer shall perform all work in a good and workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.
- d. The Developer shall meet the City's requirements for all work to be performed by persons that are licensed and bonded, and shall provide a financial statement, demonstrate experience, and utilize equipment acceptable to the City.
- e. Before commencing construction, the Developer shall deliver to the City Engineer a signed copy of the construction for construction of the Community Facilities. It is agreed that the City has an interest in the proper performance of the construction contract and may bring suit for failure to comply with the plans and specifications. The Developer shall provide the City with access to the project for the purpose of inspection of the installation of the Community Facilities.
- f. Prior to initiating any construction of the Community Facilities, the Developer shall provide the City with one original and one copy of the following construction bonds, which shall name the City as beneficiary:

- 1) *Performance Bond.* If the contract for construction of the Community Facilities is for an amount in excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000), a good and sufficient Performance Bond in an amount equal to 100 percent of the total contract price, guaranteeing the full and faithful execution of the work and performance of the contract and for the protection of the City against any improper execution of the work or the use of inferior materials. The Performance Bond be made in favor of the City and shall guarantee completion of the Community Facilities within two years of execution of this Contract.
- 2) *Payment Bond.* If the construction contract for construction of the Community Facilities is for an amount in excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000), a good and sufficient Payment Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent of the total contract price of the construction contract, guaranteeing payment for all labor, materials and equipment used in construction of the Community Facilities. The Payment Bond shall be made in favor of the City and all persons, firms or corporations who may furnish materials for or perform labor upon the Community Facilities hereunder.
- 3) *Maintenance Bond.* A good and sufficient Maintenance Bond in an amount equal to 100 percent of the total cost of the Community Facilities (including all change orders) guaranteeing the maintenance in good condition of the Community Facilities for a period of two years from and after the date that a Letter of Acceptance is issued by the City indicating that the Community Facilities have been completed by the Developer and accepted by the City. The Maintenance Bond shall be made in favor of the City.

In the alternative, the Developer may furnish a cash deposit, or certificate of deposit as security. Such forms of security shall be held by the City for a period of two years or until any deficiencies identified at the expiration of the two-year maintenance period are corrected, whichever occurs last.

Each bond shall be in a form acceptable to the City and shall be written by a surety company duly authorized to do business in the State of Texas, provided that the Mayor shall have the right to reject any surety company for any work under this Contract.

- g. **The Developer covenant and agree to, and by these presents do hereby, fully indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the City, its officers, agents and employees, from all suits, actions or claims of any character, whether real or asserted, brought for or on account of any injuries or damages sustained by any persons (including death)**

or to any property, resulting from or in connection with the construction, design, performance or completion of any work to be performed by the Developer, its contractors, subcontractors, officers, agents or employees, or in consequence of any failure to properly safeguard the work, on account of any act, intentional or otherwise, neglect or misconduct of said Developer, its contractors, subcontractors, officers, agents, or employees, whether or not such injuries, death or damages are caused, in whole or in part, by the alleged negligence of the City of Burleson, its officers, agents, servants or employees.

- h. Release of the plans and specifications for construction by the City Engineer or other City employee(s) of any plans, designs or specifications submitted by the Developer pursuant to this Contract shall not constitute or be deemed to be an assumption of the responsibility and liability of the Developer for the competency of the Developer's design and specifications for the Community Facilities, it being the intent of the parties that release of the plans and specifications by the City Engineer or other City employee(s) signifies the City's acceptance of only the general design concept of the Community Facilities to be constructed. In this connection, the Developer shall indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, servants and employees from any loss, damage, liability claim, obligation, penalty, charge, cost or expense including property damage, personal injury or death, to any and all persons, which may arise out of any defect, deficiency or negligence of the Engineer's design and specifications incorporated into any of the Community Facilities constructed in accordance therewith, whether or not such loss, damage, liability, claim, obligation, penalty, charge, cost or expense is caused in whole or in part by the alleged negligence of the City, its officers, agents, servants or employees, and the Developer shall defend at its own expense any suits or other proceedings brought against the City, its officers agents, servants or employees or any of them, on account thereof, and shall pay all expenses (including without limitation reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys, expert witnesses and consultants) and satisfy all judgments which may be incurred by or rendered against them in connection therewith.
- i. The Developer shall, at his own expense, purchase, maintain and keep in force during the term of this Contract the insurance set forth below. The Developer shall not commence work on the Community Facilities until the Developer has obtained all the insurance required under this Contract and such insurance has been approved by the City, nor shall the Developer allow any subcontractor to commence work on his subcontract until all similar insurance of the subcontractor has been obtained and approved.

All insurance policies provided under this Contract shall be written on an "occurrence" basis.

Compensation Insurance

Workers Compensation	Statutory Limit
Employers Liability	\$100,000 Each Occurrence
	\$500,000 Disease-Each Employee

Liability Insurance

Commercial General Liability (No standard coverages are to be excluded by endorsement)	\$500,000 Combined Single Limit
---	---------------------------------

Automobile Liability Insurance

Commercial Auto Liability Policy (including coverage for owned, hired and non-owned autos)	\$500,000 Combined Single Limit
---	---------------------------------

Umbrella Liability

(Following Form and Drop Down Provisions included) \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence

It is agreed by all parties to this Contract that the insurance required under this Contract shall:

- 1) Be written with the City of Burleson as an additional insured.
- 2) Provide for thirty (30) days written notice to the City of cancellation or material change in coverage.
- 3) Be written through companies duly authorized to write the particular class of insurance in the State of Texas.
- 4) Waive subrogation rights for loss or damage so that insureds have no right to recovery or subrogation against the City of Burleson, it being the intention of this Contract that the required insurance policies shall protect all parties to this Contract and be primary coverage for all losses covered by the policies.
- 5) Provide a certificate of insurance evidencing the required coverages to:

City of Burleson  
Public Works Department/Engineering/Development  
141 W. Renfro Street  
Burleson, Texas 76028.

- j. During construction of the Subdivision and after the streets have been installed, the Developer agrees to keep the streets free from collection of soil. The Developer agrees to use soil control measures such as hay bales, silt screening, hydromulch, or other applicable measures to prevent soil erosion. It will be the Developer's responsibility to present to the City Engineer a storm water pollution prevention plan that will be implemented for the Subdivision. When, in the opinion of the City Engineer, there is sufficient soil collected on the streets or other drainage areas and notification has been given to the Developer, the Developer will have 24 hours to clear the soil from the streets or affected areas. If the Developer does not remove the soil from the streets or other areas within 24 hours, the City may cause the soil to be removed either by contract or City forces and place the soil within the subdivision at the developer's expense. All expenses must be paid to the City prior to the issuance of a Letter of Acceptance for the Community Facilities.
  - k. The Community Facilities shall be completed within two (2) years from the effective date of this contract.
  - l. Upon completion of the Community Facilities and issuance of a Letter of Acceptance by the City, the Community Facilities shall become the property of the City free and clear of all liens, claims, charges or encumbrances of any kind.
  - m. The parties understand and agree that the City has no obligation to participate or contribute to the cost of designing or constructing the Community Facilities, nor shall the City be liable for any portion of the costs incurred by the Developer, or the Developer's officers, agents, employees, contractors or subcontractors for the design and construction of the Community Facilities, unless a separate agreement is executed by the City and the Developer concerning such participation by the City.
2. Covenants of the City  
Upon proper completion of the Community Facilities, the City agrees to accept the Community Facilities by a written Letter of Acceptance. It is understood and agreed that the City shall have no liability or responsibility for the Community Facilities until a Letter of Acceptance is issued.
3. Miscellaneous
- a. Compliance with Laws.  
The Developer hereby agrees to comply with all federal, state and local laws and ordinances that are applicable to development of the Subdivision.
  - b. Venue and Governing Law

Venue of any action brought hereunder shall be in Johnson County, Texas. The terms and provisions of this Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

c. Assignment

Neither this Contract nor any part hereof or any interest herein shall be assigned by the Developer without the express written consent of the City Manager of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

d. Waiver

The Developer expressly acknowledge that by entering into this Contract, the Developer, its successors, heirs, assigns, vendors, grantees, trustees, and/or representatives shall never construe this Contract as waiving any of the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Ordinance, Design Standards Manual, the Standard Specifications or any other ordinance of the City.

e. Amendments

This Contract may be amended only by a written instrument signed by the Developer and the City.

f. Liens and Assessments

If the Developer fails to comply with any of the provisions of this Contract, the City shall be authorized to cease issuance of any certificates of occupancy or building permits on property in the Subdivision owned by the Developer. Should the Developer fail to complete construction of the Community Facilities, in addition to any other remedy authorized by this Contract or by law, the City shall be authorized to complete such

construction and file a mechanic's lien against the Developer's property in the Subdivision, or in the alternative, to levy an assessment against the Developer's property for public improvements in accordance with state law.

g. Continuity

This Contract shall be a covenant running with the land and shall be binding upon the Developer, its successors in title, heirs, assigns, grantees, trustees, and/or representatives.

h. Severability

If any of the terms, sections subsections, sentences, clauses, phrases, provisions, covenants or conditions of this Contract are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties has executed this Contract by its undersigned duly authorized representative as of the date first written above.

**DEVELOPER:**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
(print)

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS:

**THE CITY OF BURLESON:**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY MANAGER

141 West Renfro Street  
Burleson, Texas 76028

STATE OF TEXAS       §  
                                  §  
COUNTY OF JOHNSON §

**CITY**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020, by \_\_\_\_\_, Mayor of the City of Burleson, Texas, a municipality, on behalf of said municipality.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type or Print Notary's Name

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

THE STATE OF TEXAS §  
                                  §  
COUNTY OF JOHNSON §

**DEVELOPER**

Before me \_\_\_\_\_, on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, known to me [or proved to me on the oath of \_\_\_\_\_, or through \_\_\_\_\_ ( description of identity card or other document)] to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type or Print Notary's Name

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

THE STATE OF TEXAS     §  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ §

Maintenance Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "DEVELOPER", and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and authorized to do business in the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "SURETY", are held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_ and the CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, a municipal corporation located in Johnson County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "CITY", in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS(\$ \_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States, to be paid in Burleson, Johnson County, Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally; and firmly by these presents, the condition of this obligation is such that,  
WHEREAS, DEVELOPER entered into a certain contract with \_\_\_\_\_, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020. in the proper performance of which the CITY OF BURLESON has an interest, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, for the construction of:

\_\_\_\_\_; NOW THEREFORE,

If DEVELOPER will maintain and keep in good repair the work herein contracted to be done and performed for a period of two (2) years from the date of acceptance and do all necessary backfilling that may arise on account of sunken conditions in ditches, or otherwise, and do and perform all necessary work and repair any defective condition growing out of or arising from the improper joining of same, or on account of any breaking of same caused by said DEVELOPER in laying or building same, or on account of any defect arising in any of said work laid or constructed by said DEVELOPER, or on account of improper excavation or backfilling, it being understood that the purpose of this section is to cover all defective conditions arising by reason of defective materials, work or labor performed by said DEVELOPER, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect; and in case said DEVELOPER shall fail to do so, it is agreed that CITY may do said work and supply such materials and charge the same against said DEVELOPER and SURETY on this obligation, and said DEVELOPER and SURETY herein shall be subject to the liquidated damages mentioned in said contract for each days' failure on its part to comply with the terms of said provisions of said contract.

Provided, further, that if any legal action is filed on this Bond, venue shall lie in Johnson County, Texas.

And, that said SURETY, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications, drawings, etc. accompanying same shall in any way affect its obligation on this Bond; and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder.

The Undersigned and designated agent is hereby designated by SURETY herein as the resident agent in either Johnson or Tarrant Counties to whom any requisite notice may be delivered and on whom service of process may be had in matters arising out of such suretyship.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

WITNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_

DEVELOPER

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_

SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_

The Resident Agent of the SURETY in either Johnson or Tarrant County, Texas, for delivery of notice and service of process is:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE: Date of Bond must NOT be prior to date of contract.**

THE STATE OF TEXAS     S

Performance Bond

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_     S

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "DEVELOPER", and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and authorized to do business in the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "SURETY", are held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_ and the CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, a municipal corporation located in Johnson County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "CITY", in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$\_\_\_\_\_) lawful money of the United States, to be paid in Burleson, Johnson County, Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally; and firmly by these presents, the condition of this obligation is such that, WHEREAS, DEVELOPER entered into a certain contract with \_\_\_\_\_, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020. In the proper performance of which the CITY OF BURLESON has an interest, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, for the construction of:

\_\_\_\_\_; NOW THEREFORE,

If DEVELOPER shall well, truly and faithfully perform and fulfill all of the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract documents during the original term thereof, and any extension thereof which may be granted with or without notice to SURETY, and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract, and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any and all authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to SURETY being hereby waived, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect; and in case said DEVELOPER shall fail to do so, it is agreed that CITY may do said work and supply such materials and charge the same against said DEVELOPER and SURETY on this obligation, and said DEVELOPER and SURETY hereon shall be subject to the liquidated damages mentioned in said contract for each days' failure on its part to comply with the terms of said provisions of said contract.

Provided, further, that if any legal action is filed on this Bond, venue shall lie in Johnson County, Texas.

This Bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Government Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, and all liabilities on this Bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of said Chapter to the same extent as if they were fully copied at length herein.

Surety, for value received, stipulates and agrees that the Bond shall automatically be increased by the amount of any change order or supplemental agreement which increases the contract price with or without notice to the Surety and that no change, extension of time, alternation or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications, or drawings accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder.

The undersigned and designated agent is hereby designated by SURETY herein as the resident agent in either Johnson or Tarrant Counties to whom any requisite notice may be delivered and on whom service of process may be had in matters arising out of such suretyship.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

WITNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

DEVELOPER

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

WITNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

The Resident Agent of the SURETY in either Johnson or Tarrant County, Texas, for delivery of notice and service of process is:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_



THE STATE OF TEXAS     S

Payment Bond

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ S

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "DEVELOPER", and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and authorized to do business in the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "SURETY", are held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_ and the CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, a municipal corporation located in Johnson County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "CITY", in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States, to be paid in Burleson, Johnson County, Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally; and firmly by these presents, the condition of this obligation is such that, WHEREAS, DEVELOPER entered into a certain contract with \_\_\_\_\_, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020. in the proper performance of which the CITY OF BURLESON has an interest, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, for the construction of:

\_\_\_\_\_; NOW THEREFORE,

If DEVELOPER shall well, truly and faithfully perform its duties and make prompt payment to all persons, firms, subcontractors, corporations and claimants supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, and any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to SURETY being hereby waived, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Provided, further that if any legal action be filed on this Bond, venue shall lie in Johnson County, Texas.

This Bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Government Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, and all liabilities on this Bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of said Chapter to the same extent as if they were fully copied at length herein.

Surety, for value received, stipulates and agrees that the Bond shall automatically be increased by the amount of any change order or supplemental agreement which increases the contract price with or without notice to the Surety and that no change, extension of time, alternation or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications, or drawings accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation

on this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder.

The Undersigned and designated agent is hereby designated by SURETY herein as the resident agent in either Johnson or Tarrant Counties to whom any requisite notice may be delivered and on whom service of process may be had in matters arising out of such suretyship.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

WITNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

DEVELOPER

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

WITNESS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed/Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

The Resident Agent of the SURETY in either Johnson or Tarrant County, Texas, for delivery of notice and service of process is:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SWPPP POST-CONSTRUCTION  
MAINTENANCE PLAN**

Upon completion and final acceptance of a project, the Operator responsible for inlet protection will be required to maintain all necessary devices installed until such time as devices are no longer needed.

City personnel will notify the Operator when the inlet protection is no longer required. It will be the Operator's responsibility to remove and discard any unnecessary devices in a satisfactory method.

PROJECT: \_\_\_\_\_

OPERATOR: \_\_\_\_\_

(Name printed)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_

(Signer's name printed)



## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** City Manager

**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

Hold a public hearing and consider approval of an ordinance terminating the Tax Increment Finance Reinvestment Zone Number 3, City of Burleson, Texas, dissolving the board of directors and tax increment fund for the Zone. (First Reading) (*Staff Presenter: Tommy Ludwig, Deputy City Manager*)

---

#### Attachments

Council Memo  
Presentation  
Ordinance

#### Respectfully submitted:

Tommy Ludwig  
City Manager's Office  
tludwig@burlesontx.com  
817-426-9623

---

DEPARTMENT MEMO

DEPARTMENT: City Manager's Office  
FROM: Tommy Ludwig, Deputy City Manager  
MEETING: April 18, 2022

SUBJECT

Hold a public hearing and consider approval of an ordinance terminating the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number 3, City of Burleson, Texas, dissolving the Board of Directors, and the tax increment fund for the Zone. (Staff Presenter: Tommy Ludwig, Deputy City Manager)

SUMMARY:

On December 18, 2012 the City Council created Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number 3 (TIRZ 3). The TIRZ was created as an economic development tool to assist with the facilitation and development of a commuter rail system along the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Corporation (BNSF) W4 line, from Cleburne to Fort Worth, and an associated rail station within the city's Transit Oriented District (TOD) Planned Development. Since the creation of the TIRZ, a number of challenges have prevented the implementation of a commuter rail system, chief among those being funding and low projected ridership.

Due to the absence of a commuter rail system or other congruent uses developing within the TOD, a TIRZ Board of Directors was never established, no debt was issued, nor a project funded by the TIRZ. Given this, and considering that a commuter rail system is unlikely to develop within the TOD within the foreseeable future, staff briefed the City Council regarding options for TIRZ 3, including dissolving, retaining, or modifying the TIRZ, in March 2022. At that time, the City Council directed staff to move forward with dissolving the TIRZ.

Approval of an ordinance, with two readings, is required to dissolve TIRZ 3. Upon dissolution, the existing fund balance of the TIRZ and incremental property tax from the TIRZ will transfer to the General Fund.

OPTIONS:

1. Approve an ordinance terminating TIRZ 3, dissolving the Board of Directors, and the tax increment fund for the Zone.
2. Deny an ordinance terminating TIRZ 3, dissolving the Board of Directors, and the tax increment fund for the Zone.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the City Council approve the ordinance terminating TIRZ 3, dissolving the Board of Directors, and the tax increment fund for the Zone.

PRIOR ACTION/INPUT (Council, Boards, Citizens):

March 21, 2022 – The City Council was briefed and provided staff direction regarding TIRZ 3.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

STAFF CONTACT:

Name:	Tommy Ludwig
Department:	City Manager's Office
Email:	<a href="mailto:tludwig@burlesontx.com">tludwig@burlesontx.com</a>
Phone:	817-426-9623



# Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #3 Dissolution

---

April 18, 2022



## TIRZ#3 Background

- On March 21<sup>st</sup> the City Council was briefed on the status of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #3
- The TIRZ was established as an economic development tool to assist the Transit Oriented District (TOD) to facilitate
  - The establishment W4 rail as a commuter line
  - The creation of a commuter rail station in Burleson
- Due to a number of logistical and funding challenges, the conversion of the W4 line to a commuter rail is not likely for the foreseeable future
- To date, TIRZ #3 has yet to
  - Established a Board of Directors
  - Issue debt

# TIRZ#3 Background

- Given this, staff provided options to the City Council regarding the future of TIRZ #3
  - Dissolve the TIRZ
    - Requires approval of an ordinance
    - Fund balance and capacities return to the General Fund
  - Retain/Modify the Boundary of the TIRZ
    - Requires establishment of a Board of Directors
    - Determine desired boundaries
    - Identify initiatives to fund
- City Council provided direction to dissolve TIRZ #3



# TIRZ#3 Fund Balance and Capacities

- The fund balance of the TIRZ is \$135,654, and this number is projected to increase to \$1,704,841 by FY26-27
- The TIRZ has the capacity to issue approximately \$4.8 million in debt over the next five years
- Upon the dissolution of the TIRZ, the fund balance and capacities will return to the General Fund



# TIRZ#3 Fund Balance and Capacities

- Upon the dissolution of the TIRZ, the Council must determine how to utilize the additional capacity available within the General Fund
  - Leverage proceeds to fund additional capital projects
  - Leverage proceeds to fund new operations
  - Reduce the tax rate
  - A combination of options
- During the General Fund budget preparation and discussions, staff will prepare options and models to assist Council with determining how to best utilize this additional capacity

## Options and Recommendations

- Approve an ordinance terminating TIRZ 3, dissolving the Board of Directors, and the tax increment fund for the Zone
- Deny an ordinance terminating TIRZ 3, dissolving the Board of Directors, and the tax increment fund for the Zone



## **ORDINANCE**

**AN ORDINANCE FOR THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, TERMINATING THE TAX INCREMENT FINANCE REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER 3, CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS (THE "ZONE"); DISSOLVING THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND TAX INCREMENT FUND FOR THE ZONE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson, Texas is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, City created the Tax Increment Finance Reinvestment Zone Number 3, City of Burleson, Texas (the "Zone"), created a Board of Directors for the Zone (the "Board of Directors"), and created a tax increment fund for the Zone (the "Tax Increment Fund") to promote development or redevelopment in the Zone pursuant to Ordinance No. C-728-12, approved by the City Council of the City (the "City Council") on December 18, 2012, in accordance with the Tax Increment Financing Act, Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Act"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. C-728-12, the termination of the Zone shall occur on December 31, 2037, or at an earlier time designated by subsequent ordinance of the City Council in the event the City determines that the Zone should be terminated due to insufficient private investment, accelerated private investment or other good cause, or at such time as all project costs and tax increment bonds, if any, and the interest thereon, have been paid in full; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 311.017(a) of the Act provides that a reinvestment zone terminates on the earlier of: (1) the termination date designated in the ordinance or order, as applicable, designating the zone or an earlier or later termination date designated by an ordinance or order adopted under Section 311.007(c) of the Act; or (2) the date on which all project costs, tax increment bonds and interest on those bonds, and other obligations have been paid in full; and

**WHEREAS**, private development is occurring in the Zone without the need for the Zone to finance the construction of any project and it does not appear that the Zone will be used to finance the construction of any project in the foreseeable future and accordingly, good cause exists for the termination of the Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, no tax increment bonds or other indebtedness have been issued by, for, on behalf of, or through the Zone and there are no outstanding project costs or other obligations of the Zone and accordingly, Section 311.017(a)(2) of the Act has been satisfied; and

**WHEREAS**, tax increment deposits have been paid into the Tax Increment Fund for the Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is the only taxing unit that is participating or has ever participated in the Zone, and

**WHEREAS**, the City is the only taxing unit that has made deposits into the Tax Increment Fund for the Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with Section 311.014(d) of the Act, any money remaining in the Tax Increment Fund for the Zone shall be paid to the City upon termination of the Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, on April 18, 2022, the City Council held a public hearing in accordance with the Act to consider terminating the Zone and dissolving the Board of Directors and Tax Increment Fund for the Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of such public hearing was published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City more than seven days before the date of the public hearing; and

**WHEREAS**, on April 18, 2022, the City Council held a public hearing in accordance with the Act to consider terminating the Zone and dissolving the Board of Directors and Tax Increment Fund for the Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, at such public hearing interested persons were allowed to speak for or against the termination of the Zone and/or the dissolution of the Board of Directors and Tax Increment Fund for the Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being adopted pursuant to the Act including, without limitation, Sections 311.017(a) and 311.007(c) of the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that terminating the Zone and dissolving the Board of Directors and Tax Increment Fund for the Zone is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Burleson.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1.** The Tax Increment Finance Reinvestment Zone Number 3, City of Burleson, Texas (the "Zone") shall terminate on April 18, 2022, and accordingly, the Zone is hereby terminated for all purposes. The Board of Directors for the Zone and the Tax Increment Fund for the Zone are hereby dissolved effective April 18, 2022. All funds in the Tax Increment Fund shall be disbursed to the City in accordance with state law.

**Section 2.** The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute such documents as may be necessary or advisable to carry out the intent and purpose of this ordinance.

**Section 3.** The statements, facts, findings and recitals set forth above are hereby found and declared to be true and correct and are incorporated into this ordinance and adopted as part of this ordinance for all purposes.

**Section 4.** All ordinances or portions thereof in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, to the extent of such conflict, are hereby repealed. To the extent that such ordinances or portions thereof are not in conflict herewith, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section 5.** Should any word, sentence, clause, paragraph or provision of this ordinance be held to be invalid or unconstitutional, the validity of the remaining provisions of this ordinance shall not be affected and shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section 6.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

**Section 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

**PASSED AND APPROVED:**

**First Reading:** the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

**Final Reading:** the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Fletcher, Mayor  
City of Burleson, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM

\_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Campos, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Allen Taylor, Jr., City Attorney



## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Public Works  
**DIRECTOR:** Eric Oscarson  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

Consider approval of an ordinance changing the designation of McNairn Road between SW Sunnybrook Drive to Willow Circle N from an alley to a public street and setting the speed limit of the public street at 30 miles per hour. (First and Final Reading) (*Staff Presenter: Eric Oscarson, Director of Public Works*)

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Ordinance

#### Respectfully submitted:

Eric Oscarson  
Director of Public Works  
eoscarson@burlesontx.com  
817-426-9837

---

DEPARTMENT MEMO

**DEPARTMENT:** Public Works Department

**FROM:** Eric Oscarson

**MEETING:** April 18, 2022

**SUBJECT:**

Consider approval of an ordinance changing the designation of McNairn Road between SW Sunnybrook Drive to Willow Circle N from an alley to a public street and setting the speed limit of the public street at 30 miles per hour. (First and Final Reading) (Staff Presenter: Eric Oscarson, Director of Public Works)

**SUMMARY:**

On June 7, 2021, staff brought forward consideration to designate McNairn Road as an alley, reducing the speed limit and adding signs restricting thru vehicular traffic. Staff received several concerns from residents regarding excessive speeds along with requests to evaluate options to reduce the speeds through the area. Staff noted a speed study performed in March 2020 indicated the maximum speed was greater than 60 mph, and 85 percent of the vehicles were traveling at 38 mph. Given these conditions and the availability of alternate routes, staff recommended designating McNairn as an alley, adding signs to restrict thru traffic, and posting a speed limit of 15 mph for alleys. The City Council approved the designation on June 7, 2020.

After the designation was changed and signs installed, staff received complaints from travelers regarding the inability to use McNairn alley to travel north to Hillside Drive. Complaints also were received because the Burleson Police Department began issuing tickets to drivers who were speeding and using the alley as thru traffic. Staff was directed to evaluate options for the alley.

Staff performed a speed study in February of 2022. The results of the speed study were similar to the March 2020 study. A total of 910 vehicles traveled McNairn alley within a 48 hour period. Speeds above 60 mph were recorded, and 98 percent of the vehicles exceeded the 15 mph posted speed limit, with 85 percent recorded at 38 mph. The speed study also indicated only 10 percent of vehicles continue north of Hillside within the alley. This would indicate the alley is used as a direct connection to Hillside Drive.

On March 21, 2022, staff presented options for City Council to consider to help mitigate the concerns. After much deliberation, council directed staff to repeal the

ordinance designating McNairn an alley, and to make McNairn a local road once again. City Council also directed staff to install sidewalks along the adjacent roadways of Wintercrest Rd and Jayellen Ave. The anticipated design of the sidewalk will take 3-4 months. The sidewalk construction contract will come as an action item at a future council meeting.

**OPTIONS:**

1. Approve an ordinance changing the designation of McNairn Road between SW Sunnybrook Drive to Willow Circle N from an alley to a public street and setting the speed limit of the public street at 30 miles per hour.
2. Deny an ordinance changing the designation of McNairn Road between SW Sunnybrook Drive to Willow Circle N from an alley to a public street and setting the speed limit of the public street at 30 miles per hour.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends approval of an ordinance changing the designation of McNairn Road between SW Sunnybrook Drive to Willow Circle N from an alley to a public street and setting the speed limit of the public street at 30 miles per hour.

**STAFF CONTACT:**

Name:	Eric Oscarson
Department:	Public Works
Email:	eoscarson@burlesontx.com
Phone:	817-426-9837



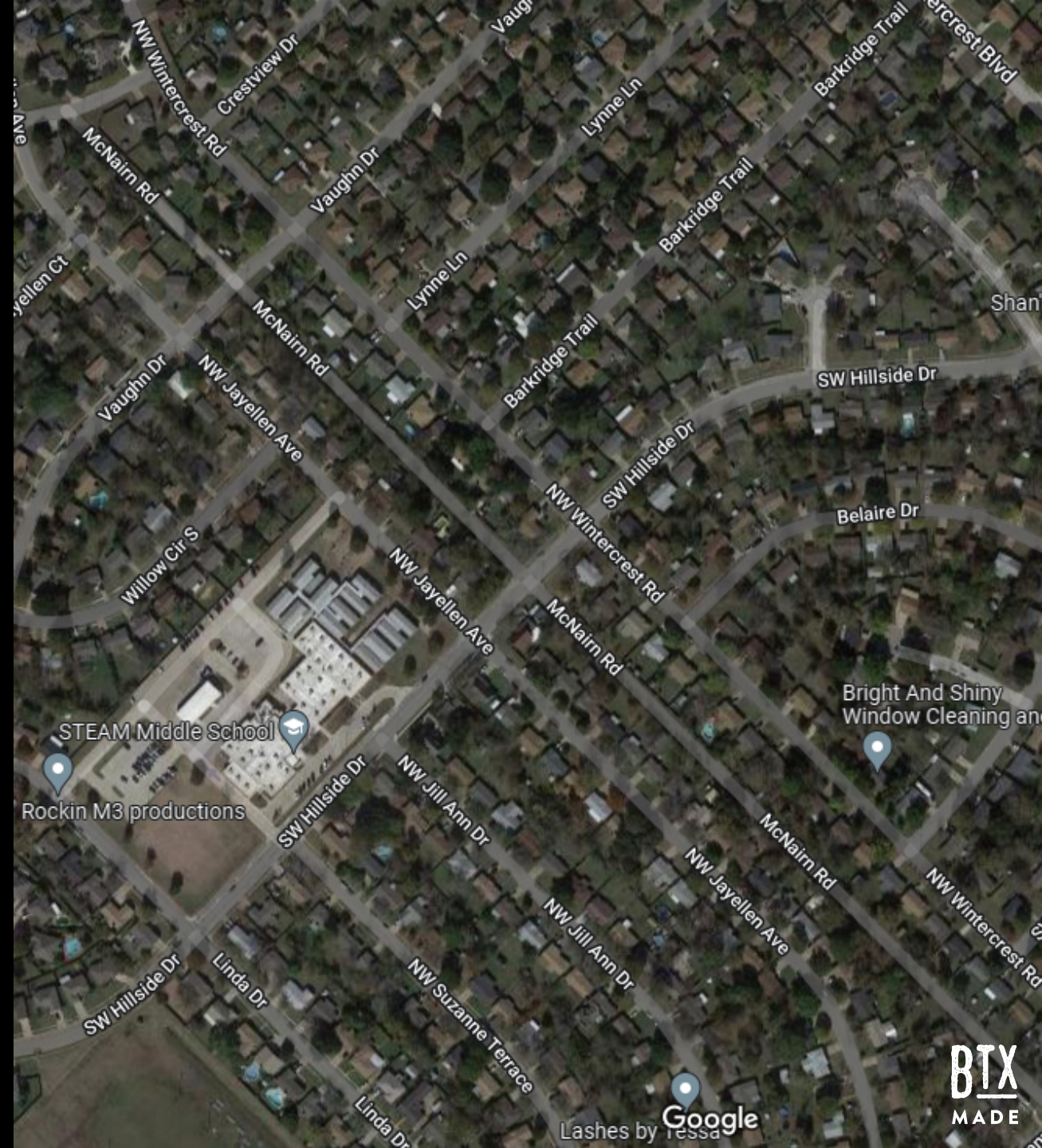
# MCNAIRN RD





# MCNAIRN RD

MCNAIRN ACTS AS CUT  
THROUGH TO STEAM  
MIDDLE SCHOOL - DIRECT  
CONNECTION FROM SH 174





# CONCERNS

## COMPLAINTS AND CONCERNS OF SPEEDING VEHICLES

- 2019 - roadway resurfaced after water line installation greatly improved driving surface
- March 23, 2020 - speed study performed by Burleson PD
- Northwest bound (388 vh) - 85% percentile approximately 38 mph
- Southeast bound (8 vh) - 85% percentile approximately 32 mph
- Only 10% of vehicles going past Hillside
- Maximum speed > 60mph
- Speeding creating safety concern for narrow roadway

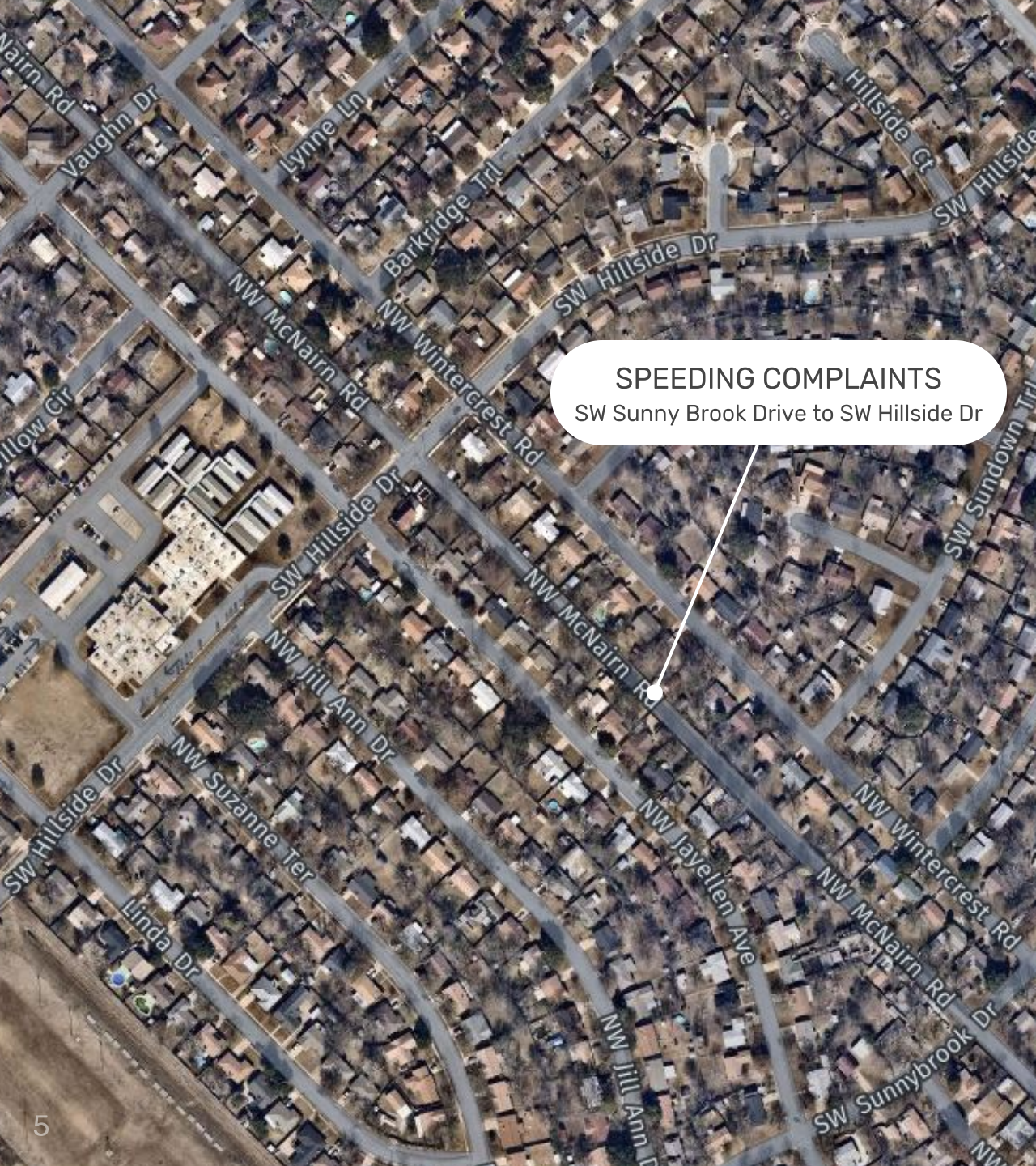




**JUNE 7, 2021 - CITY COUNCIL  
APPROVED MCNAIRN AS AN  
ALLEY DESIGNATION**

- [illegible]





# NEW CONCERNS/COMPLAINTS

SEVERAL COMPLAINTS RECEIVED  
REGARDING REMOVING ABILITY TO  
USE MCNAIRN FROM SW SUNNY  
BROOK DRIVE TO SW HILLSIDE DR

CONCERNS ABOUT INCREASED  
TRAFFIC ON JAYELLEN AND  
WINTERCREST AND LACK OF  
SIDEWALKS

STAFF DIRECTED TO EXPLORE  
OPTIONS



# DISCUSSION

MARCH 21, 2022

- Staff presented City Council 5 Options
- Master Plan Option
- McNairn Closure
- Reduced Speed/Alley Option
- Alley with Speed Bumps
- No Change

## COUNCIL PROPOSED OPTION 6

- Re-designate McNairn as a local road
- Add sidewalk on adjacent roadways





# OPTIONS

1.APPROVE AN ORDINANCE CHANGING THE DESIGNATION OF MCNAIRN ROAD BETWEEN SW SUNNYBROOK DRIVE TO WILLOW CIRCLE N FROM AN ALLEY TO A PUBLIC STREET AND SETTING THE SPEED LIMIT OF THE PUBLIC STREET AT 30 MILES PER HOUR.

2.DENY AN ORDINANCE CHANGING THE DESIGNATION OF MCNAIRN ROAD BETWEEN SW SUNNYBROOK DRIVE TO WILLOW CIRCLE N FROM AN ALLEY TO A PUBLIC STREET AND SETTING THE SPEED LIMIT OF THE PUBLIC STREET AT 30 MILES PER HOUR.





# RECOMMENDATION

APPROVE AN ORDINANCE  
CHANGING THE DESIGNATION OF  
MCNAIRN ROAD BETWEEN SW  
SUNNYBROOK DRIVE TO WILLOW  
CIRCLE N FROM AN ALLEY TO A  
PUBLIC STREET AND SETTING  
THE SPEED LIMIT OF THE PUBLIC  
STREET AT 30 MILES PER HOUR.



# QUESTIONS

ANY QUESTIONS FOR STAFF?





## **ORDINANCE**

AN ORDINANCE CHANGING THE DESIGNATION OF MCNAIRN ROAD BETWEEN SW SUNNYBROOK DRIVE TO WILLOW CIRCLE N FROM AN ALLEY TO A PUBLIC STREET; SETTING THE SPEED LIMIT OF THE PUBLIC STREET AT 30 MPH; DIRECTING THE CITY MANAGER OR DESIGNEE TO REMOVE AND ERECT THE APPROPRIATE SIGNAGE; INCORPORATING THE RECITALS INTO THE BODY OF THE ORDINANCE; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW; PROVIDING A CUMULATIVE CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson, Texas (“City”), is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City may open or change a public street or alley of the municipality in accordance with Section 311.001 of the Transportation Code; and

**WHEREAS**, on June 7, 2021, in Ordinance No. CSO1777-06-2021, the City Council changed the designation of McNairn Road, beginning at the intersection of the centerline of SW Sunnybrook Drive and McNairn Road to the terminus at the intersection of the centerline of Willow Circle N and McNairn Road in the City of Burleson, Texas (the “McNairn Road Portion”) from a public street to an alley; and

**WHEREAS**, the McNairn Road Portion is in the city limits; and

**WHEREAS**, the current speed limit for the McNairn Road Portion is 15 mph; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has received numerous complaints from residents about drivers speeding through the McNairn Road Portion; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 545.352 of the Transportation Code establishes the prima facie speed limit of a street at 30 mph; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the public would be best served by using the McNairn Road Portion for through traffic as a public street; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to change the McNairn Road Portion’s designation as an alley to that of a street; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds and determines that this ordinance is in the best interest of the public health, safety and general welfare of the citizens of Burleson, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council may consider and approve certain ordinances or ordinance amendments at only one meeting in accordance with Section 2-4 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Burleson; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that this ordinance may be considered and approved in only one meeting because the provisions of this ordinance change or set a speed limit.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1.**

The certain portion of McNairn Road beginning at the intersection of the centerline of SW Sunnybrook Drive and McNairn Road to the terminus at the intersection of the centerline of Willow Circle N and McNairn Road in the City of Burleson, Texas, is hereby designated as a public street.

**Section 2.**

The area described in Section 1 of this ordinance is hereby designated a 30 mph speed zone. It shall be unlawful for any person to drive or operate any vehicle at a rate in excess of thirty (30) miles per hour in the area described in Section 1 of this ordinance.

**Section 3.**

The City Manager or designee is hereby directed to remove or cause to be removed any signage giving notice that the area described in Section 1 of this ordinance is designated as an alley. The City Manager or designee is hereby directed to remove or cause to be removed any signage giving notice of a speed limit other than the speed limit established Section 2 for the area described in Section 1 of this ordinance. The City Manager or designee is hereby directed to erect or cause to be erected appropriate signage giving notice of the appropriate speed limit established Section 2 for the area described in Section 1 of this ordinance. The provisions of this ordinance regarding the speed limit shall not be effective until such signs or markings are erected.

**Section 4.**

The findings set forth above in the recitals of this ordinance are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 5.**

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

**Section 6.**

This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of the City Code and other ordinances of the City of Burleson, Texas, except where the provisions of this ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of other ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of the other ordinances are hereby repealed.

#### **Section 7.**

The terms and provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable and that if any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance shall be declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of any other section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance and the remainder of such ordinance shall continue in full force and effect the same as if such invalid or unconstitutional provision had never been a part hereof.

#### **Section 8.**

An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by the prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for that purpose.

#### **Section 9.**

A violation of this ordinance shall be a Class C misdemeanor and the penalty for violating this ordinance shall be a fine not exceeding \$200.00.

#### **Section 10.**

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

#### **PASSED AND APPROVED:**

**First and Final Reading:** the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Fletcher, Mayor  
City of Burleson, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM & LEGALITY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Campos, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Allen Taylor, Jr., City Attorney





## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Police Department  
**DIRECTOR:** Billy J. Cordell  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

Consider approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 78, sections 78-41 “definitions” by adding and amending definitions, 78-42 “stopping, standing, or parking prohibited in certain places” by modifying the maximum parking time of certain vehicles in residential and non-residential districts, 78-46 “storing motor vehicles on public streets prohibited” by modifying the prohibition of storing vehicles on public streets, 78-47 “unauthorized parking on certain public property prohibited” by making grammatical edits, and 78-51 “citation; towing; evidence” by clarifying the removal of a vehicle. (First Reading) *(Staff Presenter: Billy Cordell, Chief of Police)*

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
Presentation  
Proposed Ordinance

#### Respectfully submitted:

Billy J. Cordell  
Chief of Police  
817.426.9912

---

**DEPARTMENT MEMO**

**DEPARTMENT:** Police

**FROM:** Billy Cordell, Police Chief

**MEETING:** April 18, 2022

**SUBJECT:**

Consider approval of an ordinance amending sections 78-41 “definitions” by adding and amending definitions, 78-42 “stopping, standing, or parking prohibited in certain places” by modifying the maximum parking time of certain vehicles in residential and non-residential districts, 78-46 “storing motor vehicles on public streets prohibited” by modifying the prohibition of storing vehicles on public streets, 78-47 “unauthorized parking on certain public property prohibited” by making grammatical edits, and 78-51 “citation; towing; evidence” by clarifying the removal of a vehicle; providing a cumulative clause; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty clause; providing for publication and providing an effective date. (First Reading) (Staff Presenter: Billy Cordell, Police Chief)

**SUMMARY:**

On March 7, 2022, City Council received a presentation and discussed various provisions in the code of ordinances regarding stopping, standing, parking, and storing vehicles on public streets. At the conclusion of the discussion, Council directed staff to bring back for consideration an ordinance modifying the parking provisions contained in Chapter 78 of the code of ordinances.

Staff believes the proposed ordinance provides needed clarification and makes the changes suggested by Council. The two primary changes suggested by Council that are included in the proposed ordinance include allowing recreational vehicles to be parked on a public street continuously for up to 72 hours and removing the limitation on parking vehicles in residential districts for no more than 24 hours.

The proposed ordinance modifies five different sections in the code. First, the ordinance modifies Section 78-41 by adding a definition for non-residential districts and editing the definition for recreational vehicles. Second, the ordinance modifies Section 78-42. The modifications include (i) the removal of the 24 hour limitation on parking vehicles in residential districts, (ii) the allowance of recreational vehicles to be parked on public streets in residential districts for up to 72 hours, and (iii) the removal of subsection (e) concerning vehicles with expired license plates or registration.

Third, the proposed ordinance modifies Section 78-46 regarding storing motor vehicles, including trailers, on a public street. The modifications include adding language that more specifically defines a stored vehicle, specifically the vehicle must have one of the following characteristics: inoperability, deflated tire or tires, wrecked, dismantled or partially dismantled, no valid license plate, expired license plate, or no registration windshield sticker for the current registration period. The amendment also reduces the time

limitation for a motor vehicle to be parked from five days to 48 hours. The modification also defines a stored trailer as separate from a stored vehicle. Under the proposed ordinance, a trailer is considered stored if it is parked on a public street for more than 24 hours and is unhitched to a motor vehicle.

The Fourth, the proposed ordinance amends Section 78-47 to make a couple of grammatical changes. And, finally, the ordinance modifies Section 78-51 by stating more clearly that a vehicle may be towed without the necessity of receiving a citation.

**OPTIONS:**

- 1) Approve the ordinance;
- 2) Approve the ordinance with modifications; or
- 3) Deny the ordinance.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the ordinance.

**PRIOR ACTION/INPUT (Council, Boards, Citizens):**

On March 7, 2022, the City Council held a work session to discuss the parking ordinance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Fiscal Impact

**STAFF CONTACT:**

Billy Cordell, Police Chief  
Police Department  
[bcordell@burlesontx.com](mailto:bcordell@burlesontx.com)  
817-426-9913



# Parking Ordinance

---

Chief Billy J. Cordell

April 18, 2022

# Parking Ordinance Amendment

---

- Work Session held on March 7, 2022
- Council directed staff to change the ordinance to allow recreational vehicles to park continuously for up to 72 hours and remove the limitation on parking vehicles in a residential district for no more than 24 hours
- Staff has prepared the proposed ordinance to address Council's concern as well as make modifications for better clarity



# Parking Ordinance Amendment

---

- The proposed ordinance makes the following amendments:
  - Allows RVs to be continuously parked for 72 hours
  - Removes the limitation on continuously parking a vehicle in a residential district for no more than 24 hours
  - Amends the stored vehicle section to include registration and license plate elements, and defines stored trailers separately from vehicles

# Parking Ordinance Amendment

---

- The proposed ordinance makes the following amendments (cont'd):
  - Amends the stored vehicle section to change the time limitation from 5 days to 48 hours
  - Makes minor grammatical changes to Section 78-47 and to the definition of recreational vehicle
  - Clarifies language to allow for removal of a vehicle without the necessity of issuing a citation

# Parking Ordinance Amendment

---

- Options:

- Approve the proposed ordinance (staff's recommendation);
- Approve the proposed ordinance with modifications; or
- Deny the proposed ordinance

# Questions / Comments

---

## **ORDINANCE**

**AN ORDINANCE FOR THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTIONS 78-41 “DEFINITIONS” BY ADDING AND AMENDING DEFINITIONS, 78-42 “STOPPING, STANDING, OR PARKING PROHIBITED IN CERTAIN PLACES” BY MODIFYING THE MAXIMUM PARKING TIME OF CERTAIN VEHICLES IN RESIDENTIAL AND NON-RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS, 78-46 “STORING MOTOR VEHICLES ON PUBLIC STREETS PROHIBITED” BY MODIFYING THE PROHIBITION OF STORING VEHICLES ON PUBLIC STREETS, 78-47 “UNAUTHORIZED PARKING ON CERTAIN PUBLIC PROPERTY PROHIBITED” BY MAKING GRAMMATICAL EDITS AND 78-51 “CITATION; TOWING; EVIDENCE” BY CLARIFYING THE REMOVAL OF A VEHICLE; PROVIDING A CUMULATIVE CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson, Texas is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Transportation Code authorizes local authorities to reasonably regulate the stopping, standing, or parking of a vehicle with respect to a highway under its jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has previously adopted ordinance provisions regulating parking on public streets; and

**WHEREAS**, the City finds that parking regulations in addition to those provided in the Texas Transportation Code are necessary for the public safety of its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, in an effort to maintain current and clear regulations regarding parking on public streets, the City Council now desires to update and amend the City’s ordinance provisions contained in Chapter 78 of the Burleson Code of Ordinances; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the regulations and amendments set forth herein are in the best interest of the public and are adopted in furtherance of the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Section 1.** Section 78-41 “Definitions” of Division 1 “Public Streets” of Article II “Parking” of Chapter 78 “Traffic and Vehicles” of the City of Burleson Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows:



**“Sec. 78-41. Definitions.**

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

*Bicycle lane* means a portion of a roadway that has been designated for preferential or exclusive use by bicyclists by pavement markings and, if used, signs.

*Commercial equipment* means any self-propelled or towable device that is used for profit which carries personal property or moves dirt, sand or gravel or compacts dirt, sand or gravel, and shall include trailers of any shape or design (except recreational vehicles and trailers which are primarily used for recreational purposes).

*Motor vehicle* means a self-propelled vehicle but does not include an electric bicycle or an electric personal assistive mobility device.

*Motorcycle* means a motor vehicle, other than a tractor, that is equipped with a rider's saddle and designed to have when propelled not more than three wheels on the ground.

*Non-residential district* means any area under the comprehensive zoning ordinance that is not a residential district as defined in this Section.

*Oversized commercial motor vehicle* means any vehicle designated below:

- (1) Tow trucks, dump trucks, truck-tractors, concrete mixing trucks, stake-bed trucks, buses, trailers; or
- (2) Vehicles which are more than:
  - a. Twenty feet in length from end to end; or
  - b. Seven feet in width at their widest point, or
  - c. More than seven feet in height at their highest point.
- (3) *Exclusions*: The term oversize commercial motor vehicle shall exclude:
  - a. A recreational vehicle; or
  - b. A vehicle owned by a public or franchise utility that is located at the residence of an employee of said utility provided the employee is "on call" for emergency response outside normal business hours of 7:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

*Passenger car* means a motor vehicle, other than a motorcycle, used to transport persons and designed to accommodate ten or fewer passengers, including the operator.

*Public infrastructure* means the system of public works of the city including but not limited to roads; bridges; water, wastewater and stormwater systems and public utility systems (electric, gas and communications).

*Recreational vehicle* means a vehicle which is built on a single chassis; 400 square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projections; designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable; and designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use.

*Residential district* means any area in which residential living is permitted under the comprehensive zoning ordinance.

*Right-of-way* means the strip of land, dedicated to or owned by the State of Texas, any political subdivision of the State of Texas, or any public authority having jurisdiction, that contains or will contain a street, sidewalk, parkway, median, and/or other public facilities.

*Roadway* means the portion of a street that is improved, designated for, or ordinarily used for vehicular travel.

*Street* means any road, street, parkway, boulevard or way, inclusive of its right-of-way, under the jurisdiction of the City of Burleson and open to public travel.

*Trailer* means a vehicle without motive power designed to be pulled by a motor vehicle and to transport persons or property.

*Vehicle* means a device that can be used to transport or pull persons or property on a street.”

**Section 2.** Section 78-42 “Stopping, standing, or parking prohibited in certain places” of Division 1 “Public Streets” of Article II “Parking” of Chapter 78 “Traffic and Vehicles” of the City of Burleson Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows:

**“Sec. 78-42. Stopping, standing, or parking prohibited in certain places.**

- (a) *Maximum parking time; non-residential districts.* Except as otherwise provided in this Article, an operator may not stop, stand, or park any vehicle that is unattended on a public street in a non-residential district for a continuous period of time longer than 24 hours.
- (b) *Maximum parking time; residential districts.* An operator may not stop, stand, or park any recreational vehicle or trailer which is primarily used for recreational purposes on a public street or other public right-of-way in a residential district for a continuous period of time longer than 72 hours.
- (c) *Alleys.* An operator may not stop, stand, or park in any dedicated public alley any motor vehicle or trailer, unless it is for the purpose of loading or unloading goods or materials from or to property adjacent to an alley, in which case the motor vehicle or trailer may be stood, stopped, or parked for a time period not to exceed 30 minutes.
- (d) *Parking for certain purposes prohibited.* An operator may not stop, stand, or park on any public street, playground, park, athletic field, or public school property any vehicle, boat, trailer, or any other type of vehicle for the purpose of displaying such vehicle for sale, repairing such vehicle (except repairs necessitated by an emergency), or selling or exhibiting property of any nature.
- (e) *State law.* An operator may not stop, stand, or park in any manner prohibited by V.T.C.A, Transportation Code ch. 545.”

**Section 3.** Section 78-46 “Storing vehicles on public streets prohibited” of Division 1 “Public Streets” of Article II “Parking” of Chapter 78 “Traffic and Vehicles” of the City of Burleson Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows:

**“Sec. 78-46. Storing vehicles on public streets prohibited.**

It shall be unlawful for any person to store or allow the storage of any vehicle, including a trailer, upon the public streets, alleys, sidewalks, or parkways of the city. For purposes of this section, a vehicle other than a trailer shall be considered stored if it (i) manifests one or more of the following characteristics: inoperability, deflated tire or tires, wrecked, dismantled or partially dismantled, no valid license plate affixed thereto, expired license plate affixed thereto, or no registration windshield sticker for the current registration period affixed thereto; and (ii) has remained parked at, or nearly at, the same location for a continuous period of time in excess of 48 hours. For purposes of this section, a trailer shall be considered stored if it has remained parked at, or nearly at, the same location for a continuous period of time in excess of 24 hours and is unattached to a motor vehicle.”

**Section 4.** Section 78-47 “Unauthorized parking on certain public property prohibited” of Division 1 “Public Streets” of Article II “Parking” of Chapter 78 “Traffic and Vehicles” of the City of Burleson Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows:

**“Sec. 78-47. Unauthorized parking on certain public property prohibited.**

- (a) *Unauthorized parking prohibited.* Except as provided in subsection (b), it shall be unlawful for any person to park, stop, stand, a vehicle, whether occupied or unoccupied:
  - (1) In a manner which blocks a public driveway or right-of-way, including sidewalks;
  - (2) For a period longer than four hours on any public parking lot upon which is located signage designating the parking lot for use of the public conducting business as a city facility; or
  - (3) On a public parking lot upon which is located signage designating the parking lot for city employees and/or city officials.
- (b) *Exception:* It is an exception to subsection (a) if a person parks, stops, or stands a vehicle:
  - (1) Temporarily for the purpose of, and while actually conducting the activity of, loading or unloading passengers from such vehicle, or
  - (2) Pursuant to written authorization from the city manager or their designee.”

**Section 5.** Section 78-51 “Citation; towing; evidence” of Division 1 “Public Streets” of Article II “Parking” of Chapter 78 “Traffic and Vehicles” of the City of Burleson Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows:

**“Sec. 78-51. Citation; towing; evidence.**

- (a) The chief of police or any member of the police department designated by the chief of police is hereby authorized to issue parking citations to any person who has violated any portion of this article.

- (b) Any vehicle found stopped or standing or parked in or upon any public street or other public place in violation of any provision of this article shall be deemed to be a nuisance per se, and a traffic hazard, and any such vehicle shall be removed in the manner and to a place as authorized by law. The chief of police or their designee may effectuate the towing or removal of such a vehicle under this article at the expense of the owner of said vehicle and, if towed, may have the vehicle impounded and detained until all towing and storage charges are paid by the owner.
- (c) In a prosecution for an offense under this article or under applicable state law involving the stopping, standing, or parking of an unattended motor vehicle it is presumed that the registered owner of the vehicle is the person who stopped, stood, or parked the vehicle at the time and place the offense occurred.”

**Section 6.** The findings set forth above in the recitals of this Ordinance are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 7.** This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances of the City of Burleson, Texas, except where the provisions of this ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed.

**Section 8.** That the terms and provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable and that if any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance shall be declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of any other section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance and the remainder of such ordinance shall continue in full force and effect the same as if such invalid or unconstitutional provision had never been a part hereof.

**Section 9.** Any complaint, notice, notice of violation, action, cause of action, hearing request, appeal, or claim which prior to the effective date of this Ordinance that has been initiated or arisen under or pursuant to any other ordinance(s) shall continue to be governed by the provision of that ordinance or ordinances, and for that purpose that ordinance or ordinances shall be deemed to remain and shall continue in full force and effect.

**Section 10.** That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

**Section 11.** Pursuant to Section 36 of the Charter of the City of Burleson, that this ordinance shall take effect after its passage and publication, and that the City Secretary is hereby directed to give notice of the passage of this ordinance by causing the caption or title and the penalty clause of this ordinance to be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in the city and on the city’s website.

**Section 12.** Any person, firm, association of persons, company, corporation, or their agents, servants, or employees violating or failing to comply with any of the provisions of this article shall be fined, upon conviction, not less than one dollar (\$1.00) nor more than five hundred dollars

(\$500.00), and each day any violation of noncompliance continues shall constitute a separate and distinct offense. The penalty provided herein shall be cumulative of other remedies provided by State Law.

**PASSED AND APPROVED:**

**First Reading:** the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

**Final Reading:** the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Fletcher, Mayor  
City of Burleson, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM

\_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Campos, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Allen Taylor, Jr., City Attorney





## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Economic Development

**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

Consider approval of a resolution authorizing a real estate contract with Paul and Darlene Karmy to sell fee simple title to a tract of land in Johnson County, Texas, commonly known as 430 North Burleson Boulevard, for a sales price of \$900,000 and other consideration as prescribed in the contract; authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to close on the contract; authorizing the expenditure of funds; incorporating the recitals; and providing an effective date. (*Staff Presenter: Alex Philips, Economic Development Director*)

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation  
Resolution

#### Respectfully submitted:

Alex Philips  
Economic Development Director  
City of Burleson  
817-426-9613  
aphilips@burlesontx.com

---

**DEPARTMENT MEMO**

**DEPARTMENT:** Economic Development  
**FROM:** Alex Philips, Economic Development Director  
**MEETING:** April 18, 2022

**SUBJECT:**

Consider approval of a resolution authorizing a real estate contract with Paul and Darlene Karmy, or assigns as buyer, to sell fee simple title to a tract of land in Johnson County, Texas, commonly known as 430 North Burleson Boulevard for the sales price of \$900,000 and other consideration as prescribed in the contract; authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to close on the contract; authorizing the expenditure of funds; incorporating the recitals; and providing an effective date. *(Staff Contact: Alex Philips, Economic Development Director)*

**SUMMARY:**

The property located at 430 N. Burleson Blvd. was identified as a property the City Council would like to sell and consolidate the Parks Maintenance operation to one facility. The property is approximately 2.43 acres and is currently not being used. The City's broker listed the property for a period of 30 days to accomplish the requirement of the City selling property. Since it has been listed we have received a contract from Paul and Darlene Karmy. The details of the contract were the following:

- Purchase Price is \$900,000
- Close on the property within 30 days after feasibility period terminates.
- Feasibility period is 45 days.
- Buyer accepts property where is, as is.

The City would use the proceeds towards a new Parks Maintenance facility to consolidate the department.

**OPTIONS:**

- 1) Approve the resolution with Paul and Darlene Karmy.
- 2) Deny the resolution with Paul and Darlene Karmy.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the resolution with Paul and Darlene Karmy, authorizing the City Manager to close on the property located at 430 North Burleson Boulevard.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Budgeted Y/N: N

Fund Name: General Fund

Full Account #: 352-6020-456.72-98

Amount:  
\$900,000

Project (if applicable):

PK2201

Financial Considerations:

**STAFF CONTACT:**

Name: Alex Philips

Title: Economic Development Director

[aphilips@burlesontx.com](mailto:aphilips@burlesontx.com)



# Economic Development

---

# City Property

- Parcel Details

- 2.54 acres approx.
- The property is currently not being used for any City purposes.
- Contract price is \$900,000

- Development Details

- Buyer wants to expand the operations for Liquid Stone
- Buyer is Paul & Darlene Karmy





# Contract Offer Details

- Purchase Price is \$900,000
- Close on the property within 30 days after feasibility period.
- Feasibility period is 45 days with a 15 day extension if needed.
- Buyer accepts property where is, as is.
- City to retain mineral rights



**Staff Recommendation is to approve the resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute the contract and close on the property at 430 N. Burleson Blvd..**



# Questions / Comments

---

## **RESOLUTION**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BURLESON APPROVING A REAL ESTATE CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF BURLESON, AS SELLER, AND PAUL AND DARLENE KARMY, AS BUYER, TO SELL FEE SIMPLE TITLE TO A 2.53 ACRE, MORE OR LESS, TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN JOHNSON COUNTY, TEXAS, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 430 N BURLESON BLVD, FOR THE SALES PRICE OF \$900,000.00 AND OTHER CONSIDERATION, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE REAL ESTATE CONTRACT AS ATTACHED IN EXHIBIT "A" (THE "CONTRACT"); AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO CLOSE ON THE CONTRACT; AUTHORIZING THE EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS; INCORPORATING THE RECITALS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Burleson, Texas ("City"), is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to approve and enter into the Contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to close the real estate transaction described in the Contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires the City Manager execute all documents necessary to close the real estate transaction described in the Contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to expend funds pursuant to the Contract that are necessary to close the real estate transaction described therein.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BURLESON, TEXAS, THAT:**

### **Section 1.**

The City Manager, Bryan Langley, is authorized: (a) to execute on behalf of the City (i) the Contract between the City and the Buyer, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit "A", with the purchase price of \$900,000 and other consideration, and (ii) any other documents necessary for closing the transaction contemplated by the Contract; and (b) to make expenditures in accordance with the terms of the Contract and in closing the transaction contemplated by the Contract.

### **Section 2.**

The foregoing recitals are adopted and incorporated herein for all purposes.

**Section 3.**

This resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

**PASSED AND SO RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Burleson, Texas, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Fletcher, Mayor  
City of Burleson, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Campos, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Allen Taylor, Jr., City Attorney



## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Customer Service  
**DIRECTOR:** Jesse Elizondo  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide staff direction regarding results from the 2022 citywide citizen satisfaction survey. *(Staff Presenter: Jesse Elizondo, Director of Customer Service)*

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
Presentation  
Findings Report 2022  
Survey Report Graphs 2022  
Survey Report Comments 2022

#### Respectfully submitted:

**JESSE ELIZONDO**

*Director of Customer Service*

[jelizondo@burlesontx.com](mailto:jelizondo@burlesontx.com)

phone: 817.426.9662 |? [burlesontx.com](http://burlesontx.com)

---

**DEPARTMENT MEMO**

**DEPARTMENT:**     **Customer Service**

**FROM:**             **Jesse Elizondo, Director of Customer Service**

**MEETING:**         **April 18, 2022**

**SUBJECT:**

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide staff direction regarding results from the 2022 citywide citizen satisfaction survey. *(Staff Presenter: Jesse Elizondo, Director of Customer Service)*

**SUMMARY:**

Beginning November 2021, the Customer Service Department has worked with ETC Institute to develop, promote, administer, analyze, and report on the City of Burleson 2022 citywide citizen satisfaction survey.

On January 18, 2022, a final draft of the survey was presented to mayor and council for discussion and recommendations. Since that meeting, ETC Institute (in collaboration with the city's customer service and community services departments) has distributed more than 2,500 surveys via mail, as well as 450 surveys completed via online, in person, mobile or phone; allowing ETC to reach all benchmarks needed to establish a statistically significant sample size. This has enabled them to properly analyze the survey results while ensuring an accurate representation of the Burleson community as a whole.

ETC Institute representatives will present the final report to city council, providing a thorough analysis of all data as well as an overview and summary of the results. The full report including an executive summary, charts, graphs, ratings, mapping, benchmarking, and data tables is attached for more detailed analysis.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

To present the 2022 citywide citizen satisfaction survey results to mayor and council, providing a thorough analysis of all data, a summary of the results, and inviting discussion and feedback.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

(\$22,000) - ETC Institute cost to help develop, promote, administer, analyze and report on citizen satisfaction survey.

**STAFF CONTACT:**

**Jesse Elizondo**

*Director of Customer Service*

[jelizondo@burlesontx.com](mailto:jelizondo@burlesontx.com)

phone: 817.426.9662 | [burlesontx.com](http://burlesontx.com)



THE CITY OF  
**BURLESON**  
TEXAS

City of Burleson  
Resident  
Satisfaction  
Survey

PRESENTED BY ETC INSTITUTE

Since 2006,  
ETC Institute  
Has,  
In More Than  
**1,000 Cities**  
&  
**49 States,**  
Surveyed  
More Than  
**3,000,000**  
Persons.

**ETC Institute** is a National Leader  
in Market Research for Local  
Governmental Organizations

*For more than 35 years, **our mission** has  
been to help municipal governments  
gather and use survey data to enhance  
organizational performance.*



# Purpose

To objectively assess resident satisfaction with the delivery of City services

To compare the City's performance with residents regionally and nationally

To help determine priorities for the community using Importance-Satisfaction Analysis

# Methodology

## Survey Description

- 1<sup>st</sup> Resident Survey conducted for the City by ETC Institute

## Method of Administration

- By mail and online to a random sample of households in the City
- Each survey took approximately 15-20 minutes to complete

## Sample Size

- 456 completed surveys

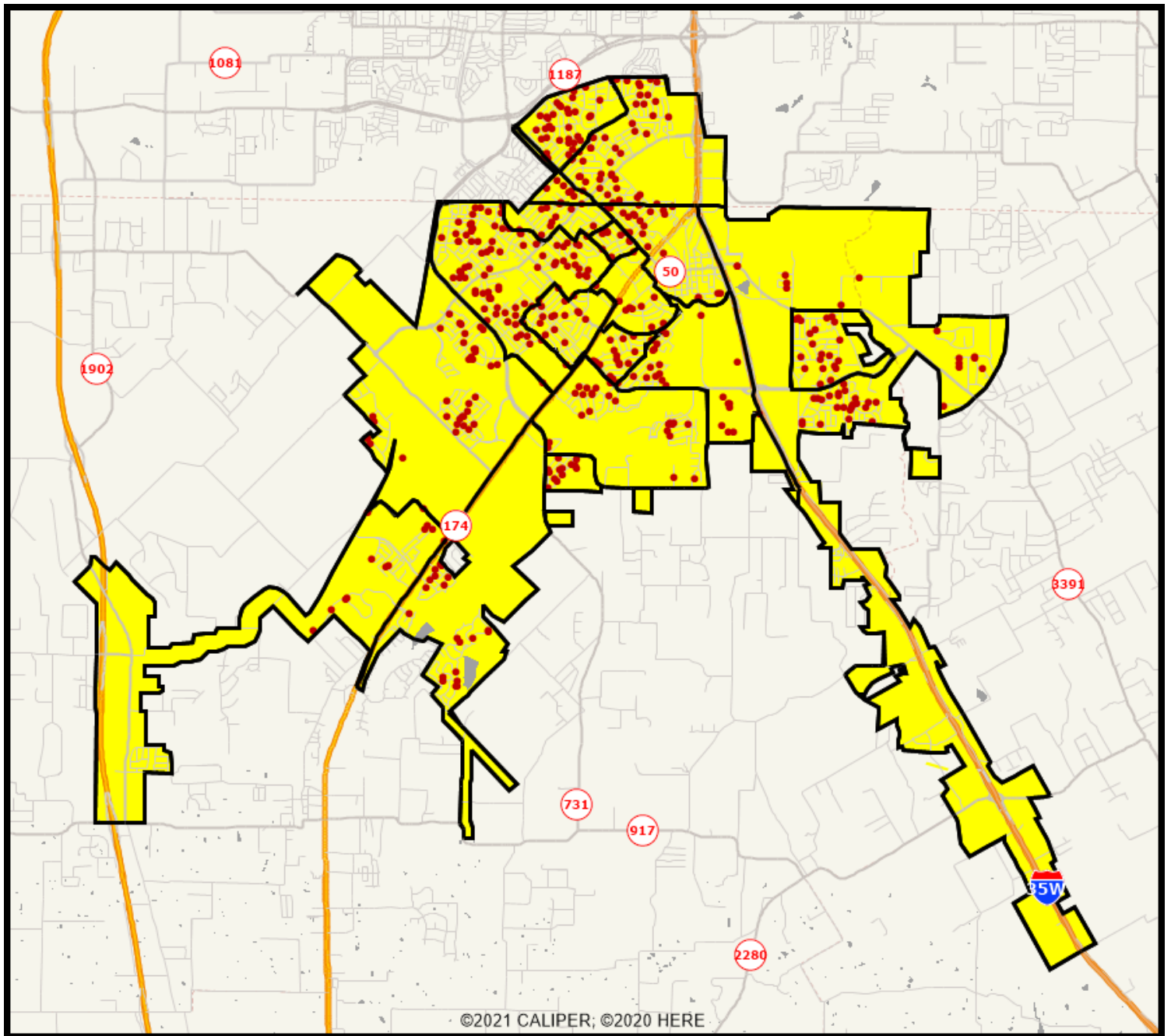
## Margin of Error

- +/- 4.6% at the 95% level of confidence

# Location of Survey Respondents

Good representation of responses throughout the City

Home address of all respondents are geocoded to the block level



**City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey**

# Bottom Line Up Front

---

## **Residents Have a Very Positive Perception of the City**

- 93% of respondents rated the City as an “excellent” or “good” *place to live*
- 88% of respondents rated the City as an “excellent” or “good” *place to raise children*

## **Satisfaction with City Services is Much Higher in Burleson Than Other Communities**

- The City rated above the National Average in 60 of the 62 areas assessed (97%), and significantly above the average (5% or more) in 55 of the areas (89%)

## **Top Priorities for Improvement**

1. Flow of traffic and congestion management on TxDOT
2. Flow of traffic and congestion management on city roadways
3. Maintenance of city streets and sidewalks



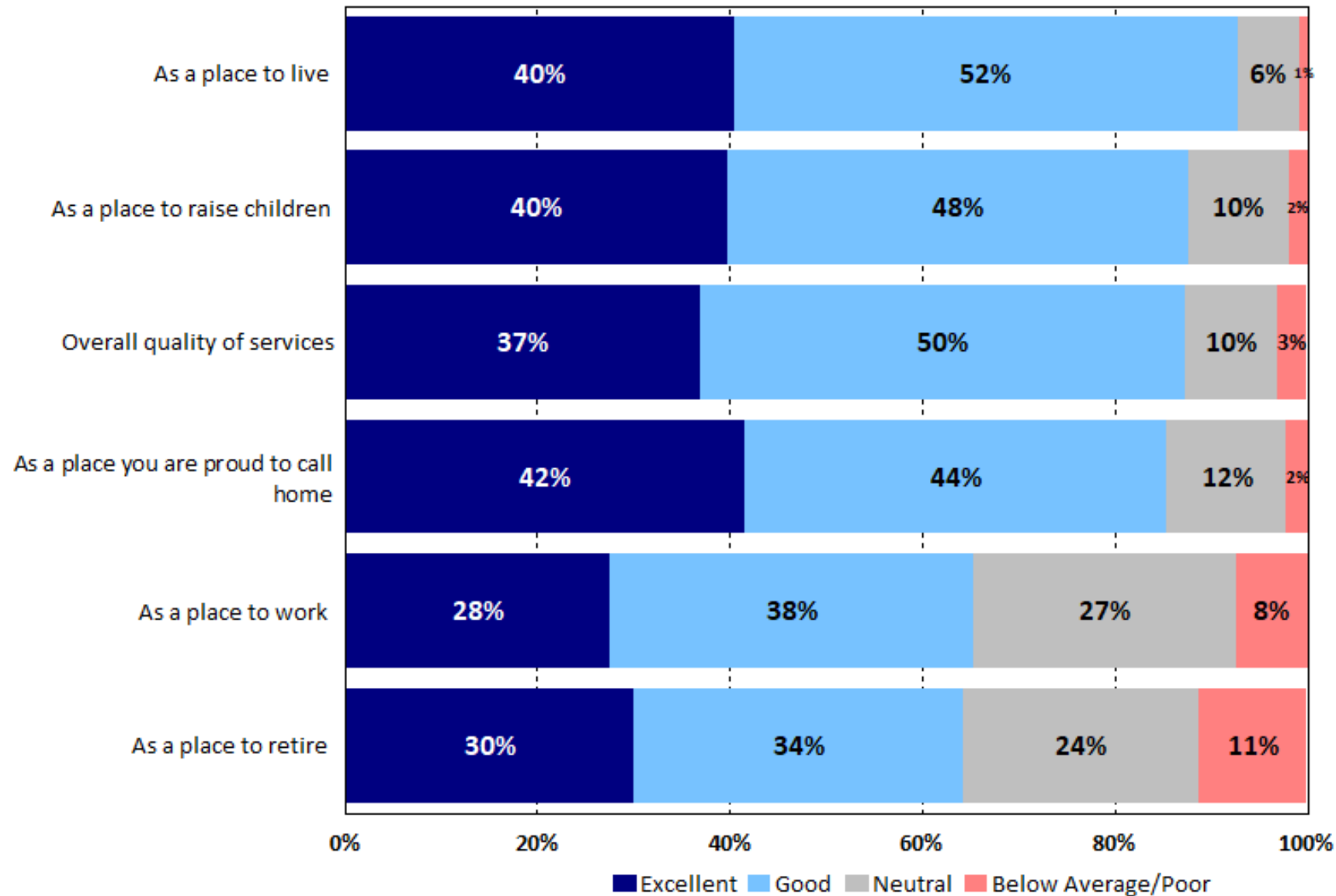
# Perceptions

---

RESIDENTS HAVE A VERY POSITIVE PERCEPTION OF THE CITY

# Q1. Overall Ratings of Burleson

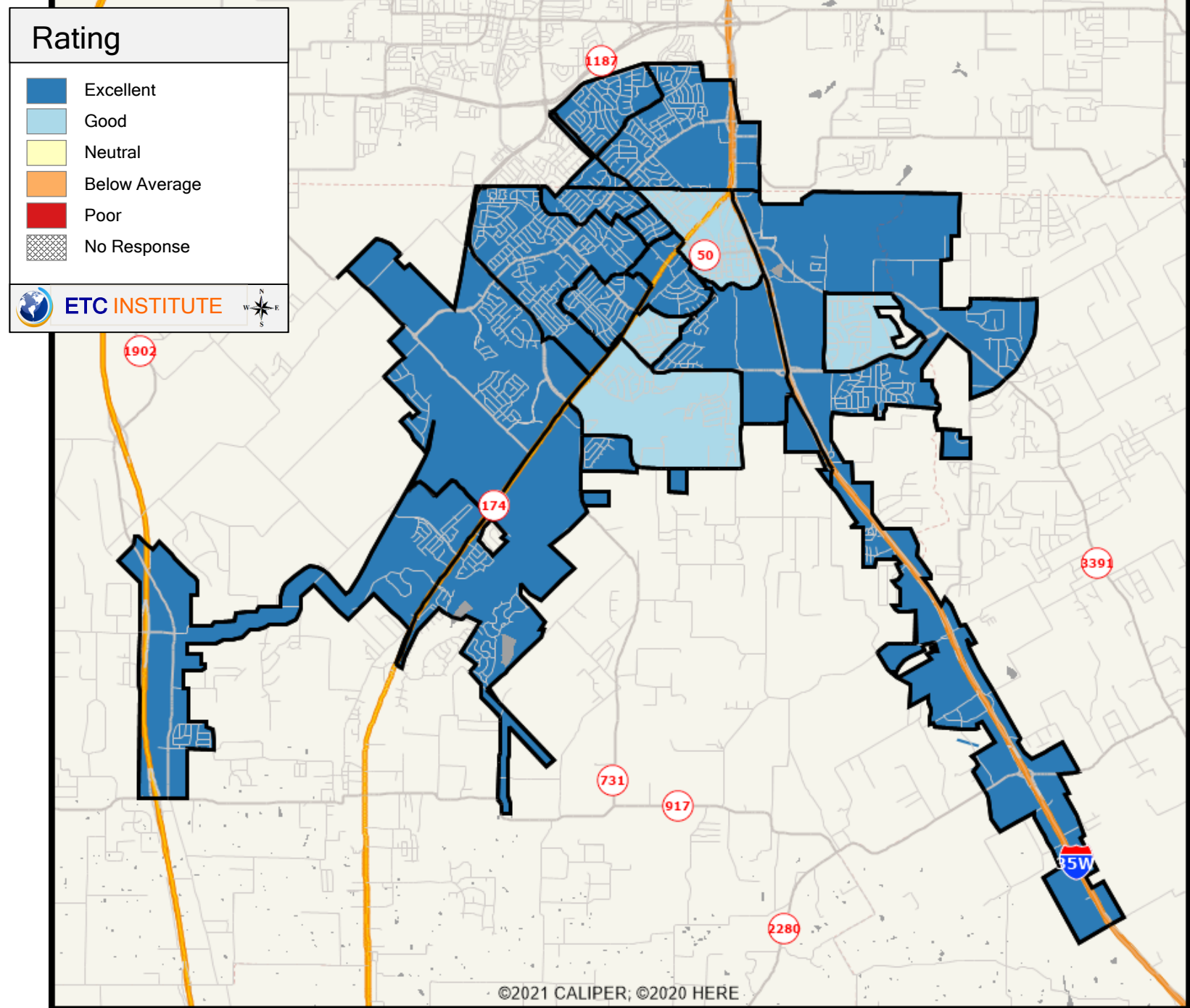
by percentage of respondents (excluding "don't know")



# Overall Quality of Life in the City

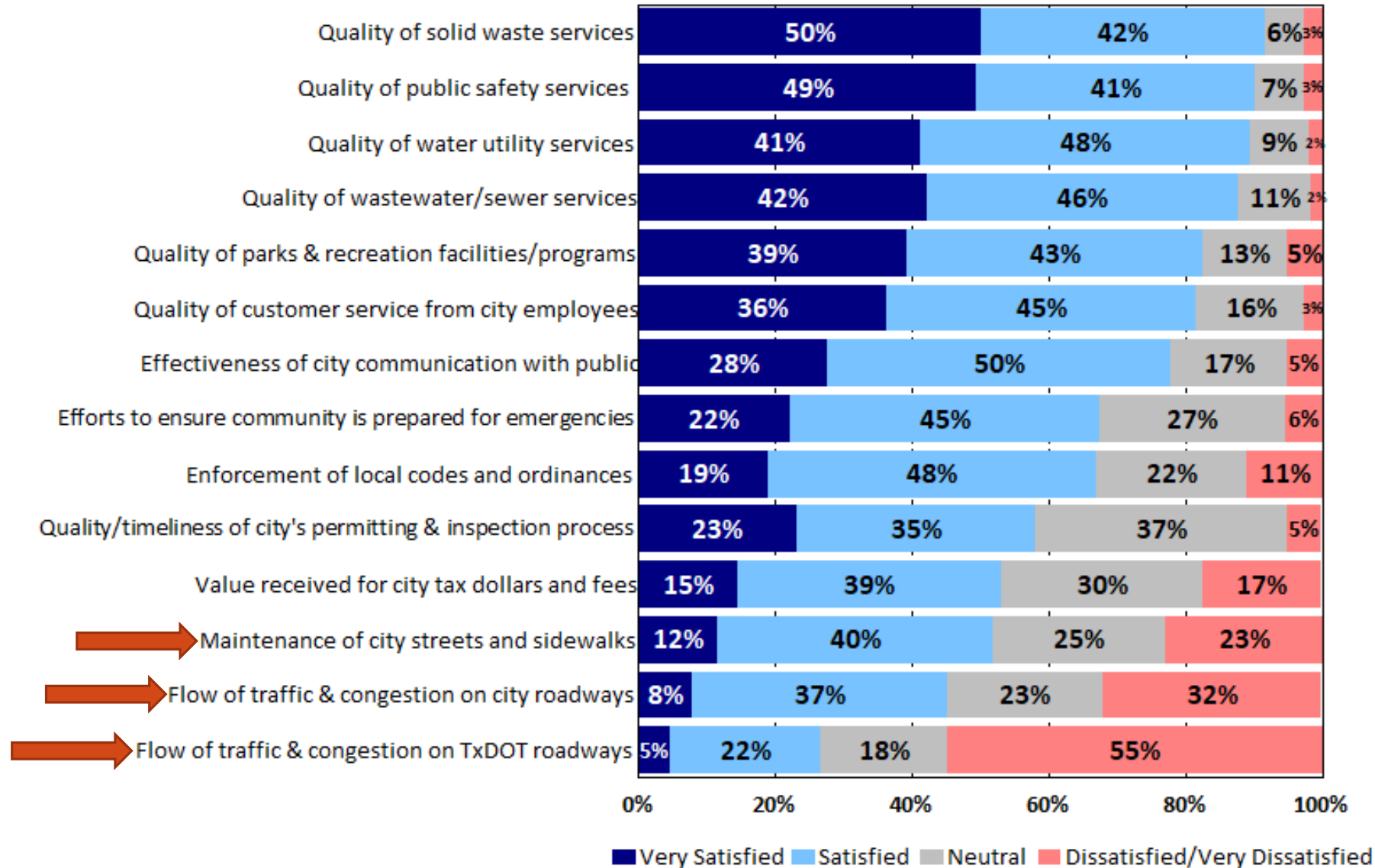
Areas in blue show high levels of positive ratings

No areas of the community are shaded in yellow/orange/red



## Q2. Satisfaction with Major Categories of City Services

by percentage of respondents (excluding "don't know")



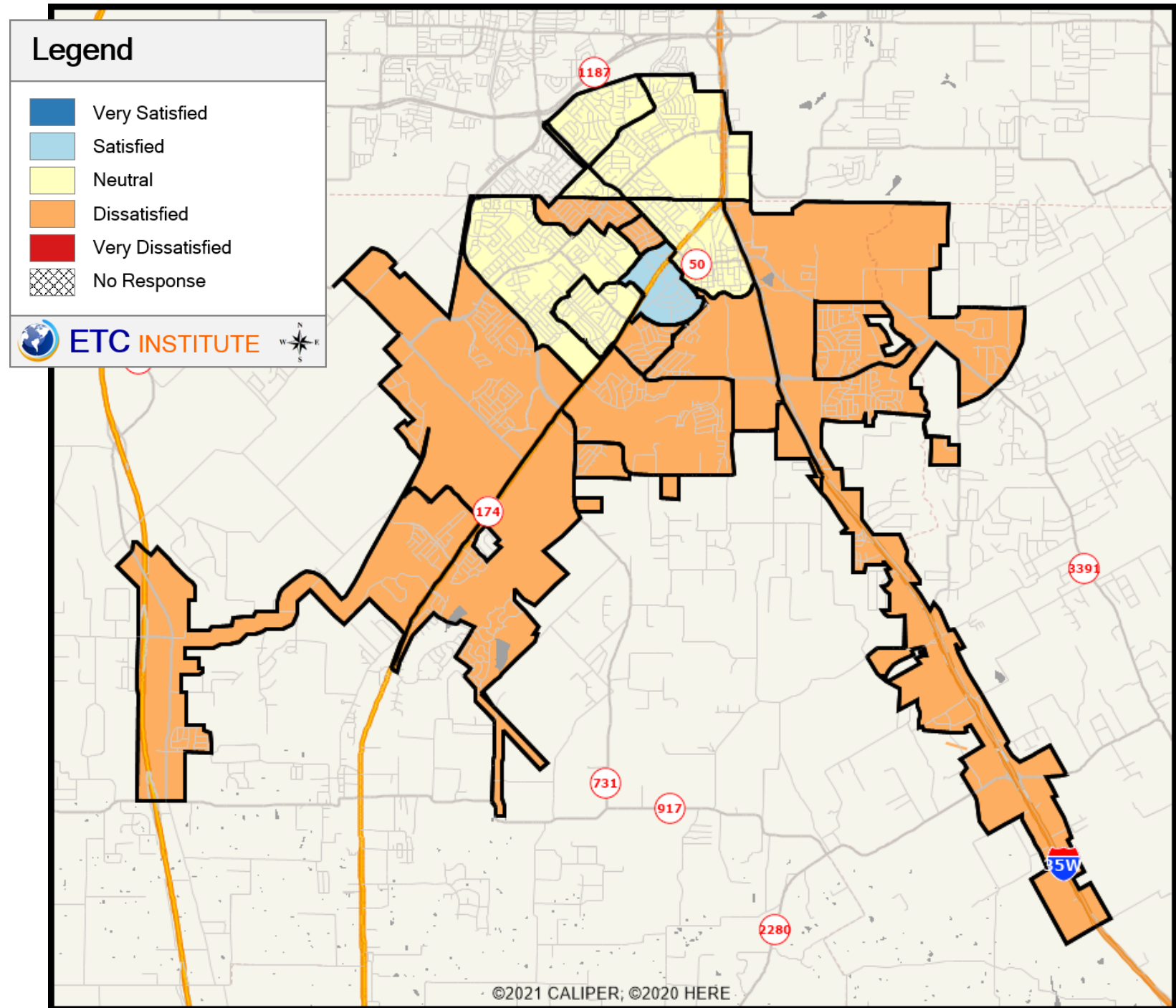
Three of the areas with highest levels of dissatisfaction are the same top priorities for improvement

# Flow of Traffic and Congestion on TxDOT Roadways

This area was determined to be the top priority for improvement based on the Importance-Satisfaction Analysis

Areas shaded in orange show where residents are most dissatisfied, areas shaded in yellow are “neutral” ratings while blue areas show general levels of positive satisfaction

*TxDOT roadways were defined as: SH174/Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., and I-35W*



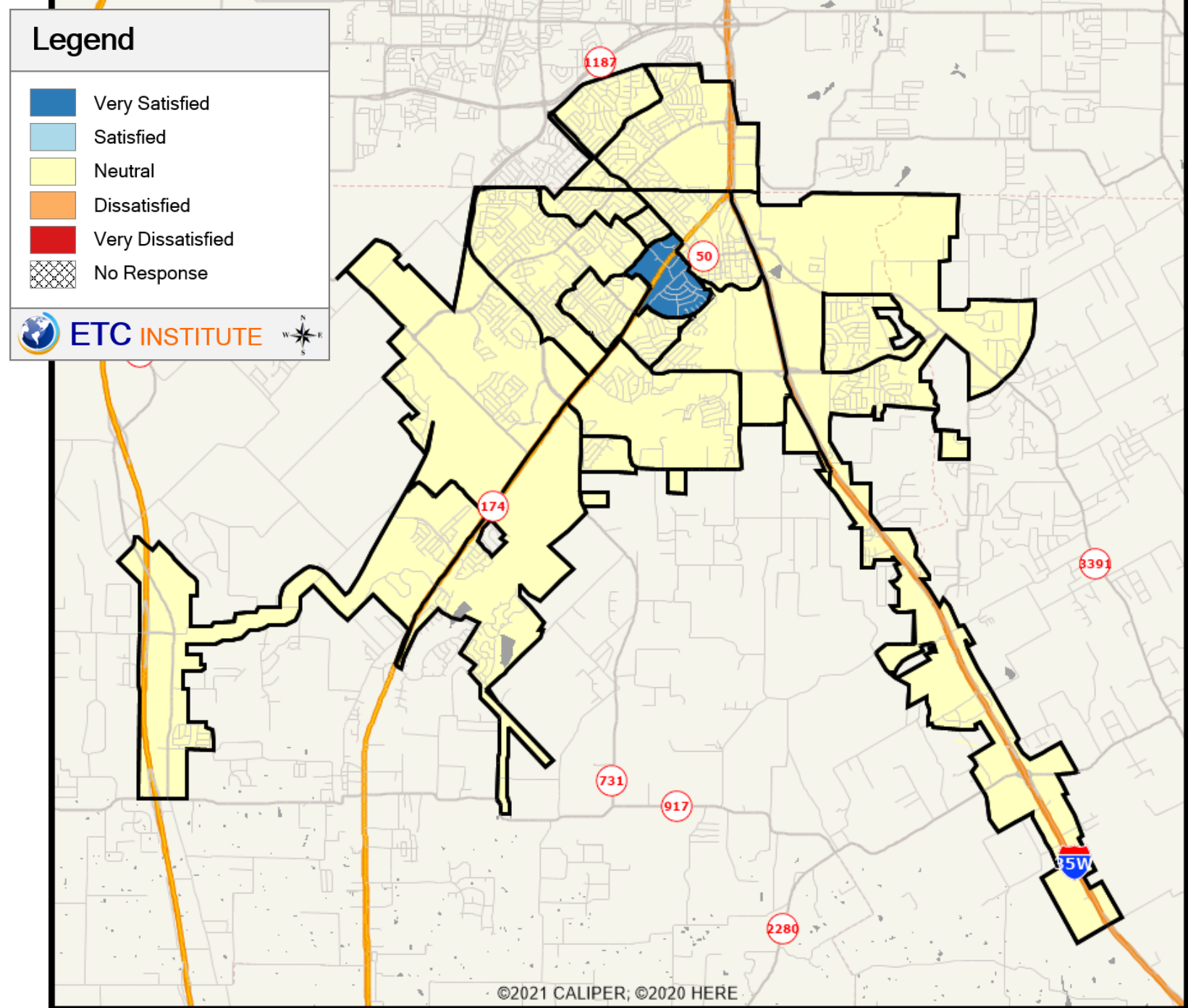


# Flow of Traffic and Congestion on City Roadways

This area was determined to be the second highest priority for improvement based on the Importance-Satisfaction Analysis

Areas shaded in yellow are “neutral” ratings while blue areas show general levels of positive satisfaction

*City roadways were defined as: non-TxDOT Streets and was asked immediately following the TxDOT condition question*

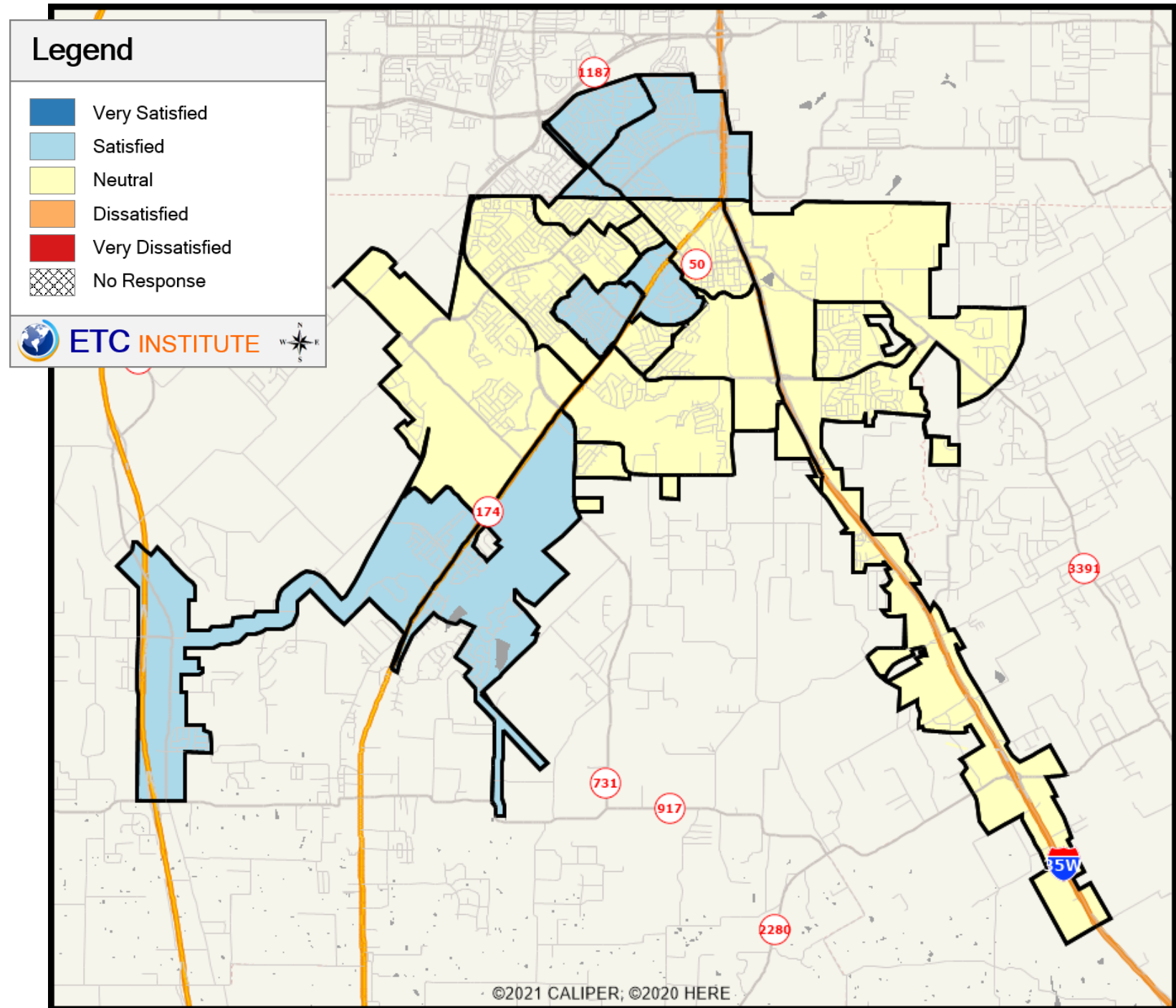




# Overall Maintenance of City Streets and Sidewalks

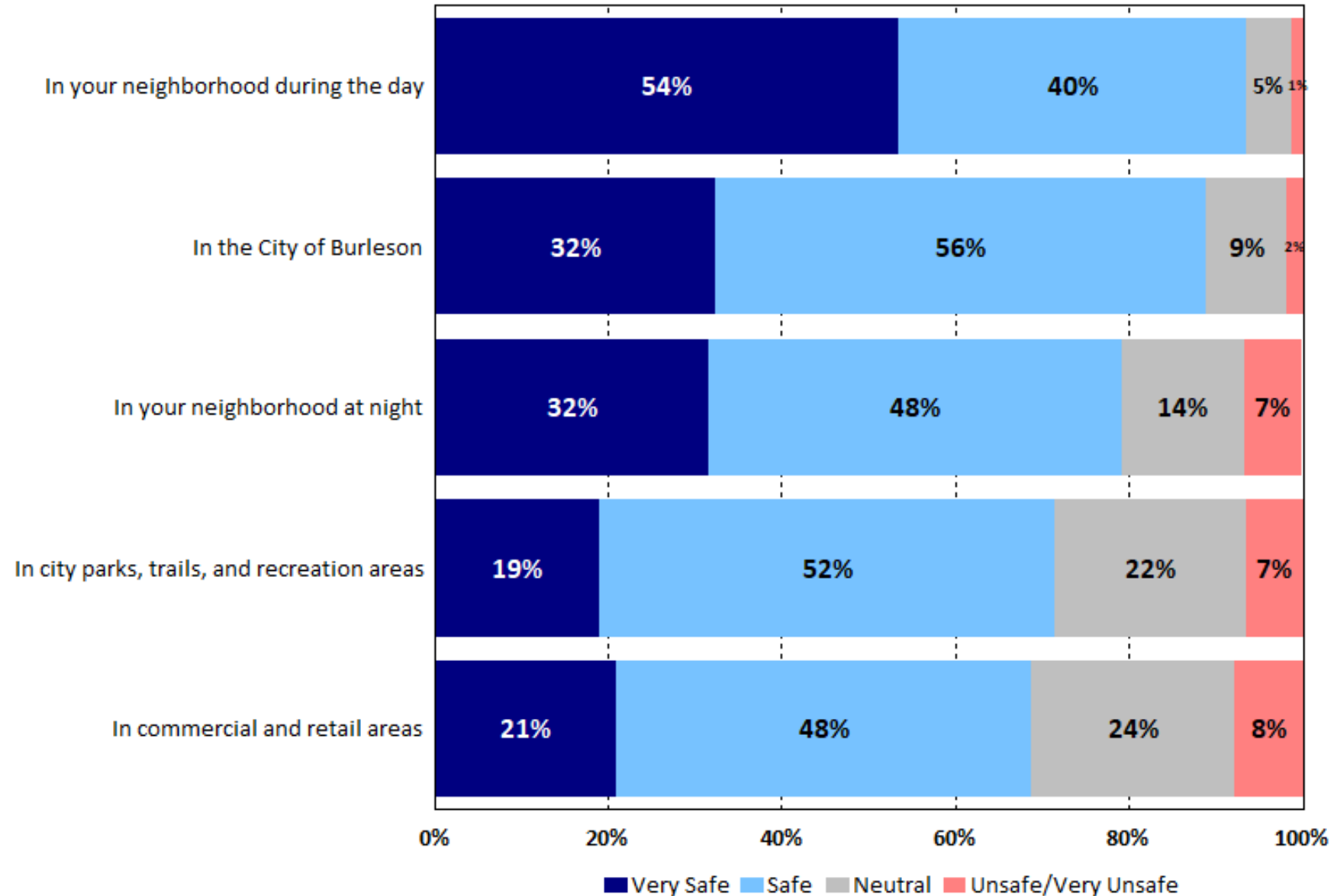
This area was determined to be the third highest priority for improvement based on the Importance-Satisfaction Analysis

Areas shaded in yellow are “neutral” ratings while blue areas show general levels of positive satisfaction



# Q10. Feeling of Safety in the Following Situations

by percentage of respondents (excluding "don't know")

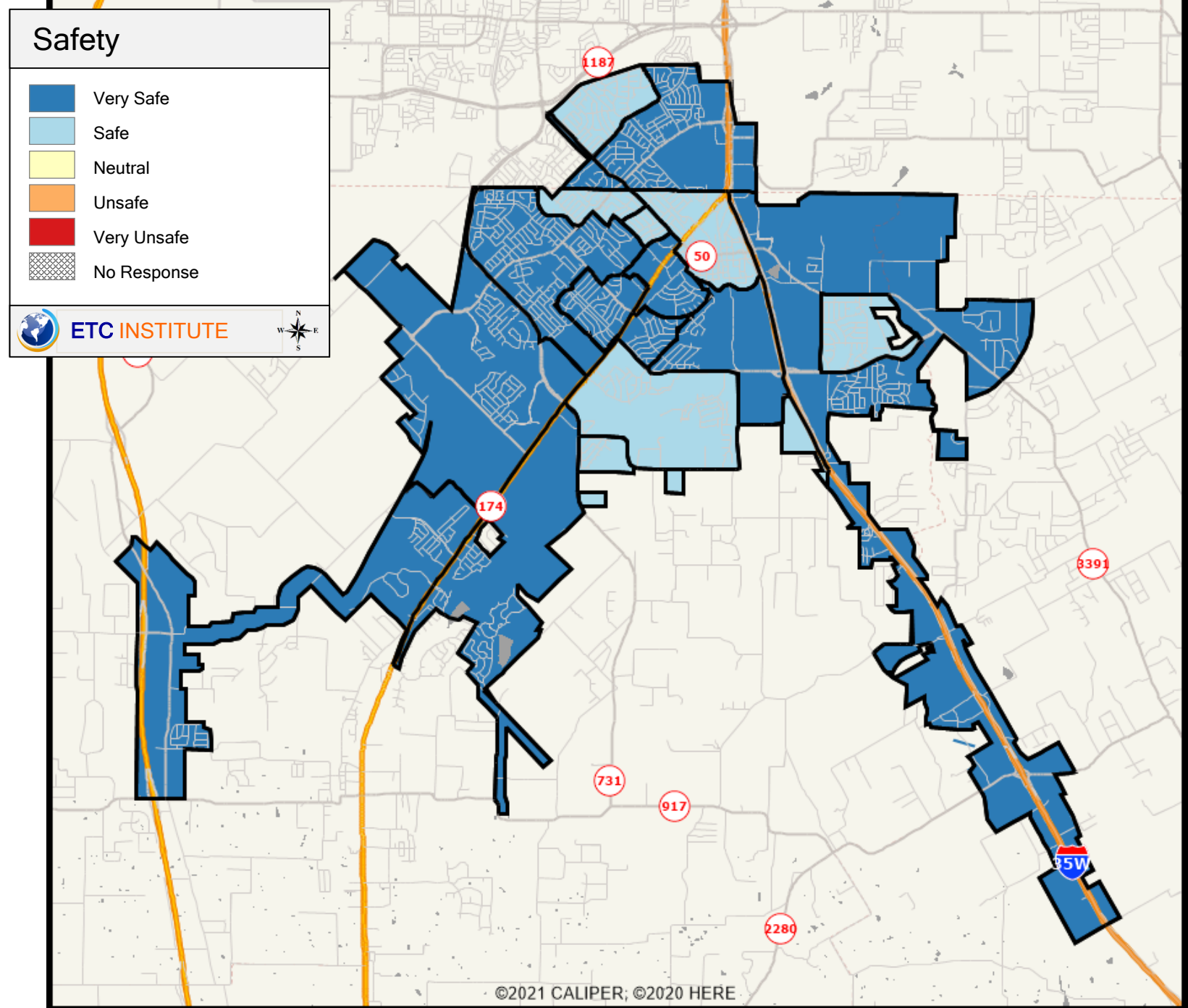


Extremely low levels of "unsafe" and "very unsafe" responses throughout

# Overall Feeling of Safety in the City

Areas in blue show general levels of positive safety ratings

No areas of the community are shaded in yellow/orange/red



# Benchmarks

---

THE CITY RATES HIGHER THAN OTHER COMMUNITIES

# Benchmarks

---

The 2021-2022 survey contained 62 questions that were comparable to ETC Institute's benchmarking database

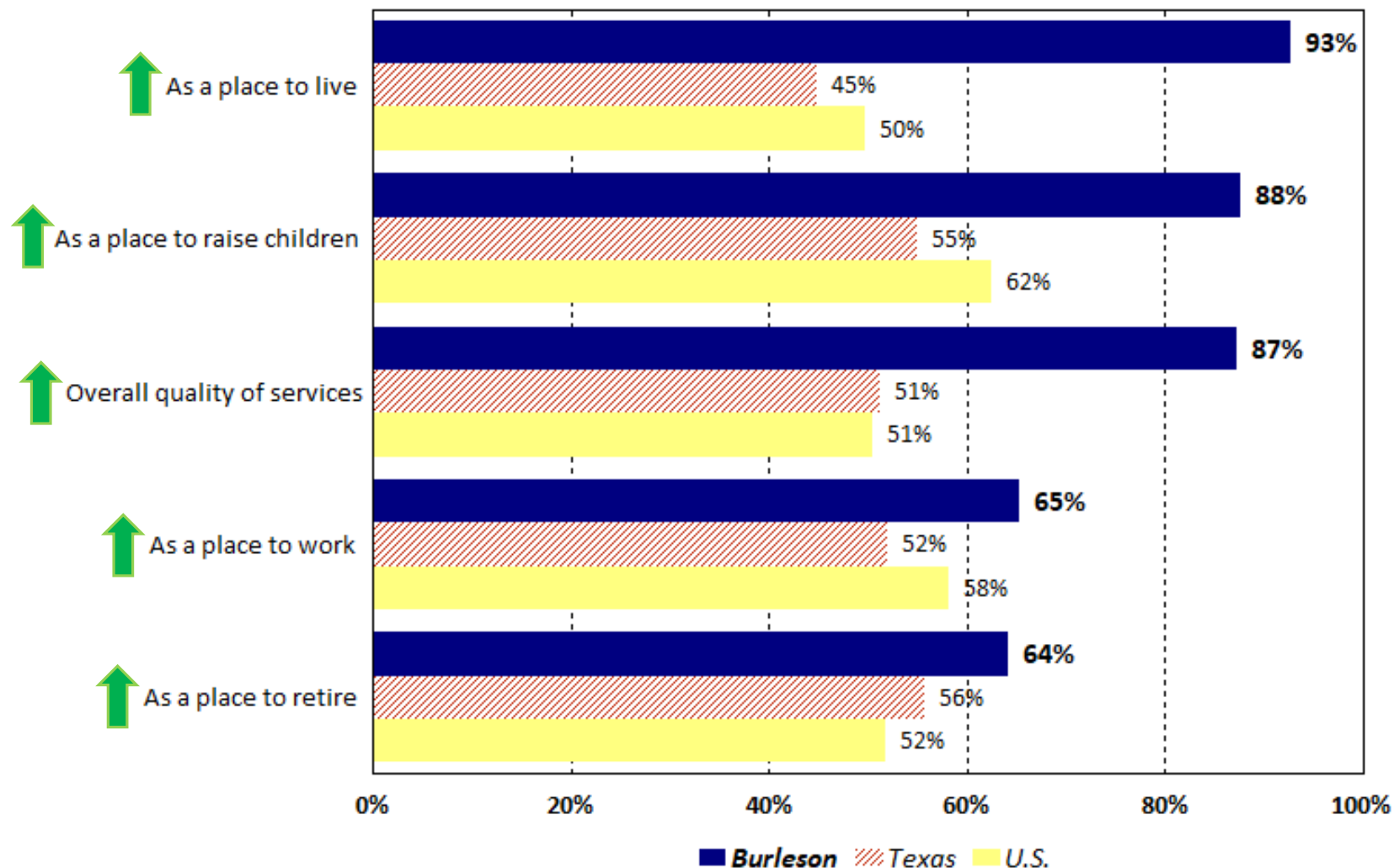
The U.S. Average is based on a national survey administered during the winter of 2022 to a random sample of more than 9,000 U.S. residents

The Texas Average is based on a state-wide survey administered during the winter of 2022 to a random sample of residents

# Overall Ratings of the City

## Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "excellent" and 1 was "poor" (excluding don't knows)



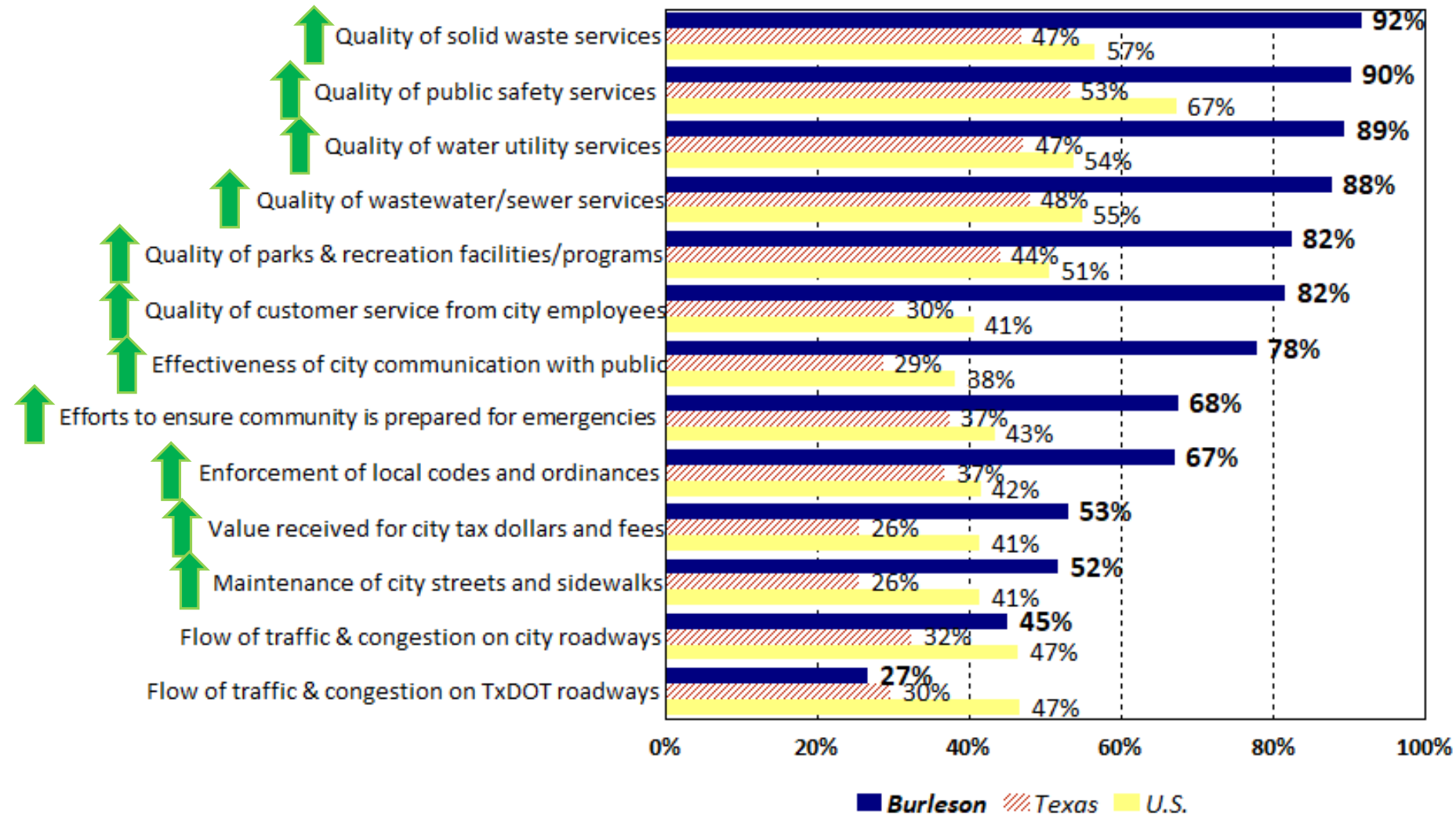
Significantly Higher Than U.S. Average: ↑



# Satisfaction with Major Categories of Services

## Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)

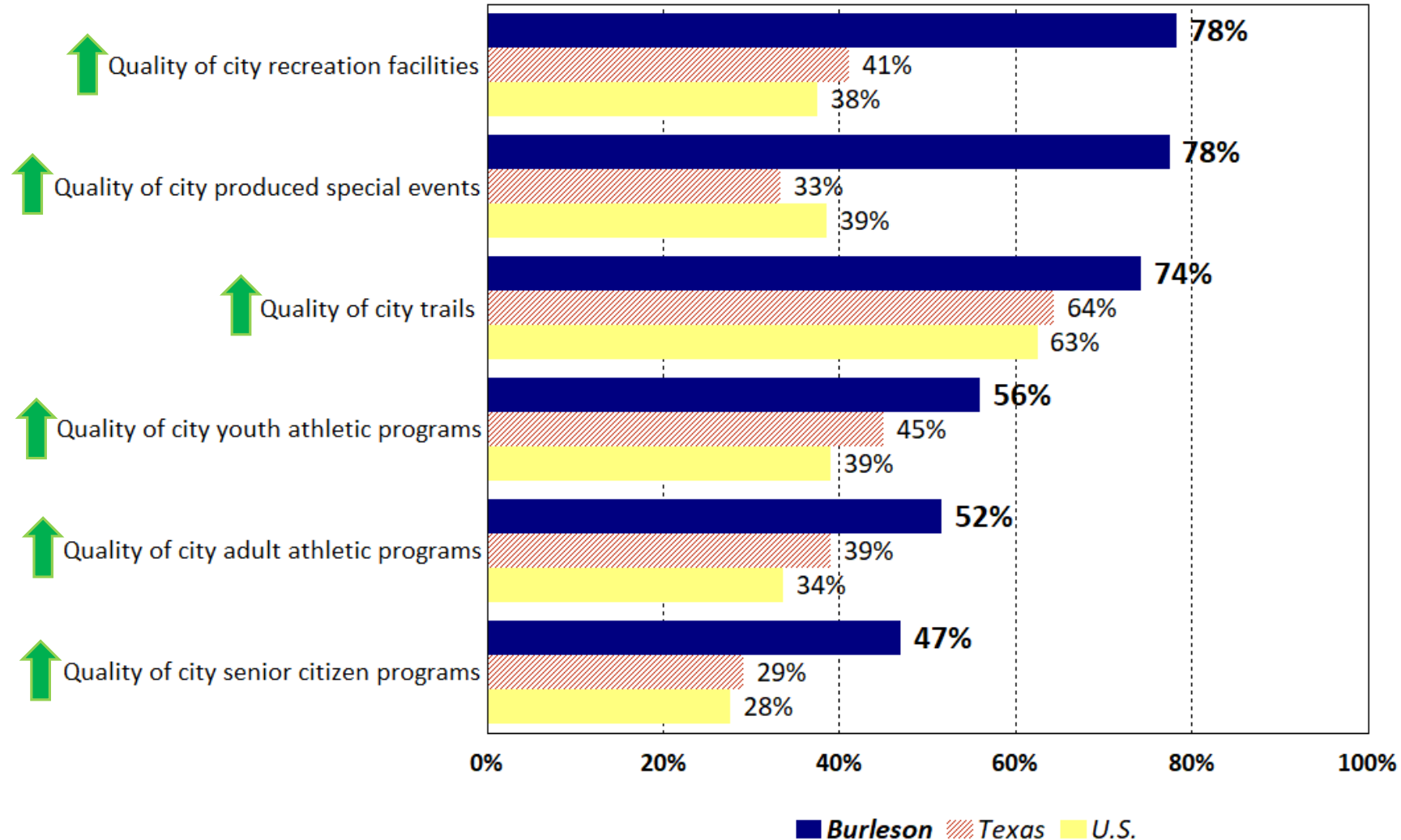


Significantly Higher Than U.S. Average: ↑

# Satisfaction with Parks and Recreation Services

## Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)

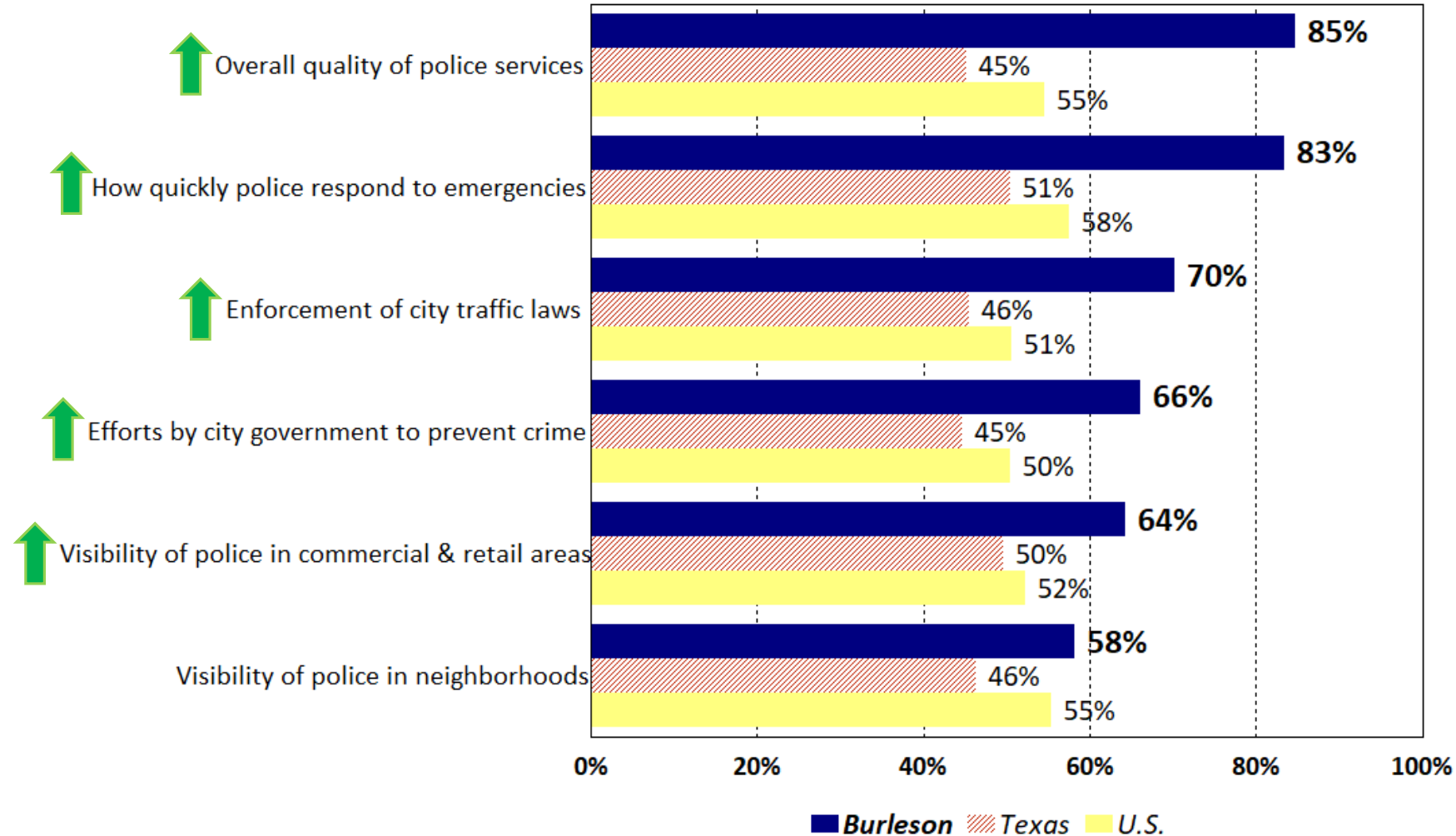


Significantly Higher Than U.S. Average: ↑

# Satisfaction with Police Services

## Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)

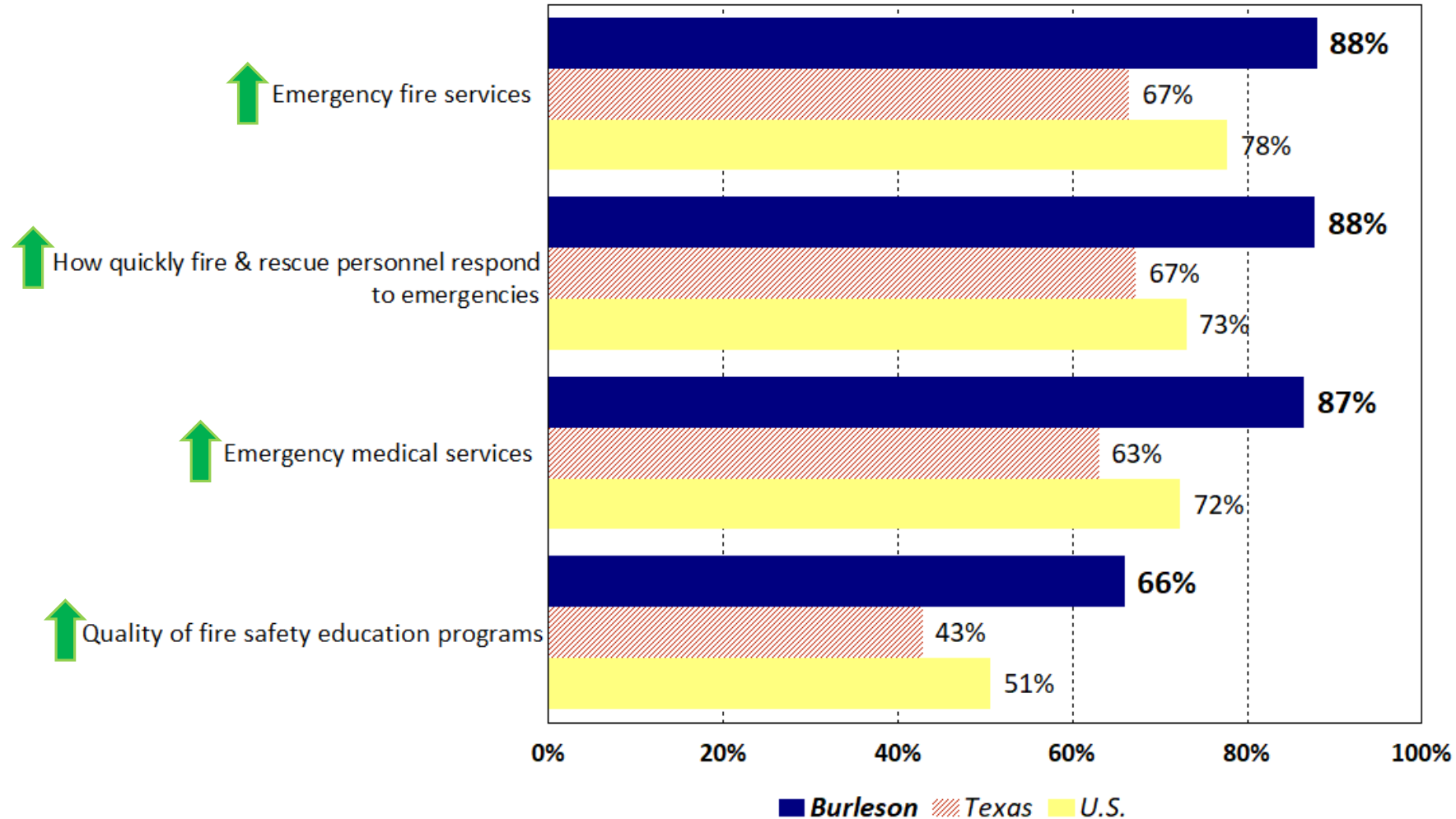


Significantly Higher Than U.S. Average: ↑

# Satisfaction with Fire Services

## Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)

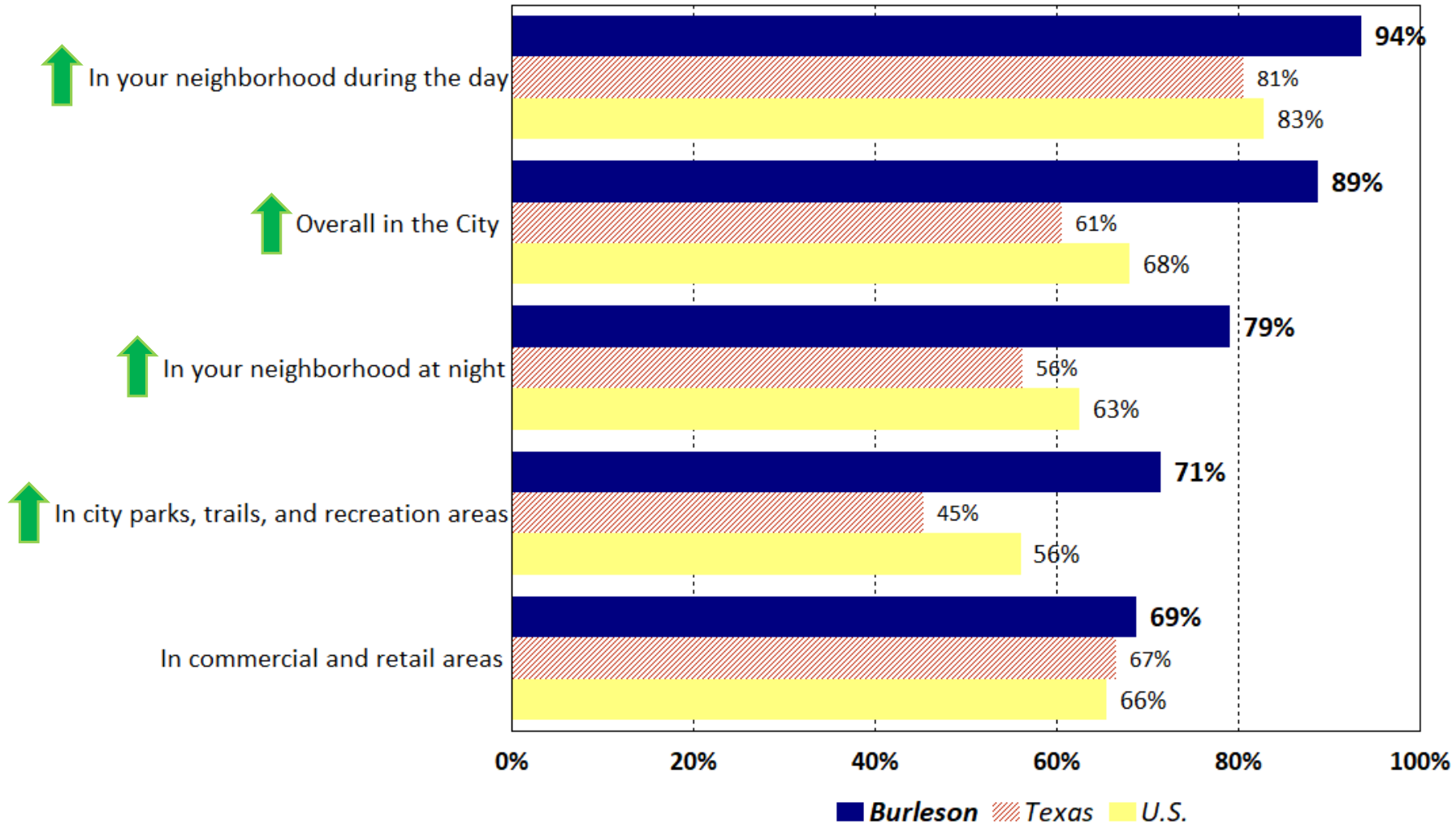


Significantly Higher Than U.S. Average: ↑

# Perceptions of Safety in the City

## Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale where 5 was "very safe" and 1 was "very unsafe" (excluding don't knows)

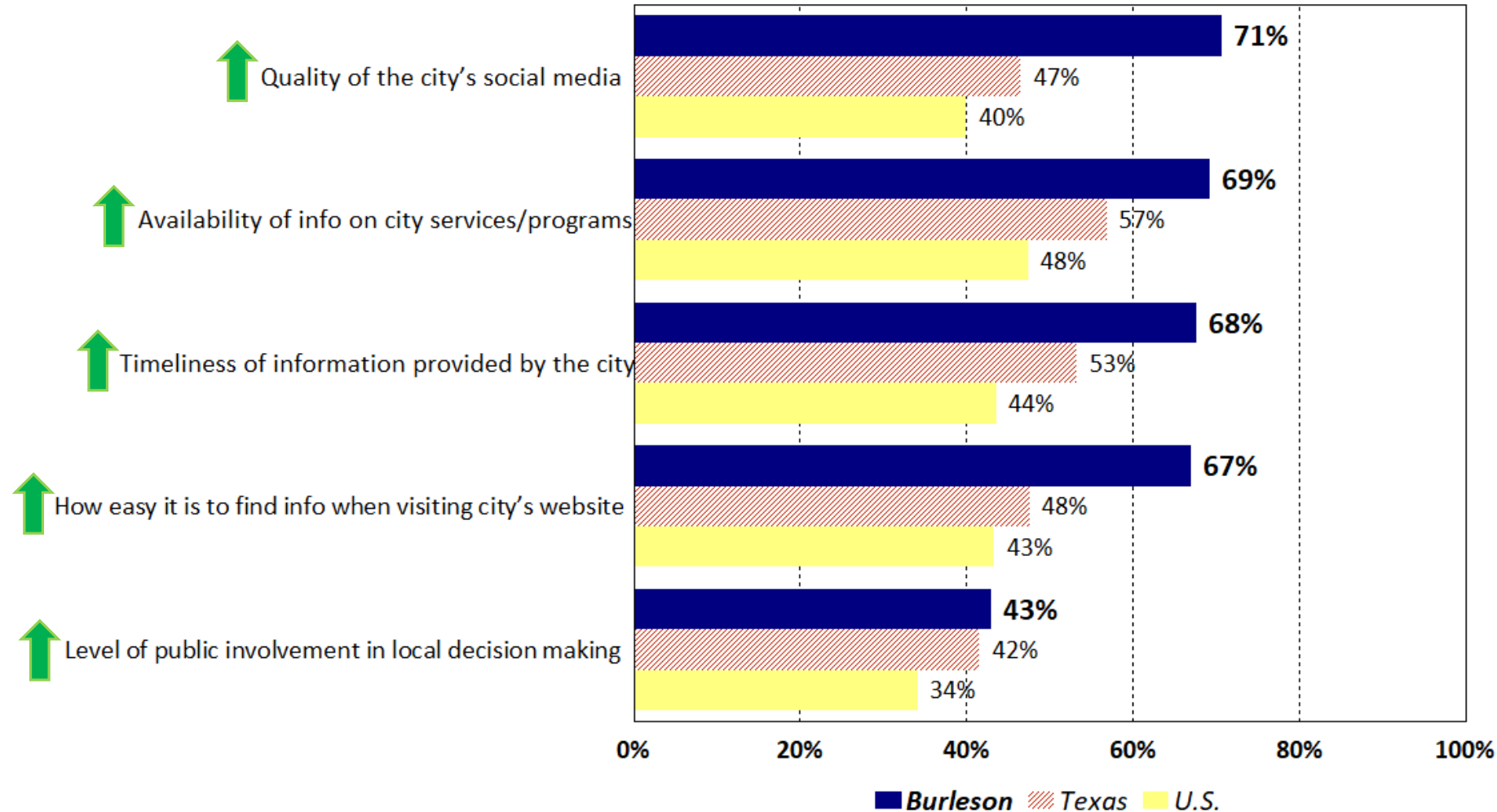


Significantly Higher Than U.S. Average: ↑

# Satisfaction with City Communication

## Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)



Significantly Higher Than U.S. Average: ↑



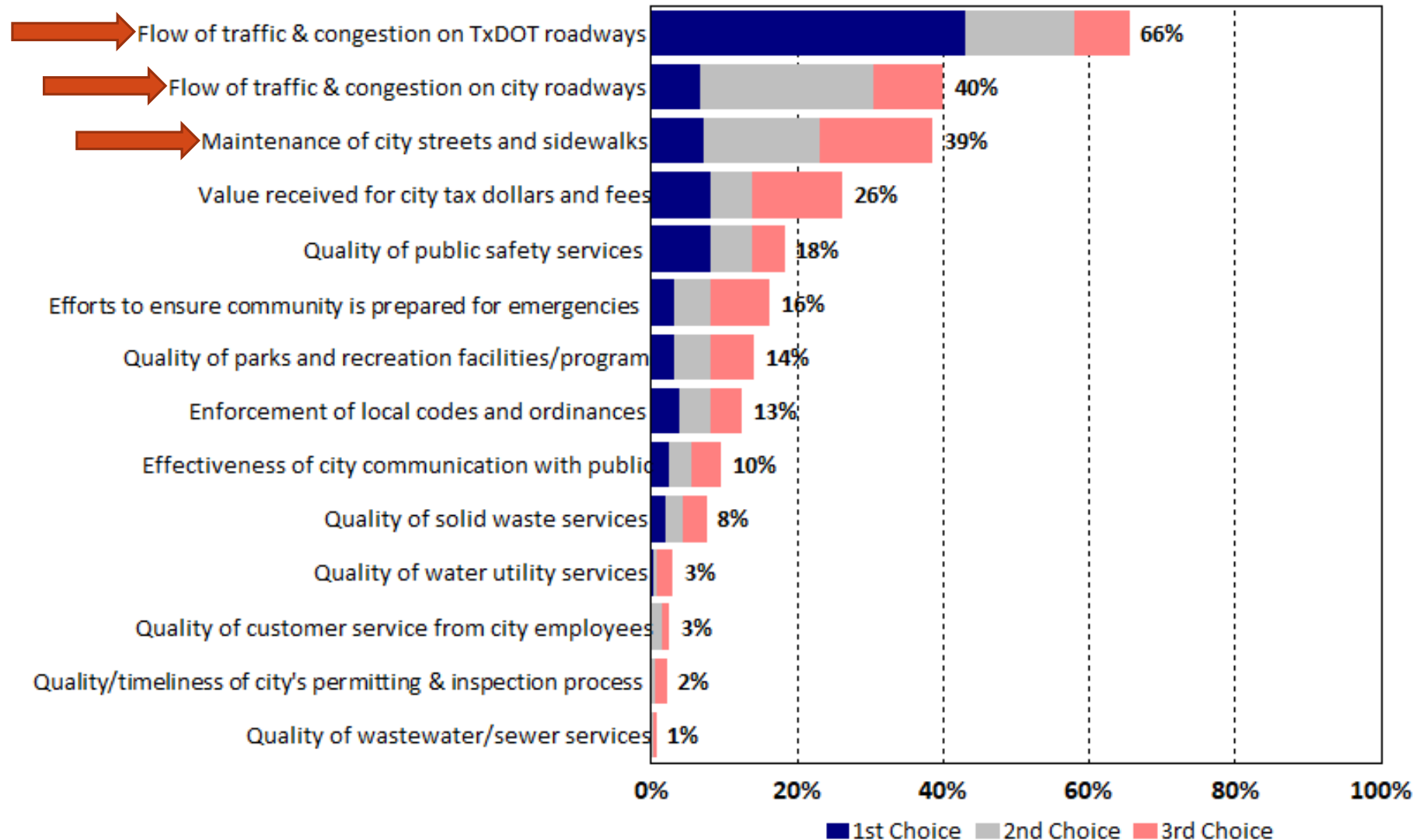
# Priorities for Investment

---

IMPORTANCE-SATISFACTION ANALYSIS

# Q3. Services That Are Most Important for the City to Focus on Over the Next Year

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top three choices



The Importance-Satisfaction Analysis relies on both satisfaction and importance ratings to determine priorities

# 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

## Burleson, Texas

### Major City Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
Flow of traffic & congestion on TxDOT roadways	66%	1	27%	13	0.4808	1
Flow of traffic & congestion on city roadways	40%	2	45%	12	0.2201	2
Maintenance of city streets and sidewalks	39%	3	52%	11	0.1861	3
Efforts to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	16%	5	68%	8	0.0533	4
Enforcement of local codes and ordinances	13%	7	67%	9	0.0413	5
Quality of parks & recreation facilities/programs	14%	6	82%	5	0.0250	6
Effectiveness of city communication with public	10%	8	78%	7	0.0215	7
Quality of public safety services	18%	4	90%	2	0.0180	8
Quality/timeliness of city's permitting & inspection process	2%	12	58%	10	0.0092	9
Quality of solid waste services	8%	9	92%	1	0.0065	10
Quality of customer service from city employees	3%	11	82%	6	0.0048	11
Quality of water utility services	3%	10	89%	3	0.0032	12
Quality of wastewater/sewer services	1%	13	88%	4	0.0010	13

I-S Ratings .1000 or Greater Are Considered a High Priority for Investment Over the Next Two Years

# 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

## Burleson, Texas

### Parks and Recreation Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
Quality of city senior citizen programs	21%	3	47%	11	0.1092	1
Number/connectivity of walking/biking trails	27%	2	65%	7	0.0928	2
Quality of city youth athletic programs	15%	7	56%	9	0.0664	3
Quality of recreation programs	14%	8	61%	8	0.0565	4
Quality of city trails	18%	5	74%	6	0.0457	5
Quality of city recreation facilities	18%	6	78%	3	0.0382	6
Quality of city adult athletic programs	7%	11	52%	10	0.0353	7
Quality of city parks	20%	4	83%	2	0.0343	8
Maintenance of city parks	27%	1	88%	1	0.0328	9
Number of parks	14%	9	76%	5	0.0320	10
Quality of city produced special events	13%	10	78%	4	0.0302	11

I-S Ratings .1000 or Greater Are Considered a High Priority for Investment Over the Next Two Years

# 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

## Burleson, Texas

### Police Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
Visibility of police in neighborhoods	42%	1	58%	10	0.1756	1
Efforts by city government to prevent crime	36%	2	66%	8	0.1203	2
Visibility of police in commercial & retail areas	33%	3	64%	9	0.1196	3
Enforcement of city traffic laws	16%	6	70%	6	0.0489	4
Efforts to collaborate with public to address concerns	19%	4	77%	4	0.0439	5
Quality of police community outreach programs	11%	8	67%	7	0.0368	6
How quickly police respond to emergencies	18%	5	83%	2	0.0304	7
Efforts to communicate with public via social media	9%	9	72%	5	0.0262	8
Overall quality of police services	14%	7	85%	1	0.0216	9
911 service provided by dispatch operators	6%	10	77%	3	0.0135	10

I-S Ratings .1000 or Greater Are Considered a High Priority for Investment Over the Next Two Years

# 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

## Burleson, Texas

### Fire Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance- Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
Quality of fire safety education programs	19%	4	66%	6	0.0643	1
Quality of fire community outreach programs	18%	6	64%	7	0.0641	2
Efforts to communicate with public via social media	16%	7	67%	5	0.0521	3
Efforts to collaborate with public to address concerns	18%	5	79%	4	0.0396	4
Emergency medical services	28%	1	87%	3	0.0377	5
How quickly fire & rescue personnel respond to emergencies	28%	2	88%	2	0.0336	6
Emergency fire services	23%	3	88%	1	0.0276	7

I-S Ratings .1000 or Greater Are Considered a High Priority for Investment Over the Next Two Years



# 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

## Burleson, Texas

### Infrastructure

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
Maintenance of neighborhood streets	31%	1	55%	10	0.1366	1
Adequacy of lighting along trails & in city parks	19%	6	40%	12	0.1154	2
Adequacy of city street lighting	29%	3	62%	6	0.1102	3
Maintenance of major TxDOT roadways	30%	2	63%	5	0.1097	4
Maintenance of major city streets	25%	4	59%	8	0.1029	5
Adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events	21%	5	64%	4	0.0744	6
Pedestrian accessibility	15%	7	57%	9	0.0641	7
Overall quality of city sidewalks	11%	9	59%	7	0.0443	8
Mowing & tree trimming along streets/public areas	14%	8	69%	3	0.0426	9
On-street bicycle infrastructure	9%	12	54%	11	0.0420	10
Appearance/condition of city medians, right of ways, and public areas	10%	10	71%	2	0.0298	11
Condition of street signs and traffic signs	10%	11	78%	1	0.0216	12

I-S Ratings .1000 or Greater Are Considered a High Priority for Investment Over the Next Two Years

# 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

## Burleson, Texas

### Utilities

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
Fees charged for water/wastewater services	37%	1	51%	6	0.1811	1
Quality of household hazardous waste disposal	23%	2	65%	5	0.0807	2
Timeliness of water/sewer line break repairs	14%	5	73%	4	0.0373	3
Quality of city bulk trash/leaf/brush collection	21%	3	88%	3	0.0249	4
Quality of curbside trash/garbage collection	17%	4	92%	1	0.0127	5
Quality of curbside recycling collection	11%	6	92%	2	0.0089	6

I-S Ratings .1000 or Greater Are Considered a High Priority for Investment Over the Next Two Years

# 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

## Burleson, Texas

### Economic Development & Development Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
How well the city is managing growth	51%	1	37%	6	0.3205	1
How well the city approaches development	33%	2	49%	4	0.1684	2
Variety of job opportunities available in the city	16%	4	48%	5	0.0851	3
Quality/appearance of recent residential development	16%	5	56%	3	0.0721	4
City's efforts to attract new business and tourism	17%	3	63%	1	0.0619	5
Quality/appearance of recent commercial development	9%	6	62%	2	0.0341	6

I-S Ratings .1000 or Greater Are Considered a High Priority for Investment Over the Next Two Years

# 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

## Burleson, Texas

### City Codes

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance- Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
Clean-up of trash & debris on private property	23%	2	52%	5	0.1080	1
Upkeep of residential property	22%	3	53%	4	0.1043	2
Identify & remove abandoned/dilapidated structures	20%	4	49%	7	0.1031	3
Restaurant/food service cleanliness	23%	1	64%	1	0.0837	4
Mowing and cutting of weeds on private property	17%	5	51%	6	0.0836	5
Quality of the city's code compliance operations	14%	6	53%	3	0.0636	6
Sign regulations	6%	7	61%	2	0.0248	7

I-S Ratings .1000 or Greater Are Considered a High Priority for Investment Over the Next Two Years

# 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

## Burleson, Texas

### Communication

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
Level of public involvement in local decision making	33%	2	43%	9	0.1864	1
How easy it is to find info when visiting city's website	33%	1	67%	6	0.1092	2
Availability of info on city services/programs	26%	3	69%	4	0.0807	3
Timeliness of information provided by the city	20%	4	68%	5	0.0659	4
Access to info about city's finances & budget	13%	6	51%	7	0.0631	5
How easy it is to receive info when calling city	17%	5	70%	3	0.0511	6
City's open records request process	8%	9	43%	8	0.0427	7
Quality of the city's social media	11%	7	71%	2	0.0308	8
Overall quality of the city's newsletter	8%	8	76%	1	0.0198	9

I-S Ratings .1000 or Greater Are Considered a High Priority for Investment Over the Next Two Years

# Communication

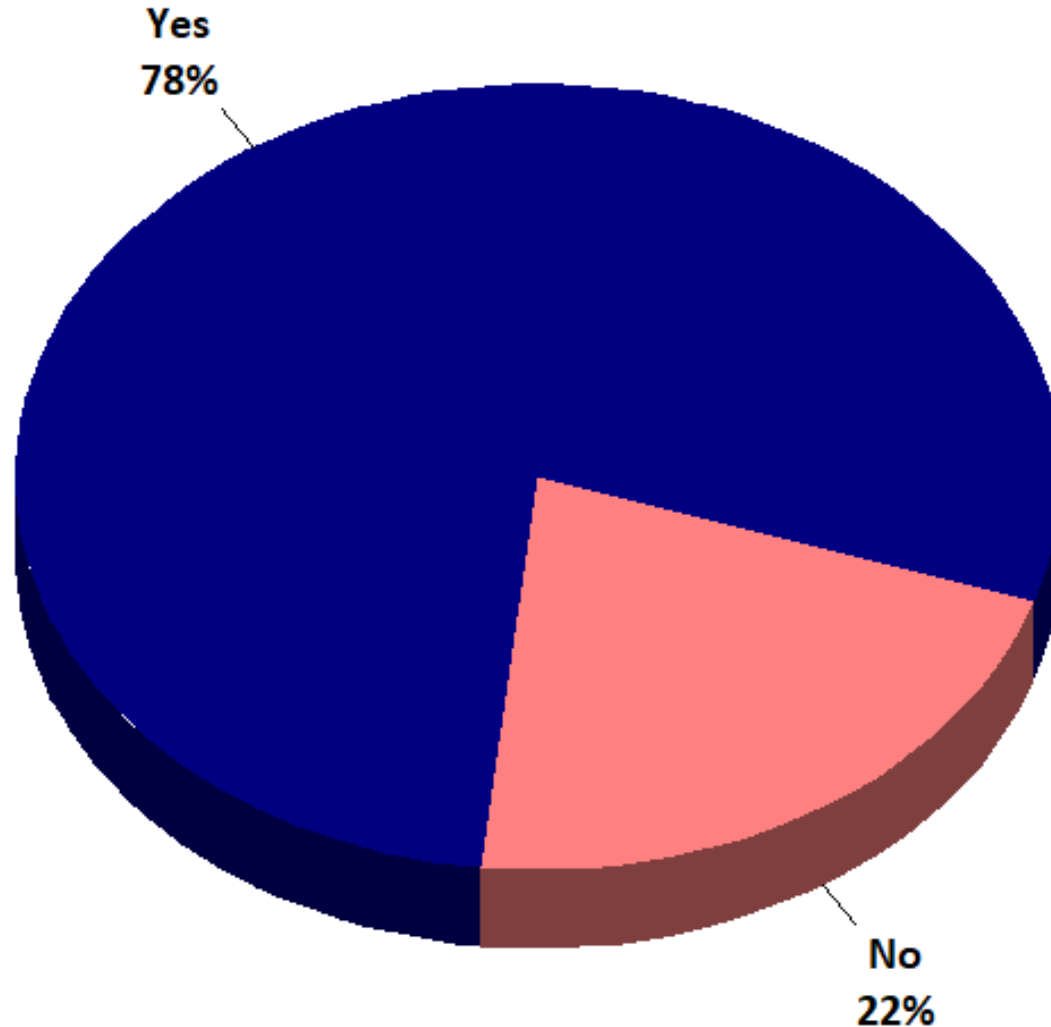
---

COMMUNICATION IS KEY TO CONTINUED SUCCESS



## Q15. Have you visited the city's website during the past 6 months?

by percentage of respondents



### Reasons for Visiting the City's Website

- 34%: Pay a bill
- 12%: Zoning/development information
- 12%: Schedule COVID-19 vaccine
- 7%: Report an issue
- 6%: Contact City
- 4%: Request a service
- 26%: Other

A large majority have visited your website during the past 6 months

# Q16. Have you contacted the City of Burleson with a question, problem, complaint, or to request a service during the past year?

by percentage of respondents



## Q16a. How easy was it to contact the person you needed to reach?

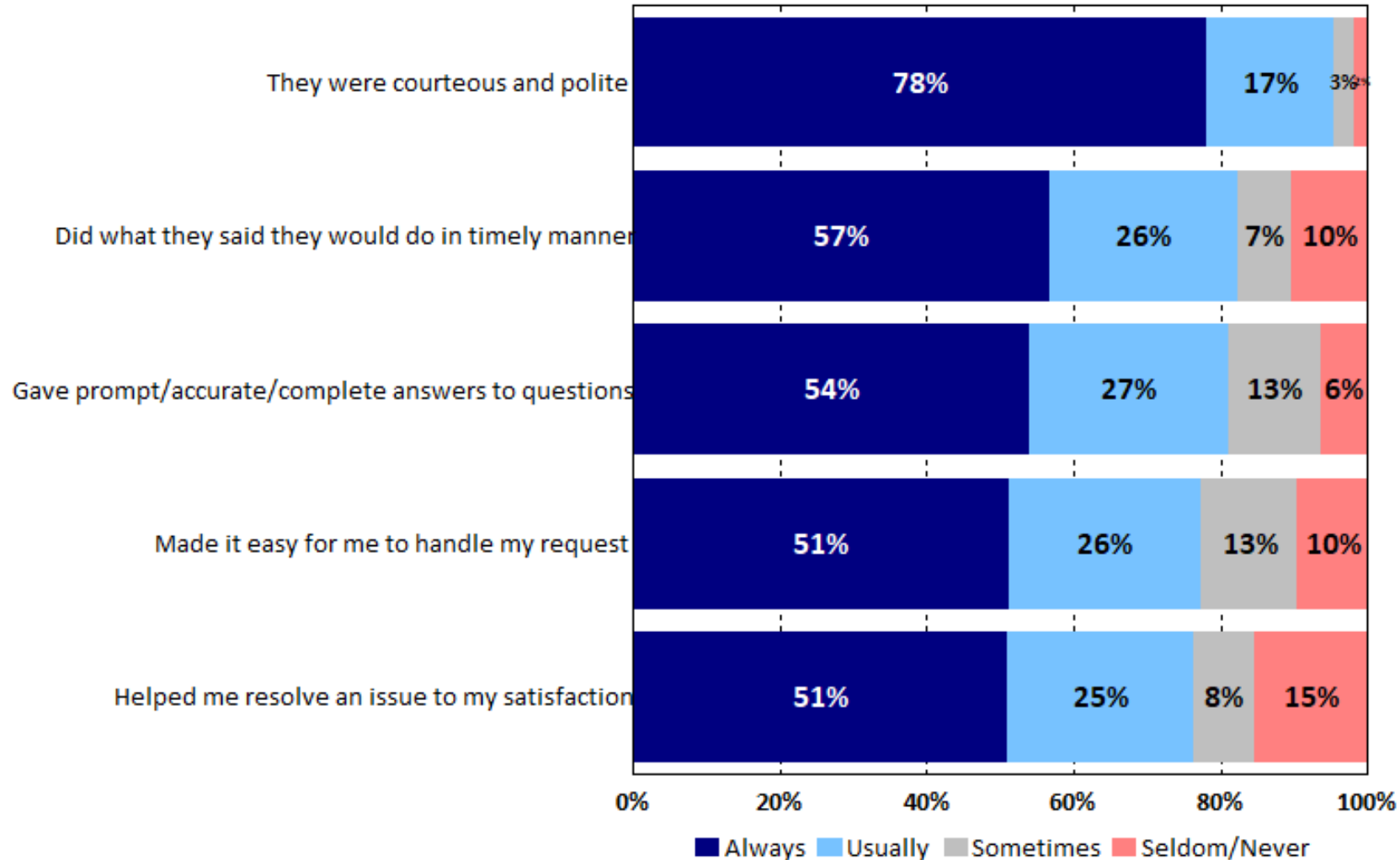
44%: Very easy  
38%: Somewhat easy  
11%: Difficult  
7%: Very difficult

## Q16b. What department did you contact?

28%: Public works  
21%: Utility billing  
21%: Code compliance  
15%: Police  
12%: Animal Services  
10%: Parks & Recreation

## Q16c. Frequency That City Employees Displayed the Following Behaviors

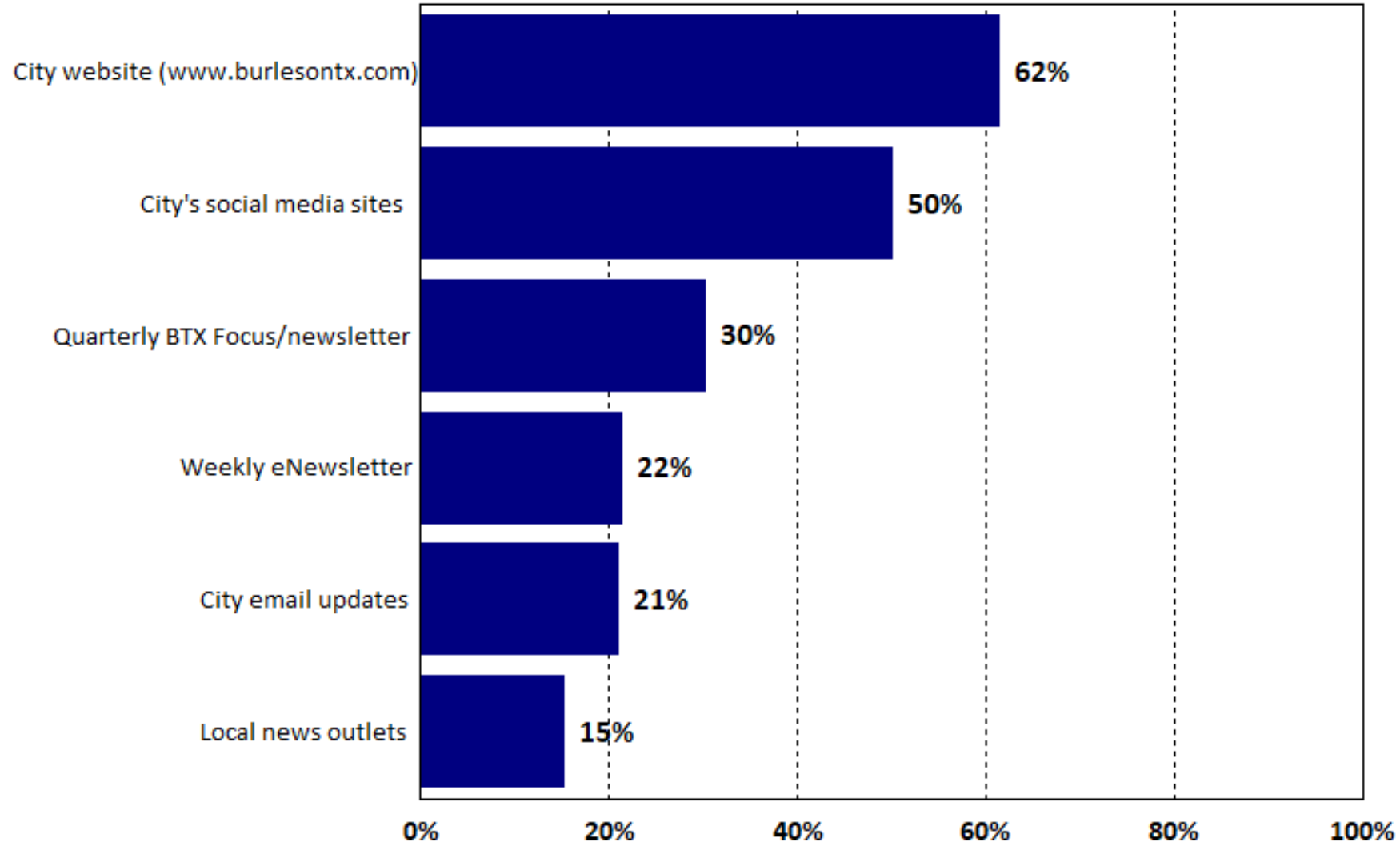
by percentage of respondents who contacted the City of Burleson during the past year (excluding "don't know")



City employees are setting the standard for excellence

# Q13. Where Residents Currently Get News and Information About the City of Burleson

by percentage of respondents (multiple selections could be made)



The most used sources are aligned with the most preferred

# Q17. Do you ever watch the City's online broadcast of City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission meetings?

by percentage of respondents



# Summary

---

**Residents Have a Very Positive Perception of the City**

**Satisfaction with City Services is Much Higher in Burleson Than Other Communities**

## **Top Priorities for Improvement**

1. Flow of traffic and congestion management on TxDOT
2. Flow of traffic and congestion management on city roadways
3. Maintenance of city streets and sidewalks



# Questions?

---

THANK YOU



# **2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey Findings Report**

Presented to the City of Burleson,  
Texas  
April 2022



# Contents

Executive Summary .....	i
Section 1: Charts and Graphs .....	1
Section 2: Benchmarking Analysis .....	47
Section 3: Importance-Satisfaction Analysis .....	60
Section 4: Tabular Data .....	72
Section 5: Survey Instrument.....	133



# Executive Summary



# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey

## Executive Summary



### Purpose

ETC Institute administered a survey to residents of the City of Burleson between February and March of 2022. The purpose of the survey was to help the City gather citizen input and feedback on programs and services. The survey results will be used to improve City services and to help identify and address challenges facing the community.

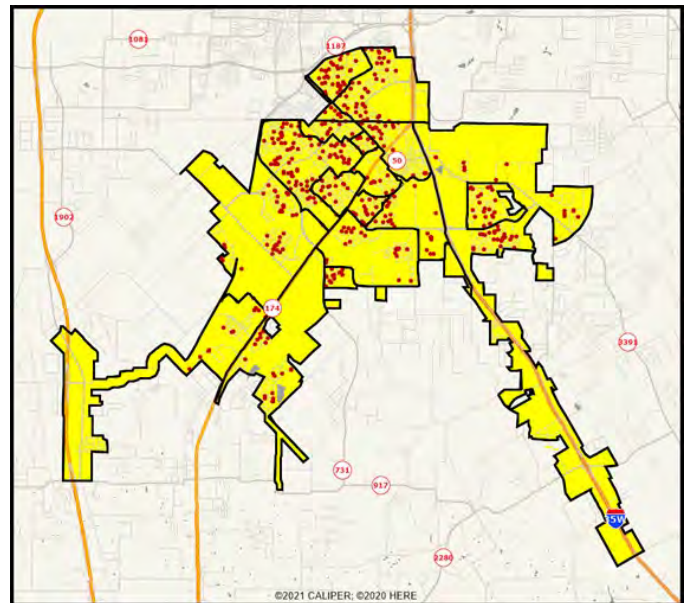
### Methodology

The seven-page survey, cover letter and postage-paid return envelope were mailed to a random sample of households in the City of Burleson. The cover letter explained the purpose of the survey and encouraged residents to either return their survey by mail or complete the survey online. At the end of the online survey, residents were asked to enter their home address; this was done to ensure that only responses from residents who were part of the random sample were included in the final survey database. Approximately ten days after the surveys were mailed, residents who received the survey were contacted by e-mail to encourage participation.

The goal was to obtain completed surveys from at least 400 residents. This goal was met, with a total of 456 households completing the survey. The overall results for the sample of 456 households have a precision of at least  $\pm 4.6\%$  at the 95% level of confidence.

To better understand how well services are being delivered by the City, ETC Institute geocoded the home address of respondents to the survey. The map to the right shows the physical distribution of respondents to the survey based on the location of their home.

The percentage of “don’t know” responses has been excluded from many of the graphs shown in this report to facilitate valid comparisons of the results from Burleson with the results from other communities in ETC Institute’s *DirectionFinder*® database. Since the number of “don’t know” responses often reflects the utilization and awareness of city services, the percentage of “don’t know” responses has been provided in the tabular data section of this report. When the “don’t know” responses have been excluded, the text of this report will indicate that the responses have been excluded with the phrase “*who had an opinion.*”



# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey

## Executive Summary



This report contains:

- an executive summary of the methodology for administering the survey and major findings,
- charts showing the overall results for most questions on the survey,
- benchmarking data that show how the results for Burleson compare to other communities,
- Importance-Satisfaction analysis; this analysis was done to determine priority actions for the City to address based upon the survey results,
- tables that show the results of the random sample for each question on the survey,
- a copy of the survey instrument.

### Overall Ratings of the City

Ninety-three percent (93%) of the residents surveyed, *who had an opinion*, rated the City of Burleson as an “excellent” or “good” place to live. Other areas in which the City received ratings of “excellent” or “good” include: as a place to raise children (88%), overall quality of services (87%), and as a place residents are proud to call home (85%).

### Overall Satisfaction with City Services

The major categories of City services that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: the quality of solid waste services (92%), the quality of public safety services (90%), the quality of water utility services (89%), the quality of wastewater/sewer services (88%), and the quality of parks and recreation facilities and programs (82%).

Based on the sum of their top three choices, the categories of City service that were most important for the City to focus on over the next year were: 1) flow of traffic and congestion on TxDOT roadways, 2) flow of traffic and congestion on city roadways, and 3) maintenance of city streets and sidewalks.

### Parks and Recreation

The parks and recreation services that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: maintenance of city parks (88%), the quality of city parks (83%), the quality of city recreation facilities (78%), the quality of city produced special events (78%), and the number of parks (76%).

Based on the sum of their top three choices, the parks and recreation services that were most important for the City to focus on over the next year were: 1) maintenance of city parks, 2) number/connectivity of walking and biking trails, and 3) quality of city senior citizen programs.



# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey

## Executive Summary



### Police Services

The police services that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: overall quality of police services (85%), how quickly police respond to emergencies (83%), 911 service provided by dispatch operators (77%), and efforts to collaborate with the public to address concerns (77%).

Based on the sum of their top three choices, the police services that were most important for the City to focus on over the next year were: 1) visibility of police in neighborhoods, 2) efforts by city government to prevent crime, and 3) visibility of police in commercial and retail areas.

### Fire Services

The fire services that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: emergency fire services (88%), how quickly fire and rescue personnel respond to emergencies (88%), and emergency medical services (87%).

Based on the sum of their top three choices, the fire services that were most important for the City to focus on over the next year were: 1) emergency medical services, 2) how quickly fire and rescue personnel respond to emergencies, and 3) emergency fire services.

### Perceptions of Safety

The perceptions of safety that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very safe” and “safe” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: in neighborhoods during the day (94%), overall in the City of Burleson (89%), and in neighborhoods at night (79%).

### City Communication

The communication services that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: quality of the city’s newsletter (76%), quality of the city’s social media (71%), and how easy it is to receive information when calling the city (70%).

Based on the sum of their top three choices, the communication services that were most important for the City to focus on over the next year were: 1) how easy it is to find information when visiting the city’s website, 2) level of public involvement in local decision making, and 3) availability of information on city services/programs.

# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey

## Executive Summary



### Customer Service

Forty percent (40%) of respondents indicated they had contacted the City of Burleson with a question, problem, complaint, or to request a service during the past year. Of those who contacted the City, 82% *who had an opinion* felt it was “very easy” or “somewhat easy” to contact the person they needed to reach.

When asked about the frequency of various behaviors from City employees who were contacted, 95% *who had an opinion* indicated the employees were “always” or “usually” courteous and polite; 82% felt City employees “always” or “usually” did what they said they would do in a timely manner, and 81% thought employees “always” or “usually” gave prompt, accurate, and complete answers to questions.

### Infrastructure

The infrastructure services that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: condition of street signs and traffic signals (78%), appearance and condition of city medians, right of ways, and public areas (71%), mowing and tree trimming along streets and public areas (69%), and adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events (64%).

Based on the sum of their top three choices, the infrastructure services that were most important for the City to focus on over the next year were: 1) maintenance of neighborhood streets, 2) maintenance of major TxDOT roadways, and 3) adequacy of city street lighting.

### Utilities

The utility services that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: quality of curbside trash and garbage collection (92%), quality of curbside recycling collection (92%), and quality of bulk trash, leaf and brush collection (88%).

Based on the sum of their top two choices, the utility services that were most important for the City to focus on over the next year were: 1) fees charged for water and wastewater services and 2) quality of household hazardous waste disposal.

### Economic Development and Development Services

The economic development and development services that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: the City’s efforts to attract new business and tourism (63%), quality and appearance of recent commercial development (62%), and quality and appearance of recent residential development (56%).

# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey

## Executive Summary



Based on the sum of their top two choices, the economic development and development services that were most important for the City to focus on over the next year were: 1) how well the city is managing growth and 2) how well the city approaches development.

### City Codes

The city code services that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: restaurant/food service cleanliness (64%), sign regulations (61%), quality of the city’s code compliance operations (53%), and upkeep of residential property (53%).

Based on the sum of their top two choices, the code services that were most important for the City to focus on over the next year were: 1) restaurant/food service cleanliness and 2) clean-up of trash and debris on private property.

### Animal Services

The animal services that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: quality of the City’s animal control services (77%) and quality of the City’s animal adoption services (77%).

### Court Services

The court services that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: quality and accessibility of municipal court services (74%) and overall quality of municipal court services (72%).

### City Leadership

The aspects of city leadership that had the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of “very satisfied” and “satisfied” responses among residents *who had an opinion*, were: access and ability to interact; with City administration (58%) and access and ability to interact with the City’s elected officials (53%).

### Additional Findings

- Sixty-two percent (62%) of respondents currently get news and information from the City website and 50% get it from the City’s social media sites. These were also respondents’ most preferred sources of City information.

# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey

## Executive Summary



- More than three-fourths (78%) of respondents have visited the city's website during the past 6 months. The top reasons for visiting the website were: paying a bill, scheduling a COVID vaccine, and zoning/development information.
- Forty-one percent (41%) of respondents, *who had an opinion*, are in favor of a roll out trash bin collection service once a week if the cost was neutral.
- Seventy-five percent (75%) of respondents, *who had an opinion*, indicated they are "very supportive" or "supportive" of food/restaurant/entertainment development in the city; 68% are supportive of developing single family housing, and 68% are supportive of commercial/retail development.
- Residents were asked the importance of funding various improvements with the City's tax dollars. Most respondents (96%) *who had an opinion* indicated maintenance of the city's infrastructure was "very important" or "important." Other improvements that residents felt were "very important" or "important" include: public safety (91%), parks and recreation (81%), and financial planning (81%).

When respondents were asked which areas they would most support funding with their tax dollars, the top two responses were maintenance of the city's infrastructure and public safety.

# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey

## Executive Summary



### How the City of Burleson Compares to Other Communities Nationally

Satisfaction ratings for the City of Burleson **rated above the U.S. average in 60 of the 62 areas** that were assessed. The City of Burleson rated significantly higher than the U.S. average (difference of 5% or more) in 55 of these areas. Listed below are the areas where Burleson rated 20% or more above the U.S. average:

Service	Burleson	U.S.	Difference	Category
As a place to live	93%	50%	43%	Overall Ratings of the City
Quality of customer service from city employees	82%	41%	41%	Major Categories of Services
Quality of city bulk trash/leaf/brush collection	88%	47%	41%	Utilities
Quality of city recreation facilities	78%	38%	41%	Parks and Recreation
Effectiveness of city communication with public	78%	38%	40%	Major Categories of Services
Quality of city produced special events	78%	39%	39%	Parks and Recreation
Overall quality of services	87%	51%	37%	Overall Ratings of the City
Quality of water utility services	89%	54%	36%	Major Categories of Services
Quality of curbside recycling collection	92%	57%	35%	Utilities
Quality of solid waste services	92%	57%	35%	Major Categories of Services
Quality of wastewater/sewer services	88%	55%	33%	Major Categories of Services
Quality of parks & recreation facilities/programs	82%	51%	32%	Major Categories of Services
Quality of the city's social media	71%	40%	31%	City Communication
Overall quality of police services	85%	55%	30%	Police Services
How quickly police respond to emergencies	83%	58%	26%	Police Services
Enforcement of local codes and ordinances	67%	42%	26%	Major Categories of Services
As a place to raise children	88%	62%	25%	Overall Ratings of the City
Efforts to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	68%	43%	24%	Major Categories of Services
Timeliness of information provided by the city	68%	44%	24%	City Communication
Quality of curbside trash/garbage collection	92%	69%	24%	Utilities
How easy it is to find info when visiting city's website	67%	43%	24%	City Communication
Quality of public safety services	90%	67%	23%	Major Categories of Services
Quality of household hazardous waste disposal	65%	42%	23%	Utilities
Availability of info on city services/programs	69%	48%	22%	City Communication
Overall in the City	89%	68%	21%	Perceptions of Safety
Enforcement of city traffic laws	70%	51%	20%	Police Services

# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey

## Executive Summary



### How the City of Burleson Compares to Texas Communities

Satisfaction ratings for the City of Burleson **rated the same or above the average for Texas in 57 of the 62 areas** that were assessed. The City of Burleson rated significantly higher than this average (difference of 5% or more) in 51 of these areas. Listed below are the areas where Burleson rated 20% or more above the Texas average:

Service	Burleson	Texas	Difference	Category
Quality of customer service from city employees	82%	30%	51%	Major Categories of Services
Effectiveness of city communication with public	78%	29%	49%	Major Categories of Services
As a place to live	93%	45%	48%	Overall Ratings of the City
Quality of solid waste services	92%	47%	45%	Major Categories of Services
Quality of city produced special events	78%	33%	44%	Parks and Recreation
Quality of water utility services	89%	47%	42%	Major Categories of Services
Quality of wastewater/sewer services	88%	48%	40%	Major Categories of Services
Overall quality of police services	85%	45%	40%	Police Services
Quality of parks & recreation facilities/programs	82%	44%	38%	Major Categories of Services
Quality of city recreation facilities	78%	41%	37%	Parks and Recreation
Quality of public safety services	90%	53%	37%	Major Categories of Services
Quality of city bulk trash/leaf/brush collection	88%	52%	37%	Utilities
Overall quality of services	87%	51%	36%	Overall Ratings of the City
Quality of curbside recycling collection	92%	59%	33%	Utilities
How quickly police respond to emergencies	83%	51%	33%	Police Services
As a place to raise children	88%	55%	33%	Overall Ratings of the City
Enforcement of local codes and ordinances	67%	37%	30%	Major Categories of Services
Efforts to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	68%	37%	30%	Major Categories of Services
Overall in the City	89%	61%	28%	Perceptions of Safety
Value received for city tax dollars and fees	53%	26%	27%	Major Categories of Services
Maintenance of city streets and sidewalks	52%	26%	26%	Major Categories of Services
In city parks, trails, and recreation areas	71%	45%	26%	Perceptions of Safety
Enforcement of city traffic laws	70%	46%	25%	Police Services
Quality of the city's social media	71%	47%	24%	City Communication
Emergency medical services	87%	63%	24%	Fire Services
Quality of fire safety education programs	66%	43%	23%	Fire Services
In your neighborhood at night	79%	56%	23%	Perceptions of Safety
Adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events	64%	42%	23%	Infrastructure
Quality of curbside trash/garbage collection	92%	71%	22%	Utilities
Emergency fire services	88%	67%	22%	Fire Services
Efforts by city government to prevent crime	66%	45%	21%	Police Services
How quickly fire & rescue personnel respond to emergencies	88%	67%	21%	Fire Services



# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey

## Executive Summary



### Investment Priorities

**Recommended Priorities for the Next Year.** In order to help the City identify investment priorities for the next year, ETC Institute conducted an Importance-Satisfaction (I-S) analysis. This analysis examined the importance residents placed on each City service and the level of satisfaction with each service. By identifying services of high importance and low satisfaction, the analysis identified which services will have the most impact on overall satisfaction with City services over the next year. If the City wants to improve its overall satisfaction rating, the City should prioritize investments in services with the highest Importance Satisfaction (I-S) ratings. Details regarding the methodology for the analysis are provided in Section 3 of this report.

**Overall Priorities for the City by Major Category.** This analysis reviewed the importance of and satisfaction with major categories of City services. This analysis was conducted to help set the overall priorities for the City. Based on the results of this analysis, the major services that are recommended as the top priorities for investment over the next year in order to raise the City's overall satisfaction rating are listed below:

- Flow of traffic and congestion on TxDOT roadways (I-S Rating = 0.4808)
- Flow of traffic and congestion on city roadways (I-S Rating = 0.2201)
- Maintenance of city streets and sidewalks (I-S Rating = 0.1861)
- Value received for city tax dollars and fees (I-S Rating = 0.1236)

The table on the following page shows the Importance-Satisfaction rating for all 14 major categories of City services that were rated.

# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey

## Executive Summary



### 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

Burleson, Texas

#### Major City Services

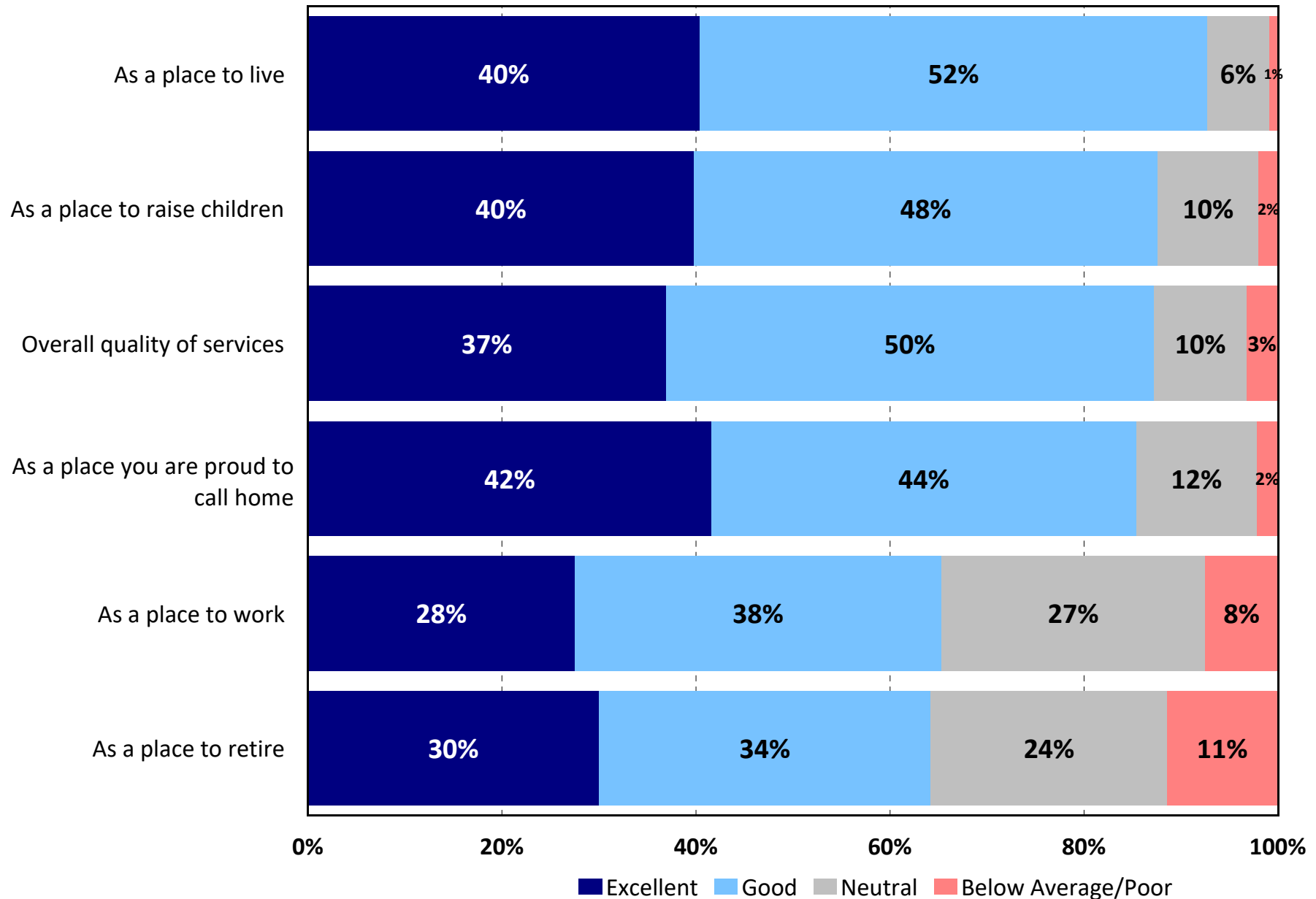
Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<b><u>Very High Priority (IS &gt;.20)</u></b>						
Flow of traffic & congestion on TxDOT roadways	66%	1	27%	14	0.4808	1
Flow of traffic & congestion on city roadways	40%	2	45%	13	0.2201	2
<b><u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u></b>						
Maintenance of city streets and sidewalks	39%	3	52%	12	0.1861	3
Value received for city tax dollars and fees	26%	4	53%	11	0.1236	4
<b><u>Medium Priority (IS &lt;.10)</u></b>						
Efforts to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	16%	6	68%	8	0.0533	5
Enforcement of local codes and ordinances	13%	8	67%	9	0.0413	6
Quality of parks & recreation facilities/programs	14%	7	82%	5	0.0250	7
Effectiveness of city communication with public	10%	9	78%	7	0.0215	8
Quality of public safety services	18%	5	90%	2	0.0180	9
Quality/timeliness of city's permitting & inspection process	2%	13	58%	10	0.0092	10
Quality of solid waste services	8%	10	92%	1	0.0065	11
Quality of customer service from city employees	3%	12	82%	6	0.0048	12
Quality of water utility services	3%	11	89%	3	0.0032	13
Quality of wastewater/sewer services	1%	14	88%	4	0.0010	14



# Charts and Graphs

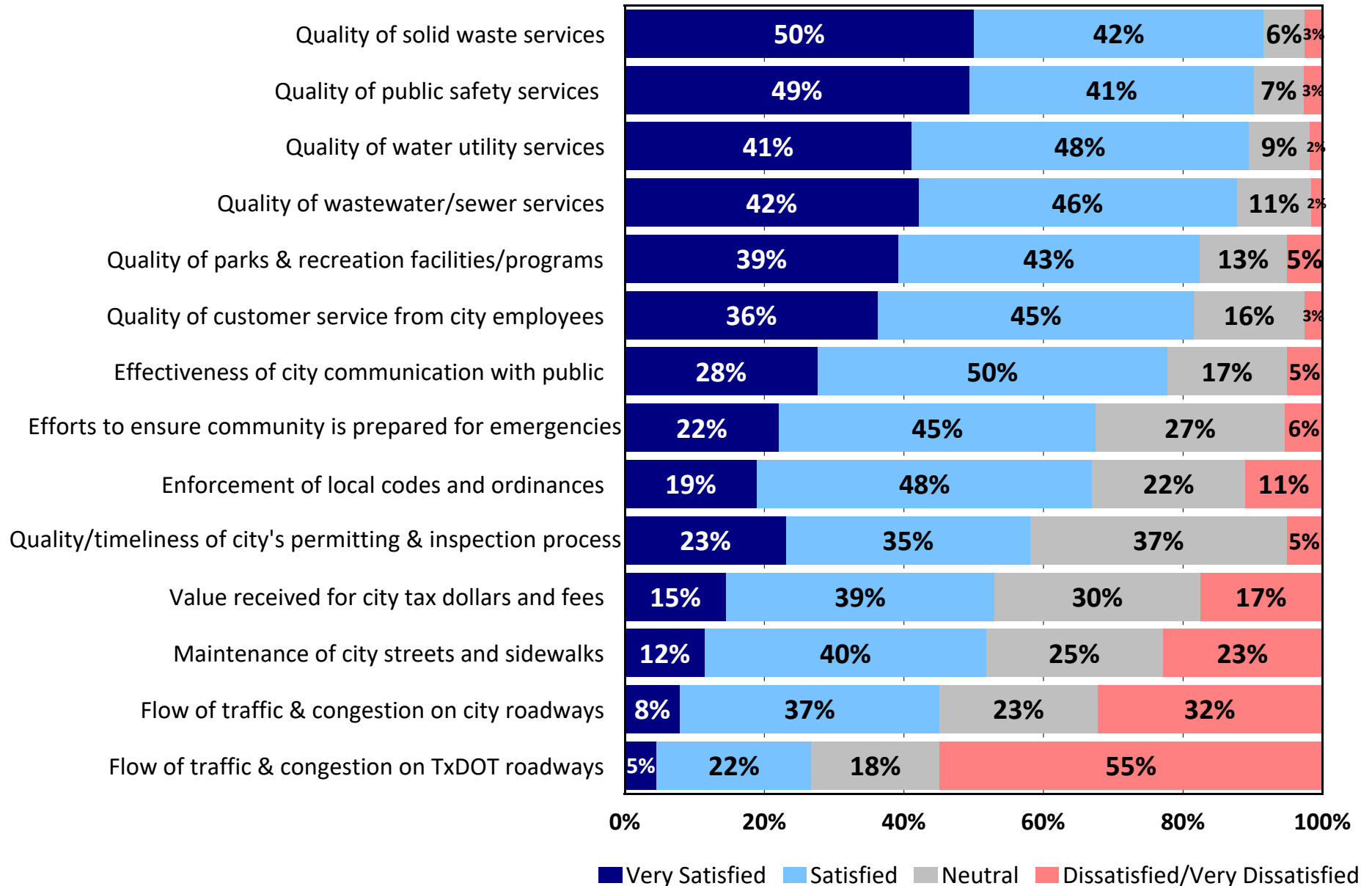
# Q1. Overall Ratings of Burleson

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



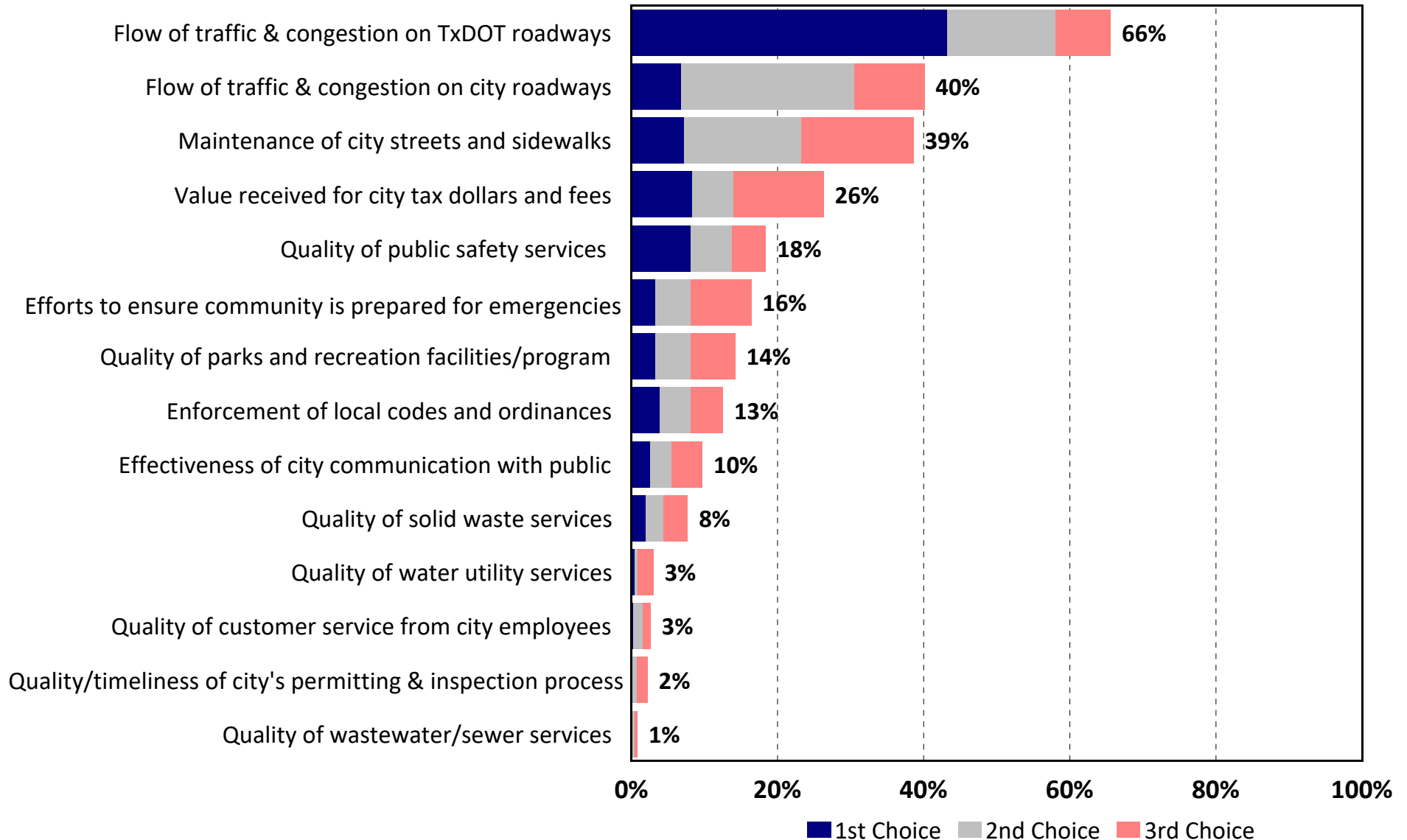
## Q2. Satisfaction with Major Categories of City Services

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



## Q3. Services That Are Most Important for the City to Focus on Over the Next Year

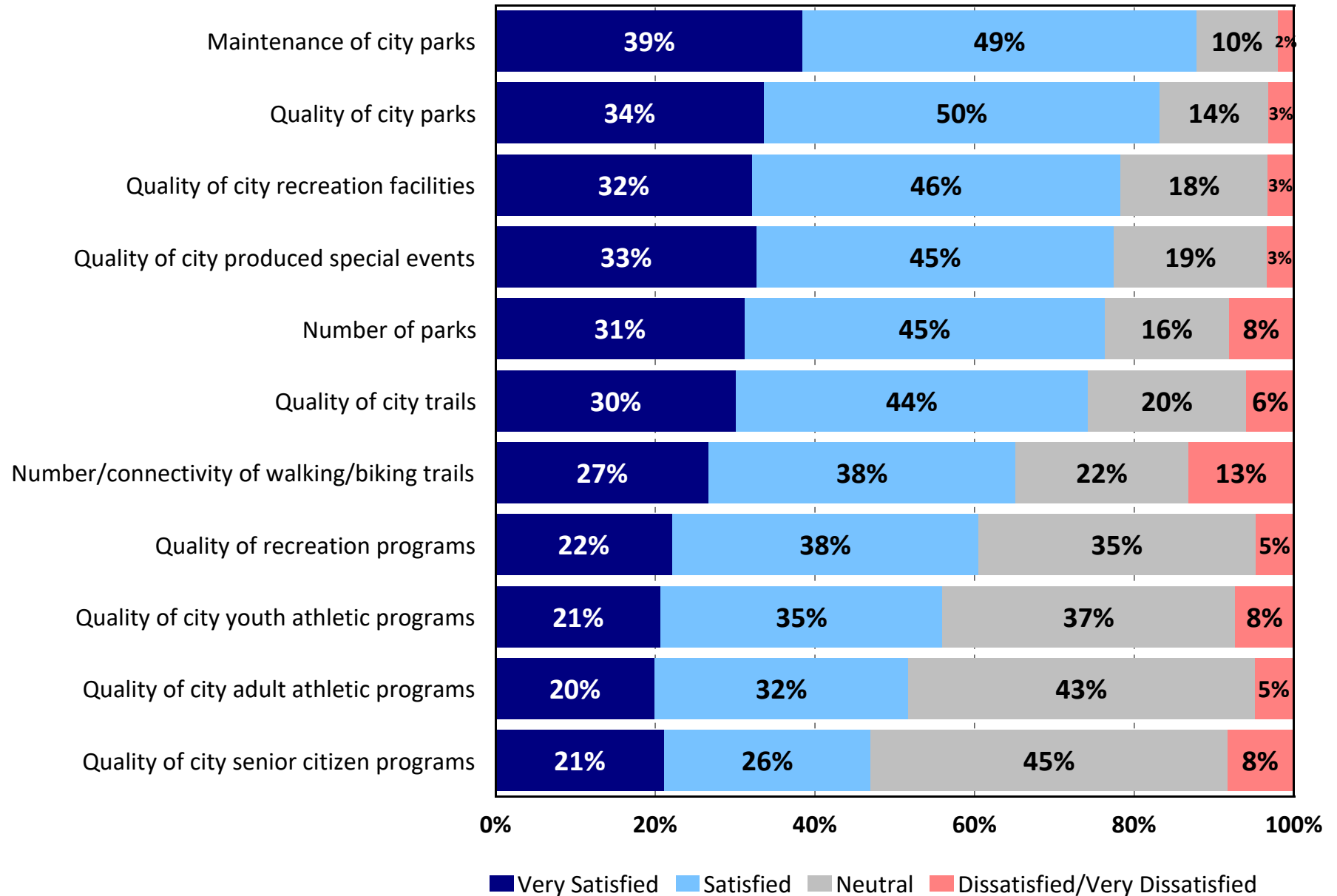
by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top three choices





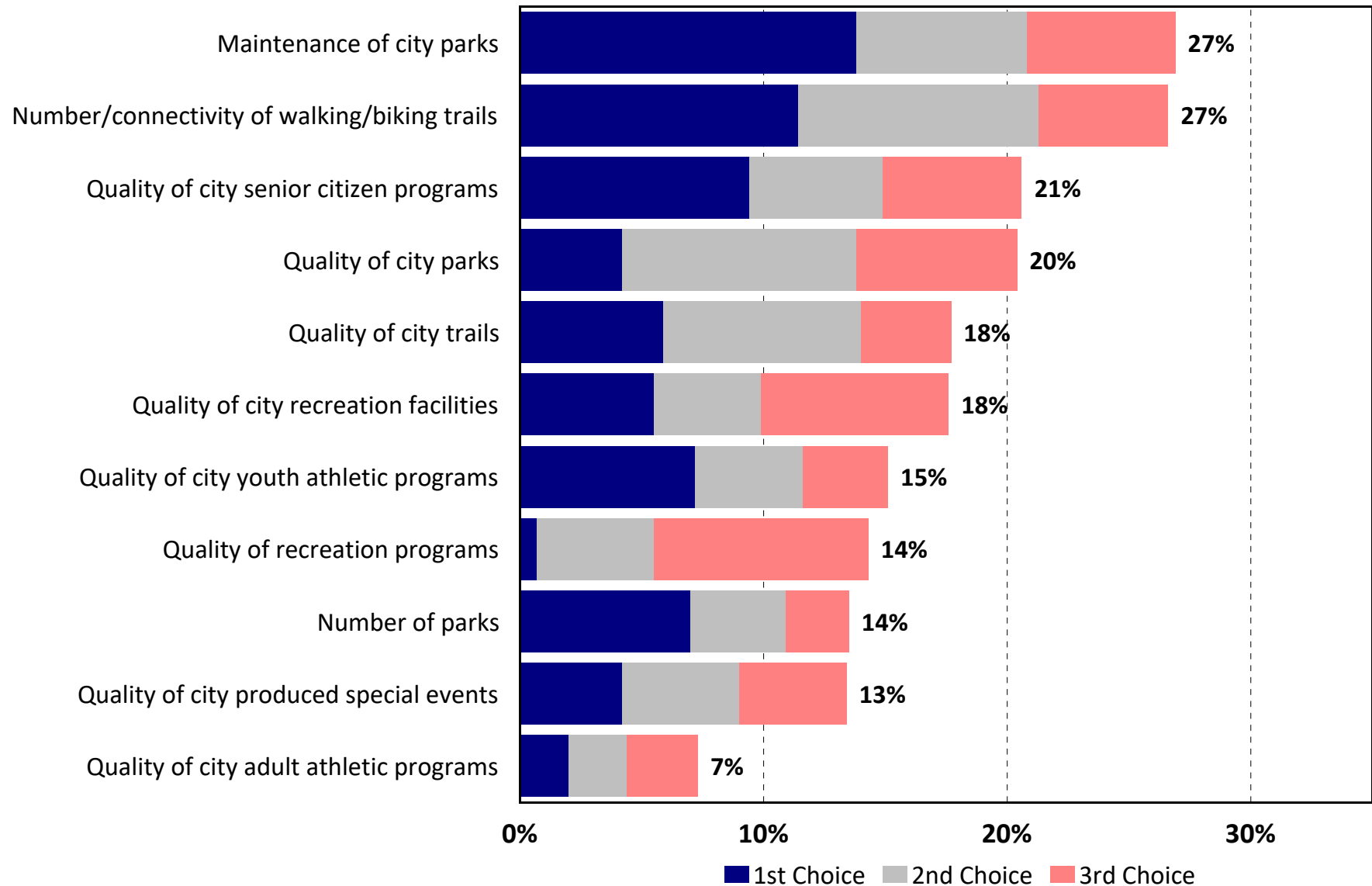
## Q4. Satisfaction With Parks and Recreation

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



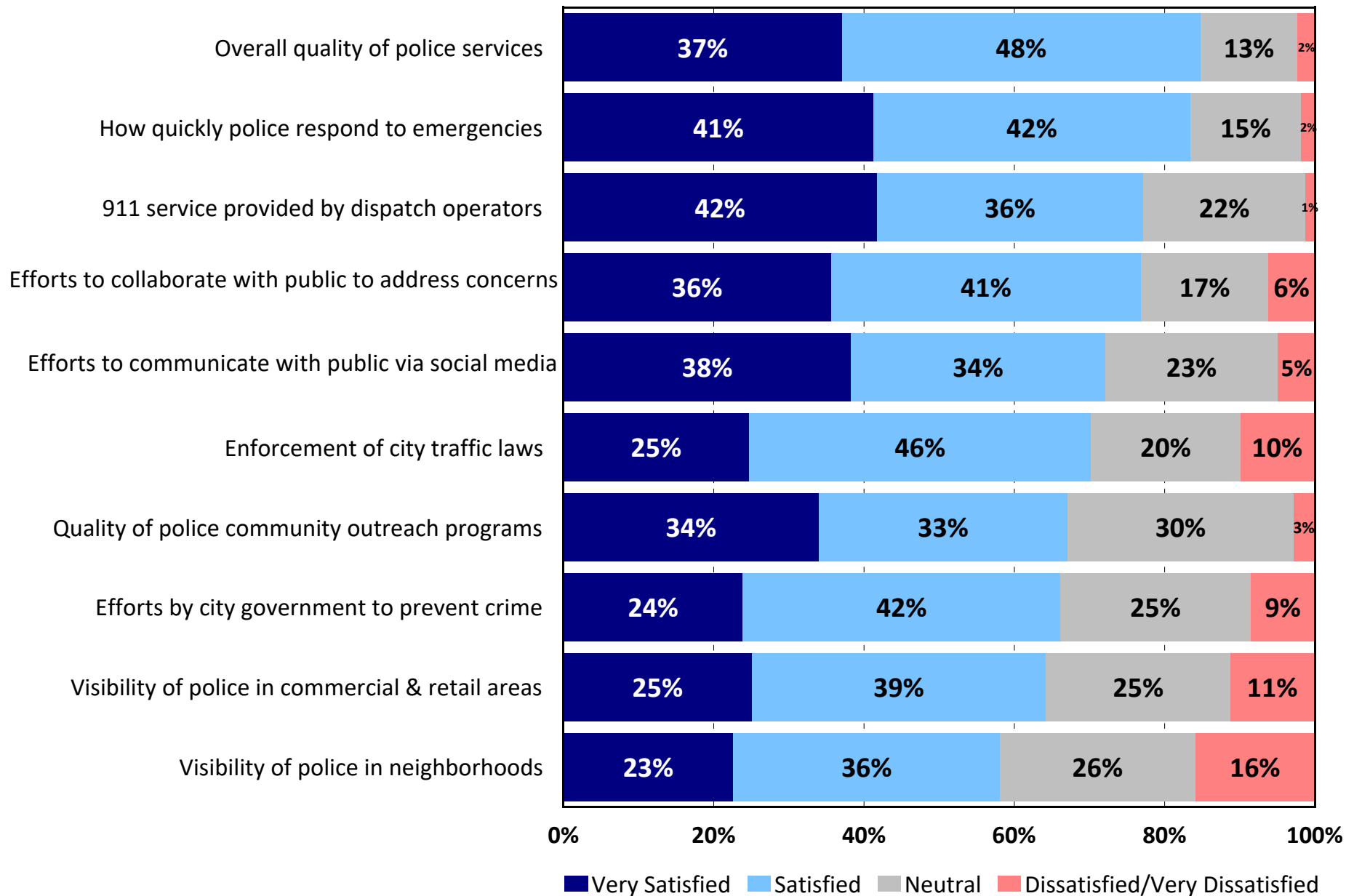
## Q5. Parks and Recreation Services That Are Most Important for the City to Focus on Over the Next Year

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top three choices



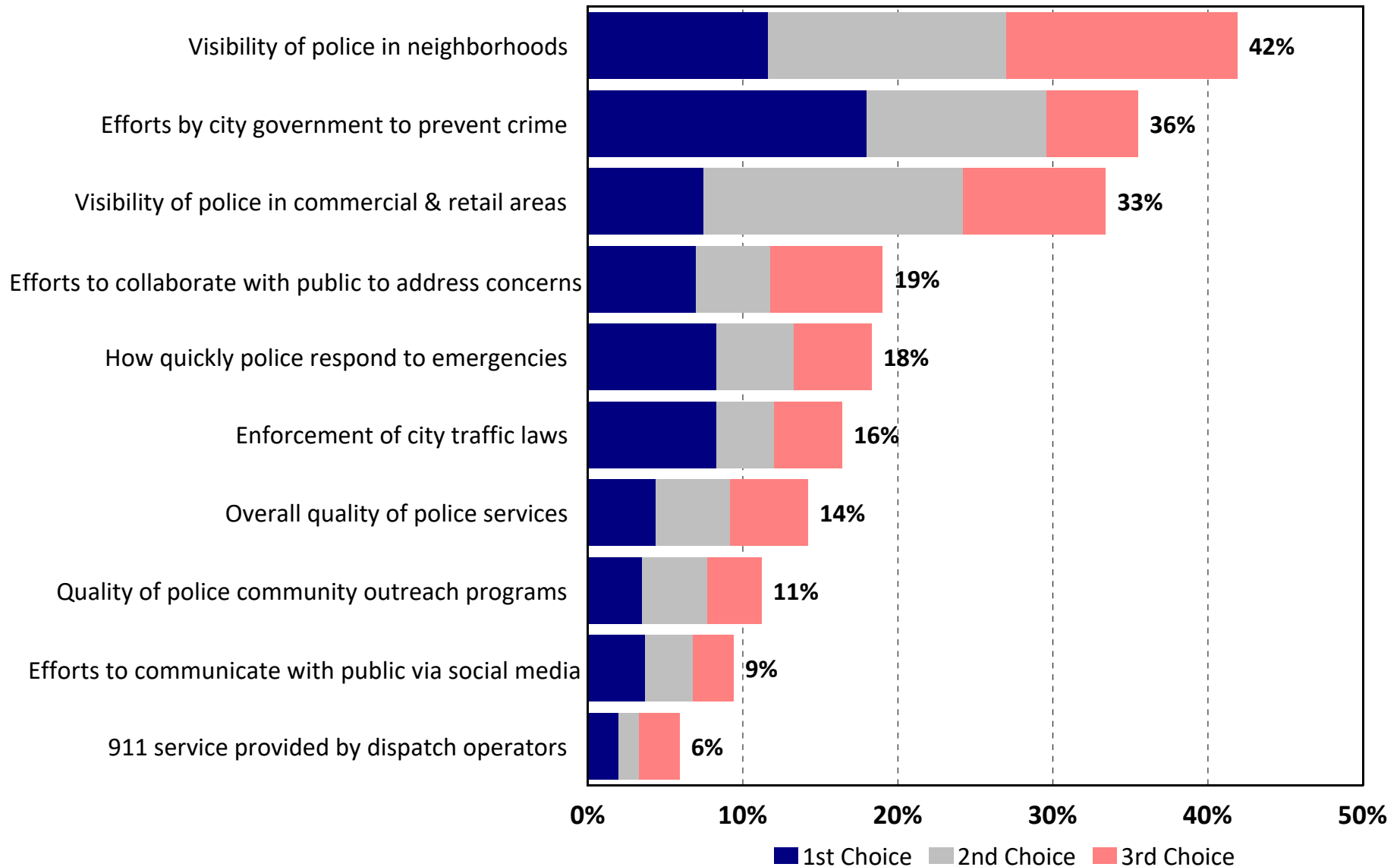
## Q6. Satisfaction With Police Services

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



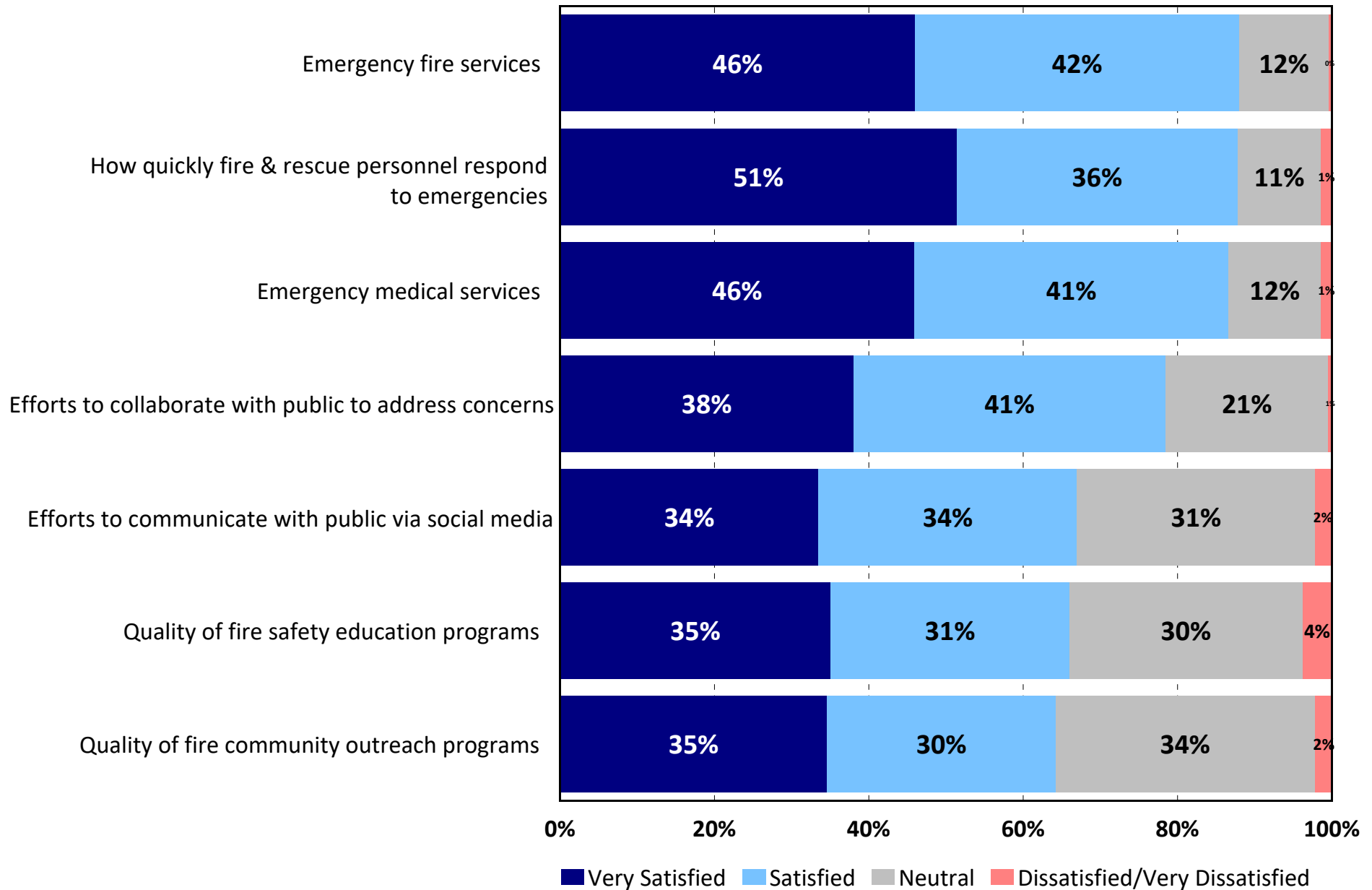
## Q7. Police Services That Are Most Important for the City to Focus on Over the Next Year

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top three choices



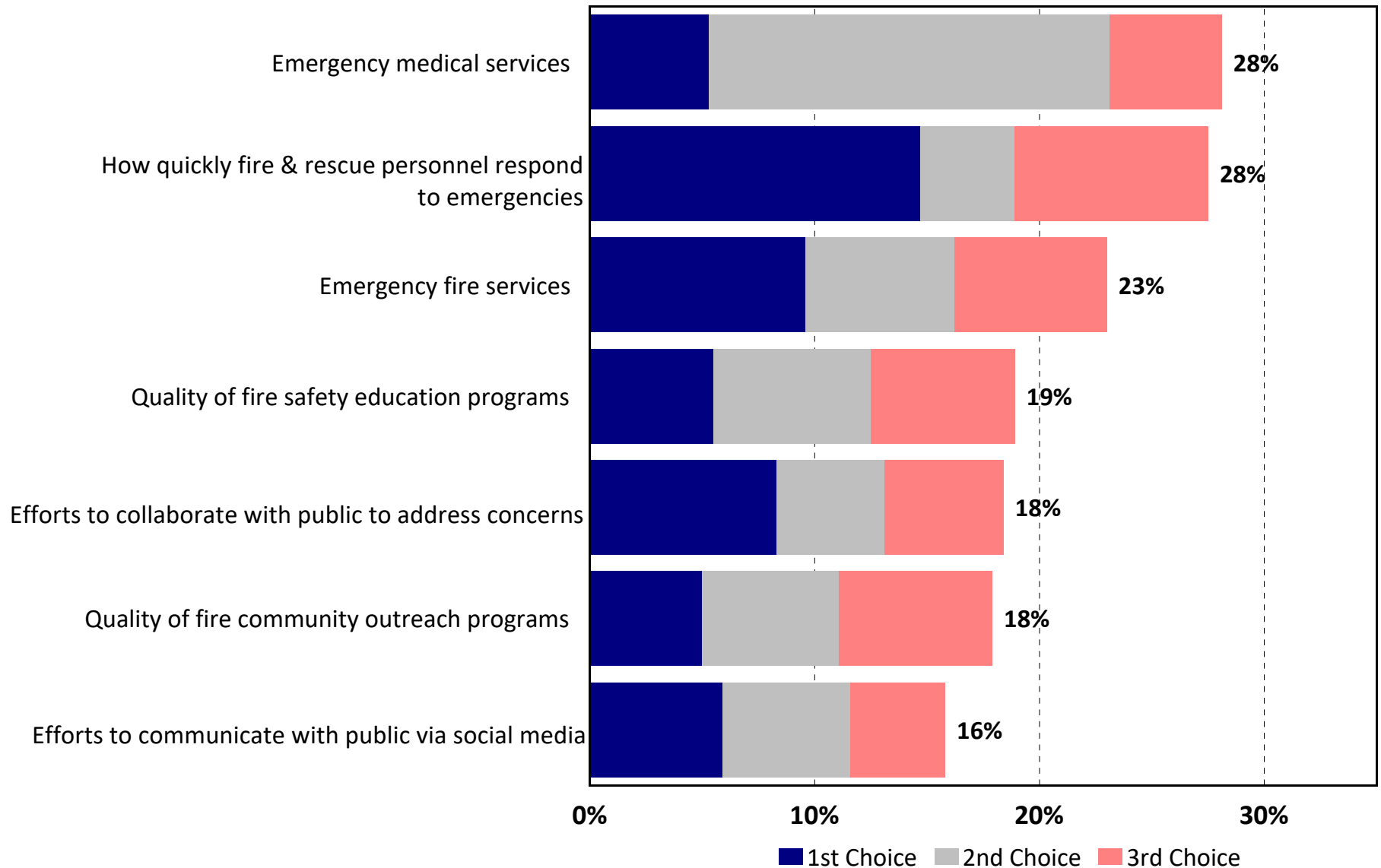
## Q8. Satisfaction With Fire Services

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



## Q9. Fire Services That Are Most Important for the City to Focus on Over the Next Year

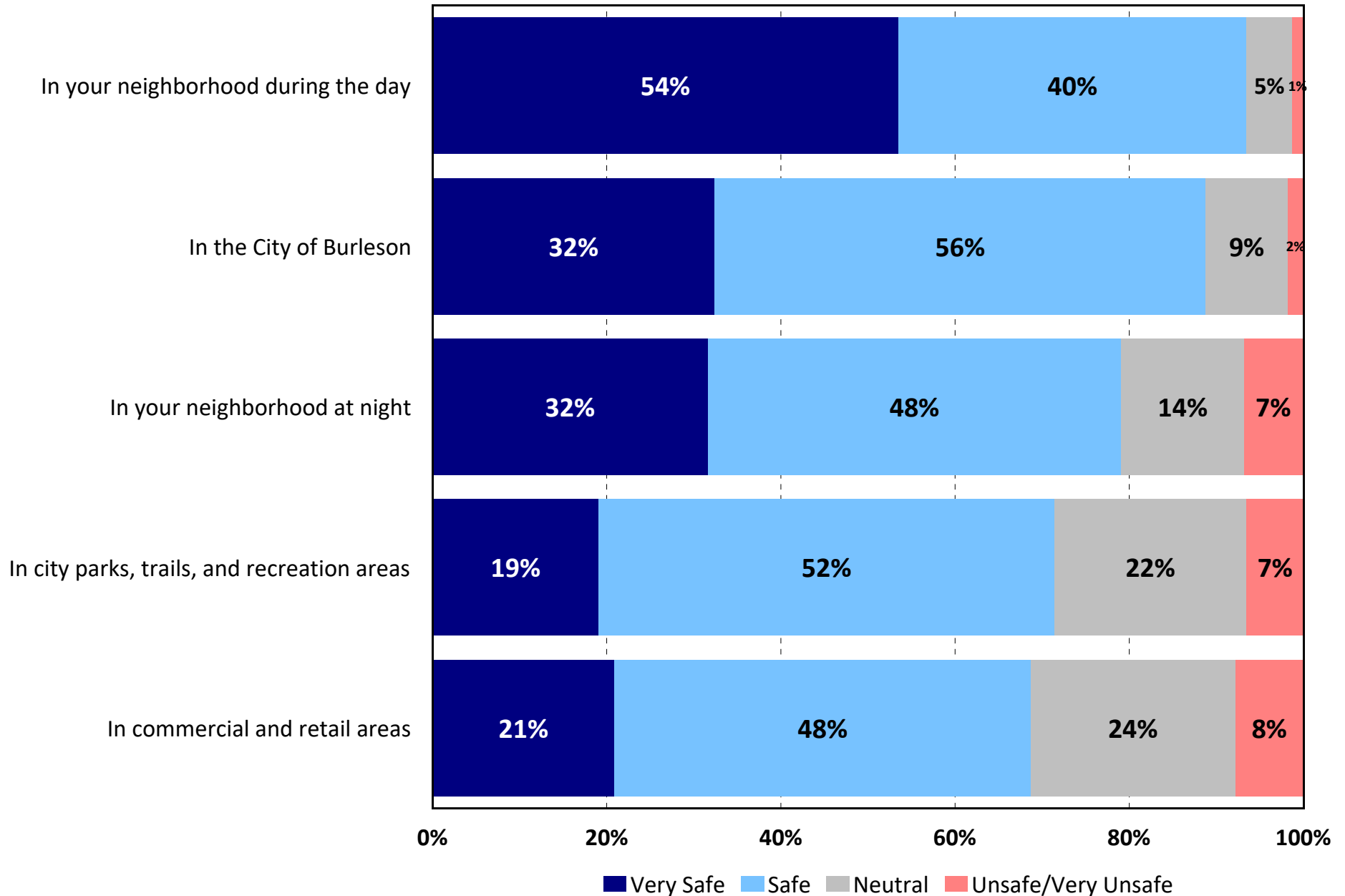
by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top three choices





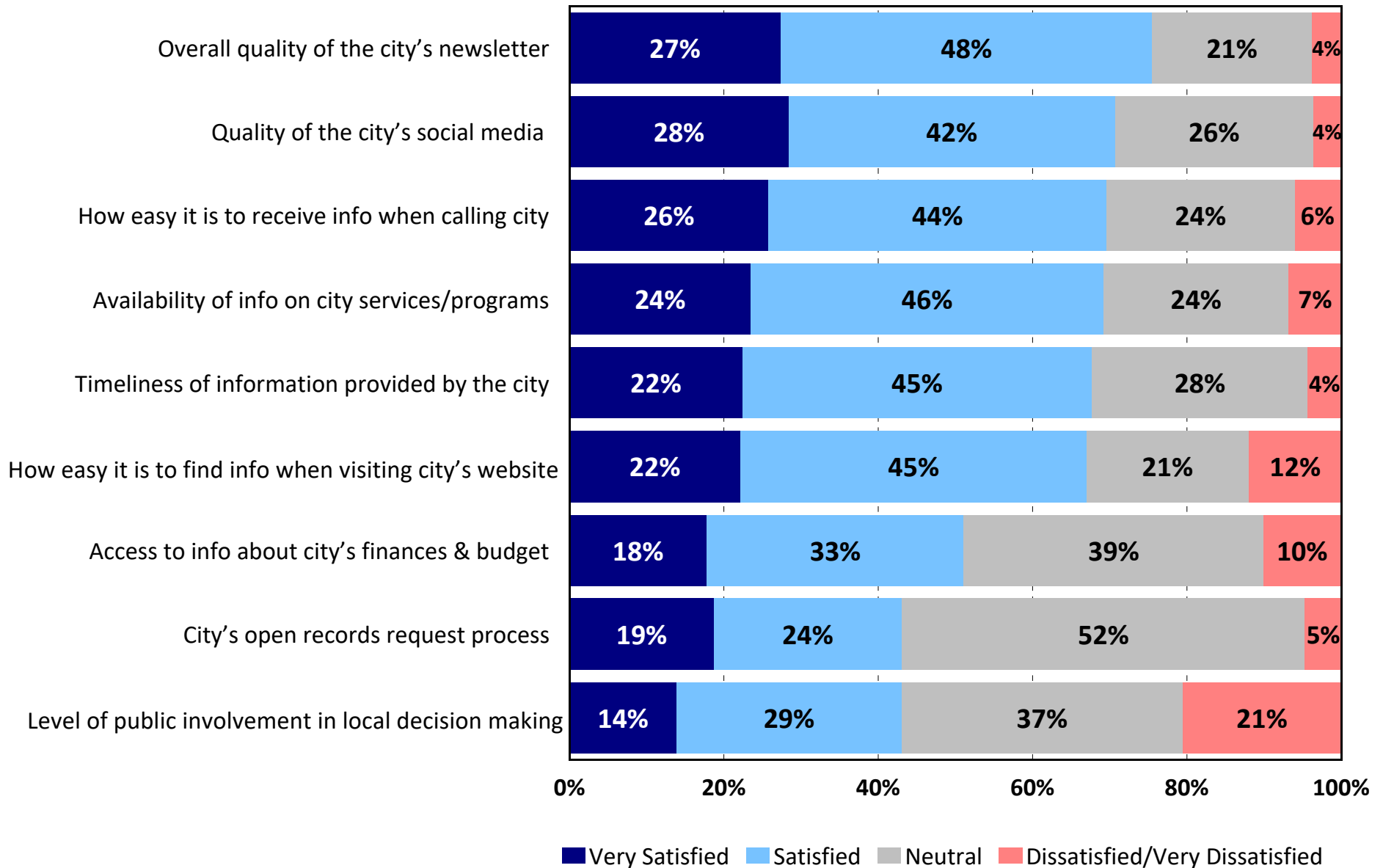
# Q10. Feeling of Safety in the Following Situations

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



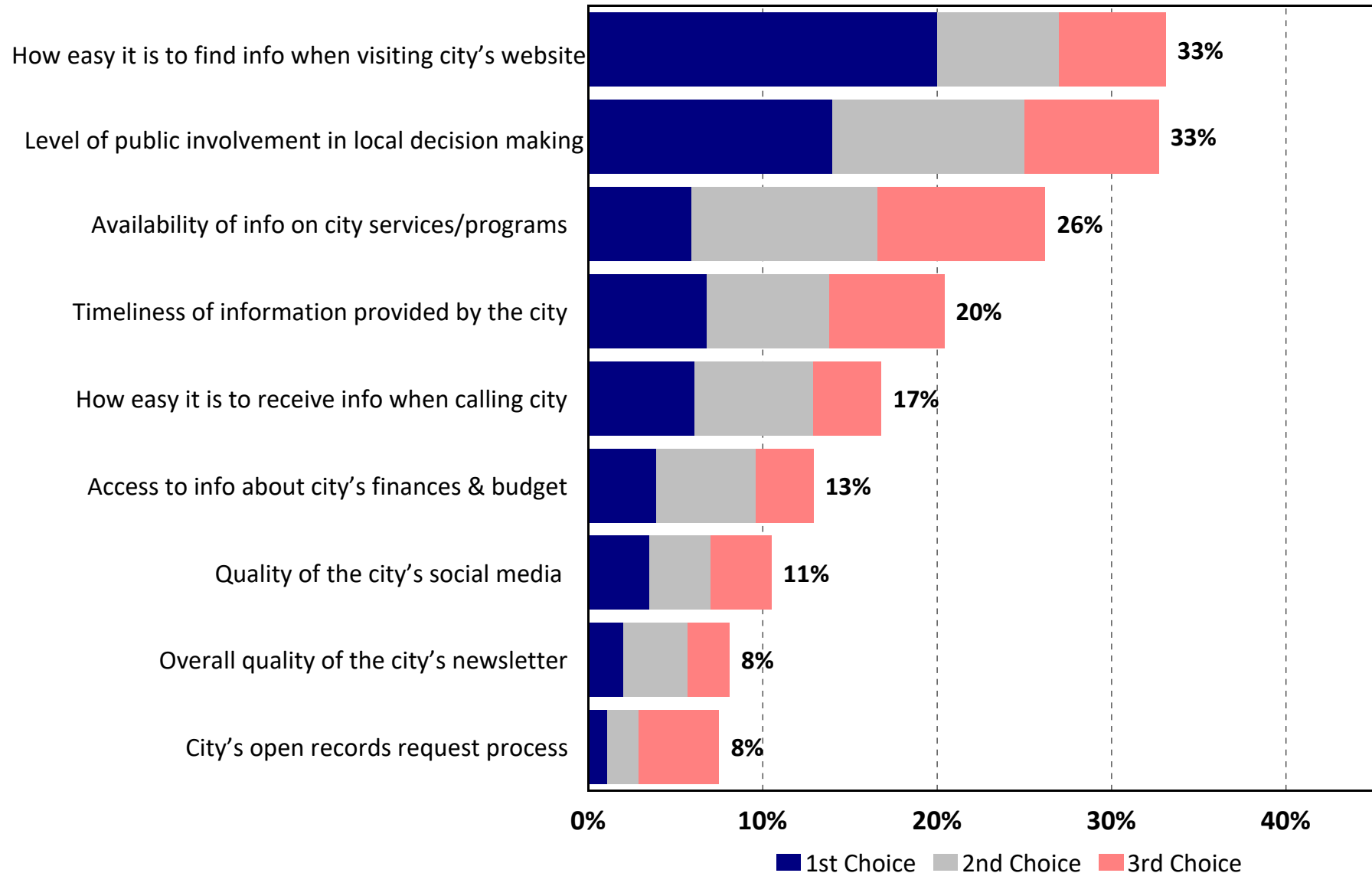
# Q11. Satisfaction With Communication

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



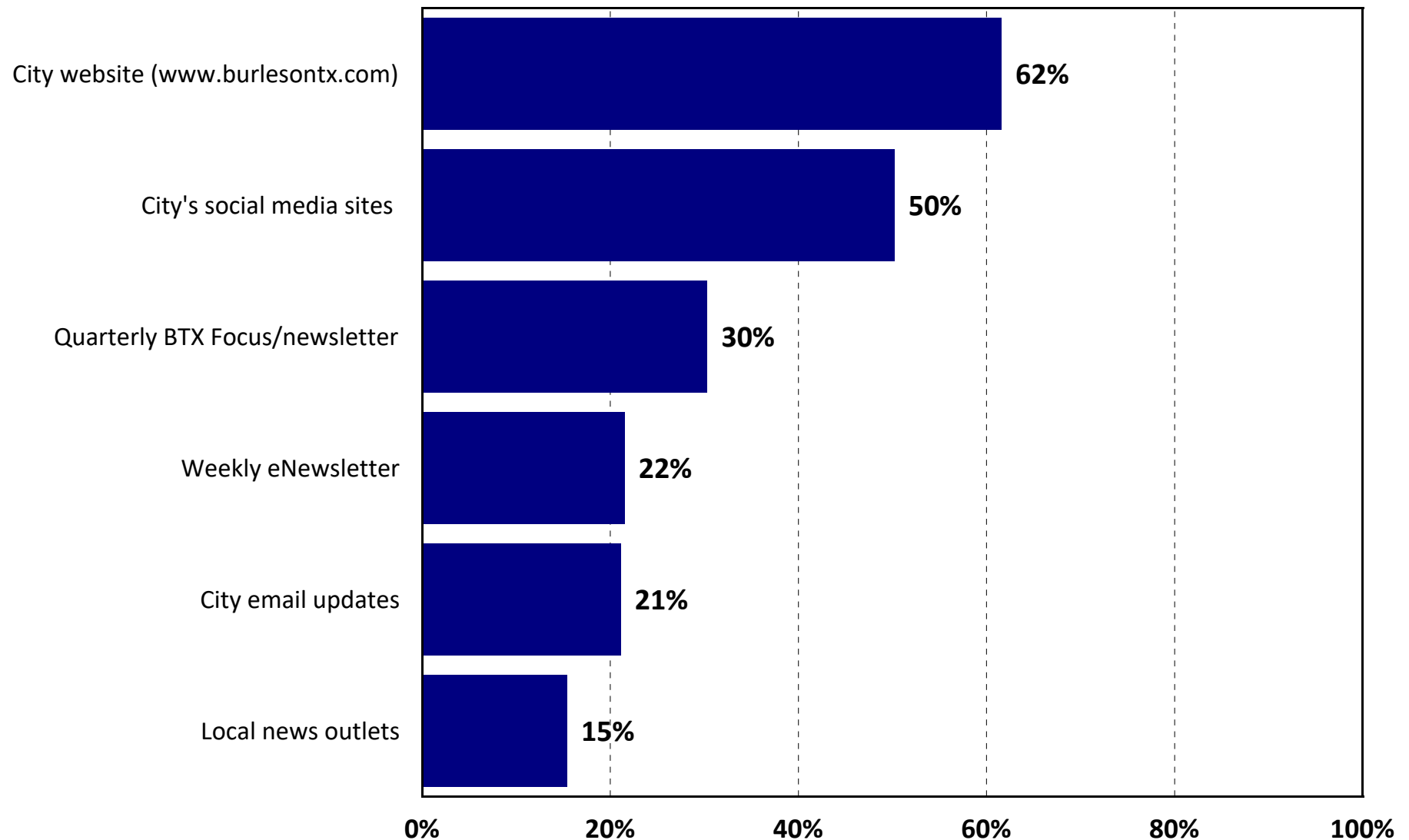
## Q12. Communication Services That Are Most Important for the City to Focus on Over the Next Year

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top three choices



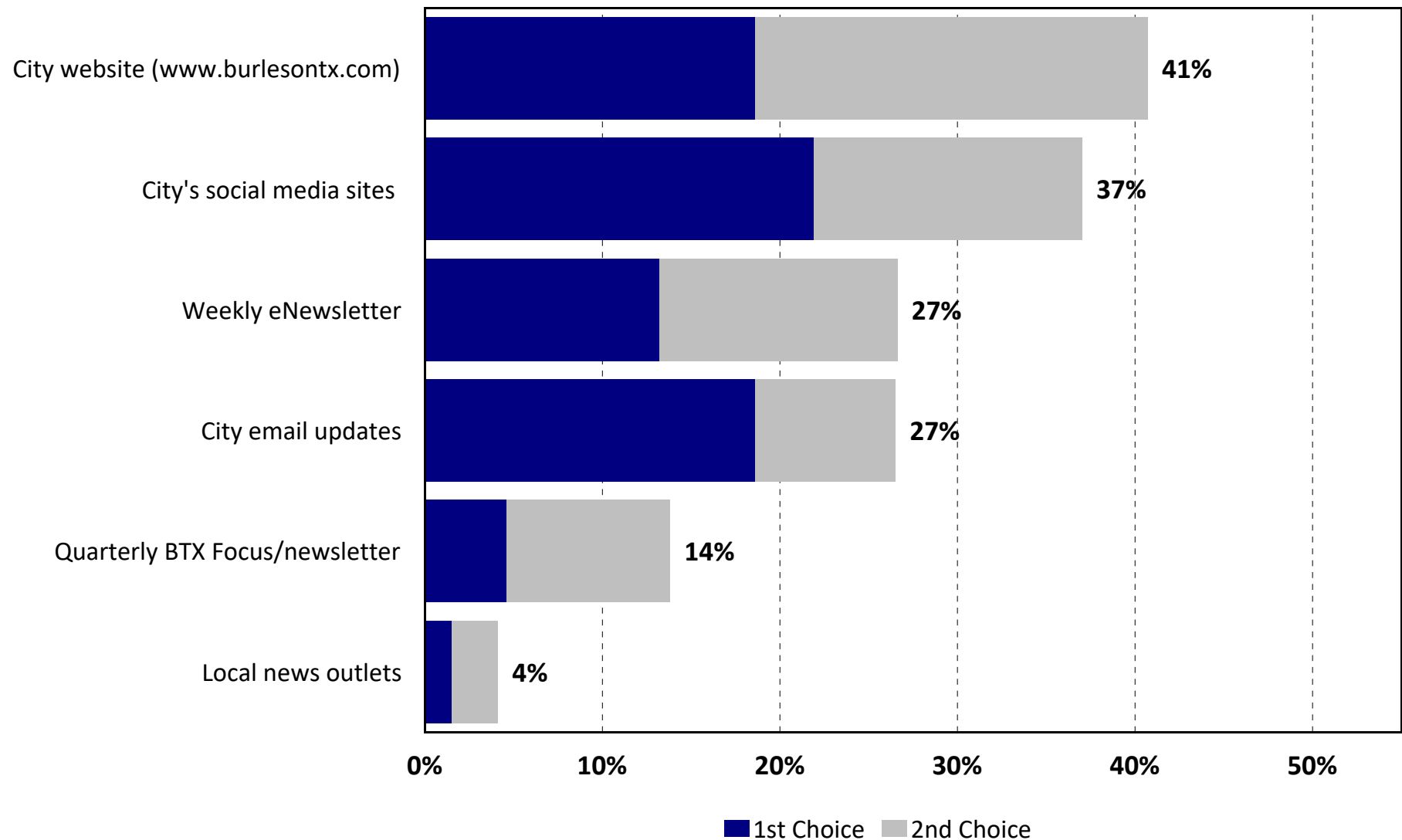
# Q13. Where Residents Currently Get News and Information About the City of Burleson

by percentage of respondents (multiple selections could be made)



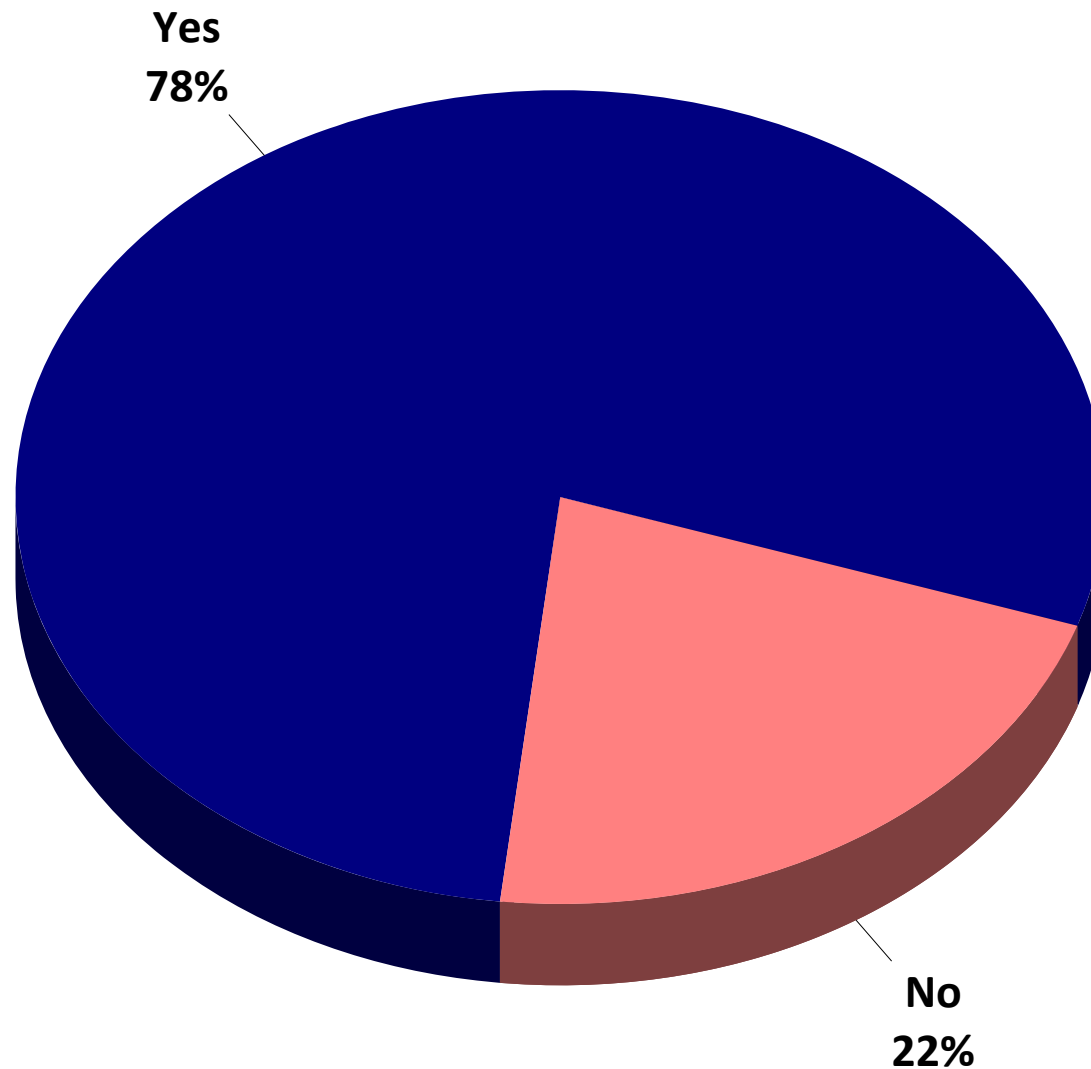
## Q14. Sources Where Residents Would Prefer to Get Information From the City

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top two choices



## Q15. Have you visited the city's website during the past 6 months?

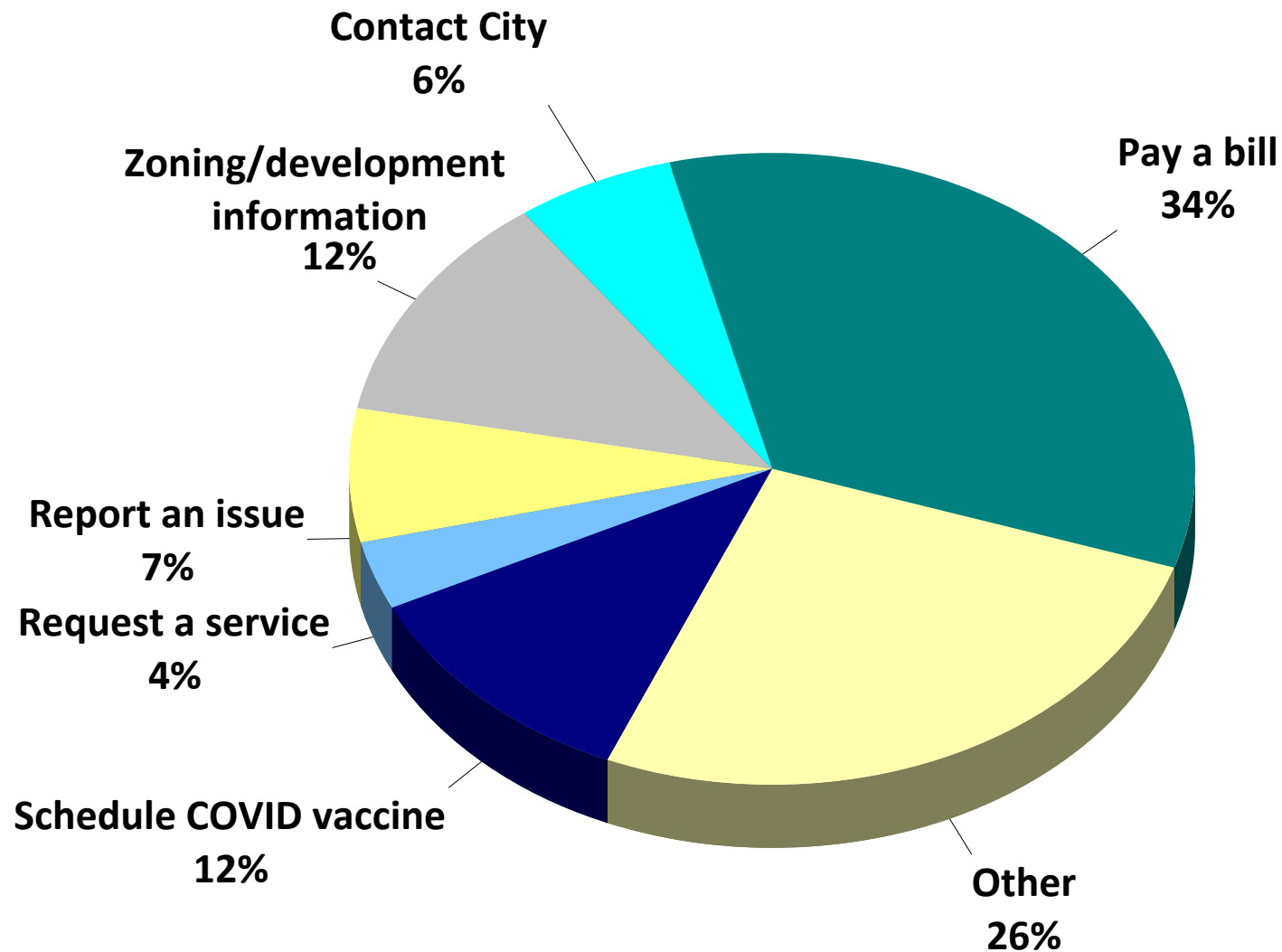
by percentage of respondents





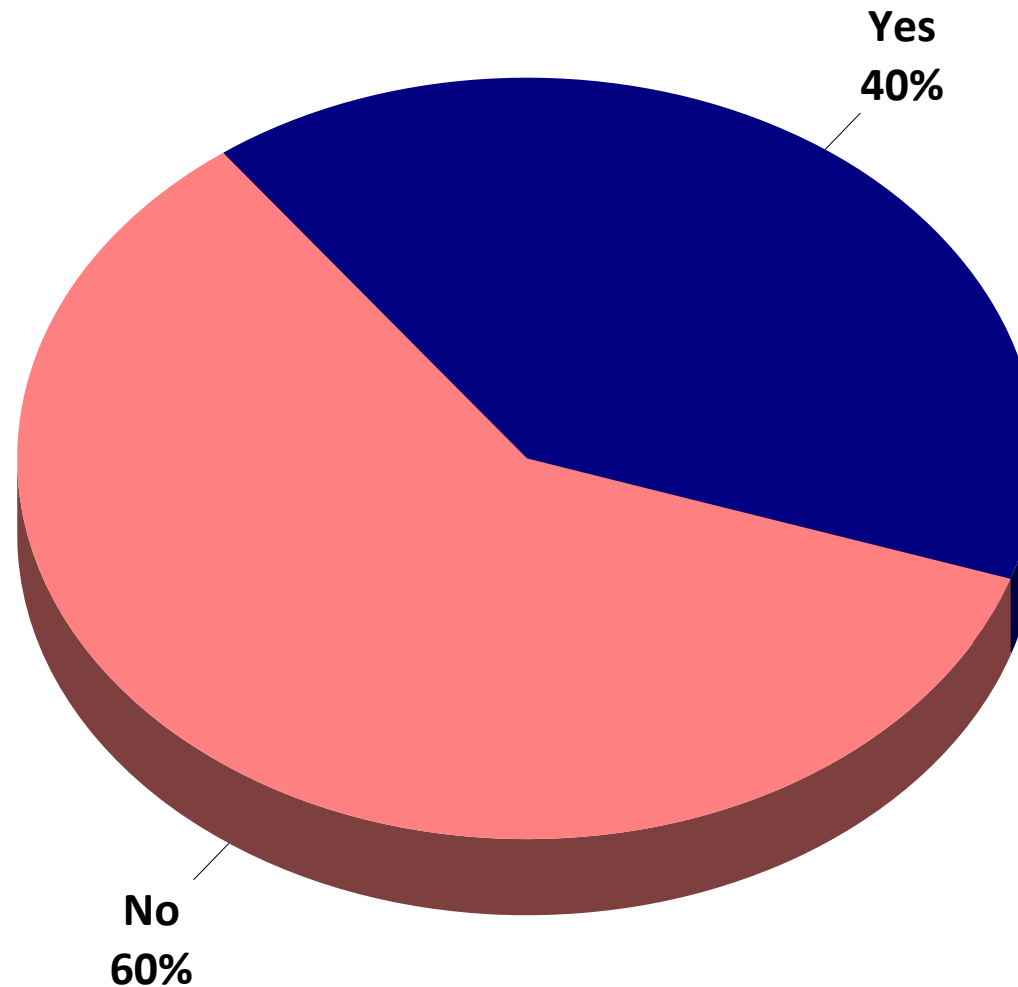
## Q15a. What was the reason for your most recent visit to the City's website?

by percentage of respondents who visited the city's website in the past 6 months (excluding "not provided")



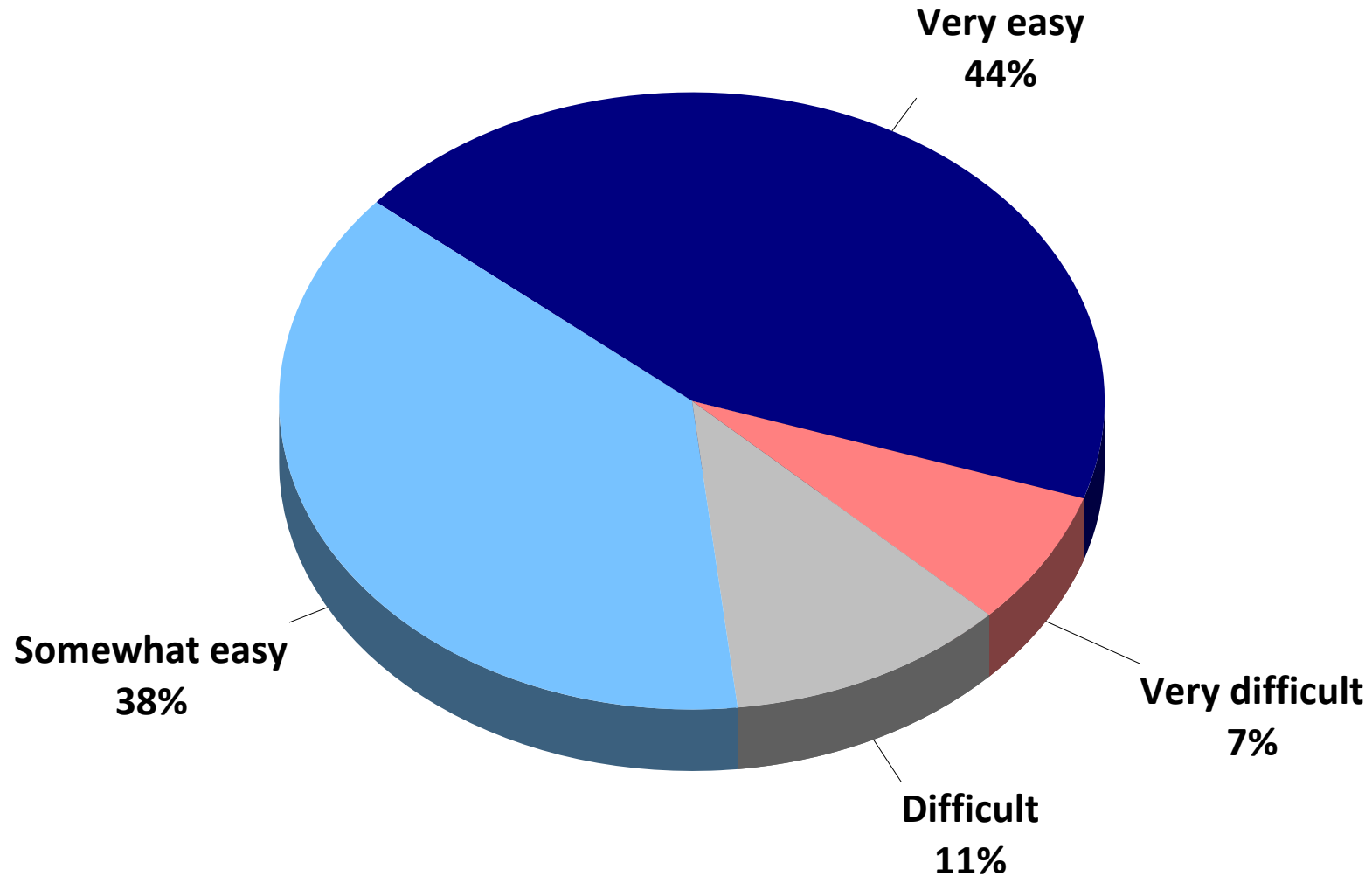
# **Q16. Have you contacted the City of Burleson with a question, problem, complaint, or to request a service during the past year?**

by percentage of respondents



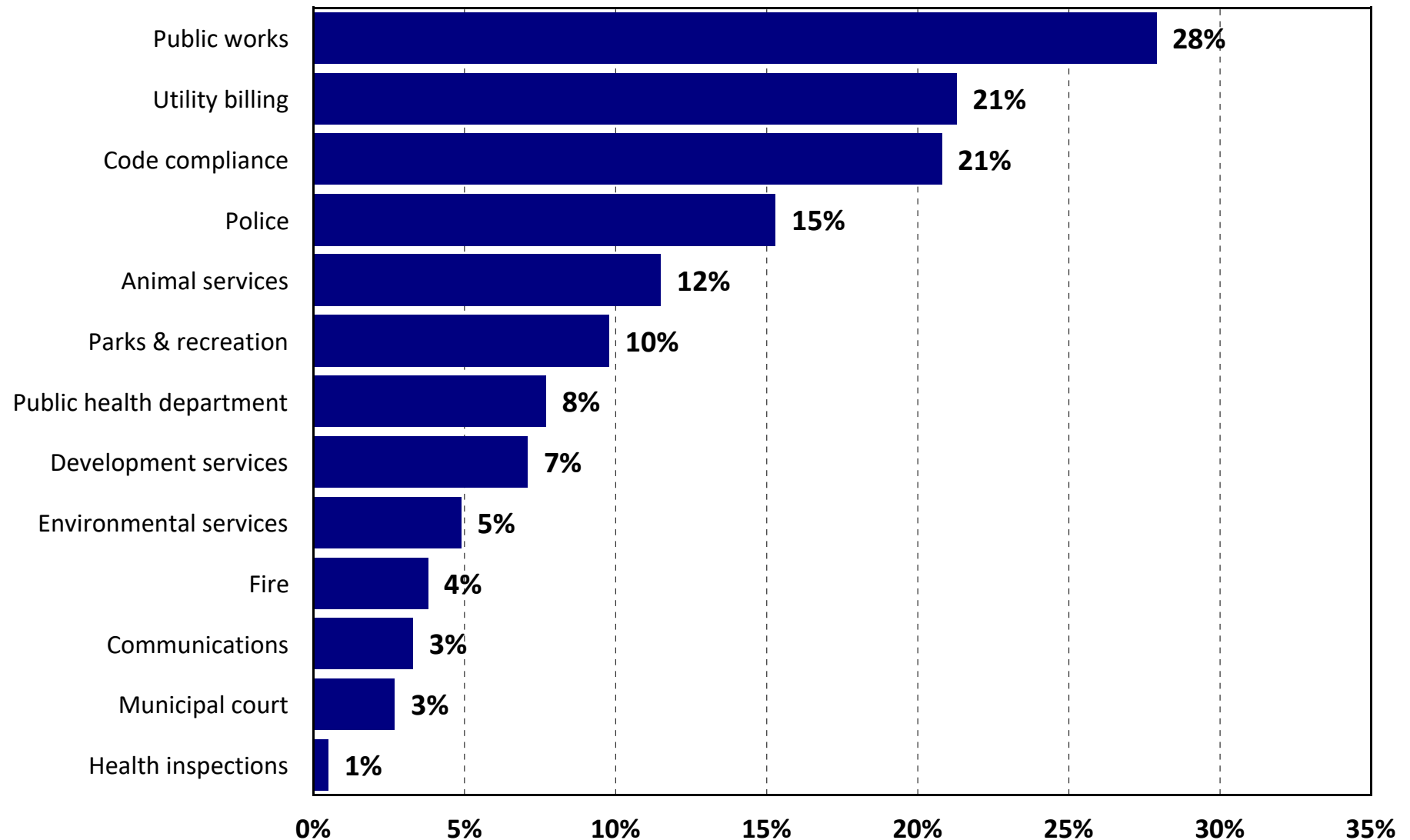
## Q16a. How easy was it to contact the person you needed to reach?

by percentage of respondents who contacted the City of Burleson during the past year (excluding “not provided”)



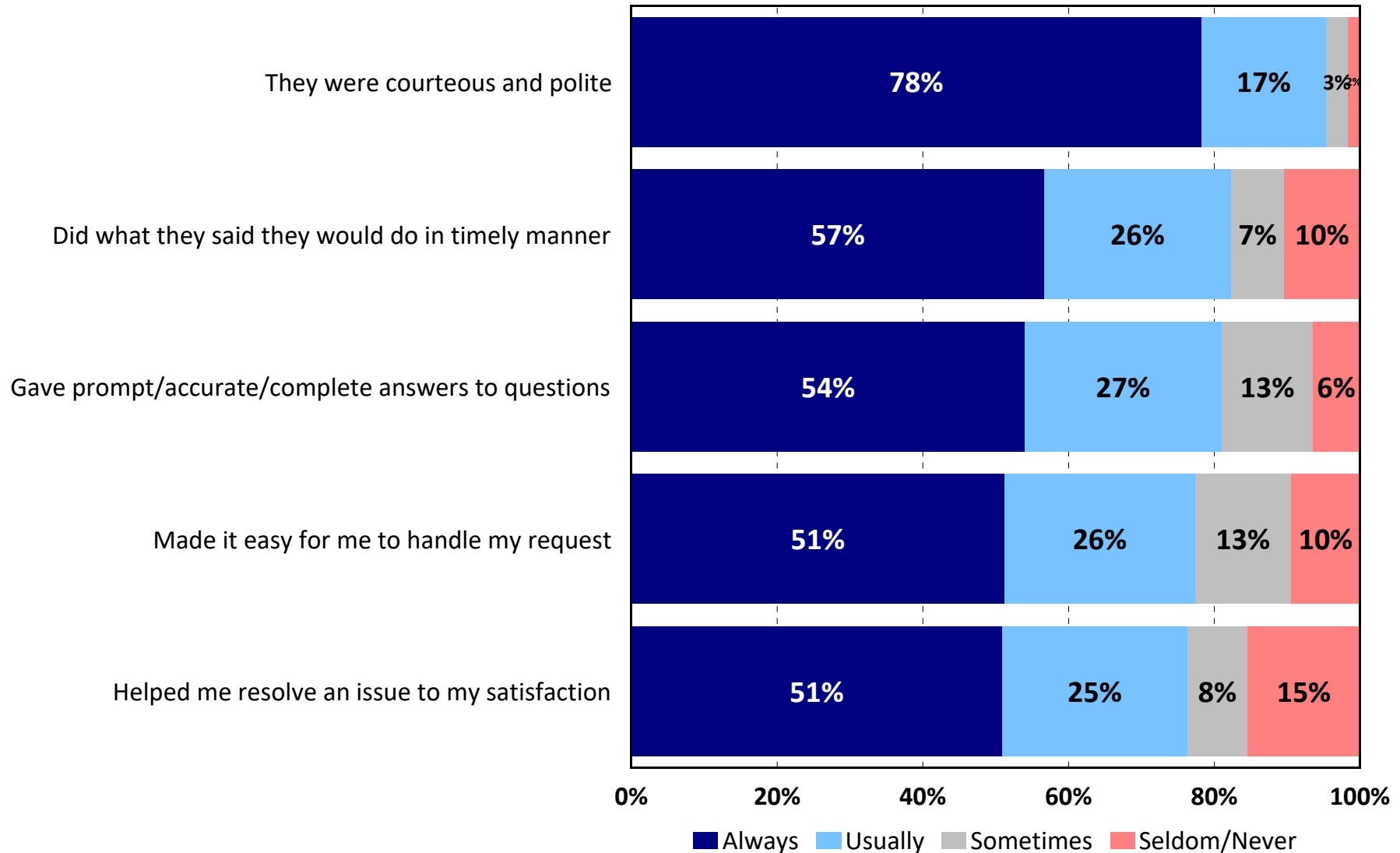
## Q16b. What department did you contact?

by percentage of respondents who contacted the City of Burleson during the past year (multiple selections could be made)



## Q16c. Frequency That City Employees Displayed the Following Behaviors

by percentage of respondents who contacted the City of Burleson during the past year (excluding “don’t know”)



## Q17. Do you ever watch the City's online broadcast of City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission meetings?

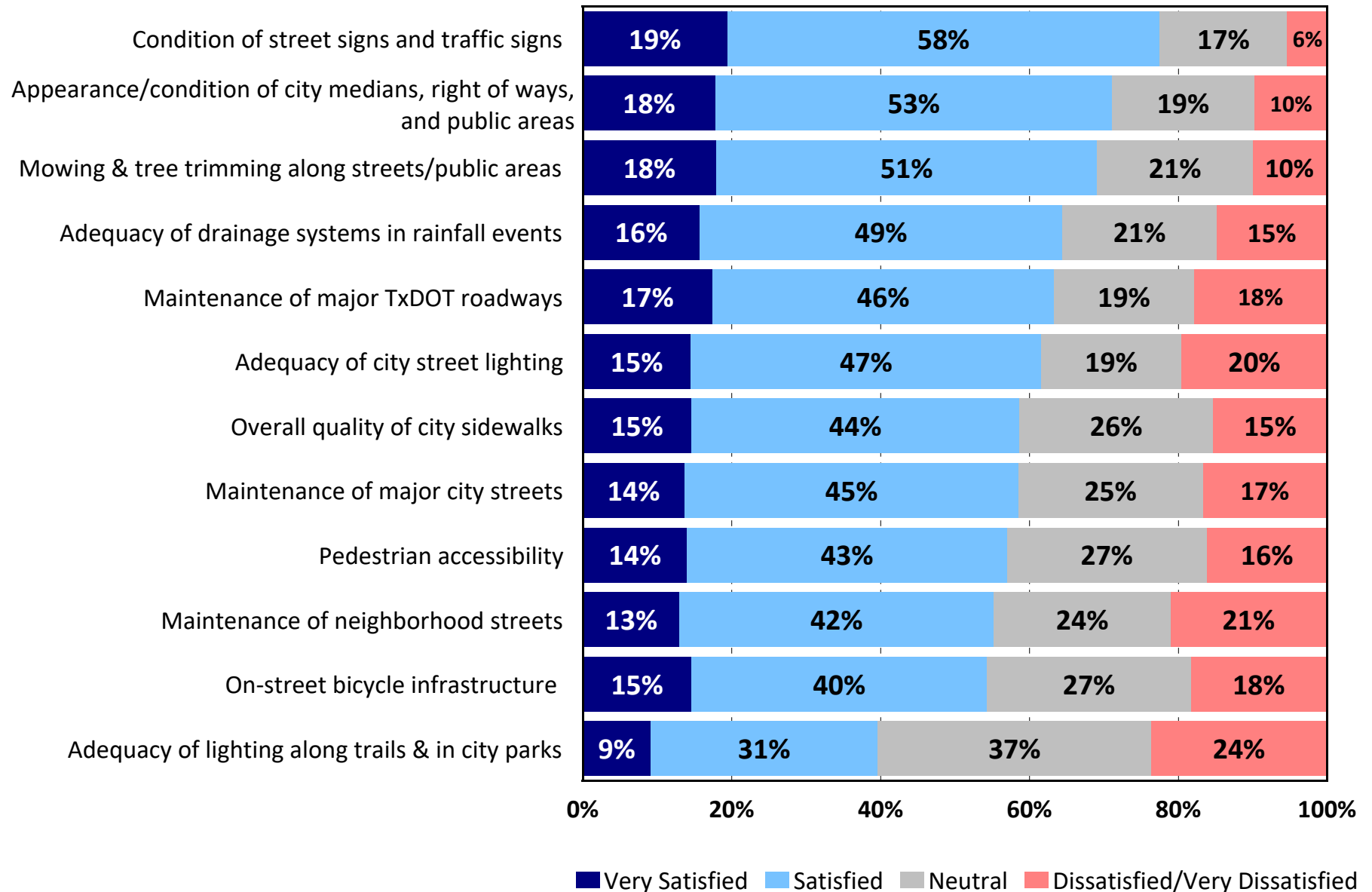
by percentage of respondents





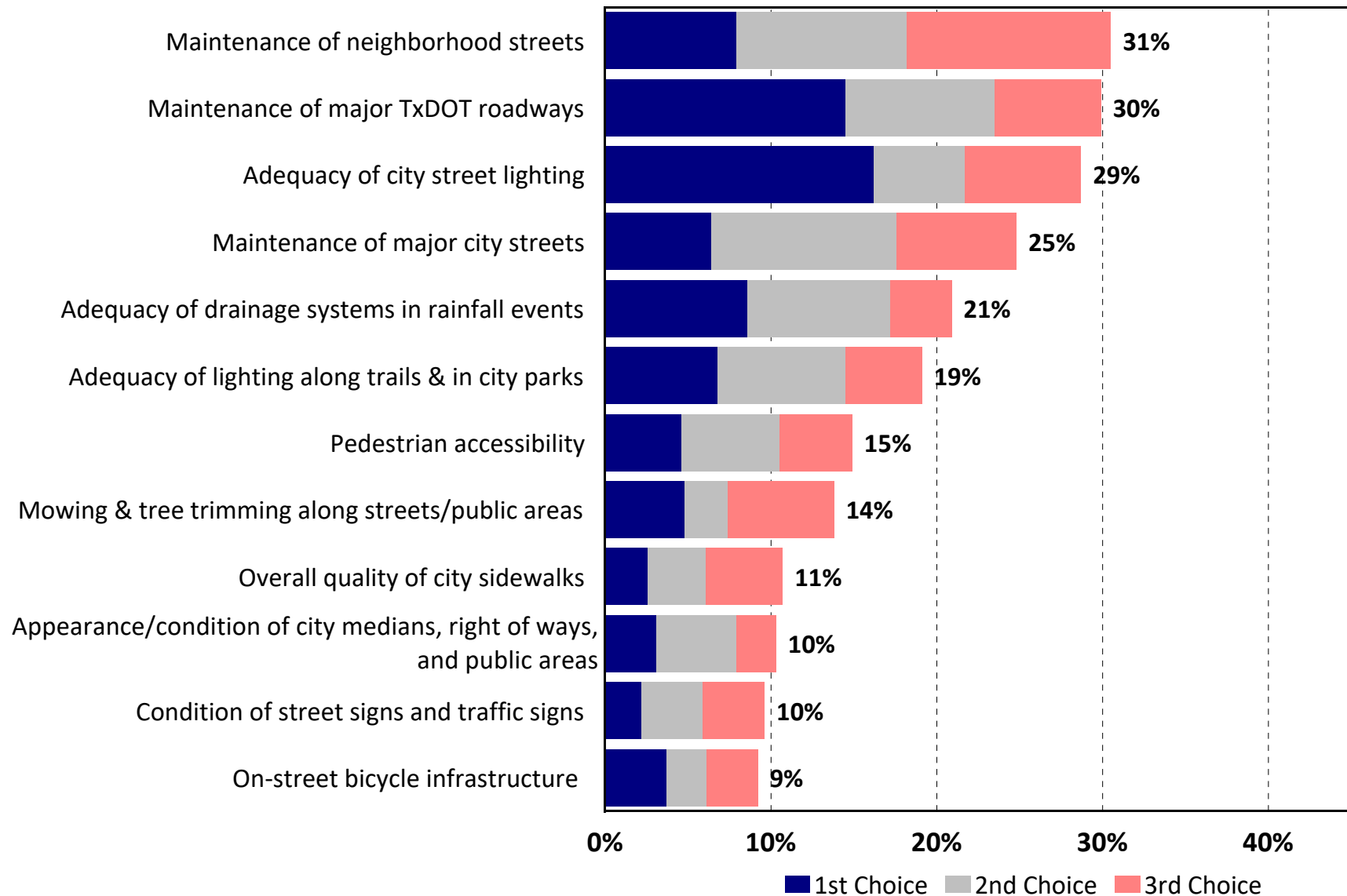
## Q18. Satisfaction With Infrastructure

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



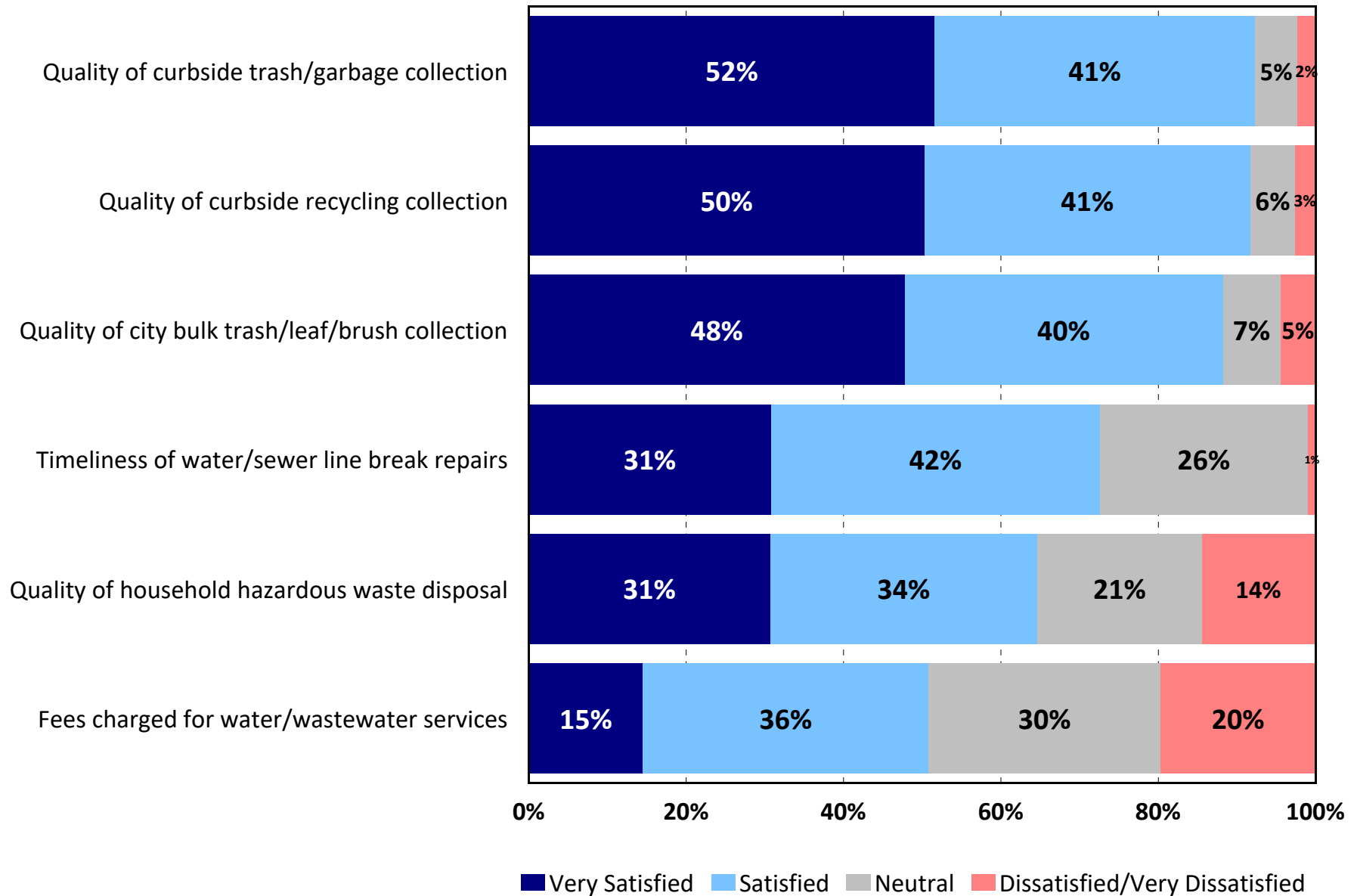
# Q19. Infrastructure Services That Are Most Important for the City to Focus on Over the Next Year

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top three choices



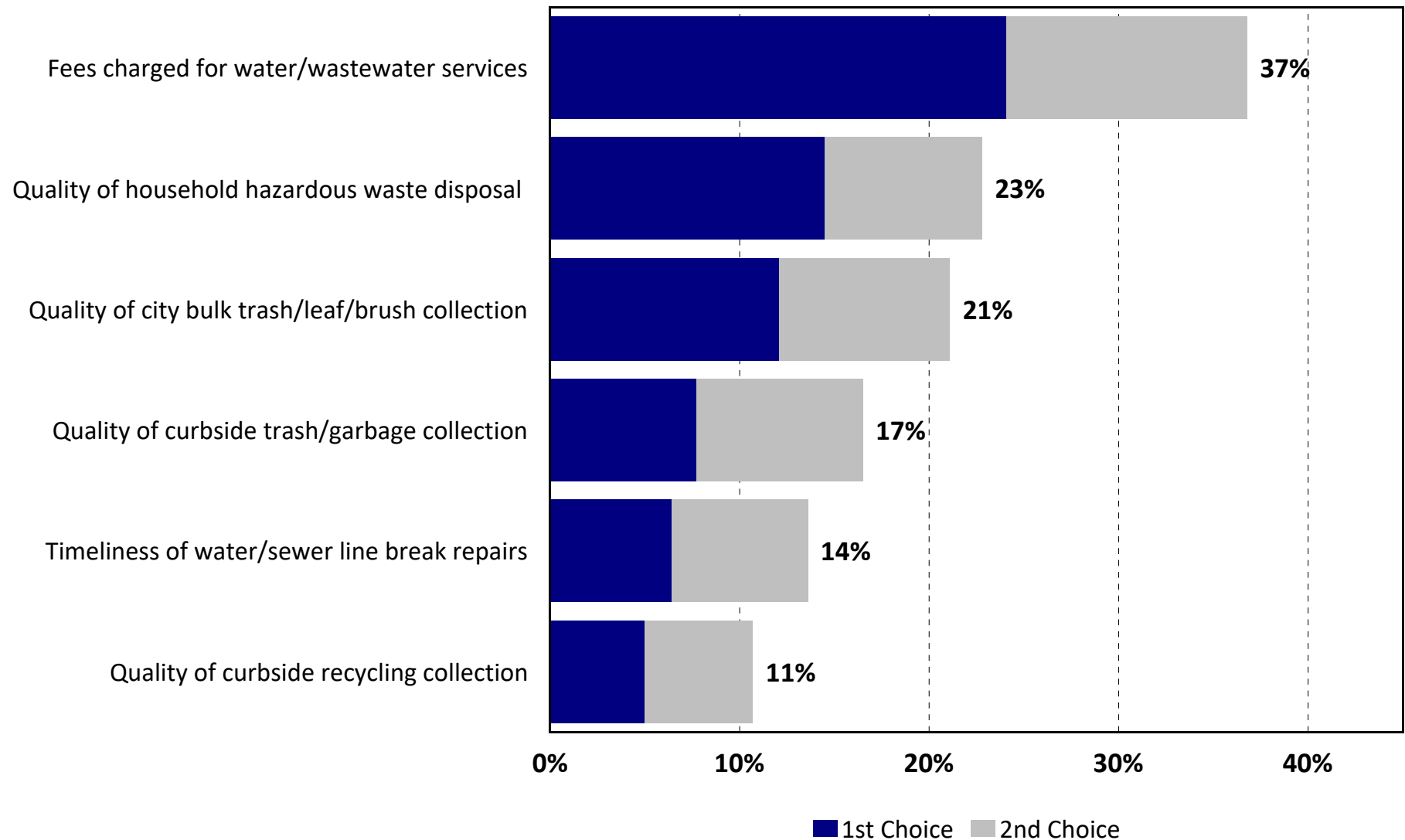
## Q20. Satisfaction With Utilities

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



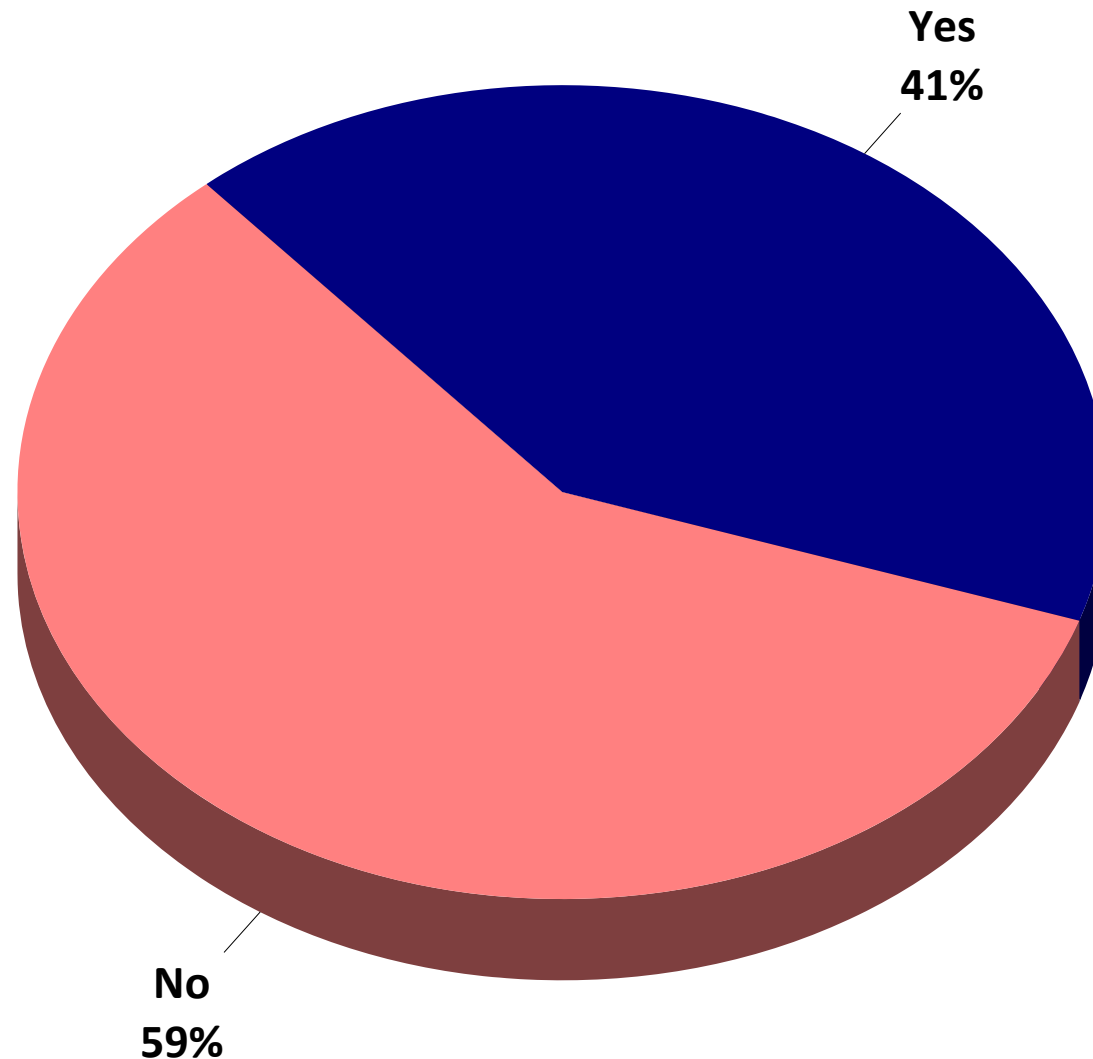
## Q21. Utility Services That Are Most Important for the City to Focus on Over the Next Year

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top two choices



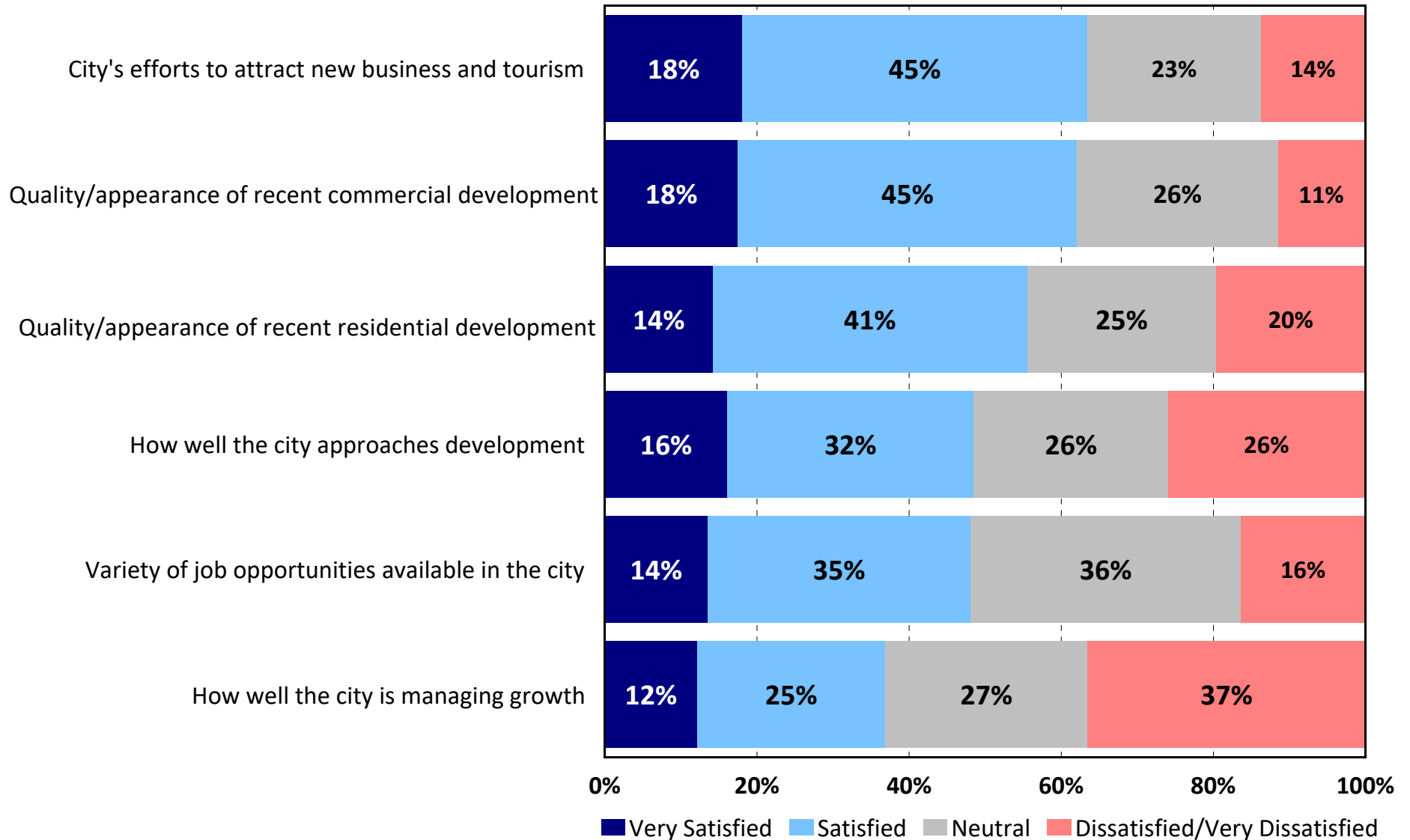
## Q22. With cost being neutral, would you be in favor of a roll out trash bin collection service once a week?

by percentage of respondents (excluding “not provided”)



## Q23. Satisfaction With Economic Development and Development Services

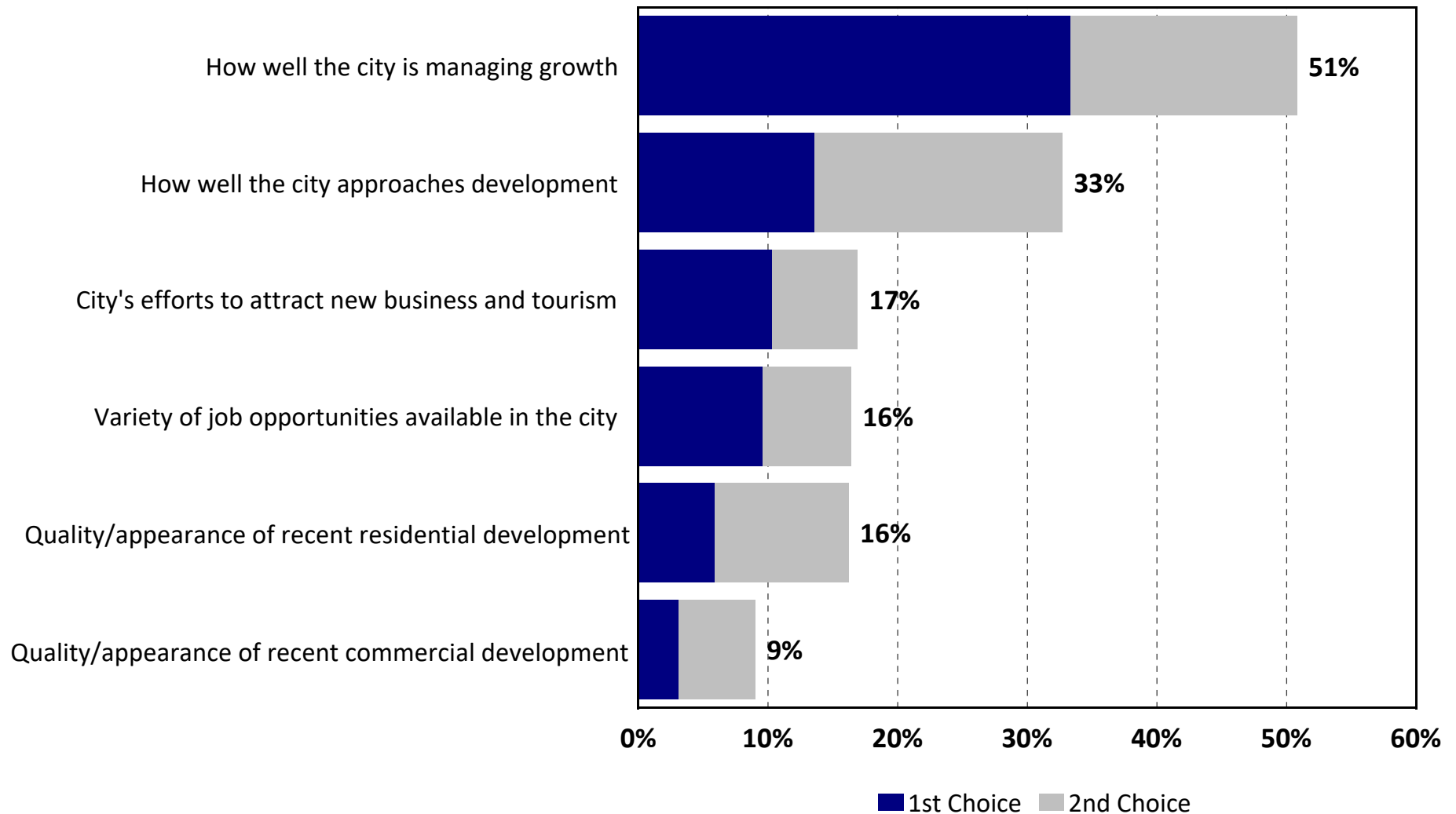
by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)





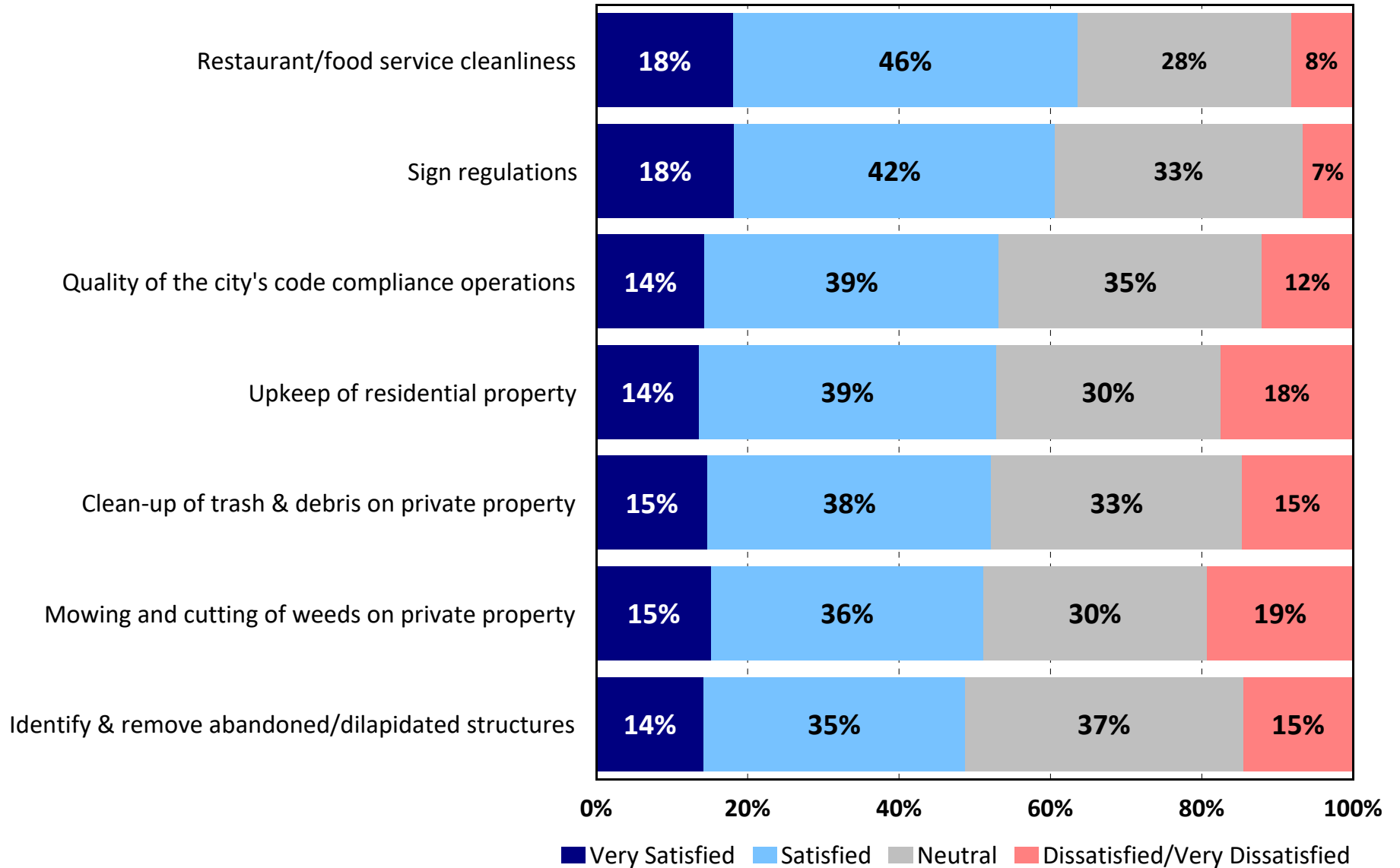
## Q24. Economic Development and Development Services That Are Most Important for the City to Focus on Over the Next Year

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top two choices



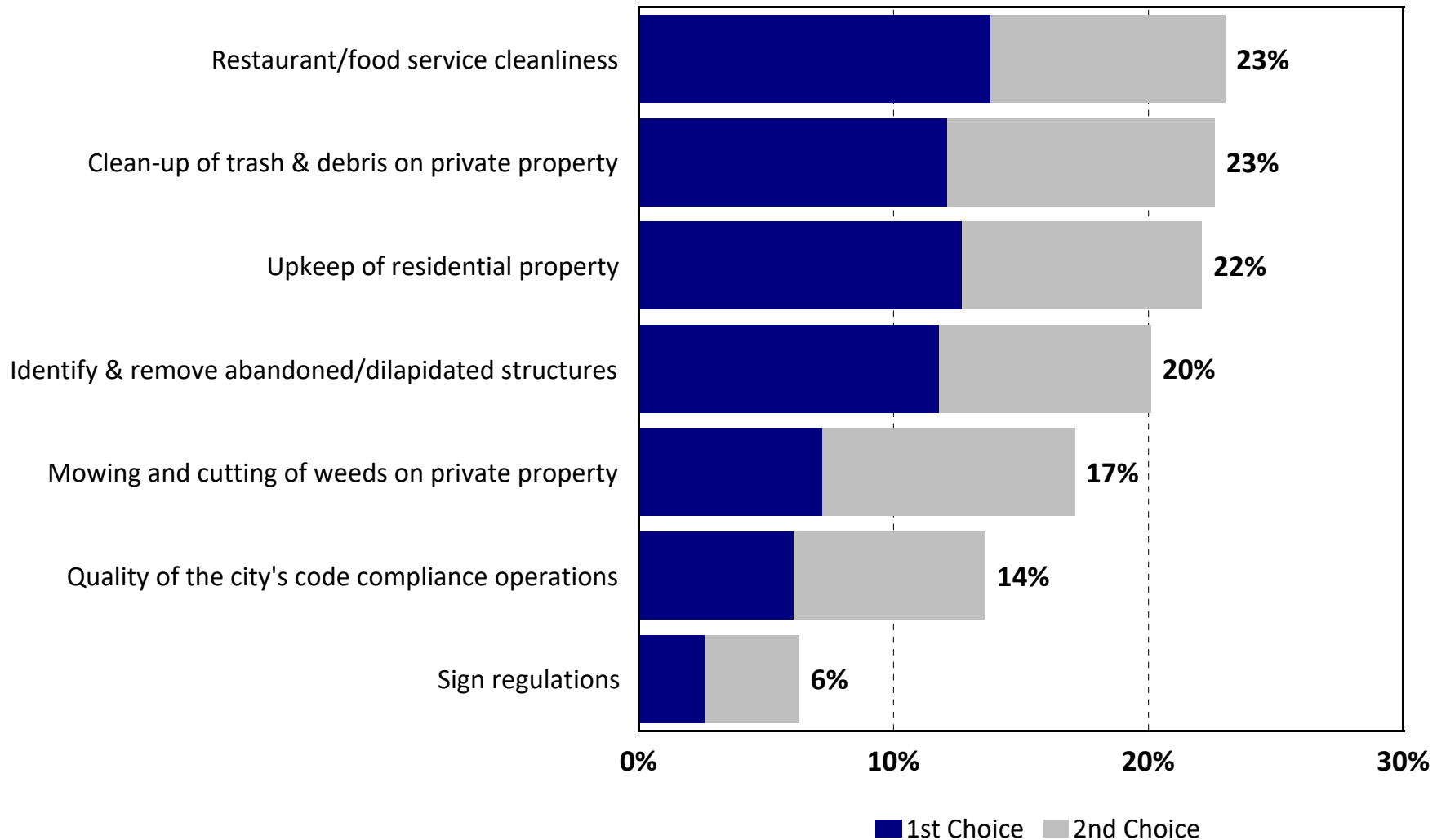
## Q25. Satisfaction With City Codes

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



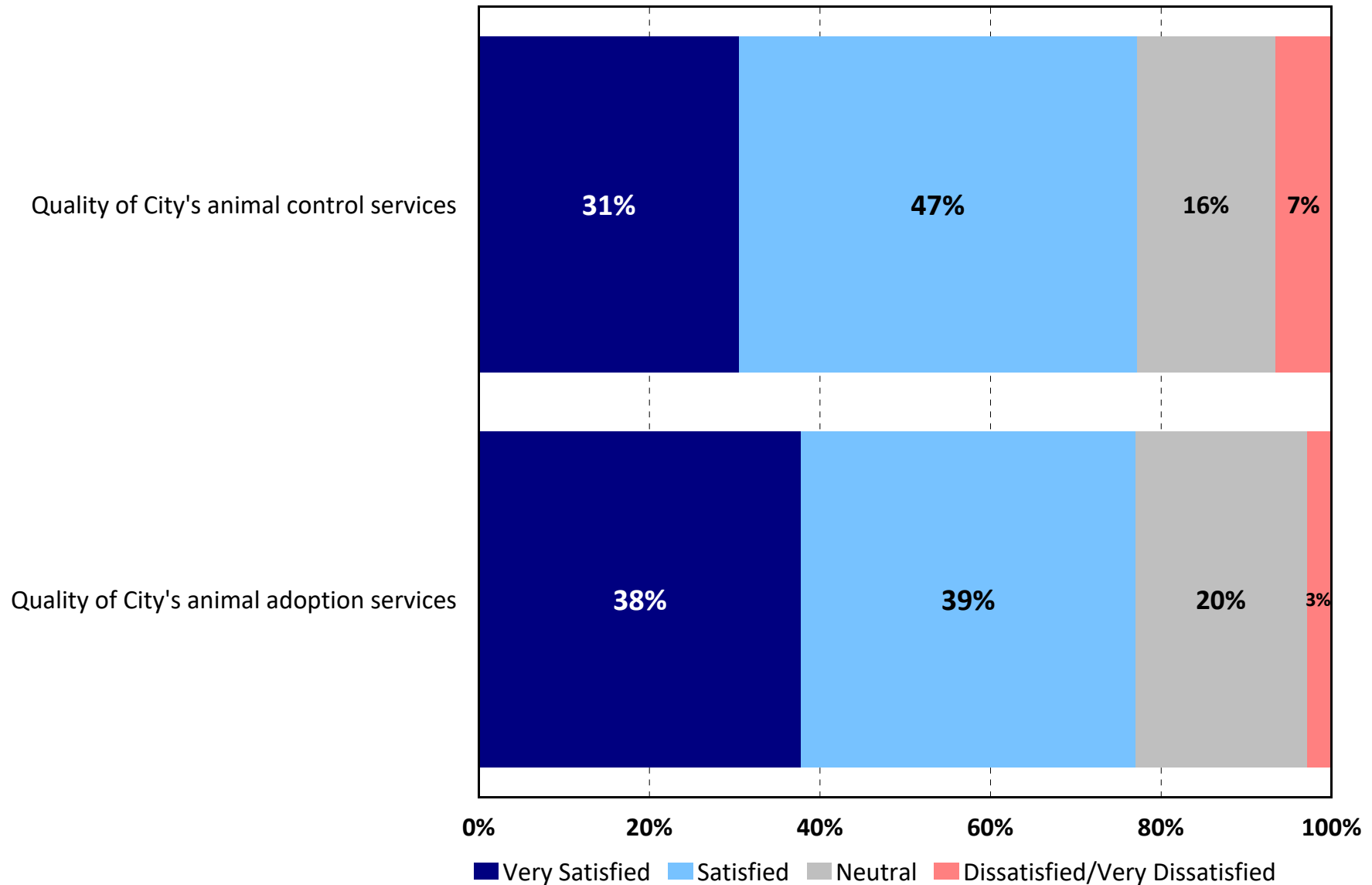
## Q26. City Code Services That Are Most Important for the City to Focus on Over the Next Year

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top two choices



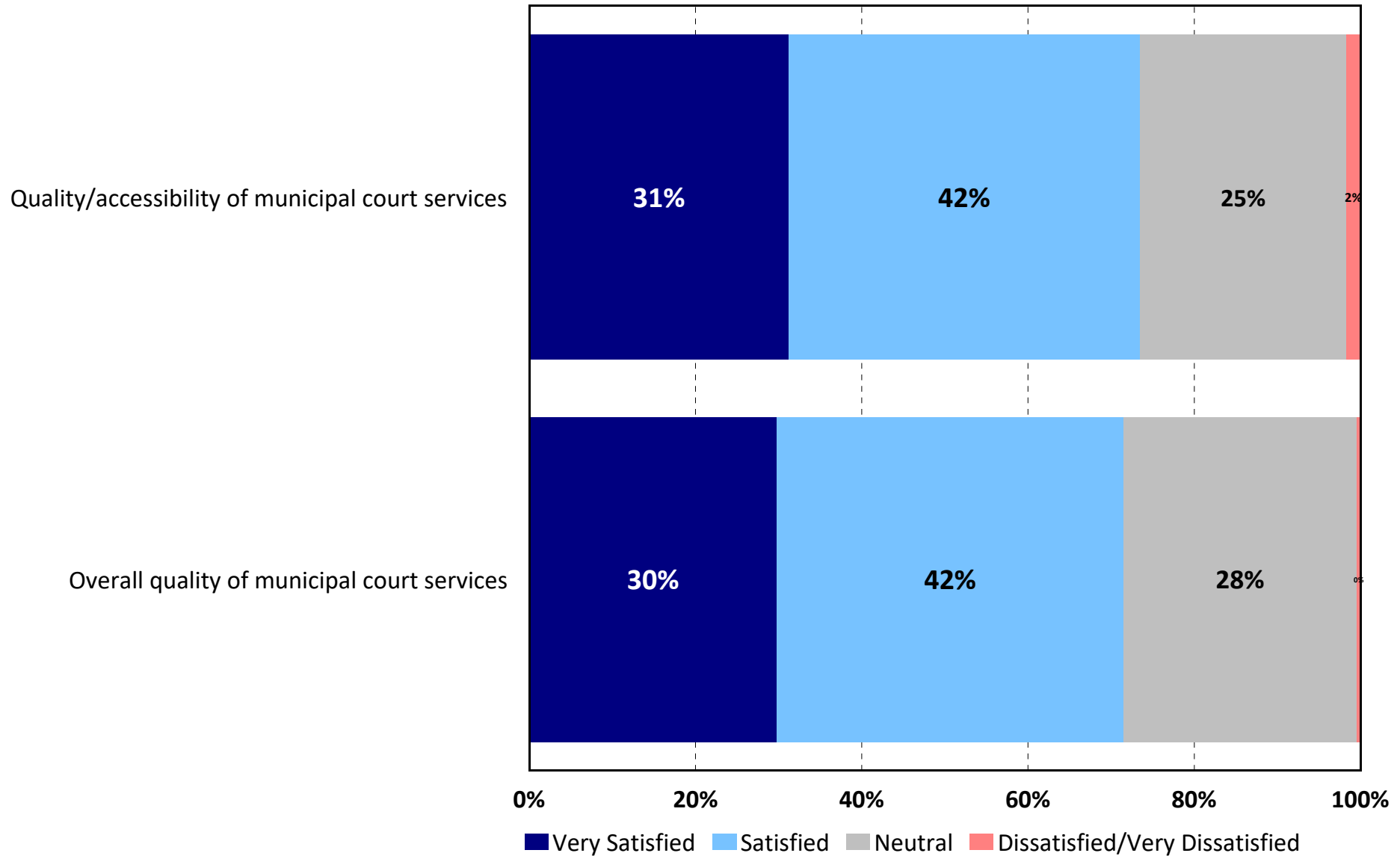
## Q27. Satisfaction With Animal Services

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



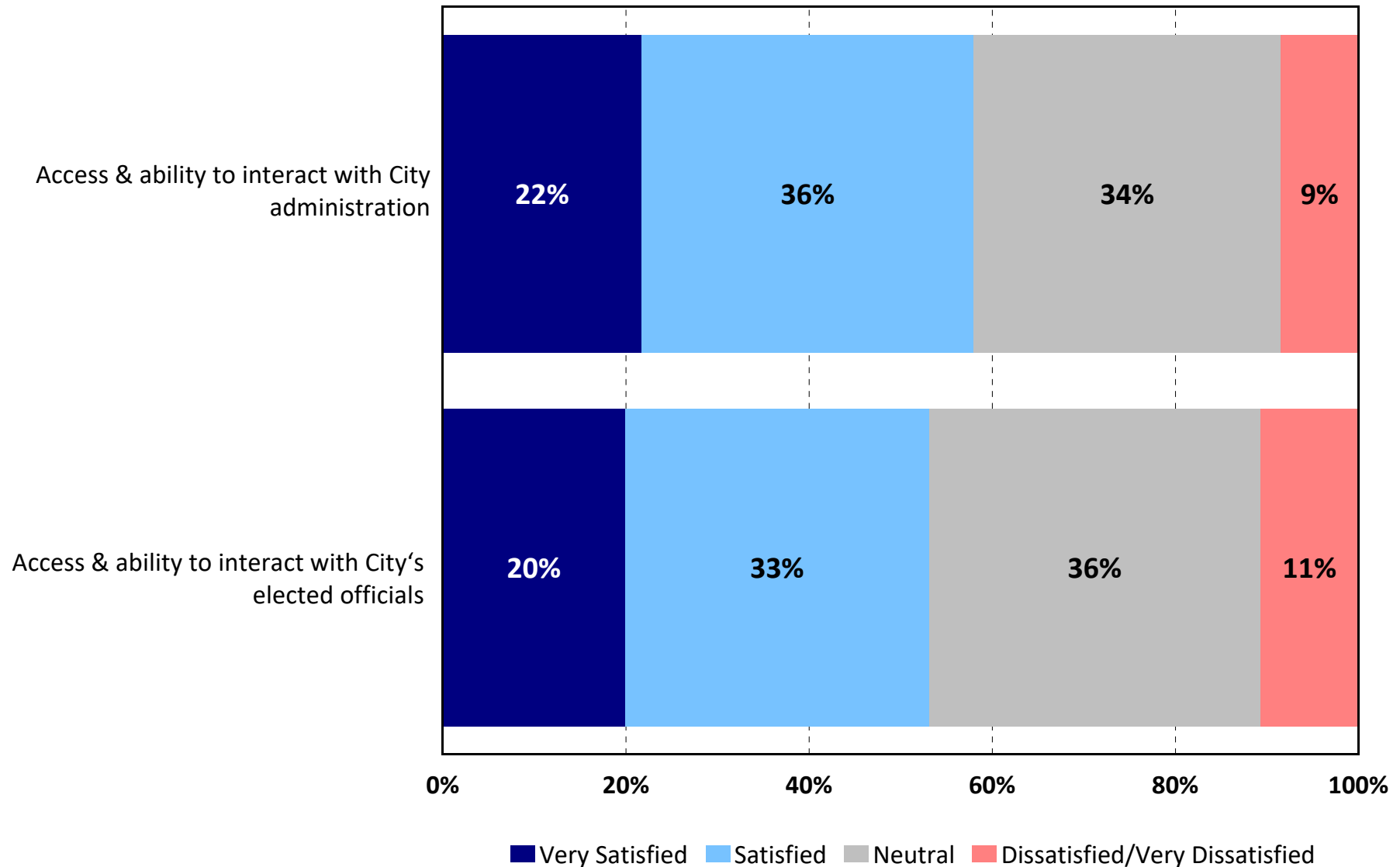
## Q28. Satisfaction With Court Services

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



## Q29. Satisfaction With City Leadership

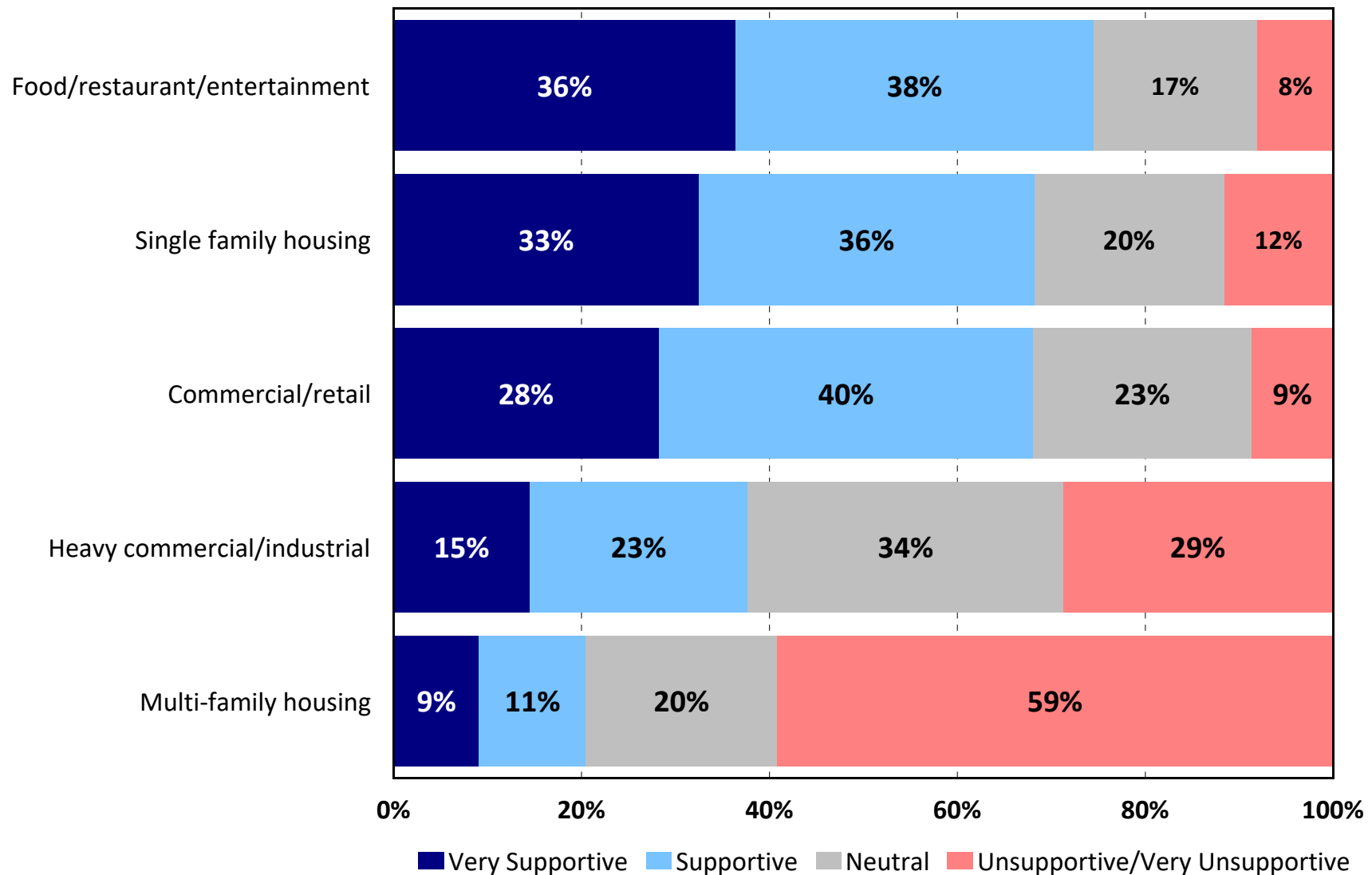
by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)





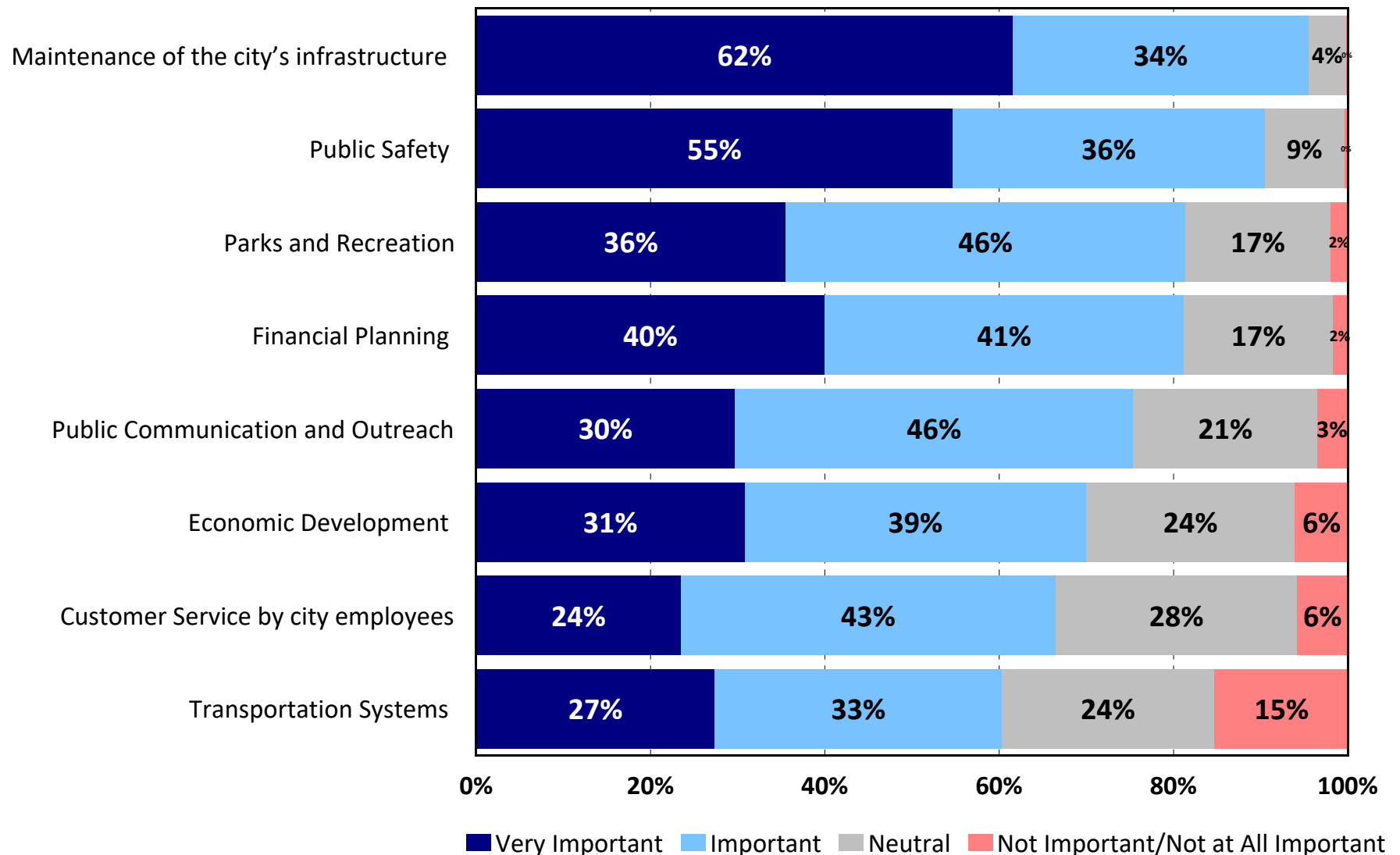
## Q30. Support for the Following Economic Development and Development Services

by percentage of respondents (excluding “don’t know”)



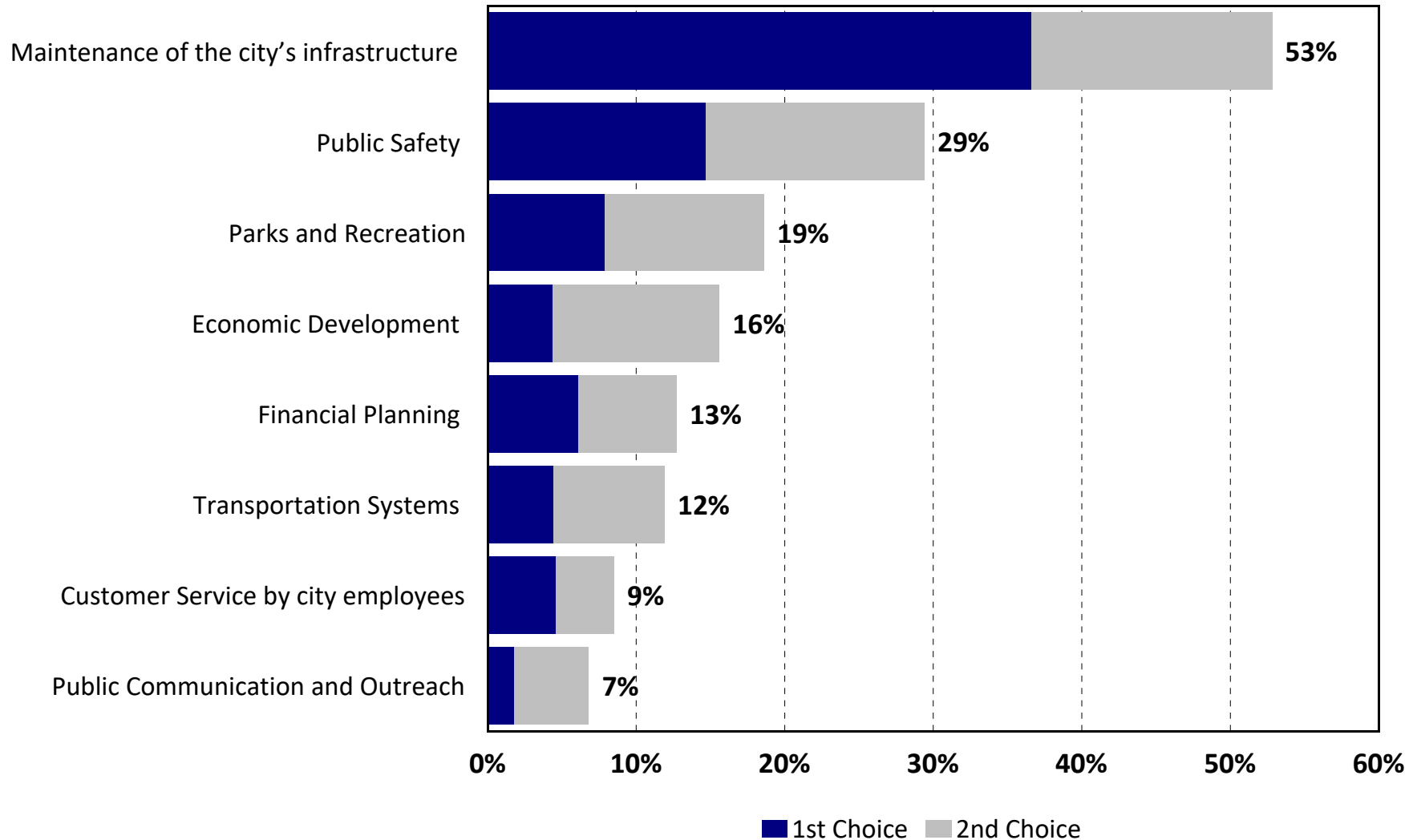
# Q31. Importance of Funding the Following Improvements With the City's Tax Dollars

by percentage of respondents (excluding "don't know")



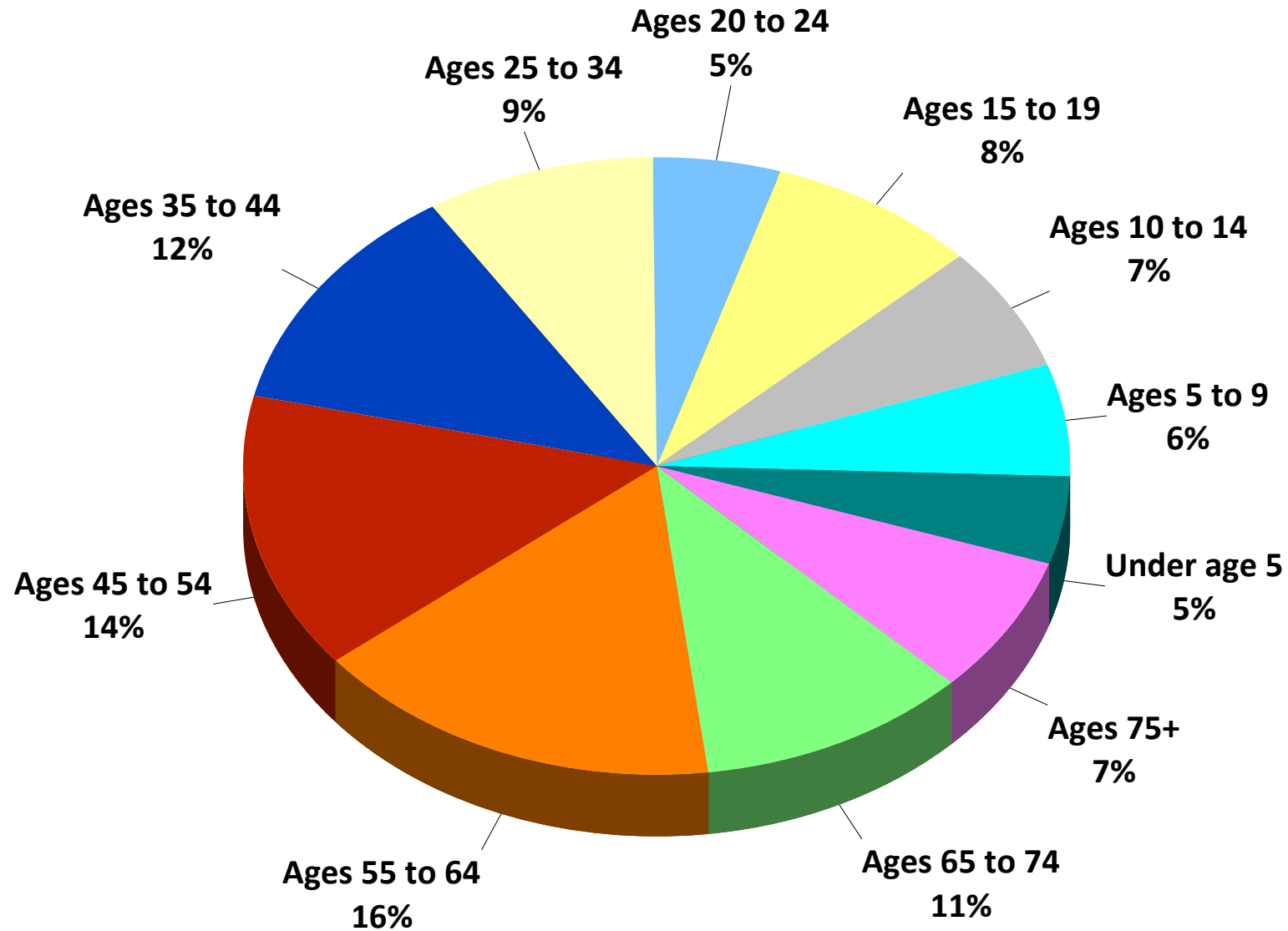
## Q32. Areas That Respondents Would Most Support Funding With Their Tax Dollars

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top two choices



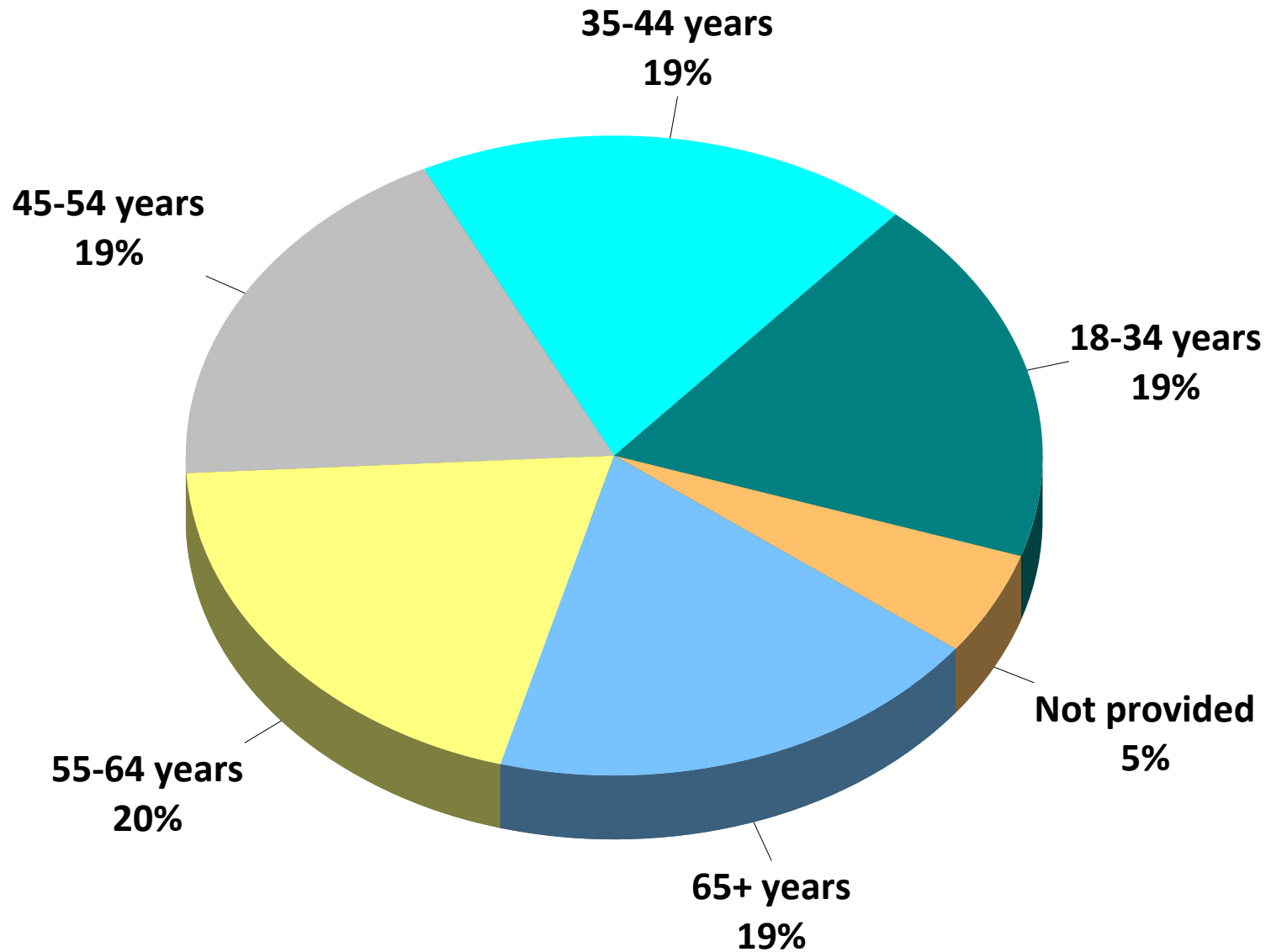
## Q34. Ages of Household Members

by percentage of person in household



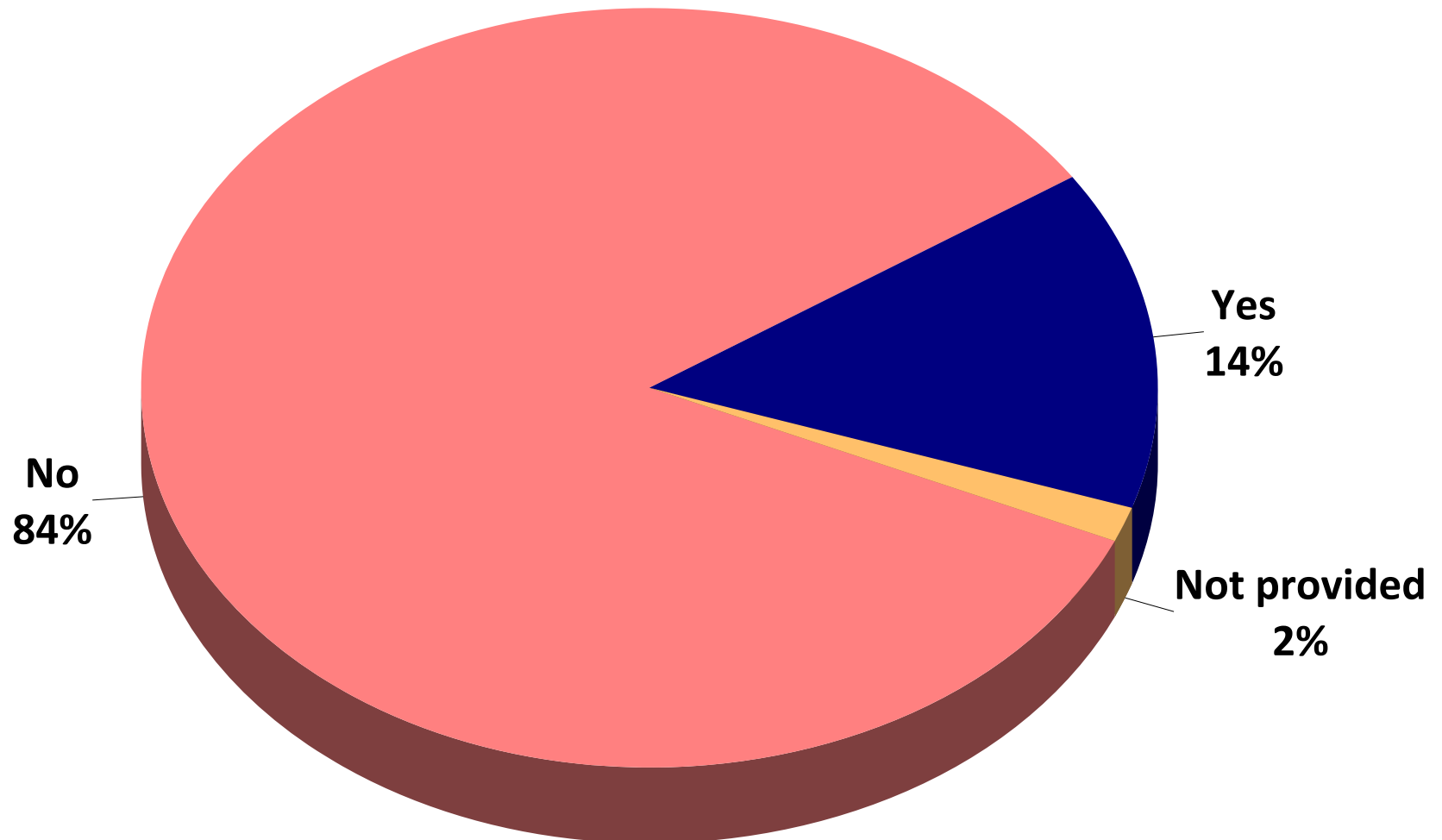
## Q35. What is your age?

by percentage of respondents



## Q36. Are you or other members of your household of Spanish, Hispanic or Latino heritage?

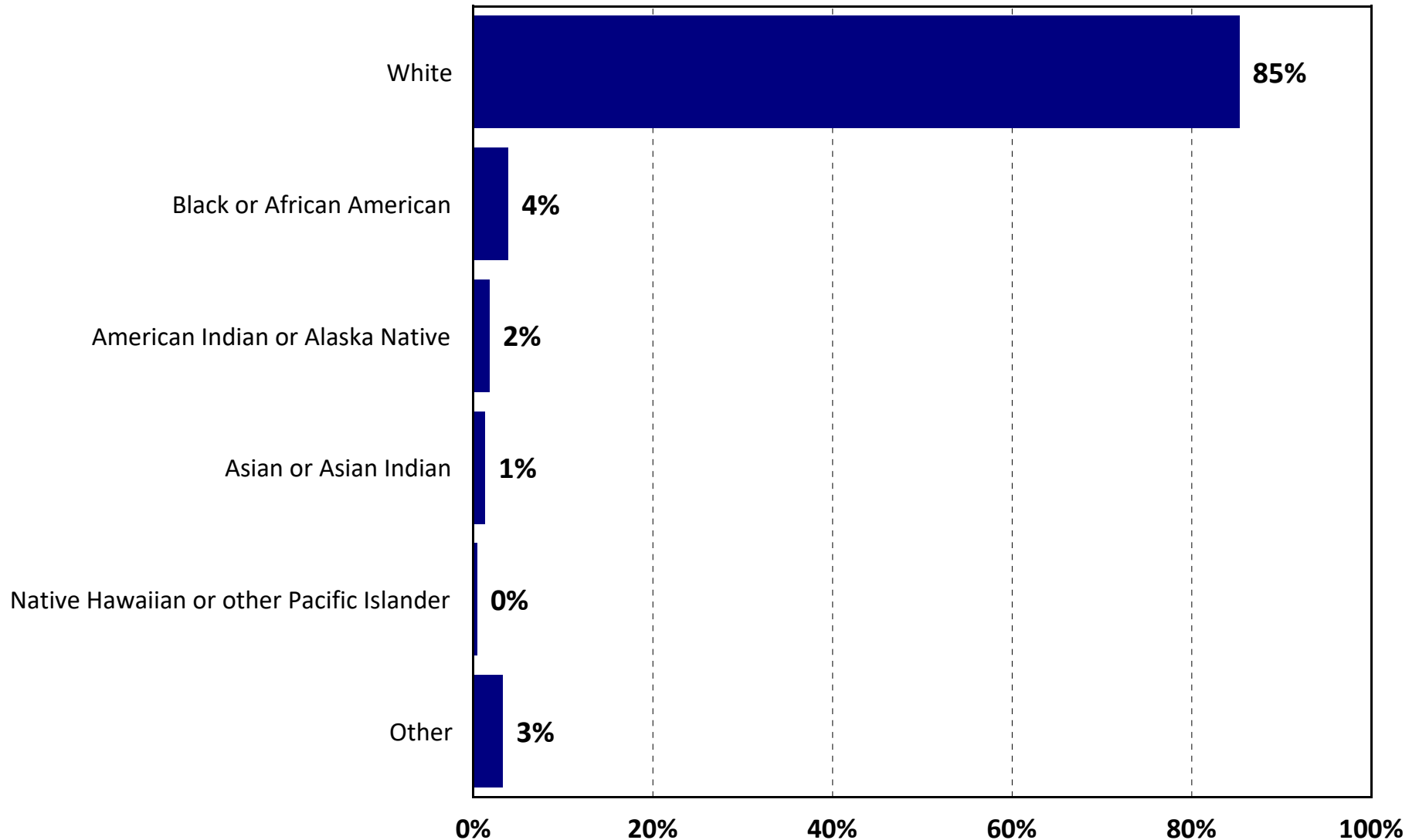
by percentage of respondents





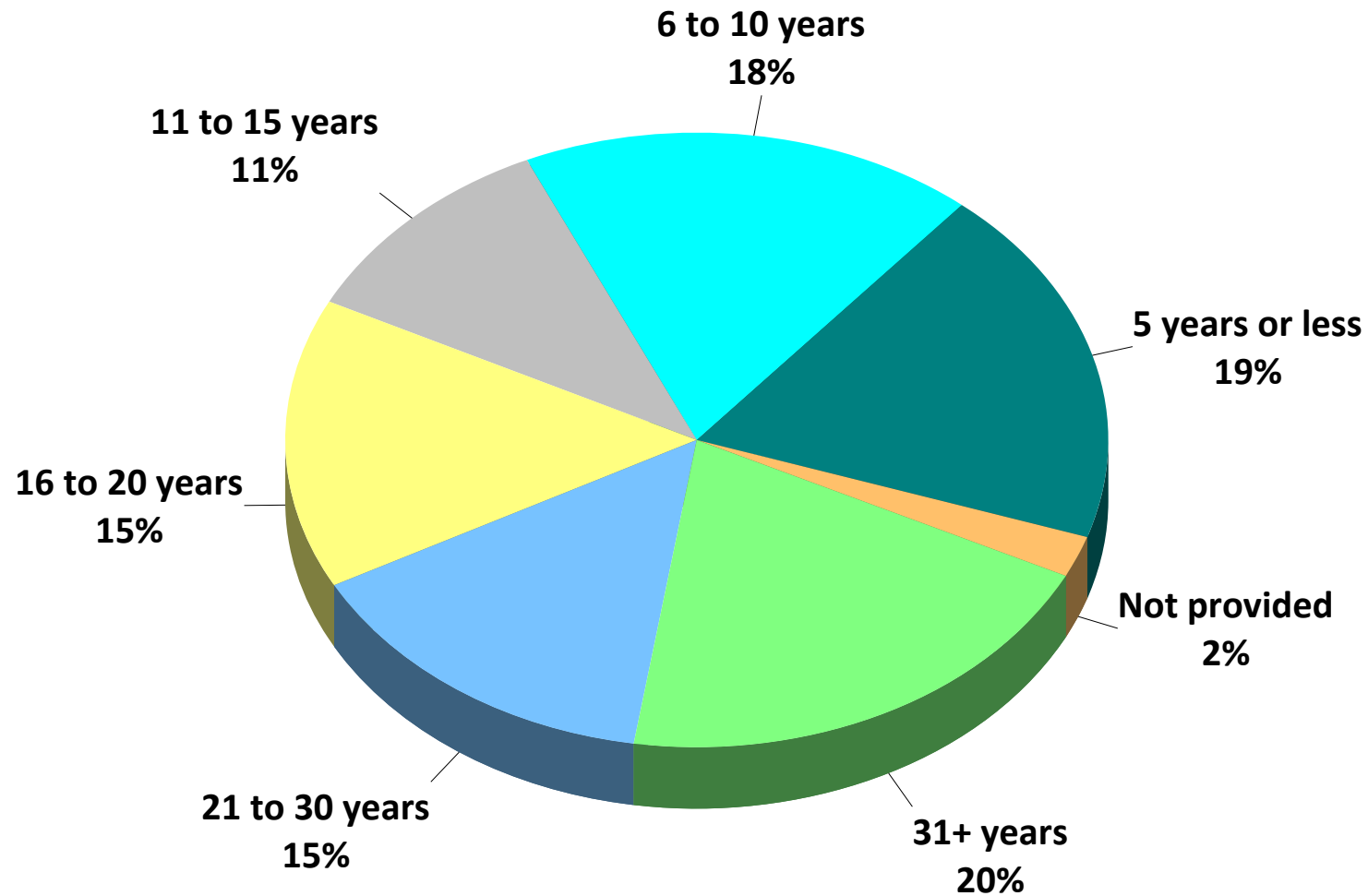
## Q37. Which of the following best describes your race/ethnicity?

by percentage of respondents (multiple selections could be made)



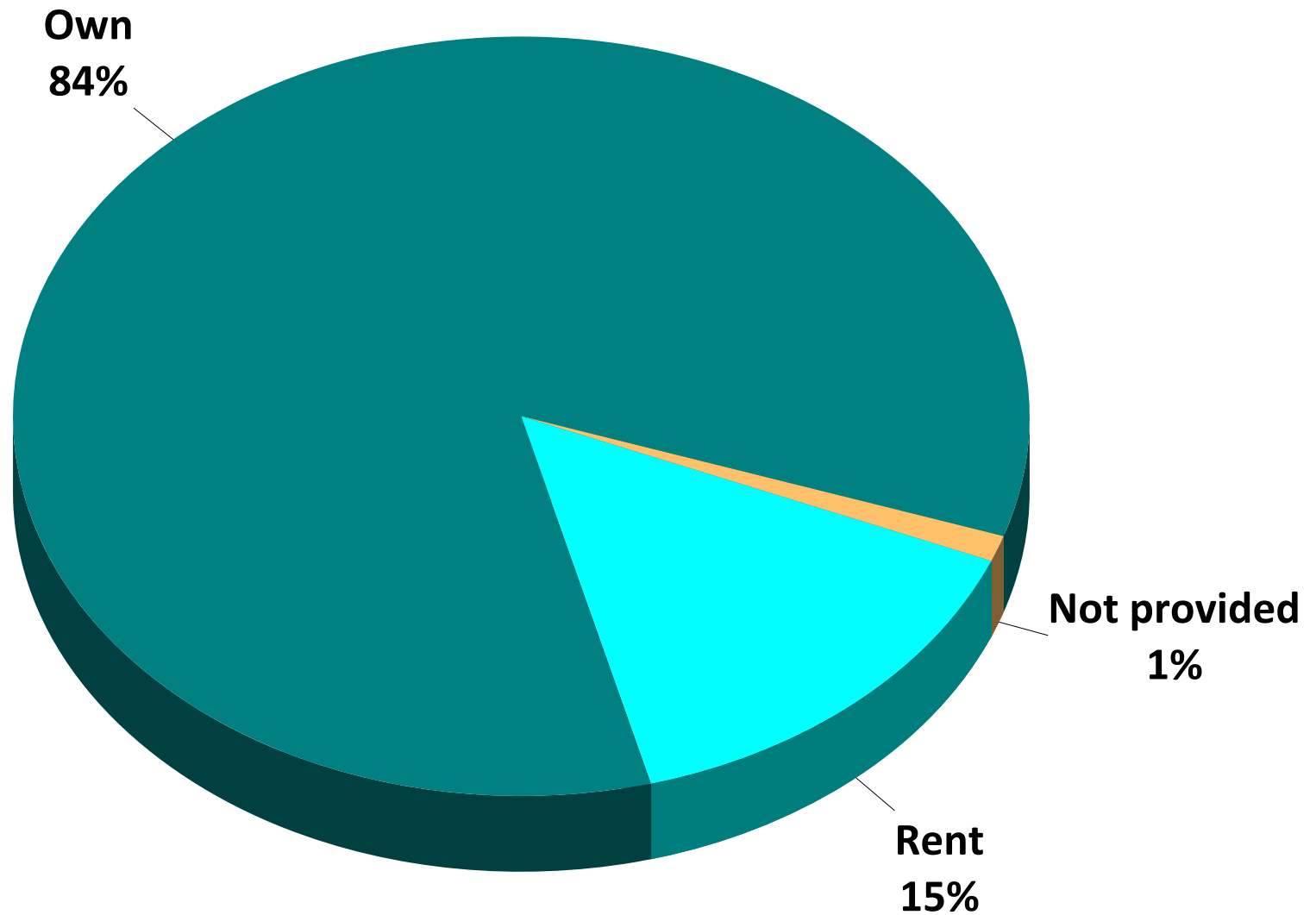
## Q38. Approximately how many years have you lived in Burleson?

by percentage of respondents



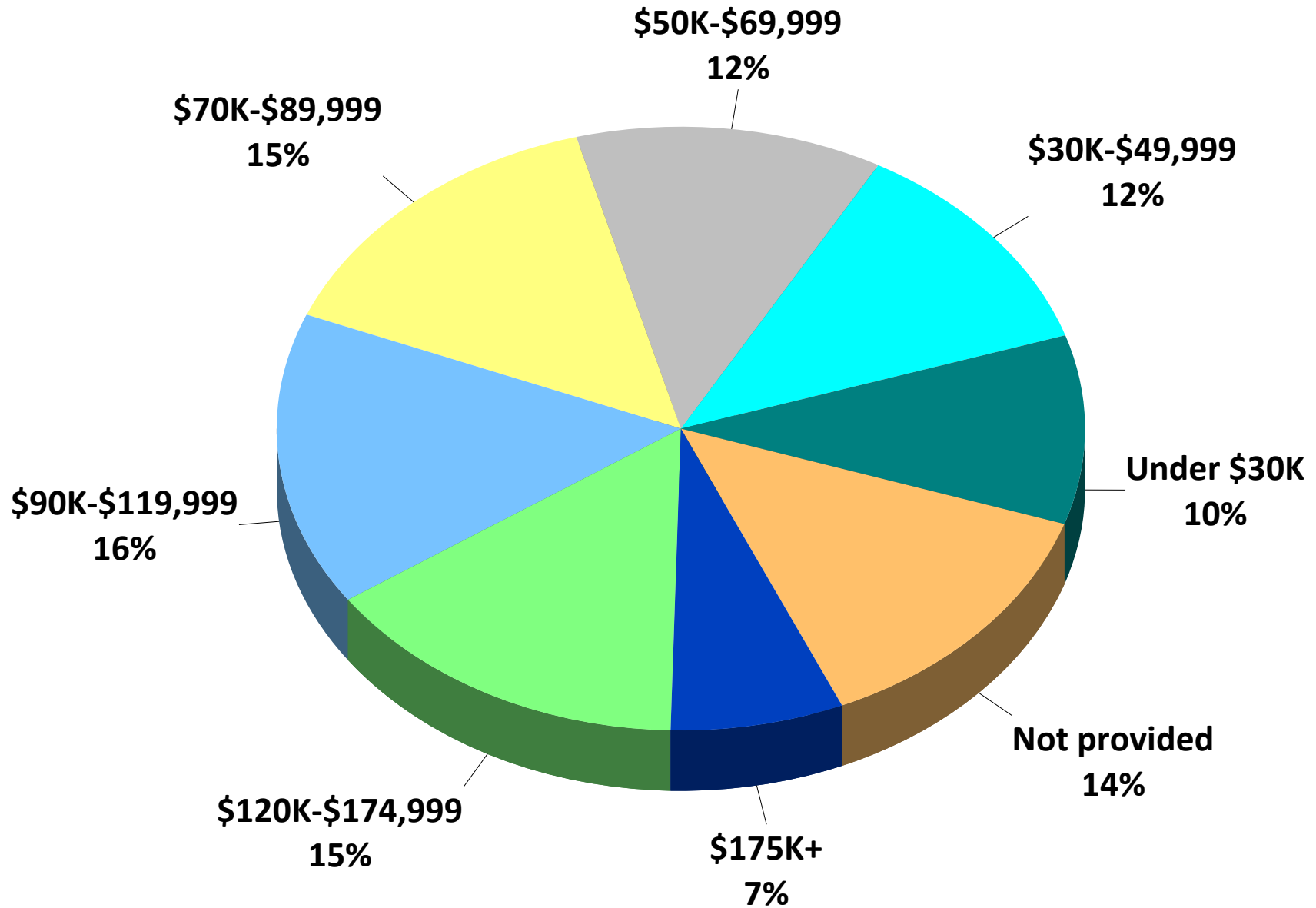
## Q39. Do you own or rent your current residence?

by percentage of respondents



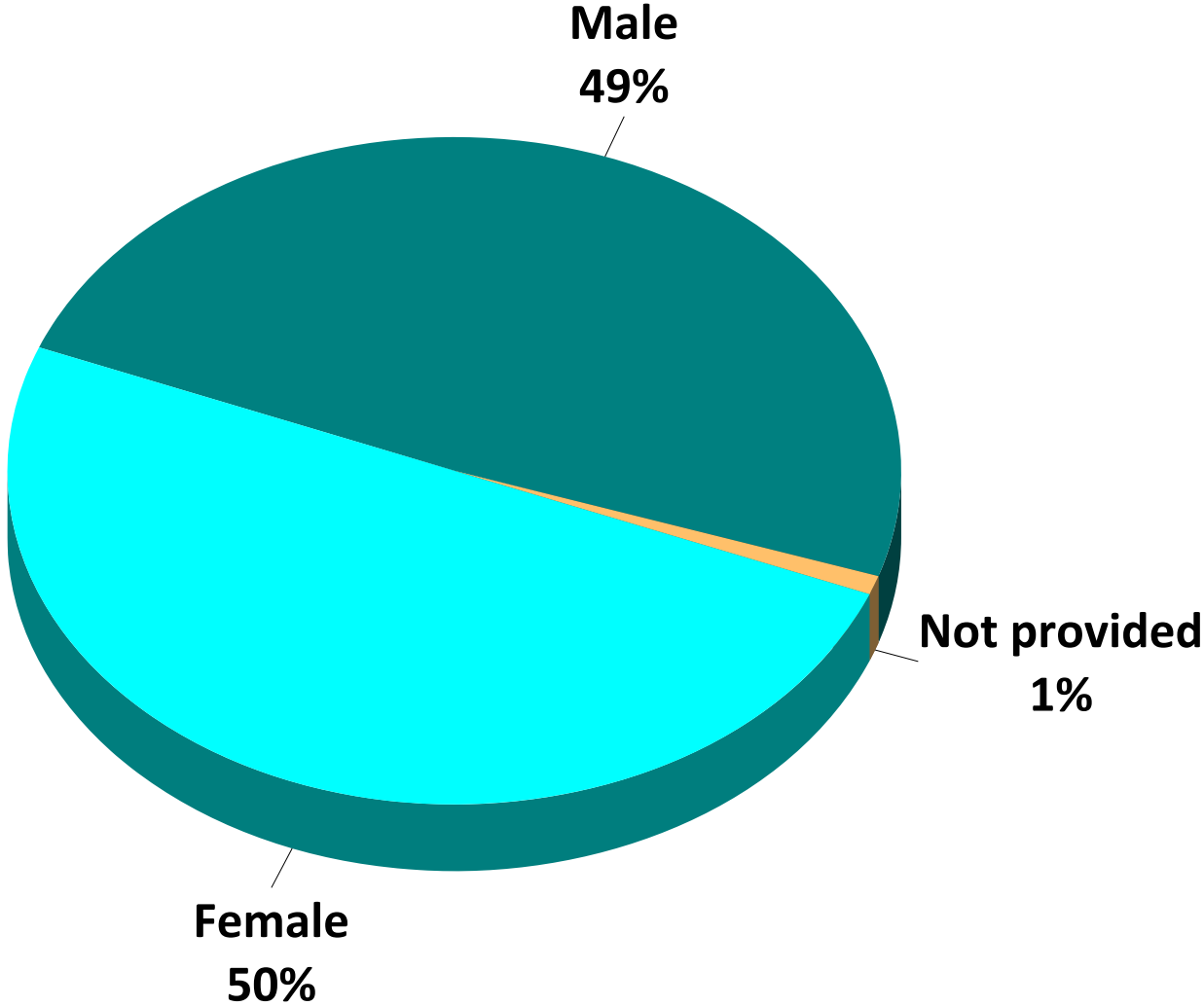
## Q40. Annual Household Income

by percentage of respondents



# Q41. Gender

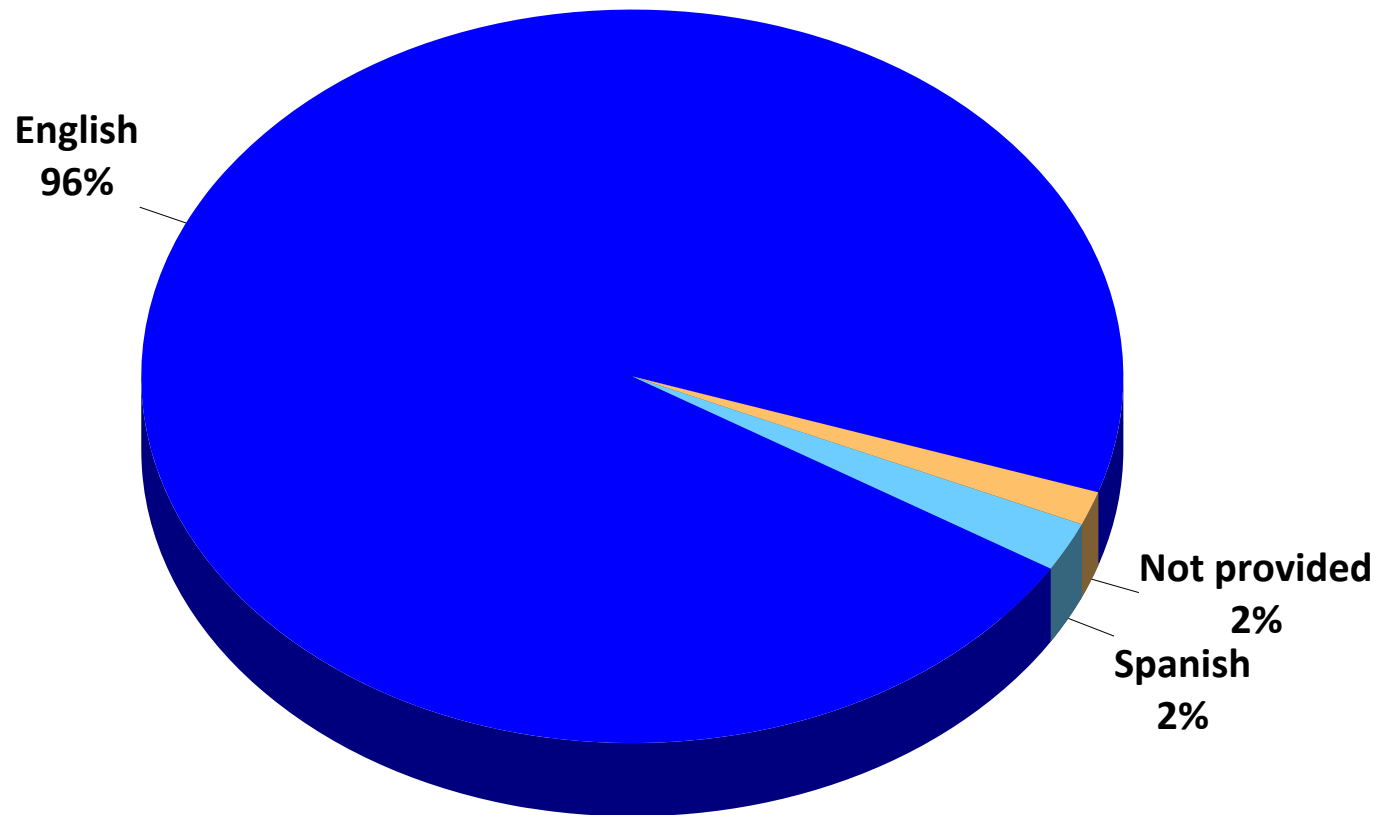
by percentage of respondents



*0.4% preferred to self-identify*

## Q42. Primary Language Spoken in the Home

by percentage of respondents







## Benchmarking Analysis

# Benchmarking Analysis



## Overview

ETC Institute's *DirectionFinder*® program was originally developed in 1999 to help community leaders use statistically valid community survey data as a tool for making better decisions. Since November 1999, the survey has been administered in more than 300 cities and counties in 43 states. Most participating communities conduct the survey on an annual or biennial basis.

This report contains benchmarking data from two sources: (1) a national survey that was administered by ETC Institute during the fall and winter of 2021 to a random sample of more than 9,000 residents in the continental United States and (2) a regional survey that was administered by ETC Institute during the fall and winter of 2021 to a random sample of residents living in the state of Texas.

The charts on the following pages show how the results for the City of Burleson compare to the national average and the Texas regional average. The blue bar shows the results for the City of Burleson. The red bar shows the Texas regional average from communities that administered the *DirectionFinder*® survey during the fall and winter of 2021. The yellow bar shows the results of a national survey that was administered by ETC Institute to a random sample of more than 9,000 U.S. residents during the fall and winter of 2021.

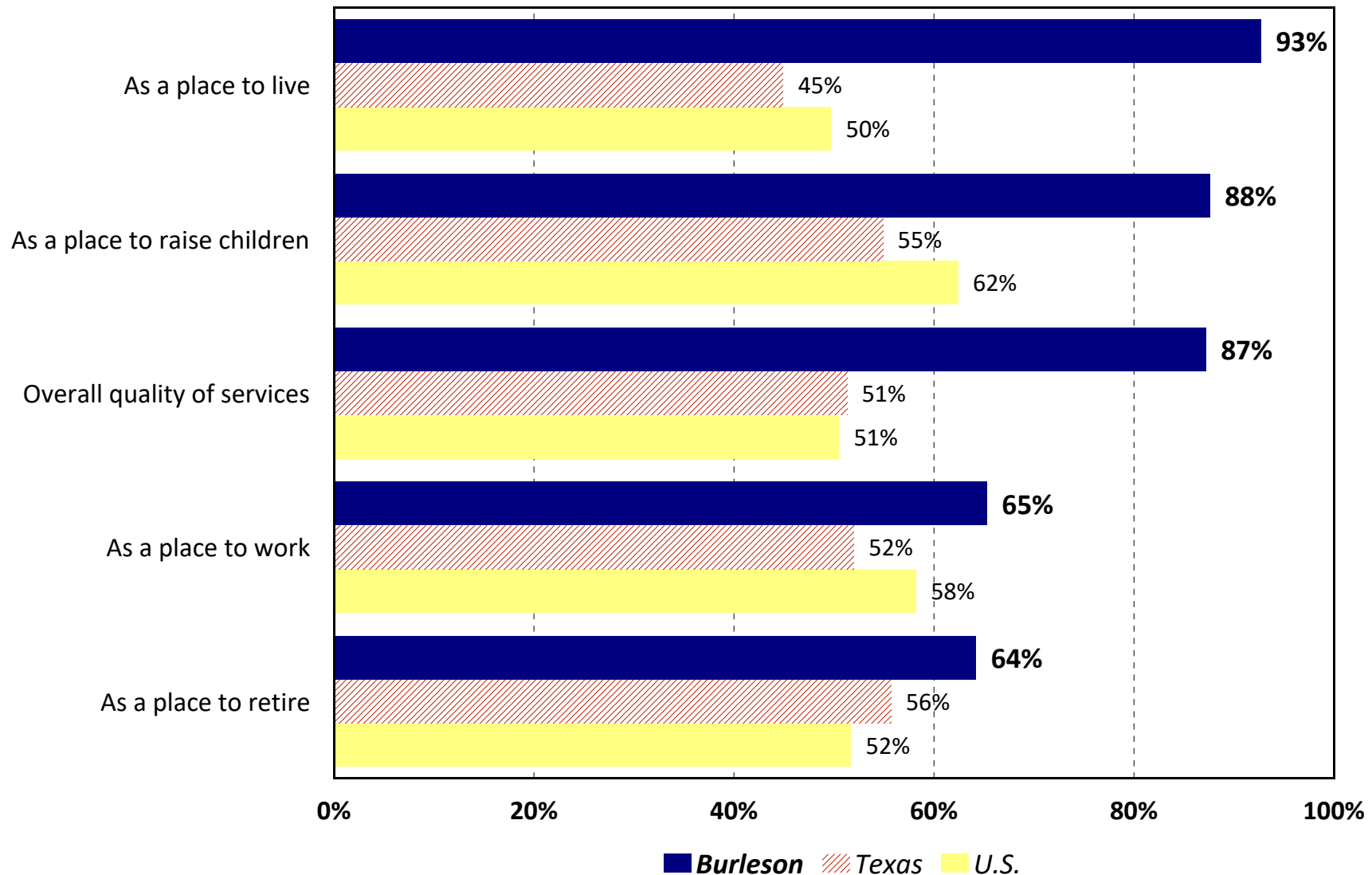
# National Benchmarks

**Note: The benchmarking data contained in this report is protected intellectual property. Any reproduction of the benchmarking information in this report by persons or organizations not directly affiliated with the City of Burleson, Texas is not authorized without written consent from ETC Institute.**

# Overall Ratings of the City

## *Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.*

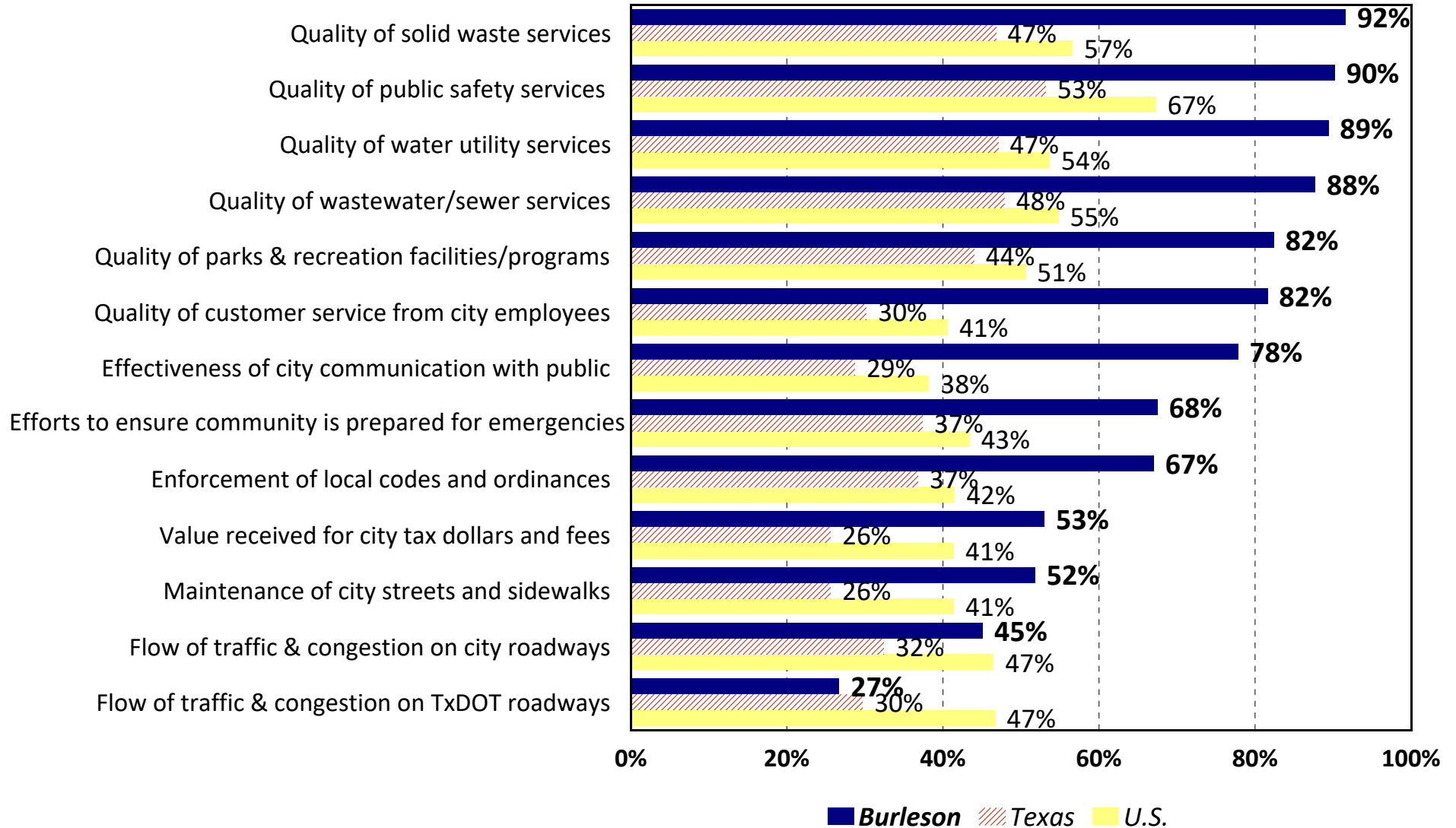
by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "excellent" and 1 was "poor" (excluding don't knows)



# Satisfaction with Major Categories of Services

## ***Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.***

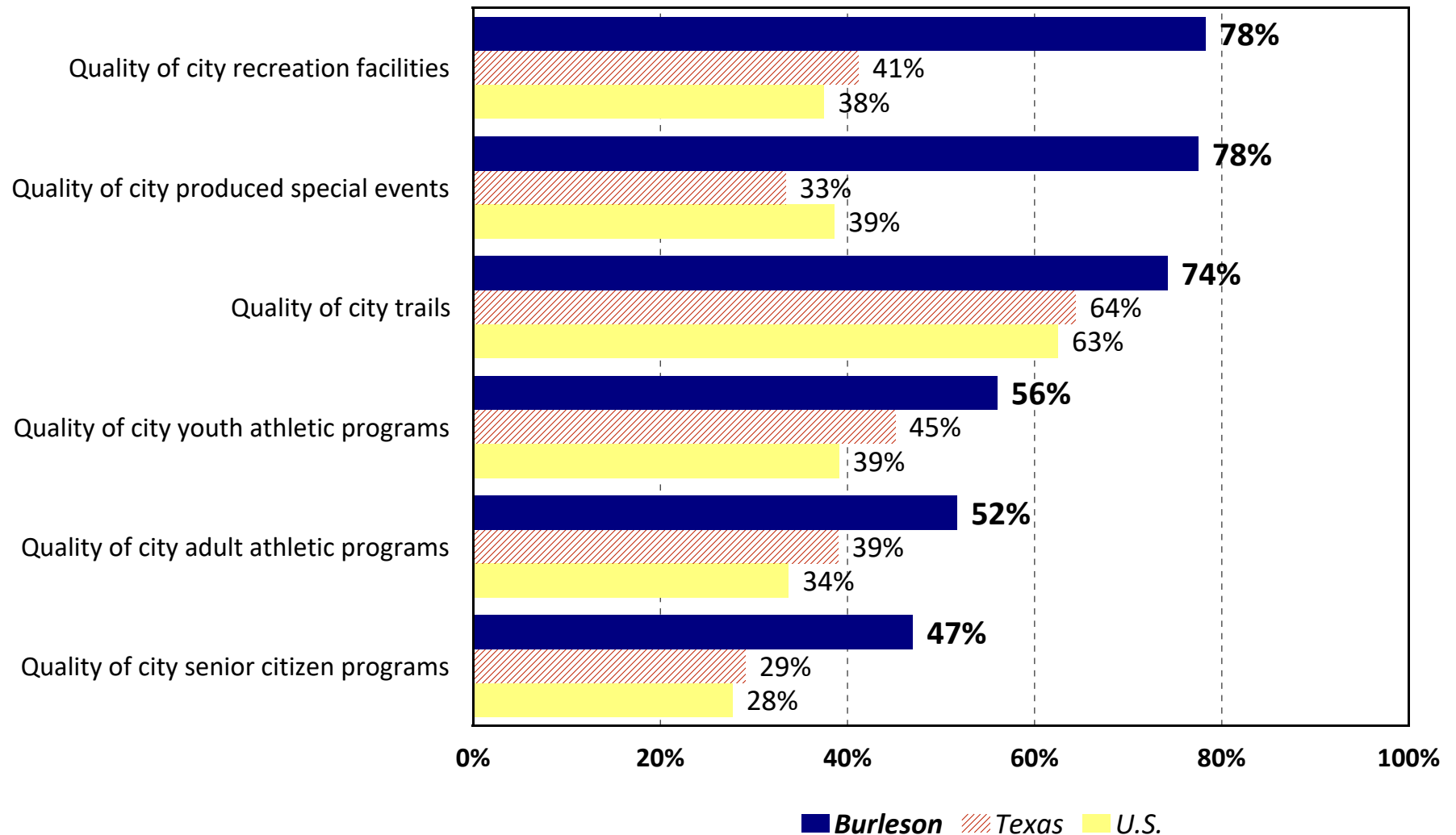
by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)



# Satisfaction with Parks and Recreation Services

## ***Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.***

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)

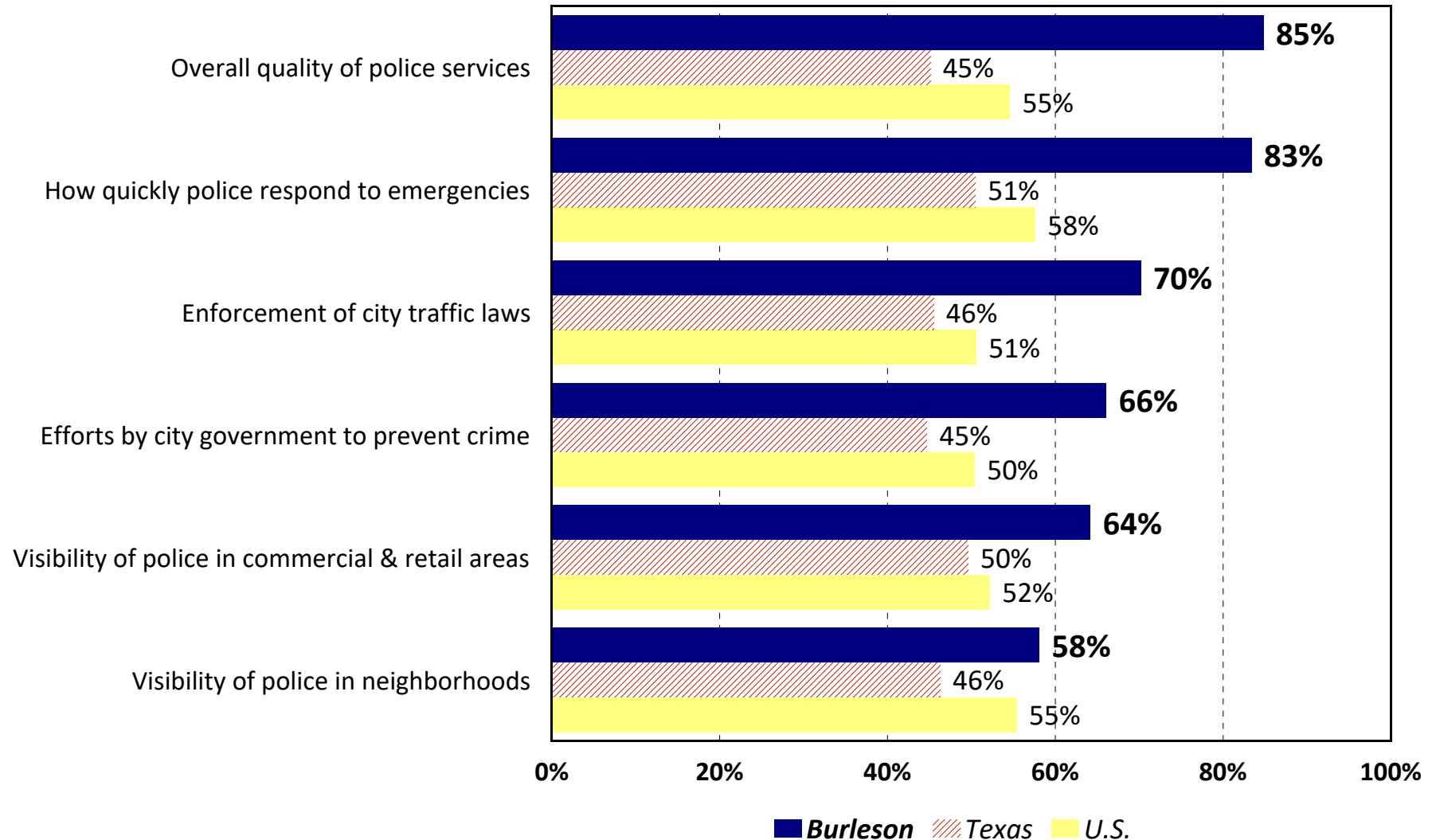




# Satisfaction with Police Services

## *Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.*

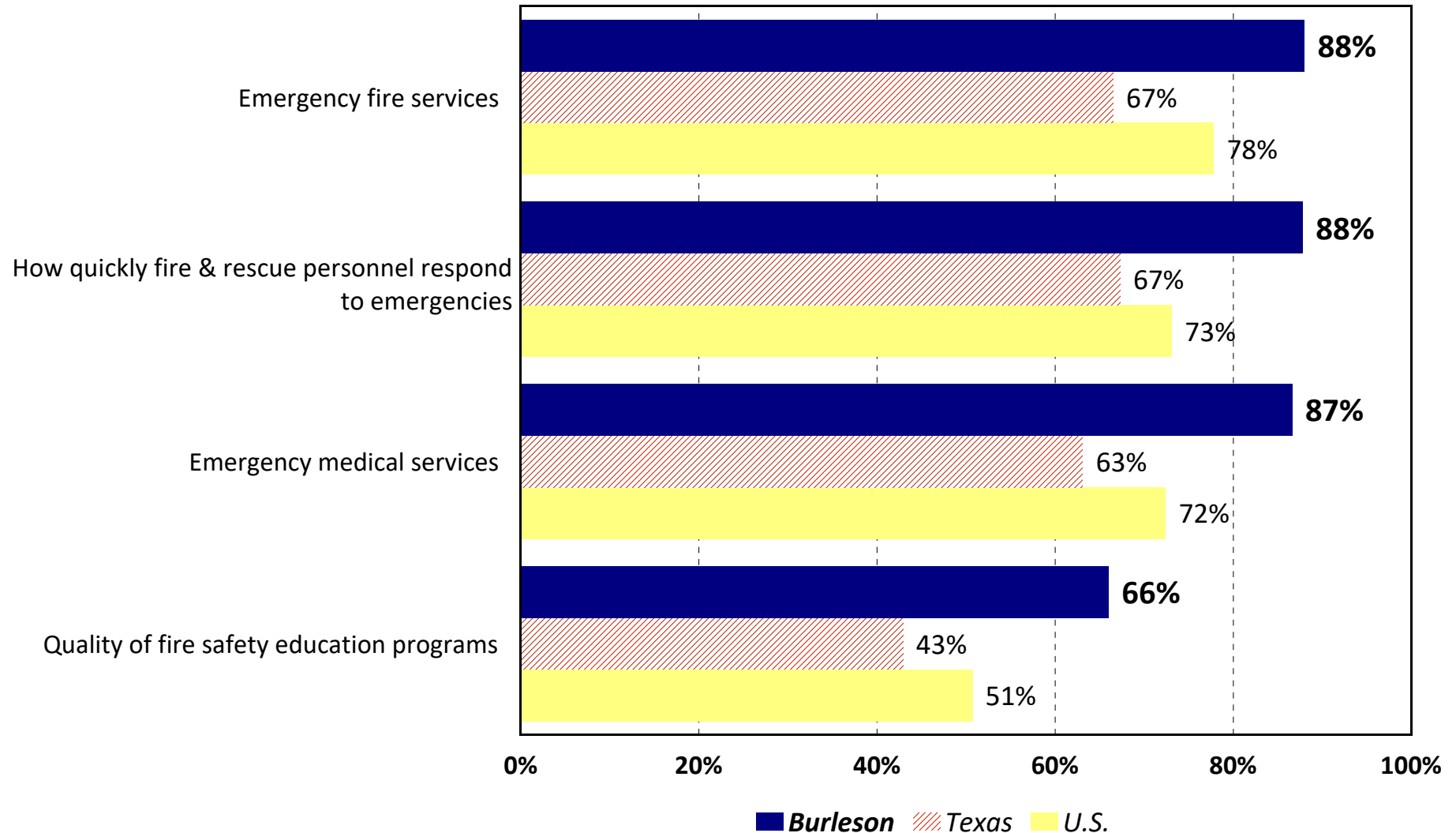
by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)



# Satisfaction with Fire Services

## *Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.*

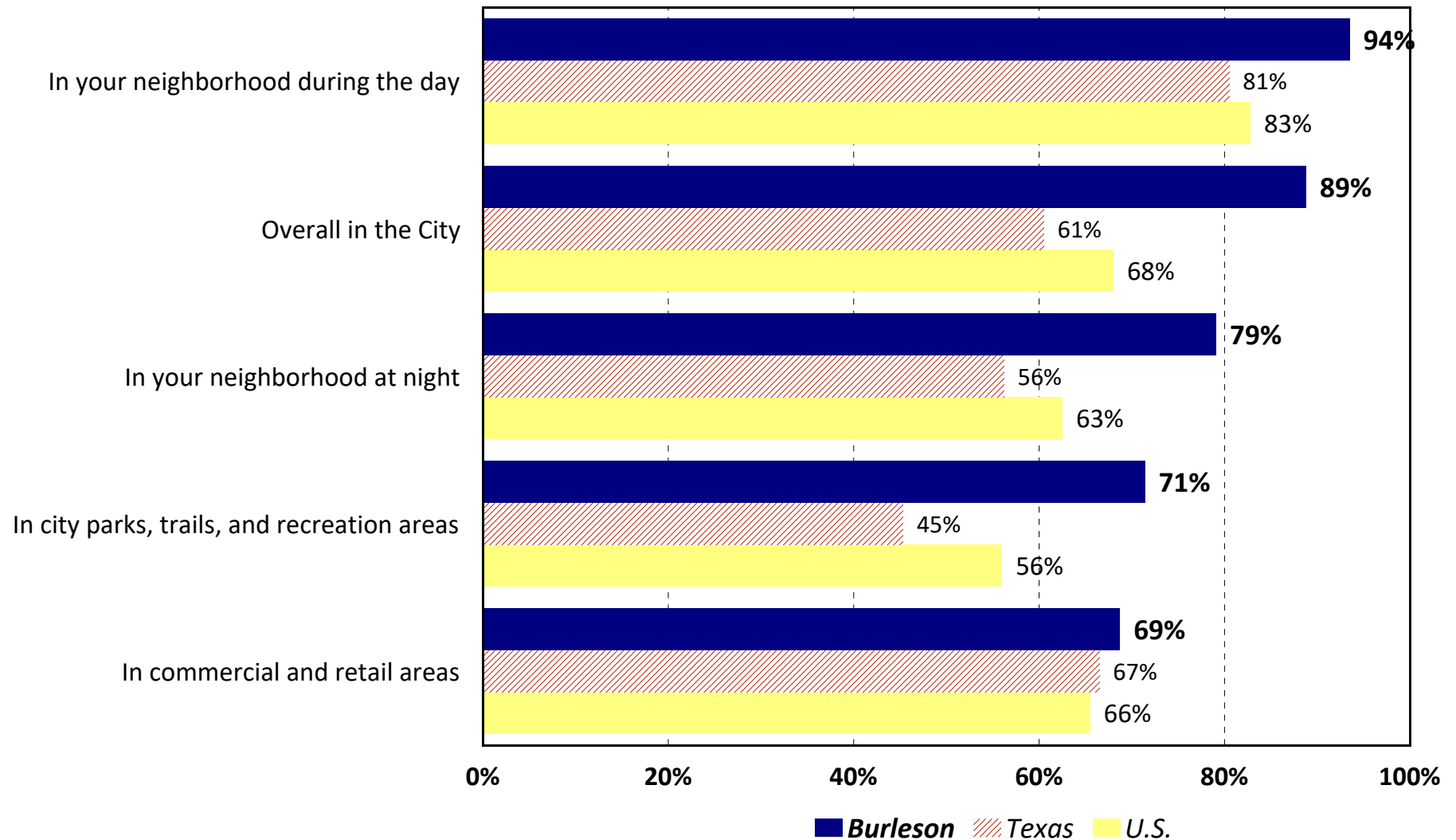
by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)



# Perceptions of Safety in the City

## ***Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.***

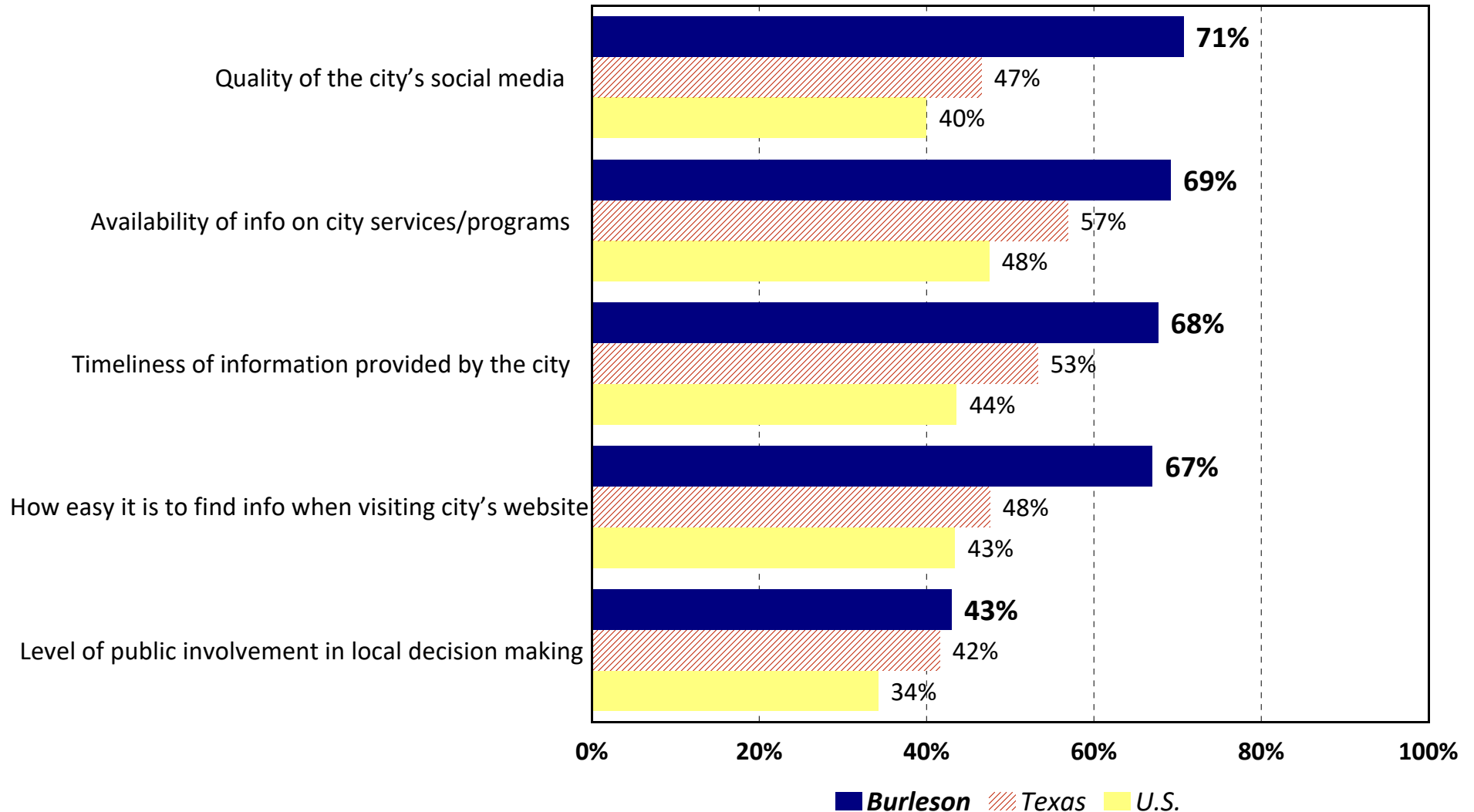
by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale where 5 was "very safe" and 1 was "very unsafe" (excluding don't knows)



# Satisfaction with City Communication

## ***Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.***

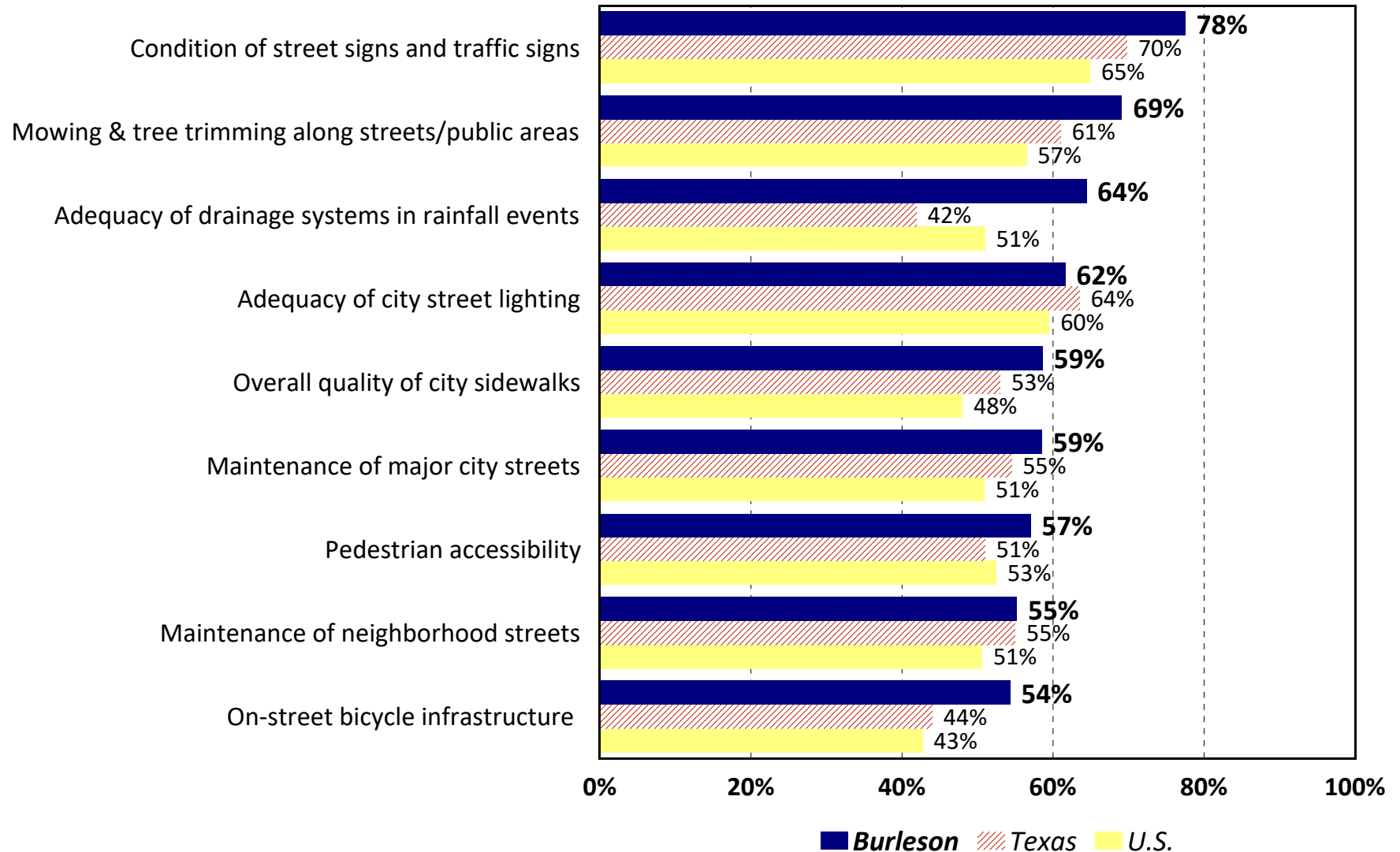
by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)



# Satisfaction with Infrastructure

## *Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.*

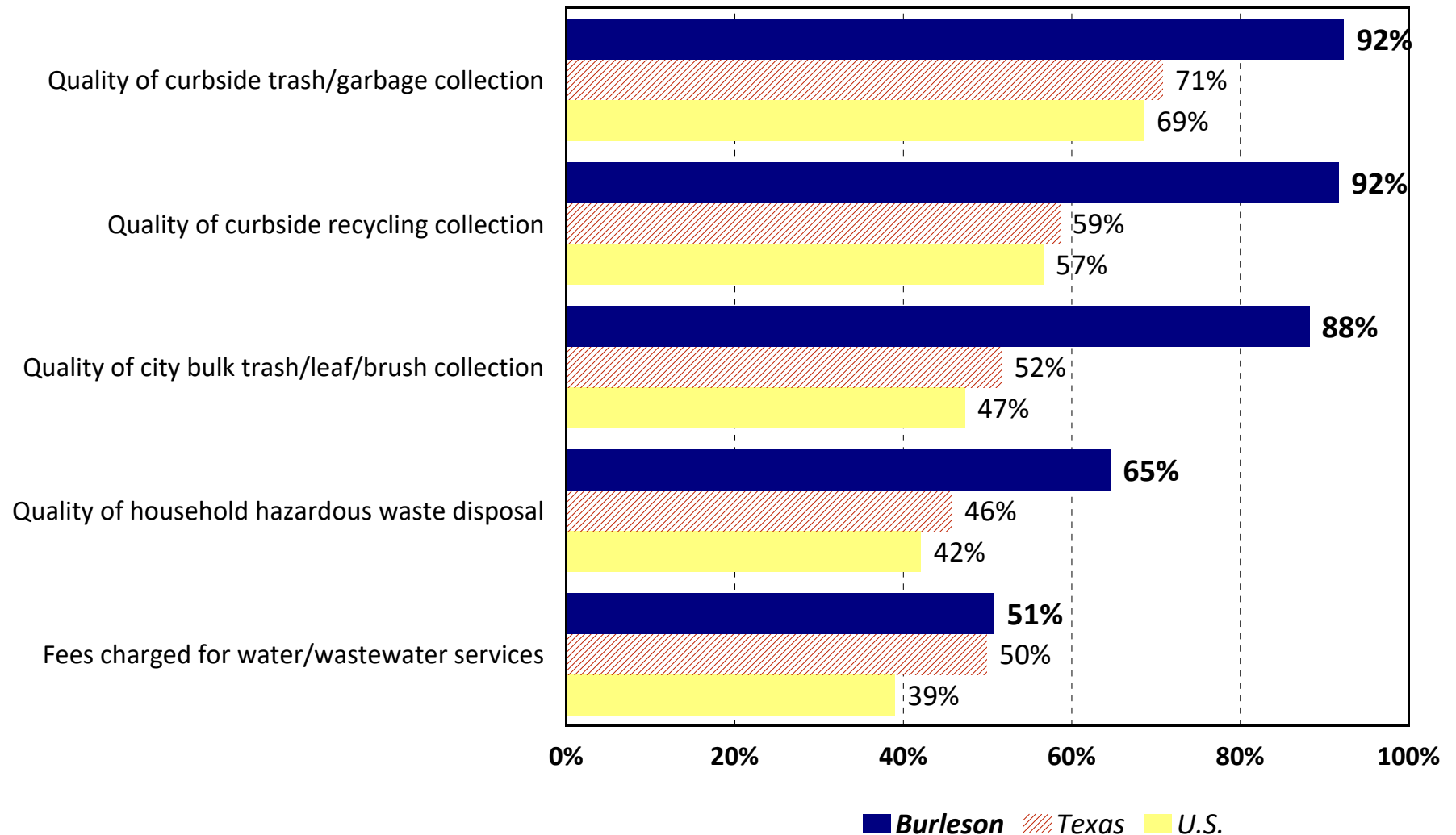
by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)



# Satisfaction with Utilities

## **Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.**

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)

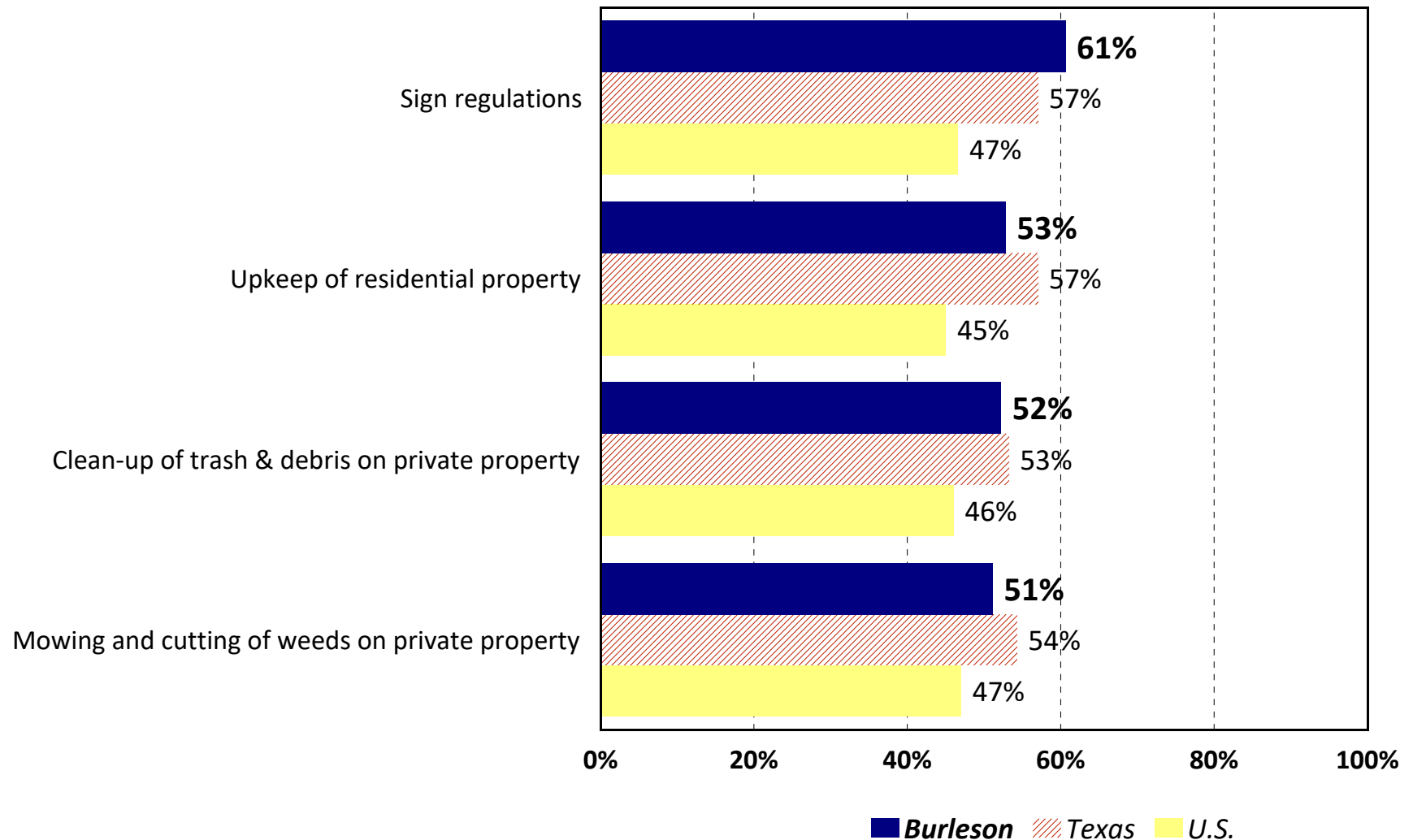




# Satisfaction with City Codes

## ***Burleson vs. Texas vs. the U.S.***

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale  
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied" (excluding don't knows)



# **3** Importance-Satisfaction Analysis

# Importance-Satisfaction Analysis



## Overview

Today, community leaders have limited resources which need to be targeted to activities that are of the most benefit to their citizens. Two of the most important criteria for decision making are (1) to target resources toward services of the highest importance to citizens; and (2) to target resources toward those services where citizens are the least satisfied.

The Importance-Satisfaction (I-S) rating is a unique tool that allows public officials to better understand both of these highly important decision-making criteria for each of the services they are providing. The Importance-Satisfaction (I-S) rating is based on the concept that public agencies will maximize overall customer satisfaction by emphasizing improvements in those areas where the level of satisfaction is relatively low, and the perceived importance of the service is relatively high.

The rating is calculated by summing the percentage of responses for items selected as the first, second, and third most important services for the City to provide. The sum is then multiplied by 1 minus the percentage of respondents who indicated they were positively satisfied with the City's performance in the related area (the sum of the ratings of 4 and 5 on a 5-point scale excluding "Don't Know" responses). "Don't Know" responses are excluded from the calculation to ensure the satisfaction ratings among service categories are comparable.

$$\text{I-S Rating} = \text{Importance} \times (1 - \text{Satisfaction})$$

## Example of the Calculation

Respondents were asked to identify the major City services that should receive the most emphasis over the next year. Nearly two-thirds (65.6%) of households selected *"flow of traffic and congestion on TxDOT roadways"* as one of the most important services for the City to emphasize.

With regard to satisfaction, 26.7% of respondents surveyed rated *"flow of traffic and congestion on TxDOT roadways"* as a "4" or "5" on a 5-point scale (where "5" means "Very Satisfied") excluding "Don't Know" responses. The I-S rating was calculated by multiplying the sum of the most important percentages by one minus the sum of the satisfaction percentages. In this example, 65.6% was multiplied by 73.3% (1-0.267). This calculation yielded an I-S rating of 0.4808, which ranked first out of fourteen categories of major City services analyzed.

# Importance-Satisfaction Analysis



The maximum rating is 1.00 and would be achieved when 100% of the respondents select an item as one of their top three choices of importance and 0% indicate they are positively satisfied with the delivery of the service.

The lowest rating is 0.00 and could be achieved under either of the following two situations:

- If 100% of the respondents were positively satisfied with the delivery of the service
- If none (0%) of the respondents selected the service as one of the three most important areas.

## Interpreting the Ratings

Ratings that are greater than or equal to 0.20 identify areas that should receive significantly more emphasis over the next year. Ratings from 0.10 to 0.20 identify service areas that should receive increased emphasis. Ratings less than 0.10 should continue to receive the current level of emphasis.

- Definitely Increase Emphasis (I-S > 0.20)
- Increase Current Emphasis (I-S = 0.10 - 0.20)
- Maintain Current Emphasis (I-S < 0.10)

Tables showing the results for the City of Burleson are provided on the following pages.

## 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

### Burleson, Texas

### Major City Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<b><u>Very High Priority (IS &gt;.20)</u></b>						
Flow of traffic & congestion on TxDOT roadways	66%	1	27%	14	0.4808	1
Flow of traffic & congestion on city roadways	40%	2	45%	13	0.2201	2
<b><u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u></b>						
Maintenance of city streets and sidewalks	39%	3	52%	12	0.1861	3
Value received for city tax dollars and fees	26%	4	53%	11	0.1236	4
<b><u>Medium Priority (IS &lt;.10)</u></b>						
Efforts to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	16%	6	68%	8	0.0533	5
Enforcement of local codes and ordinances	13%	8	67%	9	0.0413	6
Quality of parks & recreation facilities/programs	14%	7	82%	5	0.0250	7
Effectiveness of city communication with public	10%	9	78%	7	0.0215	8
Quality of public safety services	18%	5	90%	2	0.0180	9
Quality/timeliness of city's permitting & inspection process	2%	13	58%	10	0.0092	10
Quality of solid waste services	8%	10	92%	1	0.0065	11
Quality of customer service from city employees	3%	12	82%	6	0.0048	12
Quality of water utility services	3%	11	89%	3	0.0032	13
Quality of wastewater/sewer services	1%	14	88%	4	0.0010	14

**Note:** The I-S Rating is calculated by multiplying the "Most Important" % by (1-'Satisfaction' %)

**Most Important %:**

The "Most Important" percentage represents the sum of the first, second, and third most important responses for each item. Respondents were asked to identify the items they thought should be the City's top priorities.

**Satisfaction %:**

The "Satisfaction" percentage represents the sum of the ratings "5" and "4" excluding 'don't knows.' Respondents ranked their level of satisfaction with each of the items on a scale of 5 to 1 with "5" being Very Satisfied and "1" being Very Dissatisfied.

© 2022 DirectionFinder by ETC Institute

## 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

### Burleson, Texas

### Parks and Recreation Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<b><u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u></b>						
Quality of city senior citizen programs	21%	3	47%	11	0.1092	1
<b><u>Medium Priority (IS &lt;.10)</u></b>						
Number/connectivity of walking/biking trails	27%	2	65%	7	0.0928	2
Quality of city youth athletic programs	15%	7	56%	9	0.0664	3
Quality of recreation programs	14%	8	61%	8	0.0565	4
Quality of city trails	18%	5	74%	6	0.0457	5
Quality of city recreation facilities	18%	6	78%	3	0.0382	6
Quality of city adult athletic programs	7%	11	52%	10	0.0353	7
Quality of city parks	20%	4	83%	2	0.0343	8
Maintenance of city parks	27%	1	88%	1	0.0328	9
Number of parks	14%	9	76%	5	0.0320	10
Quality of city produced special events	13%	10	78%	4	0.0302	11

**Note:** The I-S Rating is calculated by multiplying the "Most Important" % by (1-'Satisfaction' %)

**Most Important %:**

The "Most Important" percentage represents the sum of the first, second, third, and fourth most important responses for each item. Respondents were asked to identify the items they thought should be the City's top priorities.

**Satisfaction %:**

The "Satisfaction" percentage represents the sum of the ratings "5" and "4" excluding 'don't knows.' Respondents ranked their level of satisfaction with each of the items on a scale of 5 to 1 with "5" being Very Satisfied and "1" being Very Dissatisfied.

© 2022 DirectionFinder by ETC Institute

## 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

### Burleson, Texas

### Police Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<b><u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u></b>						
Visibility of police in neighborhoods	42%	1	58%	10	0.1756	1
Efforts by city government to prevent crime	36%	2	66%	8	0.1203	2
Visibility of police in commercial & retail areas	33%	3	64%	9	0.1196	3
<b><u>Medium Priority (IS &lt;.10)</u></b>						
Enforcement of city traffic laws	16%	6	70%	6	0.0489	4
Efforts to collaborate with public to address concerns	19%	4	77%	4	0.0439	5
Quality of police community outreach programs	11%	8	67%	7	0.0368	6
How quickly police respond to emergencies	18%	5	83%	2	0.0304	7
Efforts to communicate with public via social media	9%	9	72%	5	0.0262	8
Overall quality of police services	14%	7	85%	1	0.0216	9
911 service provided by dispatch operators	6%	10	77%	3	0.0135	10

**Note:** The I-S Rating is calculated by multiplying the "Most Important" % by (1-'Satisfaction' %)

**Most Important %:**

The "Most Important" percentage represents the sum of the first, second, and third most important responses for each item. Respondents were asked to identify the items they thought should be the City's top priorities.

**Satisfaction %:**

The "Satisfaction" percentage represents the sum of the ratings "5" and "4" excluding 'don't knows.' Respondents ranked their level of satisfaction with each of the items on a scale of 5 to 1 with "5" being Very Satisfied and "1" being Very Dissatisfied.

© 2022 DirectionFinder by ETC Institute



## 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

### Burleson, Texas

### Fire Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<b><u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u></b>						
None						
<b><u>Medium Priority (IS &lt;.10)</u></b>						
Quality of fire safety education programs	19%	4	66%	6	0.0643	1
Quality of fire community outreach programs	18%	6	64%	7	0.0641	2
Efforts to communicate with public via social media	16%	7	67%	5	0.0521	3
Efforts to collaborate with public to address concerns	18%	5	79%	4	0.0396	4
Emergency medical services	28%	1	87%	3	0.0377	5
How quickly fire & rescue personnel respond to emergencies	28%	2	88%	2	0.0336	6
Emergency fire services	23%	3	88%	1	0.0276	7

**Note:** The I-S Rating is calculated by multiplying the "Most Important" % by (1-'Satisfaction' %)

**Most Important %:**

The "Most Important" percentage represents the sum of the first, second, and third most important responses for each item. Respondents were asked to identify the items they thought should be the City's top priorities.

**Satisfaction %:**

The "Satisfaction" percentage represents the sum of the ratings "5" and "4" excluding 'don't knows.' Respondents ranked their level of satisfaction with each of the items on a scale of 5 to 1 with "5" being Very Satisfied and "1" being Very Dissatisfied.

© 2022 DirectionFinder by ETC Institute

## 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

### Burleson, Texas

### Communication

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<b><u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u></b>						
Level of public involvement in local decision making	33%	2	43%	9	0.1864	1
How easy it is to find info when visiting city's website	33%	1	67%	6	0.1092	2
<b><u>Medium Priority (IS &lt;.10)</u></b>						
Availability of info on city services/programs	26%	3	69%	4	0.0807	3
Timeliness of information provided by the city	20%	4	68%	5	0.0659	4
Access to info about city's finances & budget	13%	6	51%	7	0.0631	5
How easy it is to receive info when calling city	17%	5	70%	3	0.0511	6
City's open records request process	8%	9	43%	8	0.0427	7
Quality of the city's social media	11%	7	71%	2	0.0308	8
Overall quality of the city's newsletter	8%	8	76%	1	0.0198	9

**Note:** The I-S Rating is calculated by multiplying the "Most Important" % by (1-'Satisfaction' %)

**Most Important %:**

The "Most Important" percentage represents the sum of the first and second most important responses for each item. Respondents were asked to identify the items they thought should be the City's top priorities.

**Satisfaction %:**

The "Satisfaction" percentage represents the sum of the ratings "5" and "4" excluding 'don't knows.' Respondents ranked their level of satisfaction with each of the items on a scale of 5 to 1 with "5" being Very Satisfied and "1" being Very Dissatisfied.

© 2022 DirectionFinder by ETC Institute

## 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

### Burleson, Texas

### Infrastructure

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<b><u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u></b>						
Maintenance of neighborhood streets	31%	1	55%	10	0.1366	1
Adequacy of lighting along trails & in city parks	19%	6	40%	12	0.1154	2
Adequacy of city street lighting	29%	3	62%	6	0.1102	3
Maintenance of major TxDOT roadways	30%	2	63%	5	0.1097	4
Maintenance of major city streets	25%	4	59%	8	0.1029	5
<b><u>Medium Priority (IS &lt;.10)</u></b>						
Adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events	21%	5	64%	4	0.0744	6
Pedestrian accessibility	15%	7	57%	9	0.0641	7
Overall quality of city sidewalks	11%	9	59%	7	0.0443	8
Mowing & tree trimming along streets/public areas	14%	8	69%	3	0.0426	9
On-street bicycle infrastructure	9%	12	54%	11	0.0420	10
Appearance/condition of city medians, right of ways, and public areas	10%	10	71%	2	0.0298	11
Condition of street signs and traffic signs	10%	11	78%	1	0.0216	12

**Note:** The I-S Rating is calculated by multiplying the "Most Important" % by (1-'Satisfaction' %)

#### Most Important %:

The "Most Important" percentage represents the sum of the first, second, and third most important responses for each item. Respondents were asked to identify the items they thought should be the City's top priorities.

#### Satisfaction %:

The "Satisfaction" percentage represents the sum of the ratings "5" and "4" excluding 'don't knows.' Respondents ranked their level of satisfaction with each of the items on a scale of 5 to 1 with "5" being Very Satisfied and "1" being Very Dissatisfied.

© 2022 DirectionFinder by ETC Institute

## 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

### Burleson, Texas

### Utilities

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<b><u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u></b>						
Fees charged for water/wastewater services	37%	1	51%	6	0.1811	1
<b><u>Medium Priority (IS &lt;.10)</u></b>						
Quality of household hazardous waste disposal	23%	2	65%	5	0.0807	2
Timeliness of water/sewer line break repairs	14%	5	73%	4	0.0373	3
Quality of city bulk trash/leaf/brush collection	21%	3	88%	3	0.0249	4
Quality of curbside trash/garbage collection	17%	4	92%	1	0.0127	5
Quality of curbside recycling collection	11%	6	92%	2	0.0089	6

**Note:** The I-S Rating is calculated by multiplying the "Most Important" % by (1-'Satisfaction' %)

**Most Important %:**

The "Most Important" percentage represents the sum of the first and second most important responses for each item. Respondents were asked to identify the items they thought should be the City's top priorities.

**Satisfaction %:**

The "Satisfaction" percentage represents the sum of the ratings "5" and "4" excluding 'don't knows.' Respondents ranked their level of satisfaction with each of the items on a scale of 5 to 1 with "5" being Very Satisfied and "1" being Very Dissatisfied.

© 2022 DirectionFinder by ETC Institute

## 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

### Burleson, Texas

### Economic Development & Development Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<b><u>Very High Priority (IS &gt;.20)</u></b>						
How well the city is managing growth	51%	1	37%	6	0.3205	1
<b><u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u></b>						
How well the city approaches development	33%	2	49%	4	0.1684	2
<b><u>Medium Priority (IS &lt;.10)</u></b>						
Variety of job opportunities available in the city	16%	4	48%	5	0.0851	3
Quality/appearance of recent residential development	16%	5	56%	3	0.0721	4
City's efforts to attract new business and tourism	17%	3	63%	1	0.0619	5
Quality/appearance of recent commercial development	9%	6	62%	2	0.0341	6

**Note:** The I-S Rating is calculated by multiplying the "Most Important" % by (1-'Satisfaction' %)

**Most Important %:**

The "Most Important" percentage represents the sum of the first and second most important responses for each item. Respondents were asked to identify the items they thought should be the City's top priorities.

**Satisfaction %:**

The "Satisfaction" percentage represents the sum of the ratings "5" and "4" excluding 'don't knows.' Respondents ranked their level of satisfaction with each of the items on a scale of 5 to 1 with "5" being Very Satisfied and "1" being Very Dissatisfied.

© 2022 DirectionFinder by ETC Institute

## 2022 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

### Burleson, Texas

### City Codes

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<b><u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u></b>						
Clean-up of trash & debris on private property	23%	2	52%	5	0.1080	1
Upkeep of residential property	22%	3	53%	4	0.1043	2
Identify & remove abandoned/dilapidated structures	20%	4	49%	7	0.1031	3
<b><u>Medium Priority (IS &lt;.10)</u></b>						
Restaurant/food service cleanliness	23%	1	64%	1	0.0837	4
Mowing and cutting of weeds on private property	17%	5	51%	6	0.0836	5
Quality of the city's code compliance operations	14%	6	53%	3	0.0636	6
Sign regulations	6%	7	61%	2	0.0248	7

**Note:** The I-S Rating is calculated by multiplying the "Most Important" % by (1-'Satisfaction' %)

**Most Important %:**

The "Most Important" percentage represents the sum of the first and second most important responses for each item. Respondents were asked to identify the items they thought should be the City's top priorities.

**Satisfaction %:**

The "Satisfaction" percentage represents the sum of the ratings "5" and "4" excluding 'don't knows.' Respondents ranked their level of satisfaction with each of the items on a scale of 5 to 1 with "5" being Very Satisfied and "1" being Very Dissatisfied.

© 2022 DirectionFinder by ETC Institute



## Tabular Data



**Q1. Overall Ratings of Burleson. Please rate the City of Burleson with each of the following.**

(N=456)

	Excellent	Good	Neutral	Below average	Poor	Don't know
Q1-1. As a place to live	40.1%	52.0%	6.4%	0.7%	0.2%	0.7%
Q1-2. As a place to raise children	36.0%	43.2%	9.4%	1.3%	0.4%	9.6%
Q1-3. As a place to work	20.0%	27.4%	19.7%	4.4%	1.1%	27.4%
Q1-4. As a place to retire	26.8%	30.5%	21.7%	6.4%	3.7%	11.0%
Q1-5. As a place you are proud to call home	41.0%	43.2%	12.3%	2.2%	0.0%	1.3%
Q1-6. Overall quality of services provided by City of Burleson	36.2%	49.3%	9.4%	2.2%	0.9%	2.0%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q1. Overall Ratings of Burleson. Please rate the City of Burleson with each of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Excellent	Good	Neutral	Below average	Poor
Q1-1. As a place to live	40.4%	52.3%	6.4%	0.7%	0.2%
Q1-2. As a place to raise children	39.8%	47.8%	10.4%	1.5%	0.5%
Q1-3. As a place to work	27.5%	37.8%	27.2%	6.0%	1.5%
Q1-4. As a place to retire	30.0%	34.2%	24.4%	7.1%	4.2%
Q1-5. As a place you are proud to call home	41.6%	43.8%	12.4%	2.2%	0.0%
Q1-6. Overall quality of services provided by City of Burleson	36.9%	50.3%	9.6%	2.2%	0.9%

**Q2. Overall. Please rate your overall satisfaction of these major categories of services provided by the City of Burleson.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q2-1. Overall effectiveness of City communication with the public	26.5%	48.2%	16.4%	4.4%	0.4%	3.9%
Q2-2. Overall enforcement of local codes & ordinances	17.5%	44.7%	20.4%	8.3%	2.0%	7.0%
Q2-3. Overall flow of traffic & congestion on TxDOT roadways (SH174/Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	4.6%	22.1%	18.4%	33.8%	21.1%	0.0%
Q2-4. Overall flow of traffic & congestion on City roadways (non-TxDOT streets)	7.9%	37.1%	22.6%	20.8%	11.2%	0.4%
Q2-5. Overall maintenance of City streets & sidewalks	11.4%	40.1%	25.2%	18.2%	4.6%	0.4%
Q2-6. Overall quality of customer service you receive from City employees	33.3%	41.7%	14.5%	1.8%	0.7%	8.1%
Q2-7. Overall quality of parks & recreation facilities & programs	37.1%	40.8%	11.8%	3.9%	0.9%	5.5%
Q2-8. Overall quality of public safety services (police, fire, EMS, public safety communications)	48.7%	40.1%	7.0%	2.0%	0.7%	1.5%
Q2-9. Overall quality of solid waste services (garbage, yard waste, recycling, bulky item pickup)	49.3%	41.0%	5.7%	2.0%	0.7%	1.3%
Q2-10. Overall quality of wastewater/sewer services	40.6%	43.9%	10.3%	1.3%	0.2%	3.7%
Q2-11. Overall quality of water utility services	40.1%	47.1%	8.6%	1.5%	0.2%	2.4%
Q2-12. Overall quality & timeliness of City's permitting & inspection process	14.0%	21.3%	22.4%	2.6%	0.4%	39.3%

**Q2. Overall. Please rate your overall satisfaction of these major categories of services provided by the City of Burleson.**

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q2-13. Overall value that you receive for your City tax dollars & fees	14.0%	37.3%	28.5%	13.4%	3.5%	3.3%
Q2-14. Efforts by City government to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	19.3%	39.7%	23.7%	4.4%	0.4%	12.5%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q2. Overall. Please rate your overall satisfaction of these major categories of services provided by the City of Burleson. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q2-1. Overall effectiveness of City communication with the public	27.6%	50.2%	17.1%	4.6%	0.5%
Q2-2. Overall enforcement of local codes & ordinances	18.9%	48.1%	21.9%	9.0%	2.1%
Q2-3. Overall flow of traffic & congestion on TxDOT roadways (SH174/Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	4.6%	22.1%	18.4%	33.8%	21.1%
Q2-4. Overall flow of traffic & congestion on City roadways (non-TxDOT streets)	7.9%	37.2%	22.7%	20.9%	11.2%
Q2-5. Overall maintenance of City streets & sidewalks	11.5%	40.3%	25.3%	18.3%	4.6%
Q2-6. Overall quality of customer service you receive from City employees	36.3%	45.3%	15.8%	1.9%	0.7%
Q2-7. Overall quality of parks & recreation facilities & programs	39.2%	43.2%	12.5%	4.2%	0.9%
Q2-8. Overall quality of public safety services (police, fire, EMS, public safety communications)	49.4%	40.8%	7.1%	2.0%	0.7%
Q2-9. Overall quality of solid waste services (garbage, yard waste, recycling, bulky item pickup)	50.0%	41.6%	5.8%	2.0%	0.7%
Q2-10. Overall quality of wastewater/sewer services	42.1%	45.6%	10.7%	1.4%	0.2%
Q2-11. Overall quality of water utility services	41.1%	48.3%	8.8%	1.6%	0.2%
Q2-12. Overall quality & timeliness of City's permitting & inspection process	23.1%	35.0%	36.8%	4.3%	0.7%
Q2-13. Overall value that you receive for your City tax dollars & fees	14.5%	38.5%	29.5%	13.8%	3.6%
Q2-14. Efforts by City government to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	22.1%	45.4%	27.1%	5.0%	0.5%

**Q3. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 2 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q3. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Overall effectiveness of City communication with the public	12	2.6 %
Overall enforcement of local codes & ordinances	18	3.9 %
Overall flow of traffic & congestion on TxDOT roadways (SH174/ Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	197	43.2 %
Overall flow of traffic & congestion on City roadways (non- TxDOT streets)	31	6.8 %
Overall maintenance of City streets & sidewalks	33	7.2 %
Overall quality of customer service you receive from City employees	1	0.2 %
Overall quality of parks & recreation facilities & programs	15	3.3 %
Overall quality of public safety services (police, fire, EMS, public safety communications)	37	8.1 %
Overall quality of solid waste services (garbage, yard waste, recycling, bulky item pickup)	9	2.0 %
Overall quality of wastewater/sewer services	1	0.2 %
Overall quality of water utility services	2	0.4 %
Overall value that you receive for your City tax dollars & fees	38	8.3 %
Efforts by City government to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	15	3.3 %
None chosen	47	10.3 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q3. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 2 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q3. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Overall effectiveness of City communication with the public	13	2.9 %
Overall enforcement of local codes & ordinances	19	4.2 %
Overall flow of traffic & congestion on TxDOT roadways (SH174/ Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	68	14.9 %
Overall flow of traffic & congestion on City roadways (non- TxDOT streets)	108	23.7 %
Overall maintenance of City streets & sidewalks	73	16.0 %
Overall quality of customer service you receive from City employees	6	1.3 %
Overall quality of parks & recreation facilities & programs	22	4.8 %
Overall quality of public safety services (police, fire, EMS, public safety communications)	26	5.7 %
Overall quality of solid waste services (garbage, yard waste, recycling, bulky item pickup)	11	2.4 %
Overall quality of wastewater/sewer services	1	0.2 %
Overall quality of water utility services	2	0.4 %
Overall quality & timeliness of City's permitting & inspection process	3	0.7 %
Overall value that you receive for your City tax dollars & fees	26	5.7 %
Efforts by City government to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	22	4.8 %
None chosen	56	12.3 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q3. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 2 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q3. 3rd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Overall effectiveness of City communication with the public	19	4.2 %
Overall enforcement of local codes & ordinances	20	4.4 %
Overall flow of traffic & congestion on TxDOT roadways (SH174/ Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	34	7.5 %
Overall flow of traffic & congestion on City roadways (non- TxDOT streets)	44	9.6 %
Overall maintenance of City streets & sidewalks	70	15.4 %
Overall quality of customer service you receive from City employees	5	1.1 %
Overall quality of parks & recreation facilities & programs	28	6.1 %
Overall quality of public safety services (police, fire, EMS, public safety communications)	21	4.6 %
Overall quality of solid waste services (garbage, yard waste, recycling, bulky item pickup)	15	3.3 %
Overall quality of wastewater/sewer services	2	0.4 %
Overall quality of water utility services	10	2.2 %
Overall quality & timeliness of City's permitting & inspection process	7	1.5 %
Overall value that you receive for your City tax dollars & fees	56	12.3 %
Efforts by City government to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	38	8.3 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>19.1 %</u>
Total	456	100.0 %



**SUM OF TOP 3 CHOICES****Q3. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 2 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year? (top 3)**

<u>Q3. Sum of top 3 choices</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Overall effectiveness of City communication with the public	44	9.6 %
Overall enforcement of local codes & ordinances	57	12.5 %
Overall flow of traffic & congestion on TxDOT roadways (SH174/ Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	299	65.6 %
Overall flow of traffic & congestion on City roadways (non- TxDOT streets)	183	40.1 %
Overall maintenance of City streets & sidewalks	176	38.6 %
Overall quality of customer service you receive from City employees	12	2.6 %
Overall quality of parks & recreation facilities & programs	65	14.3 %
Overall quality of public safety services (police, fire, EMS, public safety communications)	84	18.4 %
Overall quality of solid waste services (garbage, yard waste, recycling, bulky item pickup)	35	7.7 %
Overall quality of wastewater/sewer services	4	0.9 %
Overall quality of water utility services	14	3.1 %
Overall quality & timeliness of City's permitting & inspection process	10	2.2 %
Overall value that you receive for your City tax dollars & fees	120	26.3 %
Efforts by City government to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	75	16.4 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>10.3 %</u>
Total	1225	

**Q4. Parks and Recreation. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q4-1. Overall maintenance of City parks	34.6%	44.3%	9.2%	1.8%	0.0%	10.1%
Q4-2. Overall number of parks	28.1%	40.6%	14.0%	6.6%	0.7%	10.1%
Q4-3. Overall quality of City trails	25.0%	36.6%	16.4%	4.8%	0.2%	16.9%
Q4-4. Overall number/ connectivity of walking/biking trails	22.1%	31.8%	18.0%	9.0%	2.0%	17.1%
Q4-5. Overall quality of City parks	30.3%	44.7%	12.3%	2.9%	0.0%	9.9%
Q4-6. Overall quality of City recreation facilities	27.6%	39.7%	15.8%	2.9%	0.0%	14.0%
Q4-7. Overall quality of City produced special events	28.5%	39.0%	16.7%	2.6%	0.2%	12.9%
Q4-8. Overall quality of City adult athletic programs	12.5%	20.0%	27.2%	2.9%	0.2%	37.3%
Q4-9. Overall quality of City youth athletic programs	13.4%	22.8%	23.7%	4.4%	0.4%	35.3%
Q4-10. Overall quality of City senior citizen programs	12.3%	15.1%	26.1%	3.3%	1.5%	41.7%
Q4-11. Overall quality of recreation programs	16.0%	27.9%	25.2%	2.6%	0.9%	27.4%

**WITHOUT “DON’T KNOW”****Q4. Parks and Recreation. Please rate your satisfaction of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q4-1. Overall maintenance of City parks	38.5%	49.3%	10.2%	2.0%	0.0%
Q4-2. Overall number of parks	31.2%	45.1%	15.6%	7.3%	0.7%
Q4-3. Overall quality of City trails	30.1%	44.1%	19.8%	5.8%	0.3%
Q4-4. Overall number/connectivity of walking/ biking trails	26.7%	38.4%	21.7%	10.8%	2.4%
Q4-5. Overall quality of City parks	33.6%	49.6%	13.6%	3.2%	0.0%
Q4-6. Overall quality of City recreation facilities	32.1%	46.2%	18.4%	3.3%	0.0%
Q4-7. Overall quality of City produced special events	32.7%	44.8%	19.1%	3.0%	0.3%
Q4-8. Overall quality of City adult athletic programs	19.9%	31.8%	43.4%	4.5%	0.3%
Q4-9. Overall quality of City youth athletic programs	20.7%	35.3%	36.6%	6.8%	0.7%
Q4-10. Overall quality of City senior citizen programs	21.1%	25.9%	44.7%	5.6%	2.6%
Q4-11. Overall quality of recreation programs	22.1%	38.4%	34.7%	3.6%	1.2%

**Q5. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 4 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q5. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Overall maintenance of City parks	63	13.8 %
Overall number of parks	32	7.0 %
Overall quality of City trails	27	5.9 %
Overall number/connectivity of walking/biking trails	52	11.4 %
Overall quality of City parks	19	4.2 %
Overall quality of City recreation facilities	25	5.5 %
Overall quality of City produced special events	19	4.2 %
Overall quality of City adult athletic programs	9	2.0 %
Overall quality of City youth athletic programs	33	7.2 %
Overall quality of City senior citizen programs	43	9.4 %
Overall quality of recreation programs	3	0.7 %
None chosen	131	28.7 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q5. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 4 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q5. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Overall maintenance of City parks	32	7.0 %
Overall number of parks	18	3.9 %
Overall quality of City trails	37	8.1 %
Overall number/connectivity of walking/biking trails	45	9.9 %
Overall quality of City parks	44	9.6 %
Overall quality of City recreation facilities	20	4.4 %
Overall quality of City produced special events	22	4.8 %
Overall quality of City adult athletic programs	11	2.4 %
Overall quality of City youth athletic programs	20	4.4 %
Overall quality of City senior citizen programs	25	5.5 %
Overall quality of recreation programs	22	4.8 %
None chosen	160	35.1 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q5. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 4 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

Q5. 3rd choice	Number	Percent
Overall maintenance of City parks	28	6.1 %
Overall number of parks	12	2.6 %
Overall quality of City trails	17	3.7 %
Overall number/connectivity of walking/biking trails	24	5.3 %
Overall quality of City parks	30	6.6 %
Overall quality of City recreation facilities	35	7.7 %
Overall quality of City produced special events	20	4.4 %
Overall quality of City adult athletic programs	13	2.9 %
Overall quality of City youth athletic programs	16	3.5 %
Overall quality of City senior citizen programs	26	5.7 %
Overall quality of recreation programs	40	8.8 %
None chosen	195	42.8 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**SUM OF TOP 3 CHOICES**

**Q5. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 4 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year? (top 3)**

Q5. Sum of top 3 choices	Number	Percent
Overall maintenance of City parks	123	27.0 %
Overall number of parks	62	13.6 %
Overall quality of City trails	81	17.8 %
Overall number/connectivity of walking/biking trails	121	26.5 %
Overall quality of City parks	93	20.4 %
Overall quality of City recreation facilities	80	17.5 %
Overall quality of City produced special events	61	13.4 %
Overall quality of City adult athletic programs	33	7.2 %
Overall quality of City youth athletic programs	69	15.1 %
Overall quality of City senior citizen programs	94	20.6 %
Overall quality of recreation programs	65	14.3 %
None chosen	131	28.7 %
Total	1013	

**Q6. Police Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q6-1. Efforts of City's police department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	31.4%	36.4%	14.9%	4.6%	0.9%	11.8%
Q6-2. Efforts of City's police department to communicate with the public via social media	31.8%	28.1%	19.1%	3.7%	0.4%	16.9%
Q6-3. Enforcement of City traffic laws	23.7%	43.6%	19.1%	7.0%	2.4%	4.2%
Q6-4. How quickly police respond to emergencies	33.1%	33.8%	11.8%	1.5%	0.0%	19.7%
Q6-5. Overall efforts by City government to prevent crime	21.5%	37.9%	22.8%	6.6%	1.1%	10.1%
Q6-6. Overall quality of police services	34.9%	44.7%	12.1%	1.8%	0.4%	6.1%
Q6-7. Quality of police community outreach programs	24.6%	23.9%	21.7%	1.5%	0.4%	27.9%
Q6-8. Visibility of police in commercial & retail areas	23.2%	36.2%	22.8%	9.6%	0.7%	7.5%
Q6-9. Visibility of police in neighborhoods	21.5%	33.8%	24.8%	13.6%	1.5%	4.8%
Q6-10. 911 service provided by dispatch operators	28.1%	23.9%	14.5%	0.2%	0.7%	32.7%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q6. Police Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q6-1. Efforts of City's police department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	35.6%	41.3%	16.9%	5.2%	1.0%
Q6-2. Efforts of City's police department to communicate with the public via social media	38.3%	33.8%	23.0%	4.5%	0.5%
Q6-3. Enforcement of City traffic laws	24.7%	45.5%	19.9%	7.3%	2.5%
Q6-4. How quickly police respond to emergencies	41.3%	42.1%	14.8%	1.9%	0.0%
Q6-5. Overall efforts by City government to prevent crime	23.9%	42.2%	25.4%	7.3%	1.2%
Q6-6. Overall quality of police services	37.1%	47.7%	12.9%	1.9%	0.5%
Q6-7. Quality of police community outreach programs	34.0%	33.1%	30.1%	2.1%	0.6%
Q6-8. Visibility of police in commercial & retail areas	25.1%	39.1%	24.6%	10.4%	0.7%
Q6-9. Visibility of police in neighborhoods	22.6%	35.5%	26.0%	14.3%	1.6%
Q6-10. 911 service provided by dispatch operators	41.7%	35.5%	21.5%	0.3%	1.0%



**Q7. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 6 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

Q7. Top choice	Number	Percent
Efforts of City's police department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	32	7.0 %
Efforts of City's police department to communicate with the public via social media	17	3.7 %
Enforcement of City traffic laws	38	8.3 %
How quickly police respond to emergencies	38	8.3 %
Overall efforts by City government to prevent crime	82	18.0 %
Overall quality of police services	20	4.4 %
Quality of police community outreach programs	16	3.5 %
Visibility of police in commercial & retail areas	34	7.5 %
Visibility of police in neighborhoods	53	11.6 %
911 service provided by dispatch operators	9	2.0 %
None chosen	117	25.7 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q7. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 6 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

Q7. 2nd choice	Number	Percent
Efforts of City's police department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	22	4.8 %
Efforts of City's police department to communicate with the public via social media	14	3.1 %
Enforcement of City traffic laws	17	3.7 %
How quickly police respond to emergencies	23	5.0 %
Overall efforts by City government to prevent crime	53	11.6 %
Overall quality of police services	22	4.8 %
Quality of police community outreach programs	19	4.2 %
Visibility of police in commercial & retail areas	76	16.7 %
Visibility of police in neighborhoods	70	15.4 %
911 service provided by dispatch operators	6	1.3 %
None chosen	134	29.4 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q7. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 6 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

Q7. 3rd choice	Number	Percent
Efforts of City's police department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	33	7.2 %
Efforts of City's police department to communicate with the public via social media	12	2.6 %
Enforcement of City traffic laws	20	4.4 %
How quickly police respond to emergencies	23	5.0 %
Overall efforts by City government to prevent crime	27	5.9 %
Overall quality of police services	23	5.0 %
Quality of police community outreach programs	16	3.5 %
Visibility of police in commercial & retail areas	42	9.2 %
Visibility of police in neighborhoods	68	14.9 %
911 service provided by dispatch operators	12	2.6 %
None chosen	180	39.5 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**SUM OF TOP 3 CHOICES**

**Q7. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 6 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year? (top 3)**

Q7. Sum of top 3 choices	Number	Percent
Efforts of City's police department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	87	19.1 %
Efforts of City's police department to communicate with the public via social media	43	9.4 %
Enforcement of City traffic laws	75	16.4 %
How quickly police respond to emergencies	84	18.4 %
Overall efforts by City government to prevent crime	162	35.5 %
Overall quality of police services	65	14.3 %
Quality of police community outreach programs	51	11.2 %
Visibility of police in commercial & retail areas	152	33.3 %
Visibility of police in neighborhoods	191	41.9 %
911 service provided by dispatch operators	27	5.9 %
None chosen	117	25.7 %
Total	1054	

**Q8. Fire Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q8-1. Efforts of City's fire department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	29.4%	31.4%	16.2%	0.2%	0.2%	22.6%
Q8-2. Efforts of City's fire department to communicate with the public via social media	24.3%	24.3%	22.4%	1.1%	0.4%	27.4%
Q8-3. Emergency fire services	35.5%	32.5%	9.0%	0.2%	0.0%	22.8%
Q8-4. Emergency medical services	36.8%	32.7%	9.6%	0.9%	0.2%	19.7%
Q8-5. How quickly fire & rescue personnel respond to emergencies	39.7%	28.1%	8.3%	1.1%	0.0%	22.8%
Q8-6. Quality of fire community outreach programs	22.8%	19.5%	22.1%	1.5%	0.0%	34.0%
Q8-7. Quality of fire safety education programs	22.1%	19.5%	19.1%	2.4%	0.0%	36.8%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q8. Fire Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q8-1. Efforts of City's fire department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	38.0%	40.5%	21.0%	0.3%	0.3%
Q8-2. Efforts of City's fire department to communicate with the public via social media	33.5%	33.5%	30.8%	1.5%	0.6%
Q8-3. Emergency fire services	46.0%	42.0%	11.6%	0.3%	0.0%
Q8-4. Emergency medical services	45.9%	40.7%	12.0%	1.1%	0.3%
Q8-5. How quickly fire & rescue personnel respond to emergencies	51.4%	36.4%	10.8%	1.4%	0.0%
Q8-6. Quality of fire community outreach programs	34.6%	29.6%	33.6%	2.3%	0.0%
Q8-7. Quality of fire safety education programs	35.1%	30.9%	30.2%	3.8%	0.0%

**Q9. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 8 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q9. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Efforts of City's fire department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	38	8.3 %
Efforts of City's fire department to communicate with the public via social media	27	5.9 %
Emergency fire services	44	9.6 %
Emergency medical services	24	5.3 %
How quickly fire & rescue personnel respond to emergencies	67	14.7 %
Quality of fire community outreach programs	23	5.0 %
Quality of fire safety education programs	25	5.5 %
None chosen	208	45.6 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q9. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 8 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q9. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Efforts of City's fire department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	22	4.8 %
Efforts of City's fire department to communicate with the public via social media	26	5.7 %
Emergency fire services	30	6.6 %
Emergency medical services	81	17.8 %
How quickly fire & rescue personnel respond to emergencies	19	4.2 %
Quality of fire community outreach programs	28	6.1 %
Quality of fire safety education programs	32	7.0 %
None chosen	218	47.8 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q9. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 8 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q9. 3rd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Efforts of City's fire department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	24	5.3 %
Efforts of City's fire department to communicate with the public via social media	19	4.2 %
Emergency fire services	31	6.8 %
Emergency medical services	23	5.0 %
How quickly fire & rescue personnel respond to emergencies	39	8.6 %
Quality of fire community outreach programs	31	6.8 %
Quality of fire safety education programs	29	6.4 %
None chosen	260	57.0 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**SUM OF TOP 3 CHOICES**

**Q9. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 8 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year? (top 3)**

<u>Q9. Sum of top 3 choices</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Efforts of City's fire department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	84	18.4 %
Efforts of City's fire department to communicate with the public via social media	72	15.8 %
Emergency fire services	105	23.0 %
Emergency medical services	128	28.1 %
How quickly fire & rescue personnel respond to emergencies	125	27.4 %
Quality of fire community outreach programs	82	18.0 %
Quality of fire safety education programs	86	18.9 %
None chosen	208	45.6 %
Total	890	

**Q10. Feeling of Safety. Please rate your feeling of safety in each of the following situations.**

(N=456)

	Very safe	Safe	Neutral	Unsafe	Very unsafe	Don't know
Q10-1. In the City of Burleson	31.8%	55.3%	9.2%	1.5%	0.2%	2.0%
Q10-2. In your neighborhood during the day	52.2%	39.0%	5.0%	1.3%	0.0%	2.4%
Q10-3. In your neighborhood at night	30.9%	46.5%	13.8%	6.4%	0.2%	2.2%
Q10-4. In City parks, trails, & recreation areas	16.7%	45.6%	19.3%	5.3%	0.4%	12.7%
Q10-5. In commercial & retail areas	20.4%	46.7%	23.0%	7.5%	0.2%	2.2%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q10. Feeling of Safety. Please rate your feeling of safety in each of the following situations. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very safe	Safe	Neutral	Unsafe	Very unsafe
Q10-1. In the City of Burleson	32.4%	56.4%	9.4%	1.6%	0.2%
Q10-2. In your neighborhood during the day	53.5%	40.0%	5.2%	1.3%	0.0%
Q10-3. In your neighborhood at night	31.6%	47.5%	14.1%	6.5%	0.2%
Q10-4. In City parks, trails, & recreation areas	19.1%	52.3%	22.1%	6.0%	0.5%
Q10-5. In commercial & retail areas	20.9%	47.8%	23.5%	7.6%	0.2%



**Q11. Communication. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q11-1. How easy it is to find information when visiting City's website	20.2%	40.8%	19.1%	9.4%	1.5%	9.0%
Q11-2. How easy it is to receive information when calling City	20.2%	34.2%	19.1%	3.9%	0.7%	21.9%
Q11-3. Overall quality of City's social media (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)	21.1%	31.4%	19.1%	2.6%	0.0%	25.9%
Q11-4. Overall quality of City's newsletter	22.4%	39.3%	16.9%	2.2%	0.9%	18.4%
Q11-5. Availability of information on City services & programs	20.8%	40.6%	21.3%	6.1%	0.0%	11.2%
Q11-6. Timeliness of information provided by City	19.3%	39.0%	24.1%	3.3%	0.4%	13.8%
Q11-7. Access to information about City's finances & budget	11.8%	22.1%	25.9%	5.7%	0.9%	33.6%
Q11-8. Overall level of public involvement in local decision making	10.3%	21.5%	27.0%	12.5%	2.6%	26.1%
Q11-9. City's open records request process	8.6%	11.2%	23.9%	2.2%	0.0%	54.2%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q11. Communication. Please rate your satisfaction of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q11-1. How easy it is to find information when visiting City's website	22.2%	44.8%	21.0%	10.4%	1.7%
Q11-2. How easy it is to receive information when calling City	25.8%	43.8%	24.4%	5.1%	0.8%
Q11-3. Overall quality of City's social media (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)	28.4%	42.3%	25.7%	3.6%	0.0%
Q11-4. Overall quality of City's newsletter	27.4%	48.1%	20.7%	2.7%	1.1%
Q11-5. Availability of information on City services & programs	23.5%	45.7%	24.0%	6.9%	0.0%
Q11-6. Timeliness of information provided by City	22.4%	45.3%	28.0%	3.8%	0.5%
Q11-7. Access to information about City's finances & budget	17.8%	33.3%	38.9%	8.6%	1.3%
Q11-8. Overall level of public involvement in local decision making	13.9%	29.1%	36.5%	16.9%	3.6%
Q11-9. City's open records request process	18.7%	24.4%	52.2%	4.8%	0.0%

**Q12. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 11 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q12. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
How easy it is to find information when visiting City's website	91	20.0 %
How easy it is to receive information when calling City	28	6.1 %
Overall quality of City's social media (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)	16	3.5 %
Overall quality of City's newsletter	9	2.0 %
Availability of information on City services & programs	27	5.9 %
Timeliness of information provided by City	31	6.8 %
Access to information about City's finances & budget	18	3.9 %
Overall level of public involvement in local decision making	64	14.0 %
City's open records request process	5	1.1 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>167</u>	<u>36.6 %</u>
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q12. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 11 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q12. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
How easy it is to find information when visiting City's website	32	7.0 %
How easy it is to receive information when calling City	31	6.8 %
Overall quality of City's social media (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)	16	3.5 %
Overall quality of City's newsletter	17	3.7 %
Availability of information on City services & programs	49	10.7 %
Timeliness of information provided by City	32	7.0 %
Access to information about City's finances & budget	26	5.7 %
Overall level of public involvement in local decision making	50	11.0 %
City's open records request process	8	1.8 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>42.8 %</u>
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q12. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 11 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

Q12. 3rd choice	Number	Percent
How easy it is to find information when visiting City's website	28	6.1 %
How easy it is to receive information when calling City	18	3.9 %
Overall quality of City's social media (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)	16	3.5 %
Overall quality of City's newsletter	11	2.4 %
Availability of information on City services & programs	44	9.6 %
Timeliness of information provided by City	30	6.6 %
Access to information about City's finances & budget	15	3.3 %
Overall level of public involvement in local decision making	35	7.7 %
City's open records request process	21	4.6 %
None chosen	238	52.2 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**SUM OF TOP 3 CHOICES**

**Q12. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 11 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year? (top 3)**

Q12. Sum of top 3 choices	Number	Percent
How easy it is to find information when visiting City's website	151	33.1 %
How easy it is to receive information when calling City	77	16.9 %
Overall quality of City's social media (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)	48	10.5 %
Overall quality of City's newsletter	37	8.1 %
Availability of information on City services & programs	120	26.3 %
Timeliness of information provided by City	93	20.4 %
Access to information about City's finances & budget	59	12.9 %
Overall level of public involvement in local decision making	149	32.7 %
City's open records request process	34	7.5 %
None chosen	167	36.6 %
Total	935	

**Q13. Where do you currently get news and information about the City of Burleson?**

Q13. Where do you currently get news & information about City	Number	Percent
City email updates	96	21.1 %
Weekly eNewsletter	98	21.5 %
City's social media sites (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)	229	50.2 %
City website (www.burlesontx.com)	281	61.6 %
Local news outlets	70	15.4 %
Quarterly BTX Focus/newsletter	138	30.3 %
Other	25	5.5 %
Total	937	

**Q14. From which TWO sources of information listed in Question 13 would you prefer to get information from the City?**

Q14. Top choice	Number	Percent
City email updates	85	18.6 %
Weekly eNewsletter	60	13.2 %
City's social media sites (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)	100	21.9 %
City website (www.burlesontx.com)	85	18.6 %
Local news outlets	7	1.5 %
Quarterly BTX Focus/newsletter	21	4.6 %
Other	4	0.9 %
None chosen	94	20.6 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q14. From which TWO sources of information listed in Question 13 would you prefer to get information from the City?**

Q14. 2nd choice	Number	Percent
City email updates	36	7.9 %
Weekly eNewsletter	61	13.4 %
City's social media sites (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)	69	15.1 %
City website (www.burlesontx.com)	101	22.1 %
Local news outlets	12	2.6 %
Quarterly BTX Focus/newsletter	42	9.2 %
Other	4	0.9 %
None chosen	131	28.7 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**SUM OF TOP 2 CHOICES****Q14. From which TWO sources of information listed in Question 13 would you prefer to get information from the City? (top 2)**

Q14. Sum of top 2 choices	Number	Percent
City email updates	121	26.5 %
Weekly eNewsletter	121	26.5 %
City's social media sites (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)	169	37.1 %
City website (www.burlesontx.com)	186	40.8 %
Local news outlets	19	4.2 %
Quarterly BTX Focus/newsletter	63	13.8 %
Other	8	1.8 %
None chosen	94	20.6 %
Total	781	

**Q15. Have you visited the City's website (www.burlesontx.com) during the past 6 months?**

Q15. Have you visited City's website (www.burlesontx.com) during past 6 months	Number	Percent
Yes	357	78.3 %
No	99	21.7 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q15a. What was the reason for your most recent visit to the City's website?**

Q15a. What was the reason for your most recent visit to City's website	Number	Percent
Pay a bill	117	32.8 %
Contact City	21	5.9 %
Zoning/development information	42	11.8 %
Report an issue	23	6.4 %
Request a service	12	3.4 %
Schedule COVID vaccine or testing	40	11.2 %
Other	91	25.5 %
Not provided	11	3.1 %
Total	357	100.0 %

**WITHOUT "NOT PROVIDED"****Q15a. What was the reason for your most recent visit to the City's website? (without "not provided")**

Q15a. What was the reason for your most recent visit to City's website	Number	Percent
Pay a bill	117	33.8 %
Contact City	21	6.1 %
Zoning/development information	42	12.1 %
Report an issue	23	6.6 %
Request a service	12	3.5 %
Schedule COVID vaccine or testing	40	11.6 %
Other	91	26.3 %
Total	346	100.0 %



**Q16. Have you contacted the City of Burleson with a question, problem, complaint, or to request a service during the past year?**

Q16. Have you contacted City with a question, problem, complaint, or to request a service during past year	Number	Percent
Yes	183	40.1 %
No	273	59.9 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q16a. How easy was it to contact the person you needed to reach?**

Q16a. How easy was it to contact the person you needed to reach	Number	Percent
Very easy	79	43.2 %
Somewhat easy	68	37.2 %
Difficult	20	10.9 %
Very difficult	13	7.1 %
Not provided	3	1.6 %
Total	183	100.0 %

**WITHOUT "NOT PROVIDED"**

**Q16a. How easy was it to contact the person you needed to reach? (without "not provided")**

Q16a. How easy was it to contact the person you needed to reach	Number	Percent
Very easy	79	43.9 %
Somewhat easy	68	37.8 %
Difficult	20	11.1 %
Very difficult	13	7.2 %
Total	180	100.0 %

**Q16b. What department did you contact?**

<u>Q16b. What department did you contact</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Police	28	15.3 %
Fire	7	3.8 %
Development services	13	7.1 %
Animal services	21	11.5 %
Parks & recreation	18	9.8 %
Code compliance	38	20.8 %
Public works	51	27.9 %
Utility billing	39	21.3 %
Communications	6	3.3 %
Municipal court	5	2.7 %
Public health department	14	7.7 %
Environmental services	9	4.9 %
Health inspections	1	0.5 %
Other	19	10.4 %
Total	269	

**Q16b-14. Other**

<u>Q16b-14. Other</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Waste	2	10.5 %
Permits	2	10.5 %
Building inspection permits	1	5.3 %
Request open record	1	5.3 %
City Council	1	5.3 %
Bulk waste	1	5.3 %
Special trash pickup	1	5.3 %
Council	1	5.3 %
Trash pickup	1	5.3 %
Permit	1	5.3 %
Library	1	5.3 %
City Manager	1	5.3 %
Neighborhood services	1	5.3 %
Recycle	1	5.3 %
Building department	1	5.3 %
Flooding issues	1	5.3 %
Fencing permit requirements	1	5.3 %
Total	19	100.0 %

**Q16c. Please rate how often the employees you contacted during the past year have displayed the following.**

(N=183)

	Always	Usually	Sometimes	Seldom	Never	Don't know
Q16c-1. They did what they said they would do in a timely manner	50.8%	23.0%	6.6%	3.3%	6.0%	10.4%
Q16c-2. They gave prompt, accurate & complete answers to questions	51.4%	25.7%	12.0%	3.3%	2.7%	4.9%
Q16c-3. They helped me resolve an issue to my satisfaction	47.0%	23.5%	7.7%	7.1%	7.1%	7.7%
Q16c-4. They made it easy for me to handle my request	47.0%	24.0%	12.0%	4.4%	4.4%	8.2%
Q16c-5. They were courteous & polite	74.3%	16.4%	2.7%	1.6%	0.0%	4.9%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q16c. Please rate how often the employees you contacted during the past year have displayed the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=183)

	Always	Usually	Sometimes	Seldom	Never
Q16c-1. They did what they said they would do in a timely manner	56.7%	25.6%	7.3%	3.7%	6.7%
Q16c-2. They gave prompt, accurate & complete answers to questions	54.0%	27.0%	12.6%	3.4%	2.9%
Q16c-3. They helped me resolve an issue to my satisfaction	50.9%	25.4%	8.3%	7.7%	7.7%
Q16c-4. They made it easy for me to handle my request	51.2%	26.2%	13.1%	4.8%	4.8%
Q16c-5. They were courteous & polite	78.2%	17.2%	2.9%	1.7%	0.0%

**Q17. Do you ever watch the City's online broadcast of City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission meetings?**

Q17. Do you watch City's online broadcast of City Council or Planning & Zoning Commission meetings	Number	Percent
Yes	76	16.7 %
No	380	83.3 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q18. Infrastructure. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q18-1. Adequacy of City street lighting	14.3%	46.3%	18.4%	16.0%	3.3%	1.8%
Q18-2. Adequacy of lighting along trails & in City parks	6.4%	21.3%	25.7%	14.3%	2.2%	30.3%
Q18-3. Adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events	14.9%	46.3%	19.7%	11.4%	2.6%	5.0%
Q18-4. Appearance/condition of City medians, right of ways, & public areas	17.3%	52.0%	18.6%	7.9%	1.8%	2.4%
Q18-5. On-street bicycle infrastructure (bike lanes/signs/shared lane markings)	12.5%	34.0%	23.5%	11.8%	3.7%	14.5%
Q18-6. Overall condition of street signs & traffic signs	18.9%	56.6%	16.7%	3.9%	1.3%	2.6%
Q18-7. Overall maintenance of major TxDOT roadways (SH174/Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	17.1%	45.0%	18.4%	14.0%	3.5%	2.0%
Q18-8. Overall maintenance of major City streets (non-TxDOT streets)	13.4%	43.6%	24.1%	13.6%	2.6%	2.6%
Q18-9. Overall maintenance of neighborhood streets	12.7%	41.2%	23.2%	15.6%	4.8%	2.4%
Q18-10. Overall quality of City sidewalks	13.6%	41.0%	24.3%	10.3%	3.9%	6.8%
Q18-11. Pedestrian accessibility (City sidewalk/network number/availability)	12.9%	39.7%	24.8%	9.2%	5.7%	7.7%
Q18-12. Mowing & tree trimming along streets & other public areas	17.3%	49.6%	20.2%	6.8%	2.9%	3.3%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q18. Infrastructure. Please rate your satisfaction of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q18-1. Adequacy of City street lighting	14.5%	47.1%	18.8%	16.3%	3.3%
Q18-2. Adequacy of lighting along trails & in City parks	9.1%	30.5%	36.8%	20.4%	3.1%
Q18-3. Adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events	15.7%	48.7%	20.8%	12.0%	2.8%
Q18-4. Appearance/condition of City medians, right of ways, & public areas	17.8%	53.3%	19.1%	8.1%	1.8%
Q18-5. On-street bicycle infrastructure (bike lanes/signs/shared lane markings)	14.6%	39.7%	27.4%	13.8%	4.4%
Q18-6. Overall condition of street signs & traffic signs	19.4%	58.1%	17.1%	4.1%	1.4%
Q18-7. Overall maintenance of major TxDOT roadways (SH174/Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	17.4%	45.9%	18.8%	14.3%	3.6%
Q18-8. Overall maintenance of major City streets (non-TxDOT streets)	13.7%	44.8%	24.8%	14.0%	2.7%
Q18-9. Overall maintenance of neighborhood streets	13.0%	42.2%	23.8%	16.0%	4.9%
Q18-10. Overall quality of City sidewalks	14.6%	44.0%	26.1%	11.1%	4.2%
Q18-11. Pedestrian accessibility (City sidewalk/network number/availability)	14.0%	43.0%	26.8%	10.0%	6.2%
Q18-12. Mowing & tree trimming along streets & other public areas	17.9%	51.2%	20.9%	7.0%	2.9%

**Q19. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 18 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q19. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Adequacy of City street lighting	74	16.2 %
Adequacy of lighting along trails & in City parks	31	6.8 %
Adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events	39	8.6 %
Appearance/condition of City medians, right of ways, & public areas	14	3.1 %
On-street bicycle infrastructure (bike lanes/signs/shared lane markings)	17	3.7 %
Overall condition of street signs & traffic signs	10	2.2 %
Overall maintenance of major TxDOT roadways (SH174/ Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	66	14.5 %
Overall maintenance of major City streets (non-TxDOT streets)	29	6.4 %
Overall maintenance of neighborhood streets	36	7.9 %
Overall quality of City sidewalks	12	2.6 %
Pedestrian accessibility (City sidewalk/network number/ availability)	21	4.6 %
Mowing & tree trimming along streets & other public areas	22	4.8 %
None chosen	85	18.6 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q19. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 18 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q19. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Adequacy of City street lighting	25	5.5 %
Adequacy of lighting along trails & in City parks	35	7.7 %
Adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events	39	8.6 %
Appearance/condition of City medians, right of ways, & public areas	22	4.8 %
On-street bicycle infrastructure (bike lanes/signs/shared lane markings)	11	2.4 %
Overall condition of street signs & traffic signs	17	3.7 %
Overall maintenance of major TxDOT roadways (SH174/ Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	41	9.0 %
Overall maintenance of major City streets (non-TxDOT streets)	51	11.2 %
Overall maintenance of neighborhood streets	47	10.3 %
Overall quality of City sidewalks	16	3.5 %
Pedestrian accessibility (City sidewalk/network number/ availability)	27	5.9 %
Mowing & tree trimming along streets & other public areas	12	2.6 %
None chosen	113	24.8 %
Total	456	100.0 %



**Q19. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 18 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q19. 3rd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Adequacy of City street lighting	32	7.0 %
Adequacy of lighting along trails & in City parks	21	4.6 %
Adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events	17	3.7 %
Appearance/condition of City medians, right of ways, & public areas	11	2.4 %
On-street bicycle infrastructure (bike lanes/signs/shared lane markings)	14	3.1 %
Overall condition of street signs & traffic signs	17	3.7 %
Overall maintenance of major TxDOT roadways (SH174/ Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	29	6.4 %
Overall maintenance of major City streets (non-TxDOT streets)	33	7.2 %
Overall maintenance of neighborhood streets	56	12.3 %
Overall quality of City sidewalks	21	4.6 %
Pedestrian accessibility (City sidewalk/network number/ availability)	20	4.4 %
Mowing & tree trimming along streets & other public areas	29	6.4 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>156</u>	<u>34.2 %</u>
Total	456	100.0 %

**SUM OF TOP 3 CHOICES**

**Q19. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 18 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year? (top 3)**

<u>Q19. Sum of top 3 choices</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Adequacy of City street lighting	131	28.7 %
Adequacy of lighting along trails & in City parks	87	19.1 %
Adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events	95	20.8 %
Appearance/condition of City medians, right of ways, & public areas	47	10.3 %
On-street bicycle infrastructure (bike lanes/signs/shared lane markings)	42	9.2 %
Overall condition of street signs & traffic signs	44	9.6 %
Overall maintenance of major TxDOT roadways (SH174/ Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	136	29.8 %
Overall maintenance of major City streets (non-TxDOT streets)	113	24.8 %
Overall maintenance of neighborhood streets	139	30.5 %
Overall quality of City sidewalks	49	10.7 %
Pedestrian accessibility (City sidewalk/network number/ availability)	68	14.9 %
Mowing & tree trimming along streets & other public areas	63	13.8 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>18.6 %</u>
Total	1099	

**Q20. Utilities. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q20-1. Overall quality of City bulk trash/leaf/brush collection	46.3%	39.0%	7.0%	2.4%	2.0%	3.3%
Q20-2. Overall quality of curbside recycling collection	48.2%	39.7%	5.5%	1.8%	0.7%	4.2%
Q20-3. Overall quality of curbside trash/garbage collection	50.0%	39.5%	5.3%	1.3%	0.9%	3.1%
Q20-4. Overall quality of City's household hazardous waste disposal service (oil, paint, etc.)	23.5%	25.9%	16.0%	9.9%	1.1%	23.7%
Q20-5. Timeliness of water/sewer line break repairs	18.4%	25.0%	15.8%	0.7%	0.0%	40.1%
Q20-6. Overall fees charged for water/wastewater services	13.6%	34.0%	27.6%	14.7%	3.7%	6.4%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q20. Utilities. Please rate your satisfaction of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q20-1. Overall quality of City bulk trash/leaf/brush collection	47.8%	40.4%	7.3%	2.5%	2.0%
Q20-2. Overall quality of curbside recycling collection	50.3%	41.4%	5.7%	1.8%	0.7%
Q20-3. Overall quality of curbside trash/garbage collection	51.6%	40.7%	5.4%	1.4%	0.9%
Q20-4. Overall quality of City's household hazardous waste disposal service (oil, paint, etc.)	30.7%	33.9%	21.0%	12.9%	1.4%
Q20-5. Timeliness of water/sewer line break repairs	30.8%	41.8%	26.4%	1.1%	0.0%
Q20-6. Overall fees charged for water/wastewater services	14.5%	36.3%	29.5%	15.7%	4.0%

**Q21. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 20 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

Q21. Top choice	Number	Percent
Overall quality of City bulk trash/leaf/brush collection	55	12.1 %
Overall quality of curbside recycling collection	23	5.0 %
Overall quality of curbside trash/garbage collection	35	7.7 %
Overall quality of City's household hazardous waste disposal service (oil, paint, etc.)	66	14.5 %
Timeliness of water/sewer line break repairs	29	6.4 %
Overall fees charged for water/wastewater services	110	24.1 %
None chosen	138	30.3 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q21. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 20 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

Q21. 2nd choice	Number	Percent
Overall quality of City bulk trash/leaf/brush collection	41	9.0 %
Overall quality of curbside recycling collection	26	5.7 %
Overall quality of curbside trash/garbage collection	40	8.8 %
Overall quality of City's household hazardous waste disposal service (oil, paint, etc.)	38	8.3 %
Timeliness of water/sewer line break repairs	33	7.2 %
Overall fees charged for water/wastewater services	58	12.7 %
None chosen	220	48.2 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**SUM OF TOP 2 CHOICES**

**Q21. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 20 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year? (top 2)**

Q21. Sum of top 2 choices	Number	Percent
Overall quality of City bulk trash/leaf/brush collection	96	21.1 %
Overall quality of curbside recycling collection	49	10.7 %
Overall quality of curbside trash/garbage collection	75	16.4 %
Overall quality of City's household hazardous waste disposal service (oil, paint, etc.)	104	22.8 %
Timeliness of water/sewer line break repairs	62	13.6 %
Overall fees charged for water/wastewater services	168	36.8 %
None chosen	138	30.3 %
Total	692	

**Q22. With cost being neutral, would you be in favor of a roll out trash bin collection service once a week?**

Q22. Would you be in favor of a roll out trash bin  
collection service once a week

	Number	Percent
Yes	170	37.3 %
No	242	53.1 %
Not provided	44	9.6 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**WITHOUT "NOT PROVIDED"****Q22. With cost being neutral, would you be in favor of a roll out trash bin collection service once a week?  
(without "not provided")**

Q22. Would you be in favor of a roll out trash bin  
collection service once a week

	Number	Percent
Yes	170	41.3 %
No	242	58.7 %
Total	412	100.0 %

**Q23. Economic Development and Development Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q23-1. City's efforts to attract new business & tourism	15.8%	39.5%	20.0%	9.0%	2.9%	12.9%
Q23-2. How well City approaches development	14.0%	28.3%	22.4%	16.4%	6.1%	12.7%
Q23-3. How well City is managing growth	11.2%	23.0%	24.6%	22.1%	11.8%	7.2%
Q23-4. Overall quality/appearance of recent commercial development	16.4%	41.9%	24.8%	7.9%	2.9%	6.1%
Q23-5. Overall quality/appearance of recent residential development	13.4%	38.8%	23.5%	11.8%	6.6%	5.9%
Q23-6. Variety of job opportunities available in City	9.4%	24.1%	24.8%	9.0%	2.4%	30.3%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q23. Economic Development and Development Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q23-1. City's efforts to attract new business & tourism	18.1%	45.3%	22.9%	10.3%	3.3%
Q23-2. How well City approaches development	16.1%	32.4%	25.6%	18.8%	7.0%
Q23-3. How well City is managing growth	12.1%	24.8%	26.5%	23.9%	12.8%
Q23-4. Overall quality/appearance of recent commercial development	17.5%	44.6%	26.4%	8.4%	3.0%
Q23-5. Overall quality/appearance of recent residential development	14.2%	41.3%	24.9%	12.6%	7.0%
Q23-6. Variety of job opportunities available in City	13.5%	34.6%	35.5%	12.9%	3.5%



**Q24. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 23 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

Q24. Top choice	Number	Percent
City's efforts to attract new business & tourism	47	10.3 %
How well City approaches development	62	13.6 %
How well City is managing growth	152	33.3 %
Overall quality/appearance of recent commercial development	14	3.1 %
Overall quality/appearance of recent residential development	27	5.9 %
Variety of job opportunities available in City	44	9.6 %
None chosen	110	24.1 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q24. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 23 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

Q24. 2nd choice	Number	Percent
City's efforts to attract new business & tourism	30	6.6 %
How well City approaches development	87	19.1 %
How well City is managing growth	80	17.5 %
Overall quality/appearance of recent commercial development	27	5.9 %
Overall quality/appearance of recent residential development	47	10.3 %
Variety of job opportunities available in City	31	6.8 %
None chosen	154	33.8 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**SUM OF TOP 2 CHOICES**

**Q24. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 23 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year? (top 2)**

Q24. Sum of top 2 choices	Number	Percent
City's efforts to attract new business & tourism	77	16.9 %
How well City approaches development	149	32.7 %
How well City is managing growth	232	50.9 %
Overall quality/appearance of recent commercial development	41	9.0 %
Overall quality/appearance of recent residential development	74	16.2 %
Variety of job opportunities available in City	75	16.4 %
None chosen	110	24.1 %
Total	758	

**Q25. City Codes. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q25-1. City's efforts to enforce clean-up of trash & debris on private property	11.6%	29.6%	26.1%	7.9%	3.7%	21.1%
Q25-2. City's efforts to enforce upkeep of residential property	11.0%	31.6%	23.9%	10.5%	3.5%	19.5%
Q25-3. City's efforts to identify & remove abandoned or dilapidated structures	9.6%	23.5%	25.0%	7.7%	2.2%	32.0%
Q25-4. City's efforts to enforce restaurant/food service cleanliness	14.0%	35.3%	21.9%	5.7%	0.7%	22.4%
Q25-5. City's efforts to enforce sign regulations	13.2%	30.7%	23.7%	4.4%	0.4%	27.6%
Q25-6. City's efforts to enforce mowing & cutting of weeds on private property	12.3%	28.9%	23.9%	12.5%	3.1%	19.3%
Q25-7. Overall quality of City's code compliance operations	11.2%	30.5%	27.2%	7.0%	2.4%	21.7%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q25. City Codes. Please rate your satisfaction of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q25-1. City's efforts to enforce clean-up of trash & debris on private property	14.7%	37.5%	33.1%	10.0%	4.7%
Q25-2. City's efforts to enforce upkeep of residential property	13.6%	39.2%	29.7%	13.1%	4.4%
Q25-3. City's efforts to identify & remove abandoned or dilapidated structures	14.2%	34.5%	36.8%	11.3%	3.2%
Q25-4. City's efforts to enforce restaurant/food service cleanliness	18.1%	45.5%	28.2%	7.3%	0.8%
Q25-5. City's efforts to enforce sign regulations	18.2%	42.4%	32.7%	6.1%	0.6%
Q25-6. City's efforts to enforce mowing & cutting of weeds on private property	15.2%	35.9%	29.6%	15.5%	3.8%
Q25-7. Overall quality of City's code compliance operations	14.3%	38.9%	34.7%	9.0%	3.1%

**Q26. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 25 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q26. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
City's efforts to enforce clean-up of trash & debris on private property	55	12.1 %
City's efforts to enforce upkeep of residential property	58	12.7 %
City's efforts to identify & remove abandoned or dilapidated structures	54	11.8 %
City's efforts to enforce restaurant/food service cleanliness	63	13.8 %
City's efforts to enforce sign regulations	12	2.6 %
City's efforts to enforce mowing & cutting of weeds on private property	33	7.2 %
Overall quality of City's code compliance operations	28	6.1 %
None chosen	153	33.6 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q26. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 25 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year?**

<u>Q26. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
City's efforts to enforce clean-up of trash & debris on private property	48	10.5 %
City's efforts to enforce upkeep of residential property	43	9.4 %
City's efforts to identify & remove abandoned or dilapidated structures	38	8.3 %
City's efforts to enforce restaurant/food service cleanliness	42	9.2 %
City's efforts to enforce sign regulations	17	3.7 %
City's efforts to enforce mowing & cutting of weeds on private property	45	9.9 %
Overall quality of City's code compliance operations	34	7.5 %
None chosen	189	41.4 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**SUM OF TOP 2 CHOICES**

**Q26. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 25 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to focus on over the next year? (top 2)**

<u>Q26. Sum of top 2 choices</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
City's efforts to enforce clean-up of trash & debris on private property	103	22.6 %
City's efforts to enforce upkeep of residential property	101	22.1 %
City's efforts to identify & remove abandoned or dilapidated structures	92	20.2 %
City's efforts to enforce restaurant/food service cleanliness	105	23.0 %
City's efforts to enforce sign regulations	29	6.4 %
City's efforts to enforce mowing & cutting of weeds on private property	78	17.1 %
Overall quality of City's code compliance operations	62	13.6 %
None chosen	153	33.6 %
Total	723	

**Q27. Animal Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q27-1. Overall quality of City's animal control services	22.4%	34.2%	11.8%	3.9%	0.9%	26.8%
Q27-2. Overall quality of City's animal adoption services	23.9%	24.8%	12.7%	1.1%	0.7%	36.8%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q27. Animal Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q27-1. Overall quality of City's animal control services	30.5%	46.7%	16.2%	5.4%	1.2%
Q27-2. Overall quality of City's animal adoption services	37.8%	39.2%	20.1%	1.7%	1.0%

**Q28. Court Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q28-1. Overall quality of municipal court services	14.9%	20.8%	14.0%	0.0%	0.2%	50.0%
Q28-2. Quality & accessibility of municipal court services	16.0%	21.7%	12.7%	0.7%	0.2%	48.7%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q28. Court Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q28-1. Overall quality of municipal court services	29.8%	41.7%	28.1%	0.0%	0.4%
Q28-2. Quality & accessibility of municipal court services	31.2%	42.3%	24.8%	1.3%	0.4%



**Q29. City Leadership. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Q29-1. Access & ability to interact with City administration	13.4%	22.4%	20.6%	4.4%	0.9%	38.4%
Q29-2. Access & ability to interact with City's elected officials	11.8%	19.7%	21.5%	4.6%	1.8%	40.6%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q29. City Leadership. Please rate your satisfaction of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied
Q29-1. Access & ability to interact with City administration	21.7%	36.3%	33.5%	7.1%	1.4%
Q29-2. Access & ability to interact with City's elected officials	19.9%	33.2%	36.2%	7.7%	3.0%

**Q30. Economic Development and Development Services. Please rate your support of the following.**

(N=456)

	Very supportive	Supportive	Neutral	Unsupportive	Very unsupportive	Don't know
Q30-1. Commercial/retail	26.3%	37.3%	21.7%	5.0%	3.1%	6.6%
Q30-2. Food/restaurant/ entertainment	34.4%	36.0%	16.4%	5.3%	2.4%	5.5%
Q30-3. Heavy commercial/ industrial	13.4%	21.5%	31.1%	14.5%	12.1%	7.5%
Q30-4. Single family housing	30.7%	33.8%	19.1%	6.4%	4.6%	5.5%
Q30-5. Multi-family housing	8.6%	10.7%	19.1%	19.1%	36.6%	5.9%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"****Q30. Economic Development and Development Services. Please rate your support of the following. (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very supportive	Supportive	Neutral	Unsupportive	Very unsupportive
Q30-1. Commercial/retail	28.2%	39.9%	23.2%	5.4%	3.3%
Q30-2. Food/restaurant/entertainment	36.4%	38.1%	17.4%	5.6%	2.6%
Q30-3. Heavy commercial/industrial	14.5%	23.2%	33.6%	15.6%	13.0%
Q30-4. Single family housing	32.5%	35.7%	20.2%	6.7%	4.9%
Q30-5. Multi-family housing	9.1%	11.4%	20.3%	20.3%	38.9%

**Q31. Listed below are several areas that the City of Burleson is focused on improving. For each area, please rate how important you believe it is for the City to focus funding the area with the City's tax dollars on a scale of 5 to 1, where 5 means "Very Important," and 1 means "Not at all Important."**

(N=456)

	Very important	Important	Neutral	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
Q31-1. Maintenance of City's infrastructure (roads, bridges, street signs, etc.)	60.1%	33.1%	4.2%	0.2%	0.0%	2.4%
Q31-2. Parks & Recreation (park maintenance, programming, leisure opportunities, etc.)	34.2%	44.3%	16.0%	1.8%	0.2%	3.5%
Q31-3. Economic development (business retention, business development, etc.)	29.6%	37.7%	23.0%	3.9%	2.0%	3.7%
Q31-4. Transportation systems (streets, trains, rapid transit, public transit, etc.)	26.1%	31.4%	23.2%	10.7%	3.9%	4.6%
Q31-5. Customer service by City employees (meaningful citizen engagement, effective use of new technology, efficient processes & resource management)	22.1%	40.6%	26.1%	5.0%	0.4%	5.7%
Q31-6. Financial planning (implement long-term financial plans, participate in best practices)	37.9%	39.0%	16.2%	1.5%	0.0%	5.3%
Q31-7. Public safety (training for first responders, community involvement, etc.)	52.6%	34.4%	8.8%	0.2%	0.2%	3.7%
Q31-8. Public communication & outreach	28.3%	43.6%	20.2%	2.4%	0.9%	4.6%

**WITHOUT "DON'T KNOW"**

**Q31. Listed below are several areas that the City of Burleson is focused on improving. For each area, please rate how important you believe it is for the City to focus funding the area with the City's tax dollars on a scale of 5 to 1, where 5 means "Very Important," and 1 means "Not at all Important." (without "don't know")**

(N=456)

	Very important	Important	Neutral	Not important	Not at all important
Q31-1. Maintenance of City's infrastructure (roads, bridges, street signs, etc.)	61.6%	33.9%	4.3%	0.2%	0.0%
Q31-2. Parks & Recreation (park maintenance, programming, leisure opportunities, etc.)	35.5%	45.9%	16.6%	1.8%	0.2%
Q31-3. Economic development (business retention, business development, etc.)	30.8%	39.2%	23.9%	4.1%	2.1%
Q31-4. Transportation systems (streets, trains, rapid transit, public transit, etc.)	27.4%	32.9%	24.4%	11.3%	4.1%
Q31-5. Customer service by City employees (meaningful citizen engagement, effective use of new technology, efficient processes & resource management)	23.5%	43.0%	27.7%	5.3%	0.5%
Q31-6. Financial planning (implement long-term financial plans, participate in best practices)	40.0%	41.2%	17.1%	1.6%	0.0%
Q31-7. Public safety (training for first responders, community involvement, etc.)	54.7%	35.8%	9.1%	0.2%	0.2%
Q31-8. Public communication & outreach	29.7%	45.7%	21.1%	2.5%	0.9%

**Q32. Which TWO of the areas listed in Question 31 do you MOST SUPPORT the City using your tax dollars to fund?**

<u>Q32. Top choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Maintenance of City's infrastructure (roads, bridges, street signs, etc.)	167	36.6 %
Parks & Recreation (park maintenance, programming, leisure opportunities, etc.)	36	7.9 %
Economic development (business retention, business development, etc.)	20	4.4 %
Transportation systems (streets, trains, rapid transit, public transit, etc.)	20	4.4 %
Customer service by City employees (meaningful citizen engagement, effective use of new technology, efficient processes & resource management)	21	4.6 %
Financial planning (implement long-term financial plans, participate in best practices)	28	6.1 %
Public safety (training for first responders, community involvement, etc.)	67	14.7 %
Public communication & outreach	8	1.8 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>19.5 %</u>
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q32. Which TWO of the areas listed in Question 31 do you MOST SUPPORT the City using your tax dollars to fund?**

<u>Q32. 2nd choice</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Maintenance of City's infrastructure (roads, bridges, street signs, etc.)	74	16.2 %
Parks & Recreation (park maintenance, programming, leisure opportunities, etc.)	49	10.7 %
Economic development (business retention, business development, etc.)	51	11.2 %
Transportation systems (streets, trains, rapid transit, public transit, etc.)	34	7.5 %
Customer service by City employees (meaningful citizen engagement, effective use of new technology, efficient processes & resource management)	18	3.9 %
Financial planning (implement long-term financial plans, participate in best practices)	30	6.6 %
Public safety (training for first responders, community involvement, etc.)	67	14.7 %
Public communication & outreach	23	5.0 %
<u>None chosen</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>24.1 %</u>
Total	456	100.0 %

**SUM OF TOP 2 CHOICES****Q32. Which TWO of the areas listed in Question 31 do you MOST SUPPORT the City using your tax dollars to fund? (top 2)**

<u>Q32. Sum of top 2 choices</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Maintenance of City's infrastructure (roads, bridges, street signs, etc.)	241	52.9 %
Parks & Recreation (park maintenance, programming, leisure opportunities, etc.)	85	18.6 %
Economic development (business retention, business development, etc.)	71	15.6 %
Transportation systems (streets, trains, rapid transit, public transit, etc.)	54	11.8 %
Customer service by City employees (meaningful citizen engagement, effective use of new technology, efficient processes & resource management)	39	8.6 %
Financial planning (implement long-term financial plans, participate in best practices)	58	12.7 %
Public safety (training for first responders, community involvement, etc.)	134	29.4 %
Public communication & outreach	31	6.8 %
None chosen	89	19.5 %
Total	802	



**Q34. Including yourself, how many people in your household are...**

	Mean	Sum
number	2.7	1155
Under age 5	0.1	52
Ages 5-9	0.2	66
Ages 10-14	0.2	77
Ages 15-19	0.2	97
Ages 20-24	0.1	56
Ages 25-34	0.2	103
Ages 35-44	0.3	143
Ages 45-54	0.4	166
Ages 55-64	0.4	186
Ages 65-74	0.3	124
Ages 75+	0.2	85

**Q35. What is your age?**

Q35. Your age	Number	Percent
18-34	85	18.6 %
35-44	85	18.6 %
45-54	85	18.6 %
55-64	91	20.0 %
65+	86	18.9 %
Not provided	24	5.3 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q36. Are you or other members of your household of Spanish, Hispanic or Latino heritage?**

<u>Q36. Are you of Spanish, Hispanic or Latino heritage</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Yes	65	14.3 %
No	384	84.2 %
Not provided	7	1.5 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q37. Which of the following best describes your race/ethnicity?**

<u>Q37. Your race/ethnicity</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Asian or Asian Indian	6	1.3 %
Black or African American	18	3.9 %
American Indian or Alaska Native	8	1.8 %
White	389	85.3 %
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	2	0.4 %
Other	15	3.3 %
Total	438	

**Q37-6. Self-describe your race/ethnicity:**

<u>Q37-6. Self-describe your race/ethnicity</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Hispanic	11	73.3 %
Hispanic and Italian	1	6.7 %
European American	1	6.7 %
Mixed races	1	6.7 %
Mexican American	1	6.7 %
Total	15	100.0 %

**Q38. Approximately how many years have you lived in Burleson?**

<u>Q38. How many years have you lived in Burleson</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
0-5	86	18.9 %
6-10	81	17.8 %
11-15	50	11.0 %
16-20	69	15.1 %
21-30	68	14.9 %
31+	92	20.2 %
Not provided	10	2.2 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q39. Do you own or rent your current residence?**

<u>Q39. Do you own or rent your current residence</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Own	383	84.0 %
Rent	68	14.9 %
Not provided	5	1.1 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q40. Would you say your total annual household income is...**

<u>Q40. Your total annual household income</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Under \$30K	45	9.9 %
\$30K to \$49,999	55	12.1 %
\$50K to \$69,999	55	12.1 %
\$70K to \$89,999	68	14.9 %
\$90K to \$119,999	71	15.6 %
\$120K to \$174,999	69	15.1 %
\$175K+	31	6.8 %
Not provided	62	13.6 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q41. Your gender:**

<u>Q41. Your gender</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Male	223	48.9 %
Female	227	49.8 %
I prefer to self-identify	2	0.4 %
Not provided	4	0.9 %
Total	456	100.0 %

**Q41-3. Self-describe your gender:**

<u>Q41-3. Self-describe your gender</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Non-binary	2	100.0 %
Total	2	100.0 %

**Q42. What is the primary language spoken in your home?**

<u>Q42. Primary language spoken in your home</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Percent</u>
English	439	96.3 %
Spanish	10	2.2 %
Not provided	7	1.5 %
Total	456	100.0 %



# Survey Instrument



February 2022

Dear Burleson Resident,

You have been randomly selected to participate in a community survey via mail, designed to gather citizen input and feedback on City of Burleson programs and customer service. We will be using the information you provide to improve city services and to help us identify and address challenges facing our community. To ensure that the city's priorities are aligned with the needs of our residents, we want to hear from YOU.

We greatly appreciate you taking time out of your busy schedule to complete this survey. For added convenience, the enclosed survey includes a postage-paid envelope to ETC Institute, the survey research firm conducting the survey. If you prefer to complete the survey online, please visit [BurlesonSurvey.org](http://BurlesonSurvey.org).

**Please return your survey or complete it online sometime during the next week.** All of your responses will remain completely confidential.

Thank you for your support and input to help us continue to make the City of Burleson a great place to live, work and play through all stages of life.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact the city at 817.426.9600.

Sincerely,

Chris Fletcher  
Mayor

Victoria Johnson  
Councilmember  
Place 1

Rick Green  
Councilmember  
Place 2

Jimmy Stanford  
Councilmember  
Place 3

Tamara Payne  
Councilmember  
Place 4

Dan McClendon  
Mayor Pro Tem

Ronnie Johnson  
Councilmember  
Place 6

*Si usted no habla ingles y quiere participar en esta encuesta en español, por favor llame al 1-844-811-0411*

# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey



Please take a few minutes to complete this survey. Your input is an important part of the City's planning process and will be used by City leaders to make planning and investment decisions. If you prefer, you can take this survey at [BurlesonSurvey.org](https://BurlesonSurvey.org).

## 1. **Overall Ratings of Burleson.** Please rate the City of Burleson with each of the following.

Rating the City of Burleson...		Excellent	Good	Neutral	Below Average	Poor	Don't Know
1.	As a place to live	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	As a place to raise children	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	As a place to work	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	As a place to retire	5	4	3	2	1	9
5.	As a place you are proud to call home	5	4	3	2	1	9
6.	Overall quality of services provided by the City of Burleson	5	4	3	2	1	9

## 2. **Overall.** Please rate your overall satisfaction of these major categories of services provided by the City of Burleson.

How satisfied are you with...		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
01.	Overall effectiveness of city communication with the public	5	4	3	2	1	9
02.	Overall enforcement of local codes and ordinances	5	4	3	2	1	9
03.	Overall flow of traffic and congestion on TxDOT roadways (SH174/Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	5	4	3	2	1	9
04.	Overall flow of traffic and congestion on city roadways (non-TxDOT streets)	5	4	3	2	1	9
05.	Overall maintenance of city streets and sidewalks	5	4	3	2	1	9
06.	Overall quality of customer service you receive from city employees	5	4	3	2	1	9
07.	Overall quality of parks and recreation facilities and programs	5	4	3	2	1	9
08.	Overall quality of public safety services (police, fire, EMS, public safety communications)	5	4	3	2	1	9
09.	Overall quality of solid waste services (garbage, yard waste, recycling, bulky item pickup)	5	4	3	2	1	9
10.	Overall quality of wastewater/sewer services	5	4	3	2	1	9
11.	Overall quality of water utility services	5	4	3	2	1	9
12.	Overall quality and timeliness of the city's permitting and inspection process	5	4	3	2	1	9
13.	Overall value that you receive for your city tax dollars and fees	5	4	3	2	1	9
14.	Efforts by city government to ensure community is prepared for emergencies	5	4	3	2	1	9

## 3. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 2 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the city to focus on over the next year? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 2, or circle "NONE."]

1st: \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd: \_\_\_\_\_ 3rd: \_\_\_\_\_ NONE

**4. Parks and Recreation. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

How satisfied are you with...	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
01. Overall maintenance of city parks	5	4	3	2	1	9
02. Overall number of parks	5	4	3	2	1	9
03. Overall quality of city trails	5	4	3	2	1	9
04. Overall number/connectivity of walking/biking trails	5	4	3	2	1	9
05. Overall quality of city parks	5	4	3	2	1	9
06. Overall quality of city recreation facilities	5	4	3	2	1	9
07. Overall quality of city produced special events	5	4	3	2	1	9
08. Overall quality of city adult athletic programs	5	4	3	2	1	9
09. Overall quality of city youth athletic programs	5	4	3	2	1	9
10. Overall quality of city senior citizen programs	5	4	3	2	1	9
11. Overall quality of recreation programs	5	4	3	2	1	9

**5. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 4 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the city to focus on over the next year? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 4, or circle "NONE."]**

1st: \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd: \_\_\_\_\_ 3rd: \_\_\_\_\_ NONE

**6. Police Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

How satisfied are you with...	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
01. Efforts of city's police department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	5	4	3	2	1	9
02. Efforts of the city's police department to communicate with the public via social media	5	4	3	2	1	9
03. Enforcement of city traffic laws	5	4	3	2	1	9
04. How quickly police respond to emergencies	5	4	3	2	1	9
05. Overall efforts by city government to prevent crime	5	4	3	2	1	9
06. Overall quality of police services	5	4	3	2	1	9
07. Quality of police community outreach programs	5	4	3	2	1	9
08. Visibility of police in commercial and retail areas	5	4	3	2	1	9
09. Visibility of police in neighborhoods	5	4	3	2	1	9
10. 911 service provided by dispatch operators	5	4	3	2	1	9

**7. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 6 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the city to focus on over the next year? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 6, or circle "NONE."]**

1st: \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd: \_\_\_\_\_ 3rd: \_\_\_\_\_ NONE

**8. Fire Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

How satisfied are you with...	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. Efforts of the city's fire department to collaborate with the public to address concerns	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Efforts of the city's fire department to communicate with the public via social media	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. Emergency fire services	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Emergency medical services	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. How quickly fire and rescue personnel respond to emergencies	5	4	3	2	1	9
6. Quality of fire community outreach programs	5	4	3	2	1	9
7. Quality of fire safety education programs	5	4	3	2	1	9



9. Which **THREE** of the services listed in Question 8 on the previous page do you think are **MOST IMPORTANT** for the city to focus on over the next year? *[Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 8, or circle "NONE."]*

1st: \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd: \_\_\_\_\_ 3rd: \_\_\_\_\_ NONE

10. **Feeling of Safety.** Please rate your feeling of safety in each of the following situations.

How safe do you feel...	Very Safe	Safe	Neutral	Unsafe	Very Unsafe	Don't Know
1. In the City of Burleson	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. In your neighborhood during the day	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. In your neighborhood at night	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. In city parks, trails, and recreation areas	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. In commercial and retail areas	5	4	3	2	1	9

11. **Communication.** Please rate your satisfaction of the following.

How satisfied are you with...	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. How easy it is to find information when visiting the city's website	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. How easy it is to receive information when calling the city	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. Overall quality of the city's social media (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Overall quality of the city's newsletter	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. Availability of information on city services and programs	5	4	3	2	1	9
6. Timeliness of information provided by the city	5	4	3	2	1	9
7. Access to information about the city's finances and budget	5	4	3	2	1	9
8. Overall level of public involvement in local decision making	5	4	3	2	1	9
9. City's open records request process	5	4	3	2	1	9

12. Which **THREE** of the services listed in Question 11 do you think are **MOST IMPORTANT** for the city to focus on over the next year? *[Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 11, or circle "NONE."]*

1st: \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd: \_\_\_\_\_ 3rd: \_\_\_\_\_ NONE

13. **Where do you currently get news and information about the City of Burleson?** *[Check all that apply.]*

\_\_\_\_ (1) City e-mail updates  
 \_\_\_\_ (2) Weekly e-newsletter  
 \_\_\_\_ (3) City's social media sites (Facebook, Instagram, etc.)  
 \_\_\_\_ (4) City website (www.burlesontx.com)  
 \_\_\_\_ (5) Local news outlets  
 \_\_\_\_ (6) Quarterly BTX Focus/newsletter  
 \_\_\_\_ (7) Other: \_\_\_\_\_

14. **From which TWO sources of information listed in Question 13 would you prefer to get information from the city?** *[Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 13, or circle "NONE."]*

1st: \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd: \_\_\_\_\_ NONE

15. **Have you visited the city's website (www.burlesontx.com) during the past 6 months?**

\_\_\_\_ (1) Yes *[Answer Q15a.]* \_\_\_\_ (2) No *[Skip to Q16.]*

- 15a. **What was the reason for your most recent visit to the city's website?**

\_\_\_\_ (1) Pay a bill  
 \_\_\_\_ (2) Contact the city  
 \_\_\_\_ (3) Zoning/Development Information  
 \_\_\_\_ (4) Report an issue  
 \_\_\_\_ (5) Request a service  
 \_\_\_\_ (6) Schedule COVID vaccine or testing  
 \_\_\_\_ (7) Open record request  
 \_\_\_\_ (8) Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**16. Have you contacted the City of Burleson with a question, problem, complaint, or to request a service during the past year?**

\_\_\_\_(1) Yes [Answer Q16a-c.]      \_\_\_\_ (2) No [Skip to Q17.]

**16a. How easy was it to contact the person you needed to reach?**

\_\_\_\_(4) Very easy      \_\_\_\_ (2) Difficult  
\_\_\_\_(3) Somewhat easy      \_\_\_\_ (1) Very difficult

**16b. What department did you contact? [Check all that apply.]**

\_\_\_\_(01) Police      \_\_\_\_ (08) Utility Billing  
\_\_\_\_(02) Fire      \_\_\_\_ (09) Communications  
\_\_\_\_(03) Development Services      \_\_\_\_ (10) Municipal Court  
\_\_\_\_(04) Animal Services      \_\_\_\_ (11) Public Health Department  
\_\_\_\_(05) Parks and Recreation      \_\_\_\_ (12) Environmental Services  
\_\_\_\_(06) Code Compliance      \_\_\_\_ (13) Health Inspections  
\_\_\_\_(07) Public Works      \_\_\_\_ (14) Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**16c. Please rate how often the employees you contacted during the past year have displayed the following.**

Frequency that:	Always	Usually	Sometimes	Seldom	Never	Don't Know
1. They did what they said they would do in a timely manner	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. They gave prompt, accurate and complete answers to questions	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. They helped me resolve an issue to my satisfaction	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. They made it easy for me to handle my request	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. They were courteous and polite	5	4	3	2	1	9

**17. Do you ever watch the city's online broadcast of City Council or Planning and Zoning Commission meetings?**

\_\_\_\_(1) Yes      \_\_\_\_ (2) No

**18. Infrastructure. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

How satisfied are you with...	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
01. Adequacy of city street lighting	5	4	3	2	1	9
02. Adequacy of lighting along trails and in city parks	5	4	3	2	1	9
03. Adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events	5	4	3	2	1	9
04. Appearance/condition of city medians, right of ways, and public areas	5	4	3	2	1	9
05. On-street bicycle infrastructure (bike lanes/signs/shared lane markings)	5	4	3	2	1	9
06. Overall condition of street signs and traffic signs	5	4	3	2	1	9
07. Overall maintenance of major TxDOT roadways (SH174/Wilshire Blvd., FM731/John Jones Dr., I-35W)	5	4	3	2	1	9
08. Overall maintenance of major city streets (non-TxDOT streets)	5	4	3	2	1	9
09. Overall maintenance of neighborhood streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
10. Overall quality of city sidewalks	5	4	3	2	1	9
11. Pedestrian accessibility (the city sidewalk/network number/availability)	5	4	3	2	1	9
12. Mowing and tree trimming along streets and other public areas	5	4	3	2	1	9

**19. Which THREE of the services listed in Question 18 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the city to focus on over the next year? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 18, or circle "NONE."]**

1st: \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd: \_\_\_\_\_ 3rd: \_\_\_\_\_ NONE

**20. Utilities. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

How satisfied are you with...	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. Overall quality of city bulk trash/leaf/brush collection	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Overall quality of curbside recycling collection	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. Overall quality of curbside trash/garbage collection	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Overall quality of the city's household hazardous waste disposal service (oil, paint, etc.)	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. Timeliness of water/sewer line break repairs	5	4	3	2	1	9
6. Overall fees charged for water/wastewater services	5	4	3	2	1	9

**21. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 20 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the city to focus on over the next year?** *[Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 20, or circle "NONE."]*

1st: \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd: \_\_\_\_\_ NONE

**22. With cost being neutral, would you be in favor of a roll out trash bin collection service once a week?**

\_\_\_\_(1) Yes \_\_\_\_ (2) No

**23. Economic Development and Development Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

How satisfied are you with...	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. City's efforts to attract new business and tourism	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. How well the city approaches development	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. How well the city is managing growth	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Overall quality/appearance of recent commercial development	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. Overall quality/appearance of recent residential development	5	4	3	2	1	9
6. Variety of job opportunities available in the city	5	4	3	2	1	9

**24. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 23 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the city to focus on over the next year?** *[Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 23, or circle "NONE."]*

1st: \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd: \_\_\_\_\_ NONE

**25. City Codes. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

How satisfied are you with...	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. City's efforts to enforce the clean-up of trash and debris on private property	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. City's efforts to enforce the upkeep of residential property	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. City's efforts to identify and remove abandoned or dilapidated structures	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. City's efforts to enforce restaurant/food service cleanliness	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. City's efforts to enforce sign regulations	5	4	3	2	1	9
6. City's efforts to enforce mowing and cutting of weeds on private property	5	4	3	2	1	9
7. Overall quality of the city's code compliance operations	5	4	3	2	1	9

**26. Which TWO of the services listed in Question 25 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the city to focus on over the next year?** *[Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 25, or circle "NONE."]*

1st: \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd: \_\_\_\_\_ NONE

**27. Animal Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

How satisfied are you with...	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. Overall quality of the city's animal control services	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Overall quality of the city's animal adoption services	5	4	3	2	1	9

**28. Court Services. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

How satisfied are you with...	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. Overall quality of municipal court services	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Quality and accessibility of municipal court services	5	4	3	2	1	9

**29. City Leadership. Please rate your satisfaction of the following.**

How satisfied are you with...	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. Access and ability to interact with city administration	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Access and ability to interact with the city's elected officials	5	4	3	2	1	9

**30. Economic Development and Development Services. Please rate your support of the following.**

How supportive are you of the city seeking new developments in...	Very Supportive	Supportive	Neutral	Unsupportive	Very Unsupportive	Don't Know
1. Commercial/retail	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Food/restaurant/entertainment	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. Heavy commercial/industrial	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Single family housing	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. Multi-family housing	5	4	3	2	1	9

**31. Listed below are several areas that the City of Burleson is focused on improving. For each area, please rate how important you believe it is for the city to focus funding the area with the city's tax dollars on a scale of 5 to 1, where 5 means "Very Important," and 1 means "Not at all Important."**

How important is it for the City to fund...	Very Important	Important	Neutral	Not Important	Not at all Important	Don't Know
1. Maintenance of the city's infrastructure (roads, bridges, street signs, etc.)	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Parks and Recreation (park maintenance, programming, leisure opportunities, etc.)	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. Economic Development (business retention, business development, etc.)	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Transportation Systems (streets, trains, rapid transit, public transit, etc.)	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. Customer Service by city employees (meaningful citizen engagement, effective use of new technology, efficient processes and resource management)	5	4	3	2	1	9
6. Financial Planning (implement long-term financial plans, participate in best practices)	5	4	3	2	1	9
7. Public Safety (training for first responders, community involvement, etc.)	5	4	3	2	1	9
8. Public Communication and Outreach	5	4	3	2	1	9

**32. Which TWO of the areas listed in Question 31 do you MOST SUPPORT the city using your tax dollars to fund? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 31, or circle "NONE."]**

1st: \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd: \_\_\_\_\_ NONE

33. What are the THREE MOST SIGNIFICANT issues facing the City of Burleson during the next 5 years?

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

#### Demographics

34. Including yourself, how many people in your household are...

Under age 5: _____	Ages 15-19: _____	Ages 35-44: _____	Ages 65-74: _____
Ages 5-9: _____	Ages 20-24: _____	Ages 45-54: _____	Ages 75+: _____
Ages 10-14: _____	Ages 25-34: _____	Ages 55-64: _____	

35. What is your age? \_\_\_\_\_ years

36. Are you or other members of your household of Spanish, Hispanic or Latino Heritage?

\_\_\_\_(1) Yes      \_\_\_\_ (2) No

37. Which of the following best describes your race/ethnicity? *[Check all that apply.]*

____(01) Asian or Asian Indian	____(04) White
____(02) Black or African American	____(11) Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander
____(03) American Indian or Alaska Native	____(99) Other: _____

38. Approximately how many years have you lived in Burleson? \_\_\_\_\_ years

39. Do you own or rent your current residence?      \_\_\_\_ (1) Own      \_\_\_\_ (2) Rent

40. Would you say your total annual household income is...

____(1) Under \$30,000	____(4) \$70,000 to \$89,999	____(7) \$175,000 or more
____(2) \$30,000 to \$49,999	____(5) \$90,000 to \$119,999	
____(3) \$50,000 to \$69,999	____(6) \$120,000 to \$174,999	

41. Your gender:      \_\_\_\_ (1) Male      \_\_\_\_ (2) Female      \_\_\_\_ (3) I prefer to self-identify: \_\_\_\_\_

42. What is the primary language spoken in your home?

\_\_\_\_ (1) English      \_\_\_\_ (2) Spanish      \_\_\_\_ (3) Other: \_\_\_\_\_

43. Would you be willing to participate in future surveys sponsored by the City of Burleson?

\_\_\_\_ (1) Yes *[Answer Q43a.]*      \_\_\_\_ (2) No

43a. Please provide your contact information:

Mobile Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**This concludes the survey. Thank you for your time!**

Please return your completed survey in the enclosed return-reply envelope addressed to:  
ETC Institute, 725 W. Frontier Circle, Olathe, Kansas 66061

Your responses will remain completely confidential. The information printed to the right will ONLY be used to help identify which areas of the City are having problems with City services. If your address is not correct, please provide the correct information. Thank you.





# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey GIS Maps

Presented to the City of Burleson,  
Texas  
April 2022



**ETC**  
INSTITUTE

## Interpreting the Maps

The maps on the following pages show the mean ratings for several questions on the survey by Census Block Group. If all areas on a map are the same color, then residents generally feel the same about that issue regardless of the location of their home.

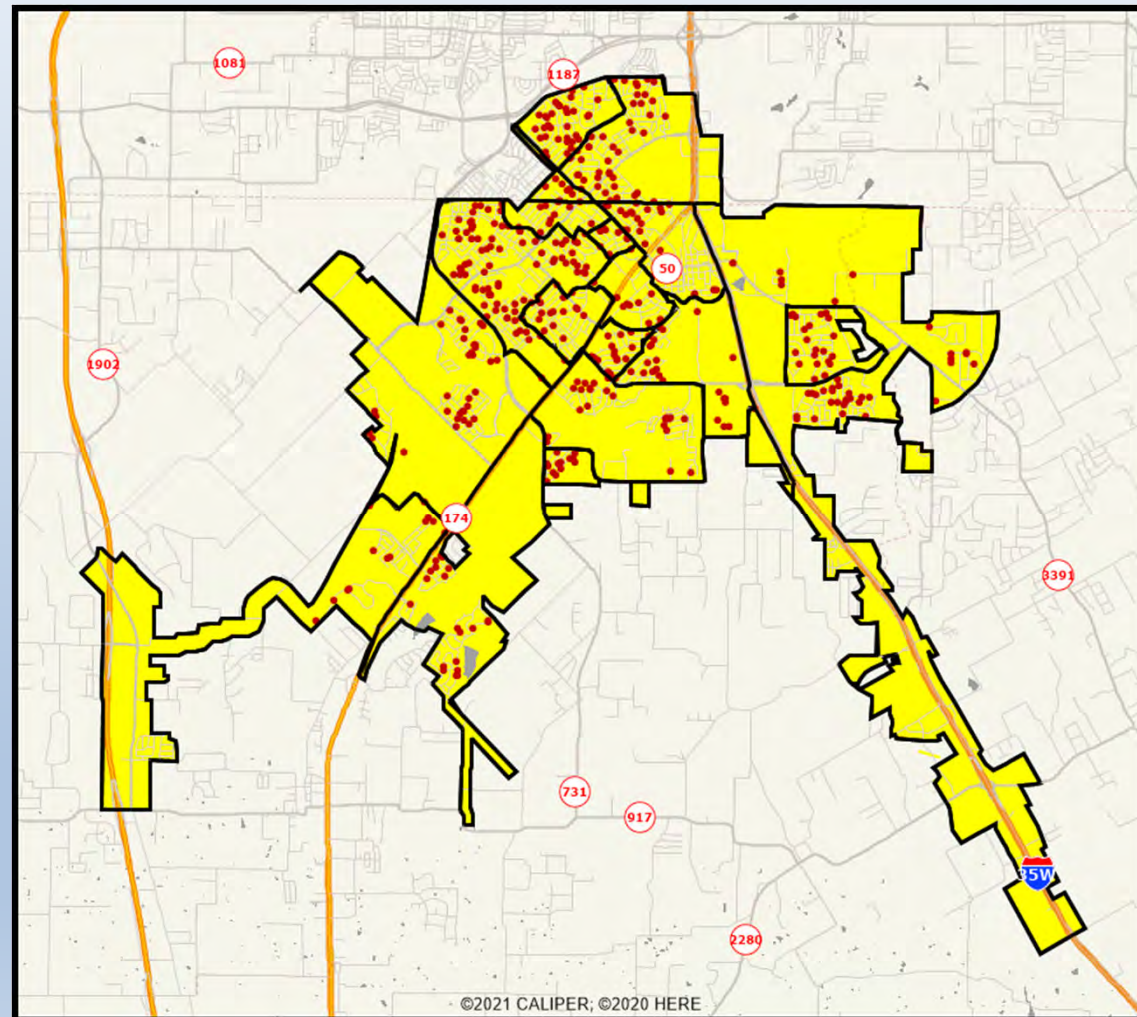
When reading the maps, please use the following color scheme as a guide:

- **DARK/LIGHT BLUE** shades indicate POSITIVE ratings. Shades of blue generally indicate satisfaction with a service, ratings of “excellent” or “good” and ratings of “very safe” or “safe.”
- **OFF-WHITE** shades indicate NEUTRAL ratings. Shades of neutral generally indicate that residents thought the quality of service delivery is adequate.
- **ORANGE/RED** shades indicate NEGATIVE ratings. Shades of orange/red generally indicate dissatisfaction with a service, ratings of “below average” or “poor” and ratings of “unsafe” or “very unsafe.”



# Locations of Respondents

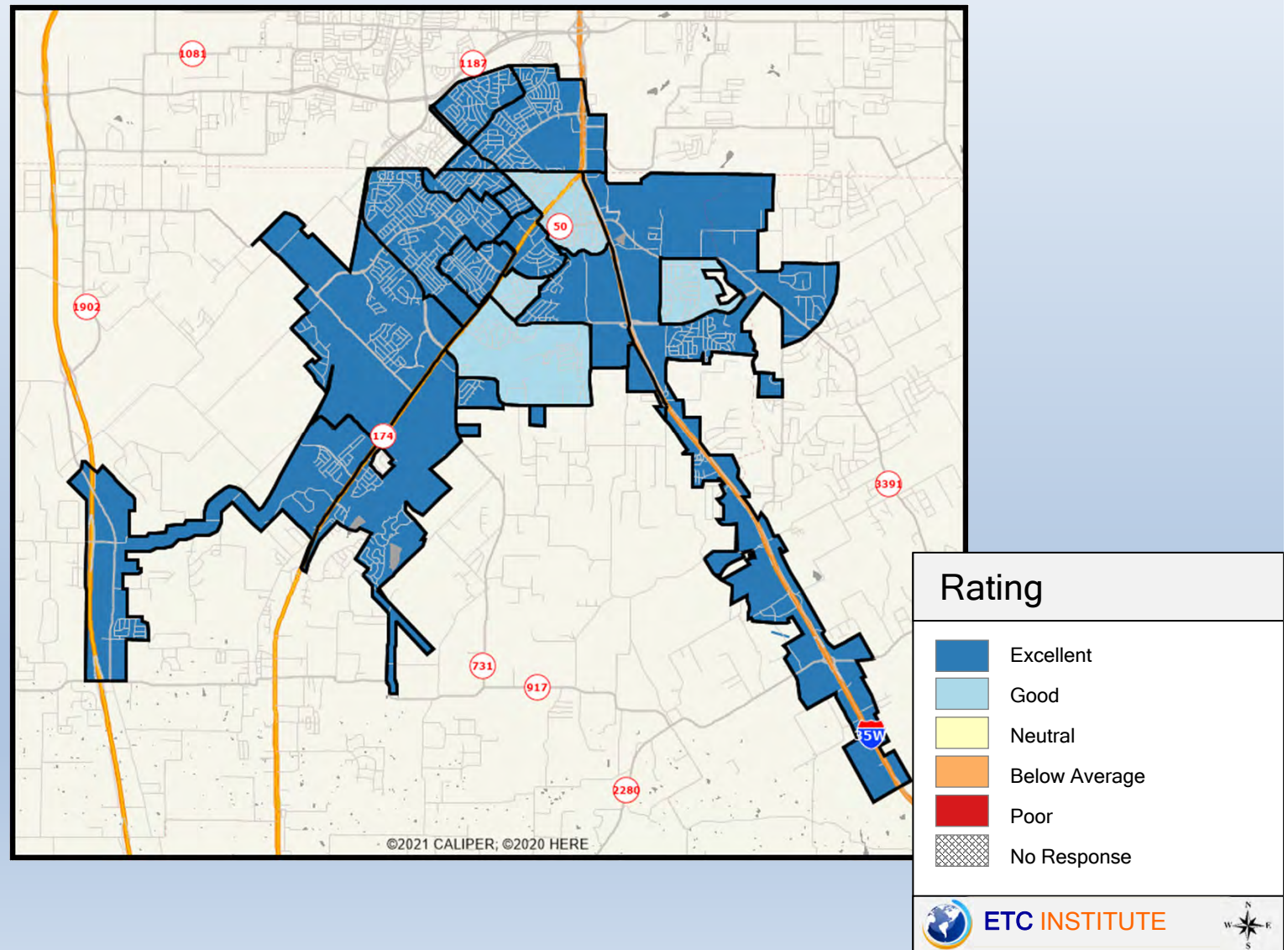
(Boundaries by Census Block Group)





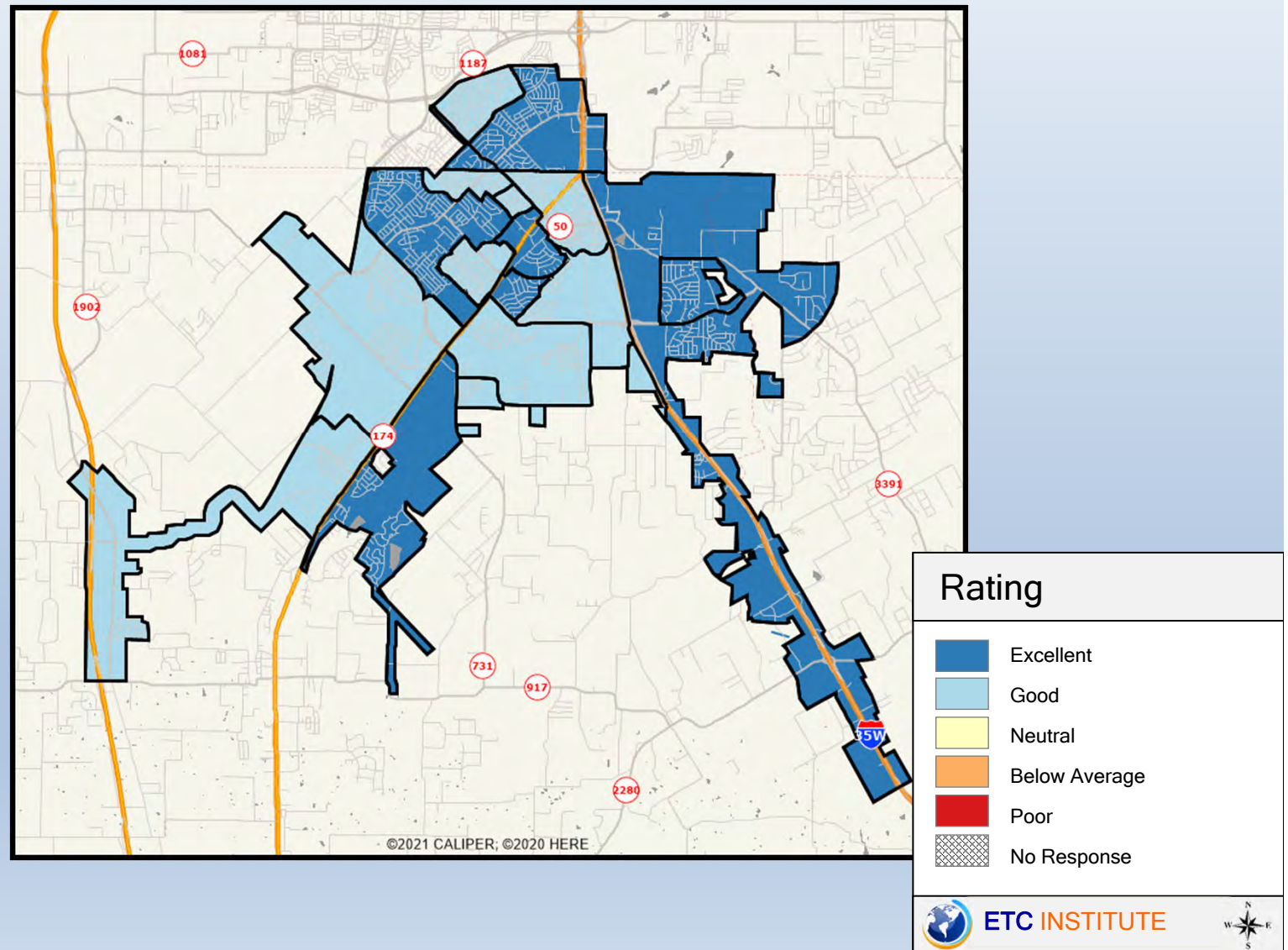
# Q1-1. As a place to live

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q1-2. As a place to raise children

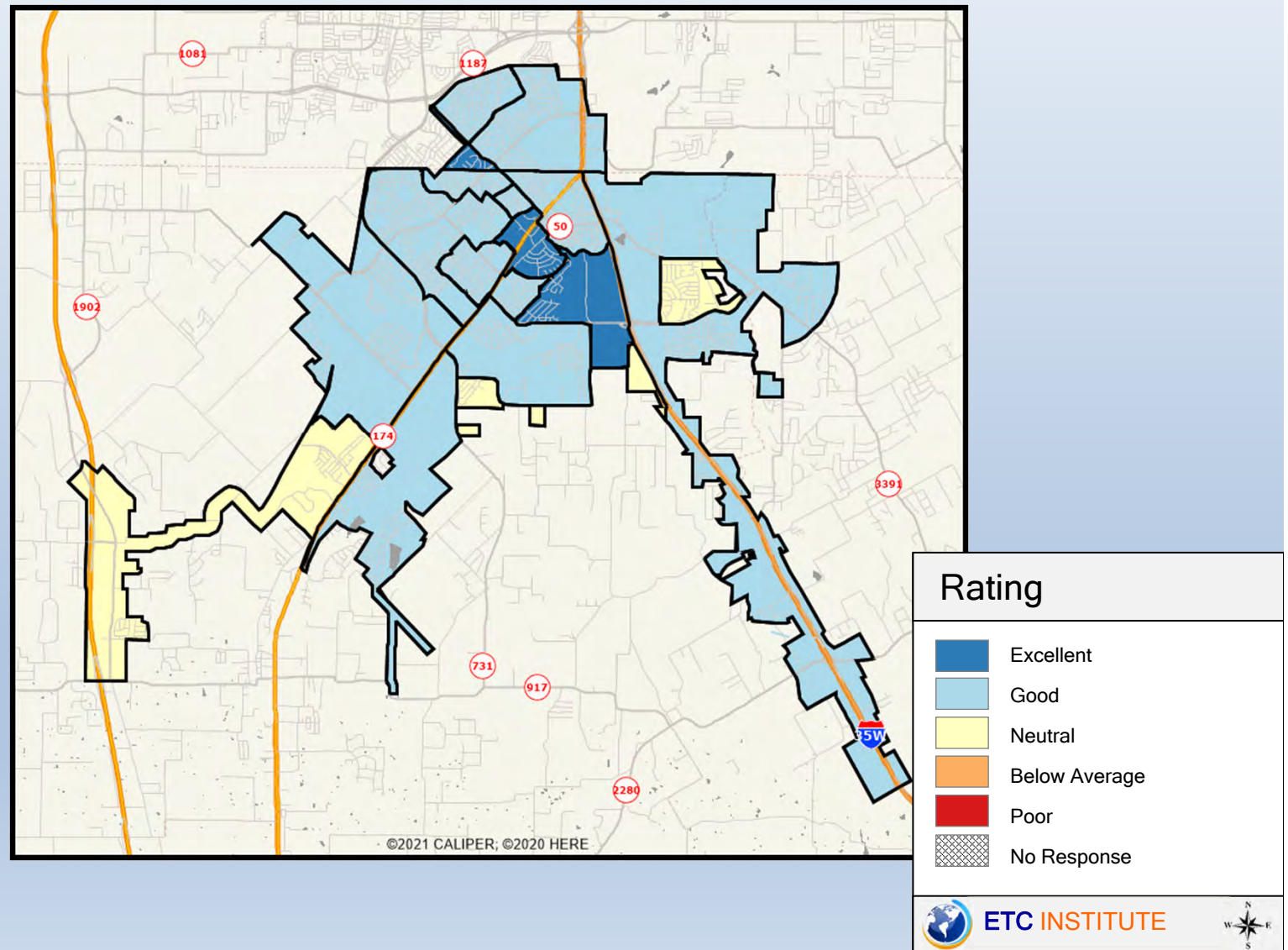
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





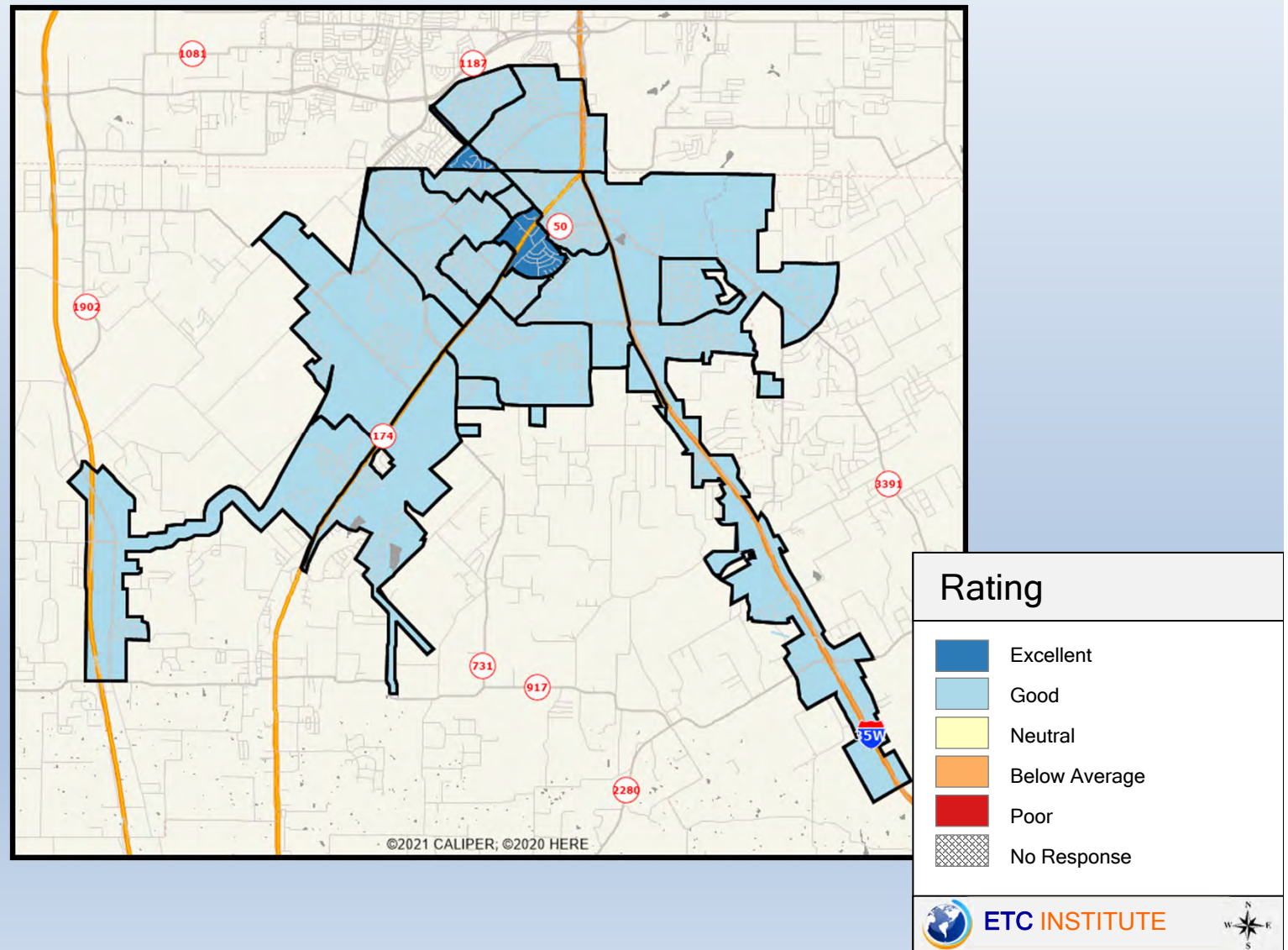
# Q1-3. As a place to work

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q1-4. As a place to retire

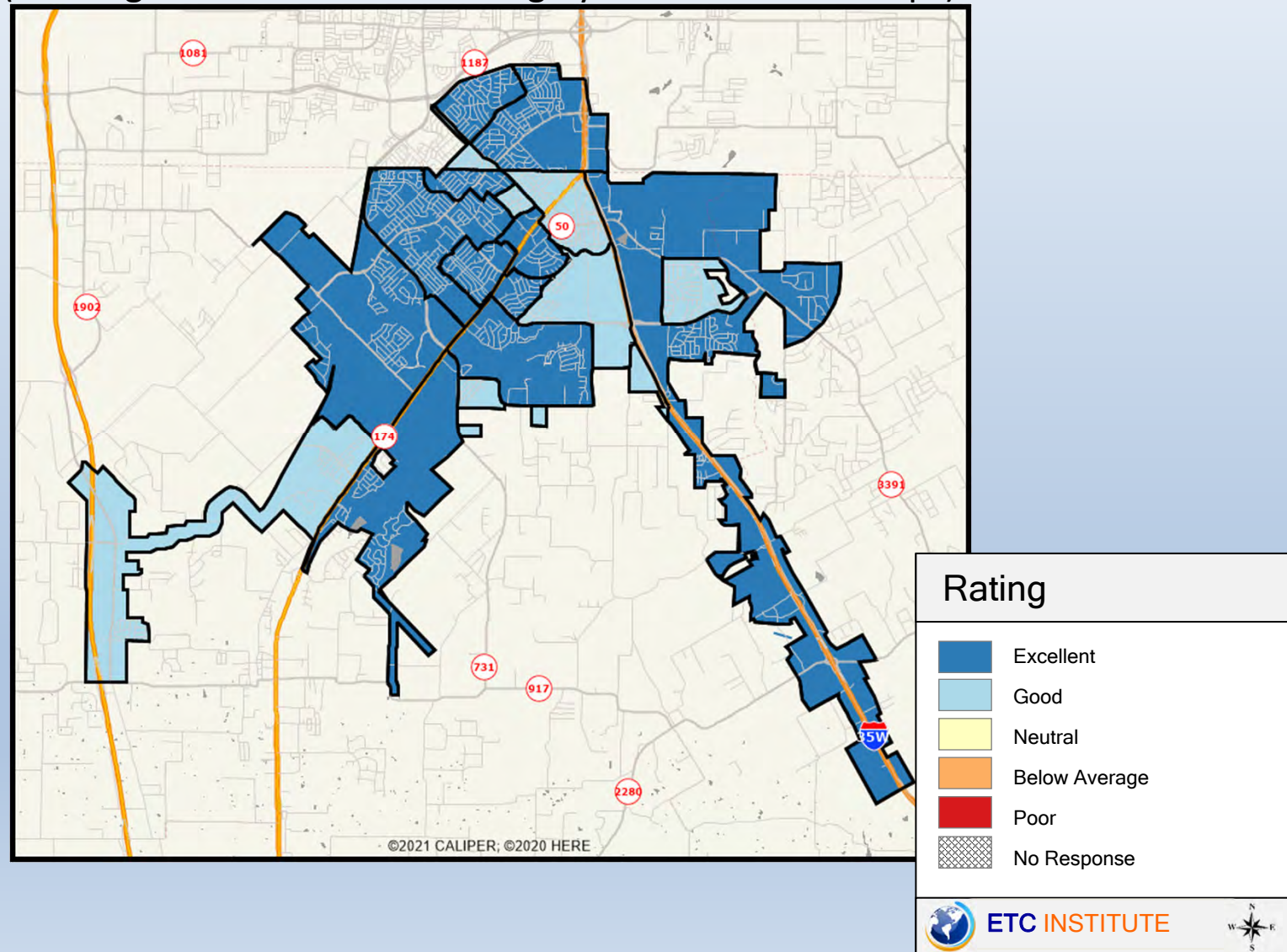
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





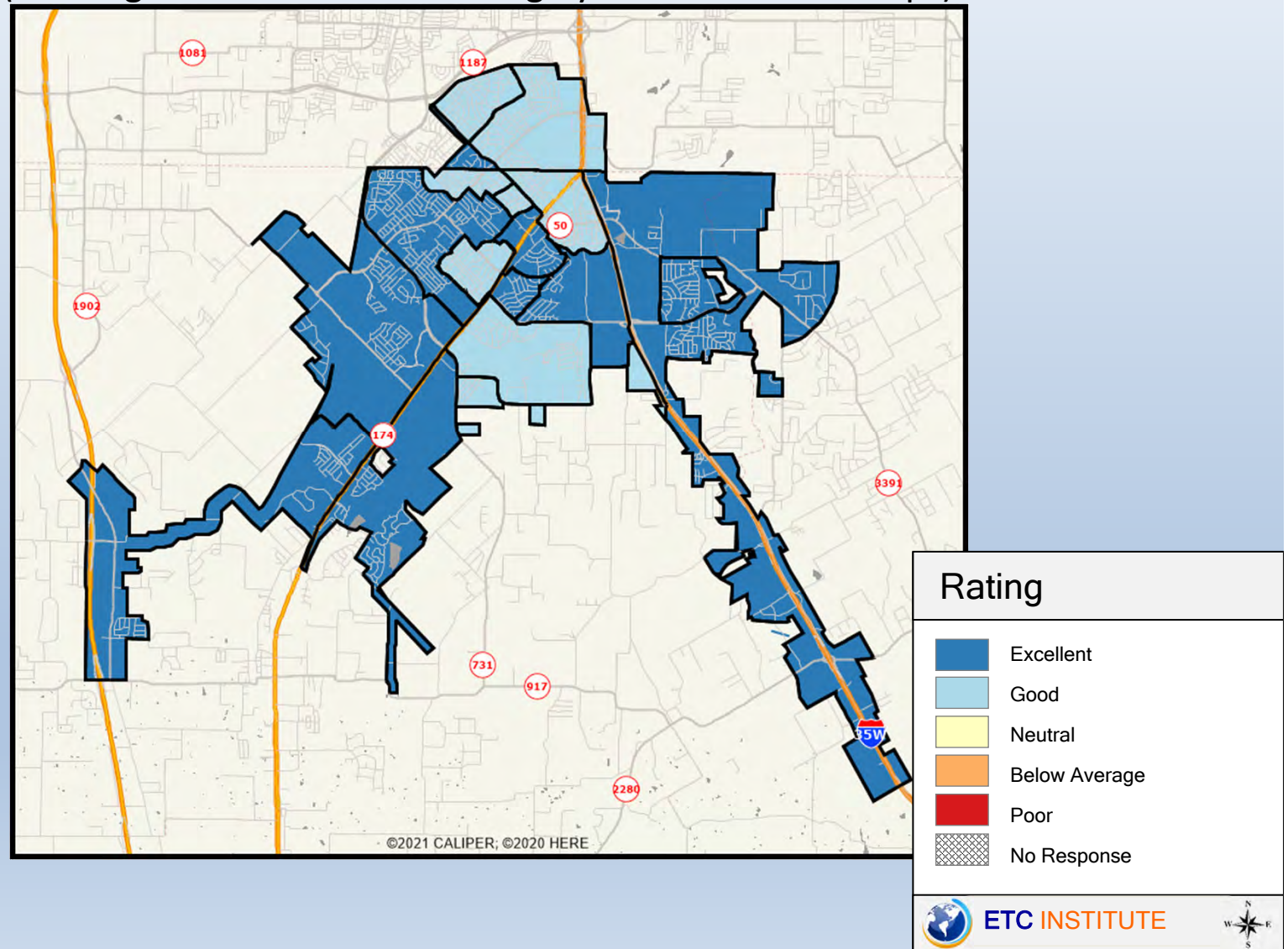
# Q1-5. As a place you are proud to call home

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q1-6. Overall quality of services provided by the City of Burleson

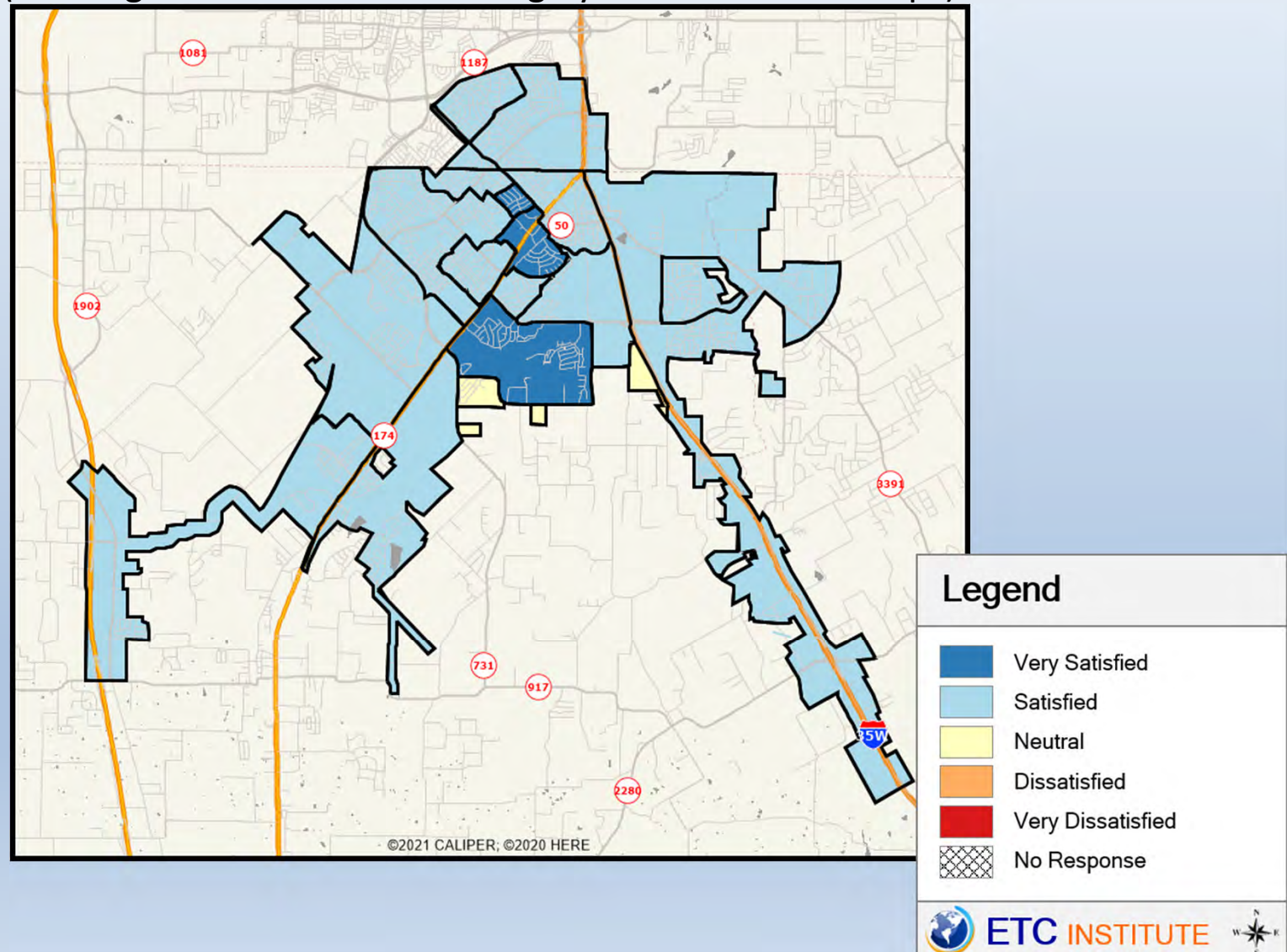
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





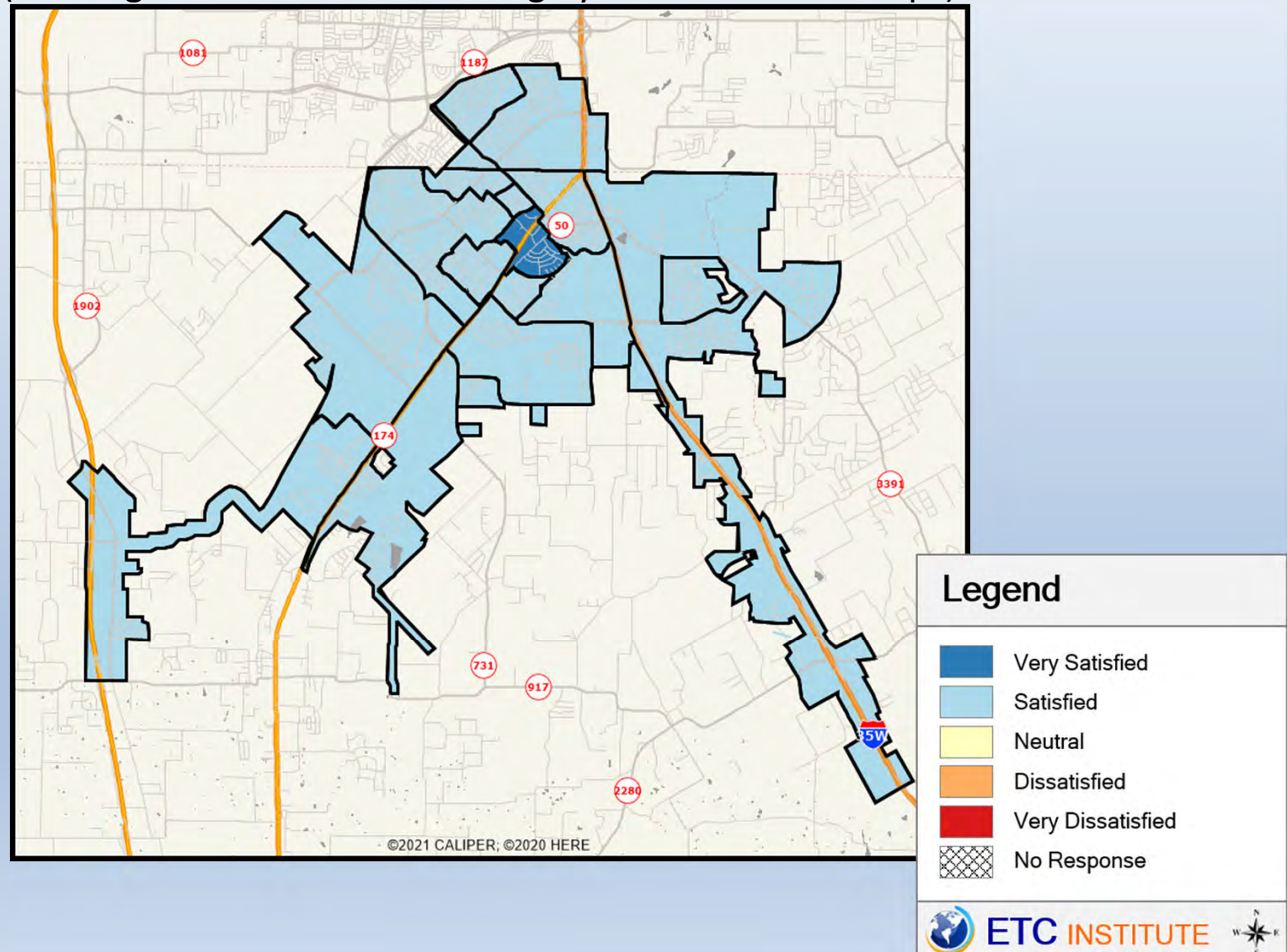
# Q2-01. Overall effectiveness of city communication with the public

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q2-02. Overall enforcement of local codes and ordinances

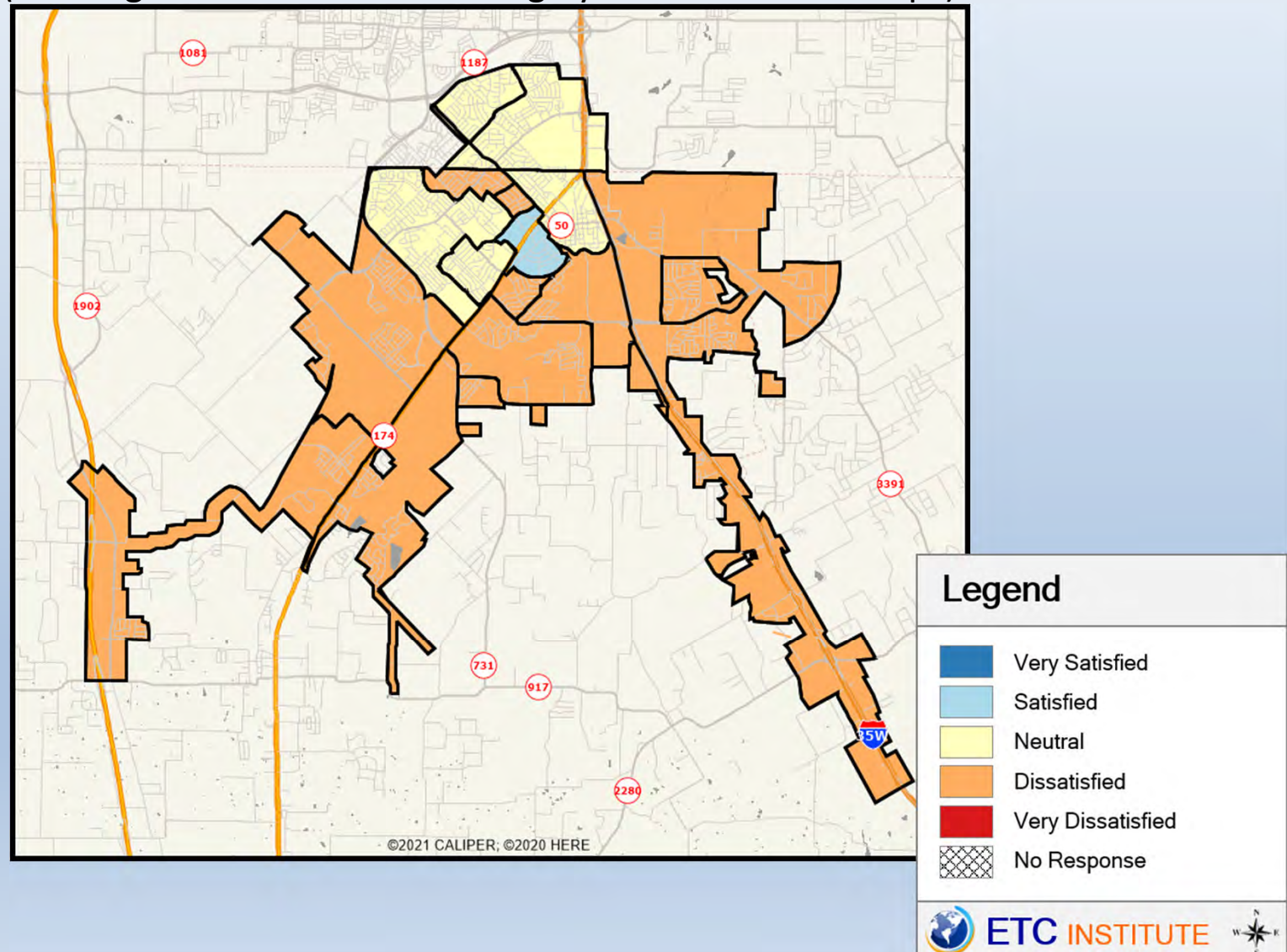
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





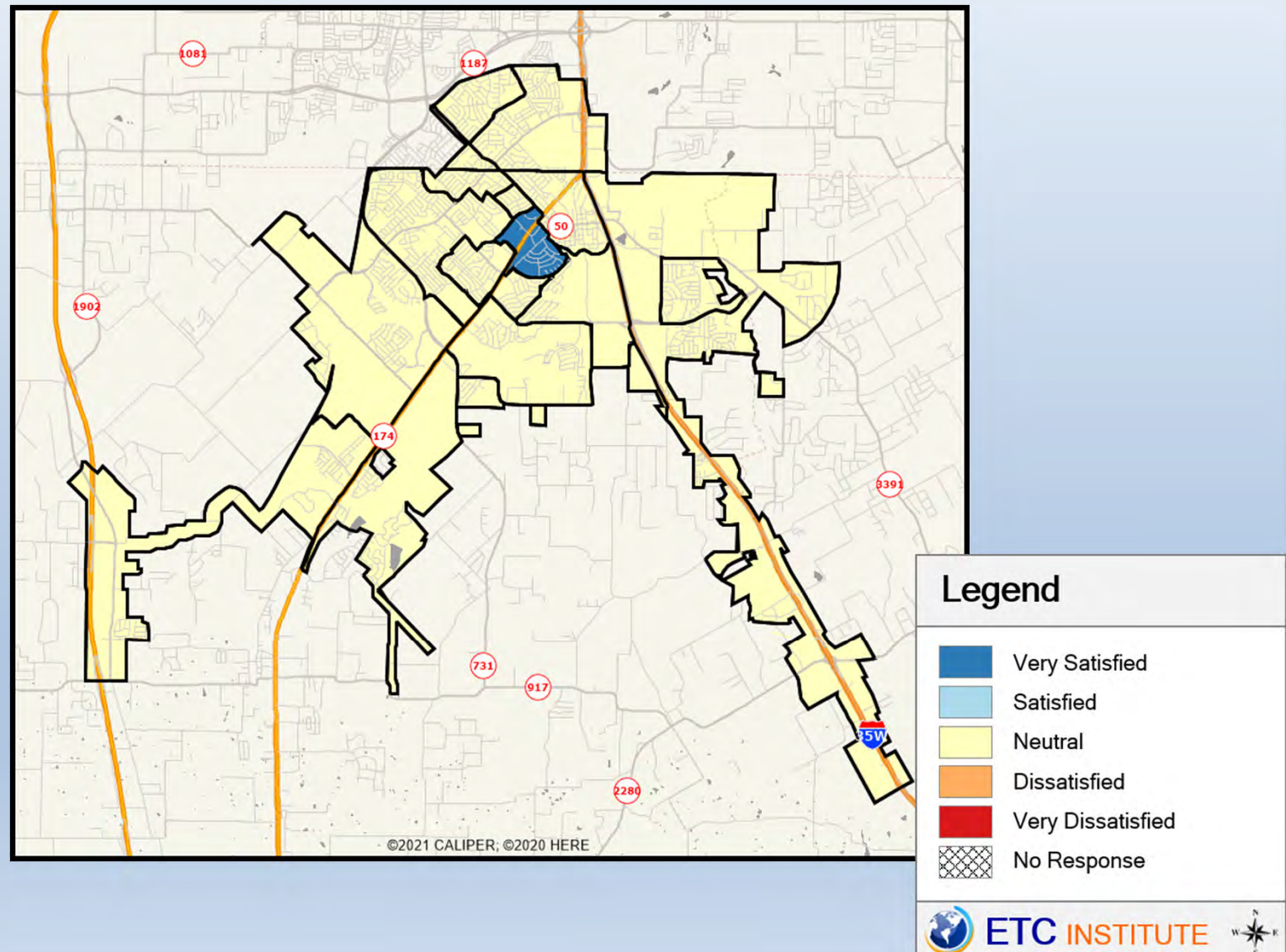
# Q2-03. Overall flow of traffic and congestion on TxDOT roadways

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



## Q2-04. Overall flow of traffic and congestion on city roadways (non-TxDOT streets)

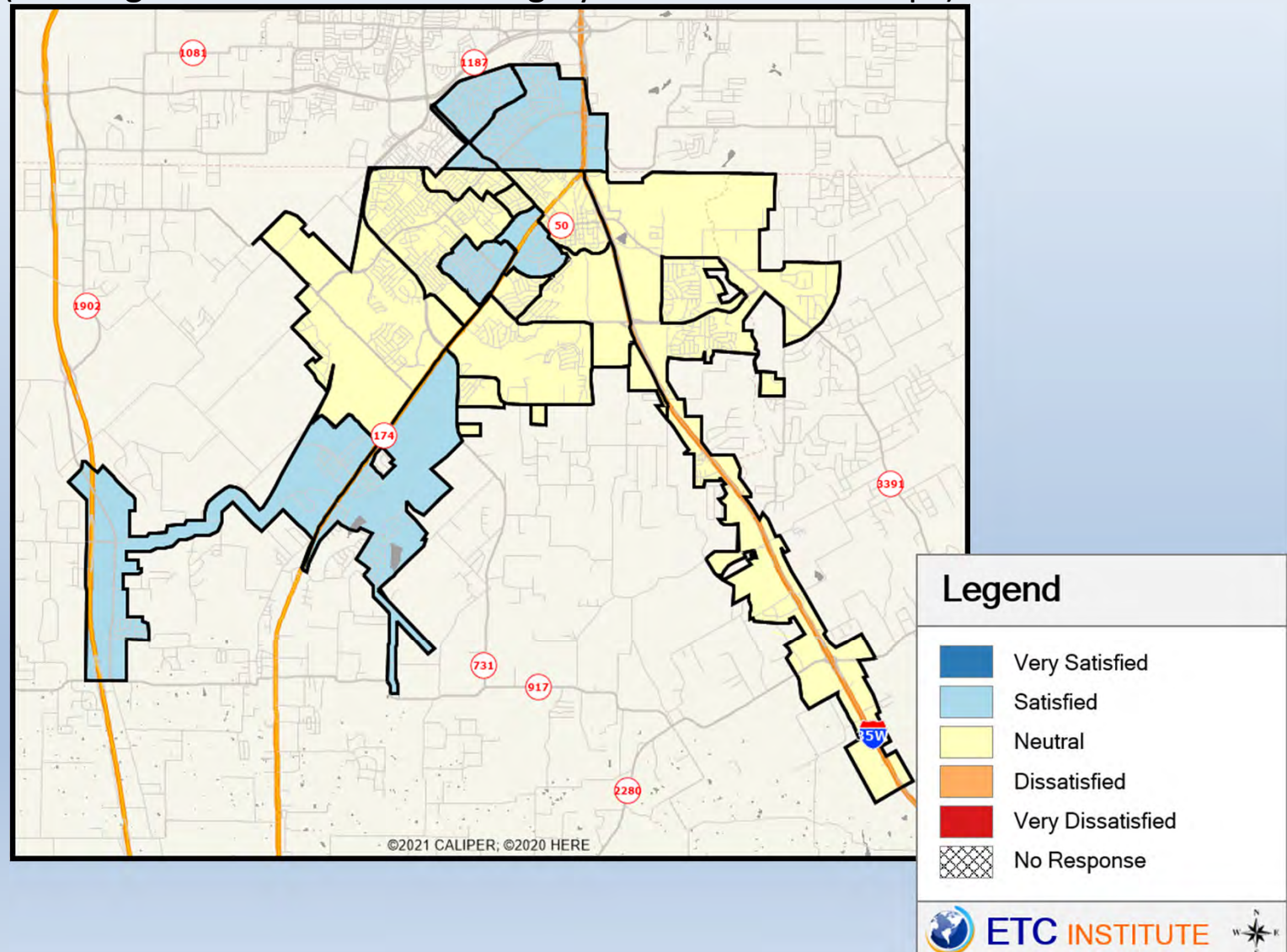
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





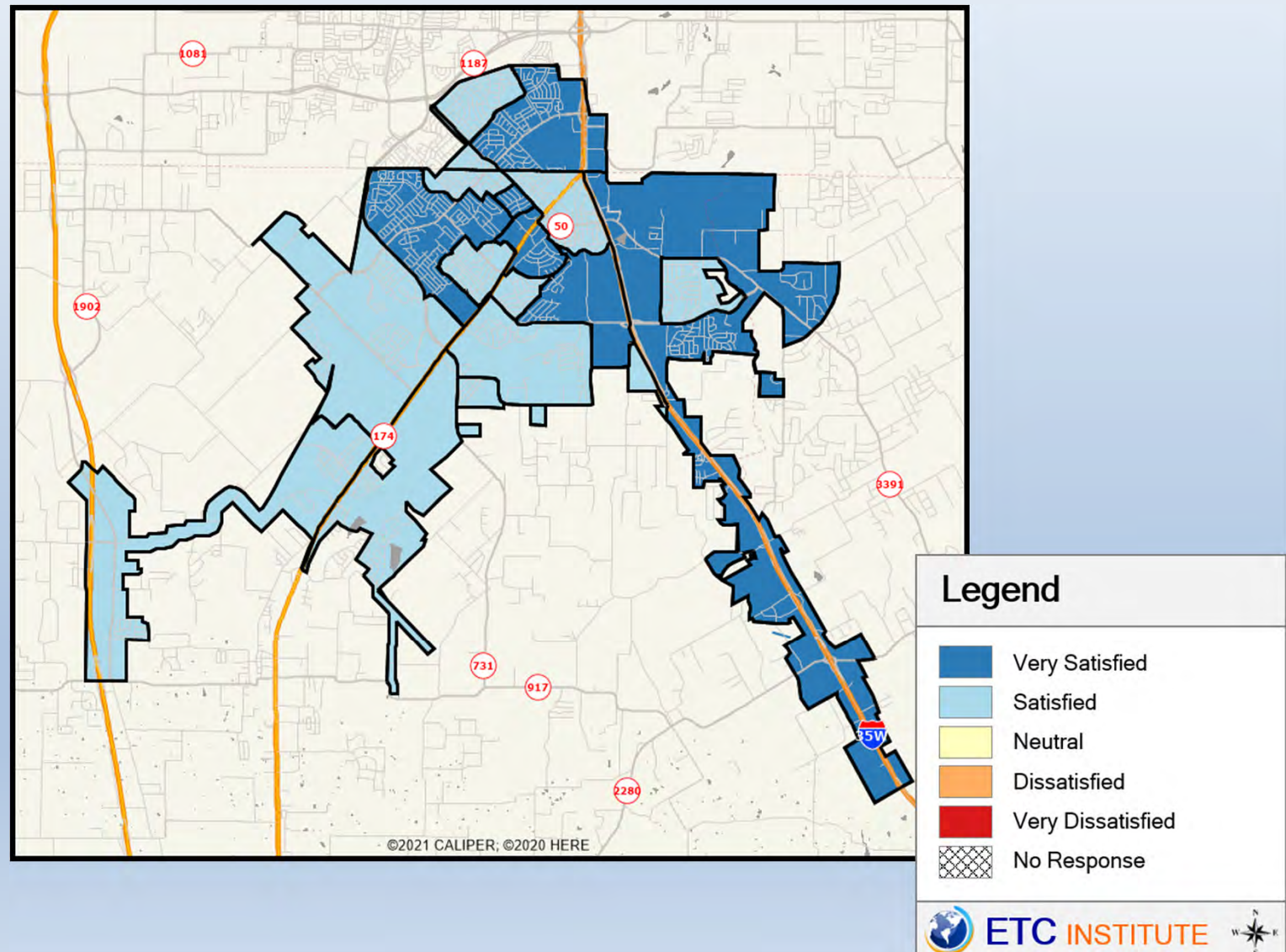
# Q2-05. Overall maintenance of city streets and sidewalks

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q2-06. Overall quality of customer service you receive from city employees

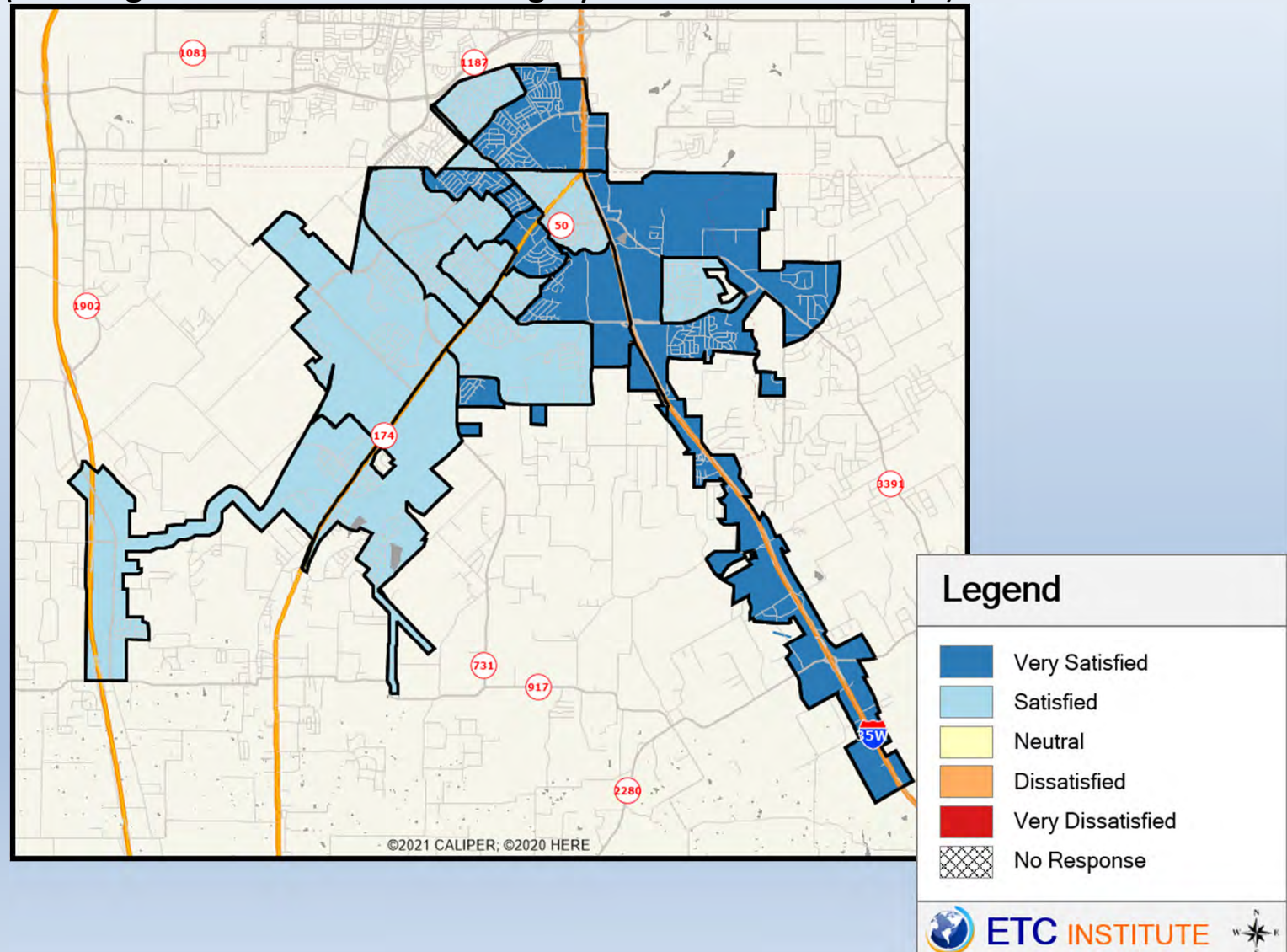
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





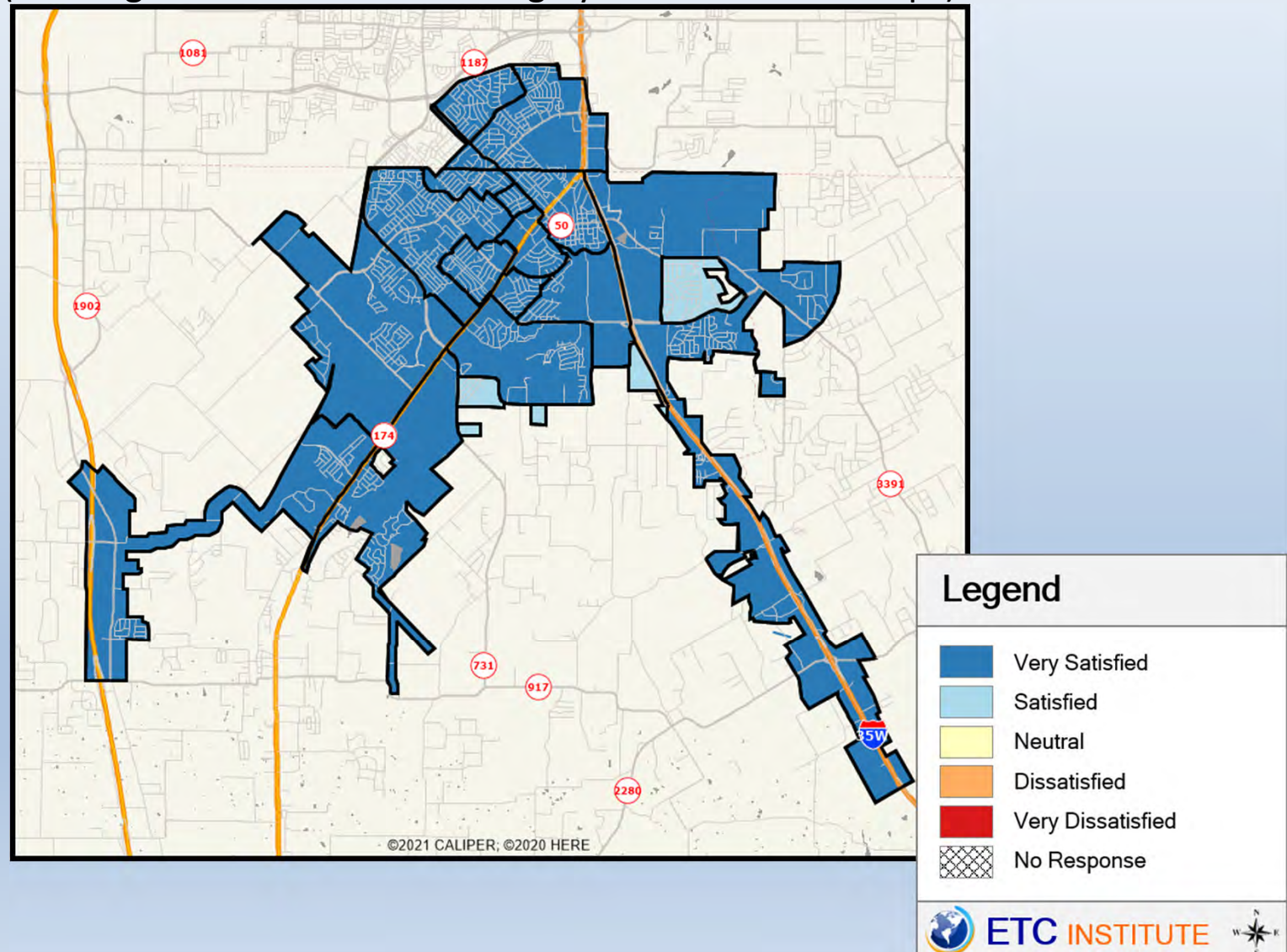
# Q2-07. Overall quality of parks and recreation facilities and programs

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q2-08. Overall quality of public safety services

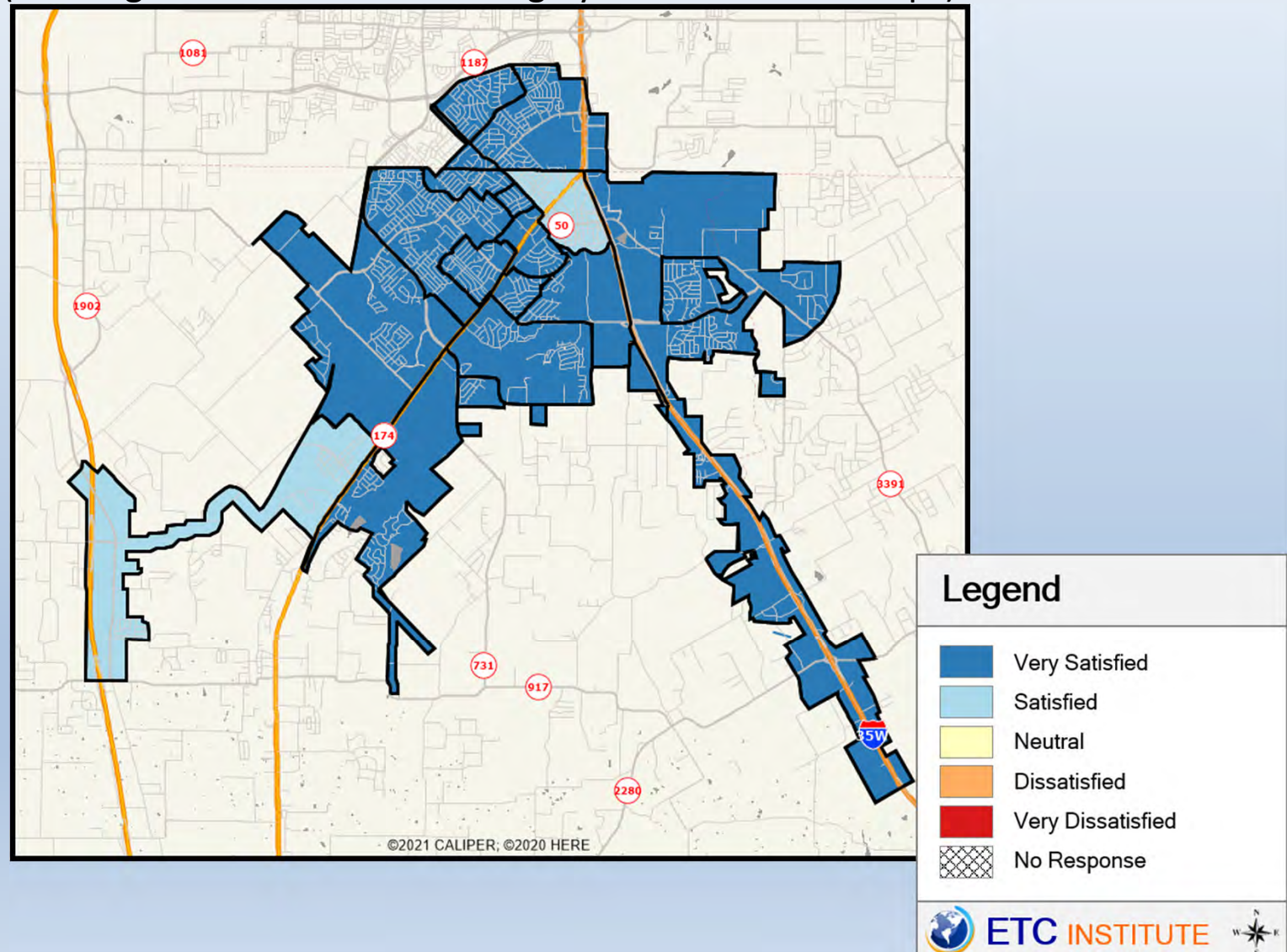
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





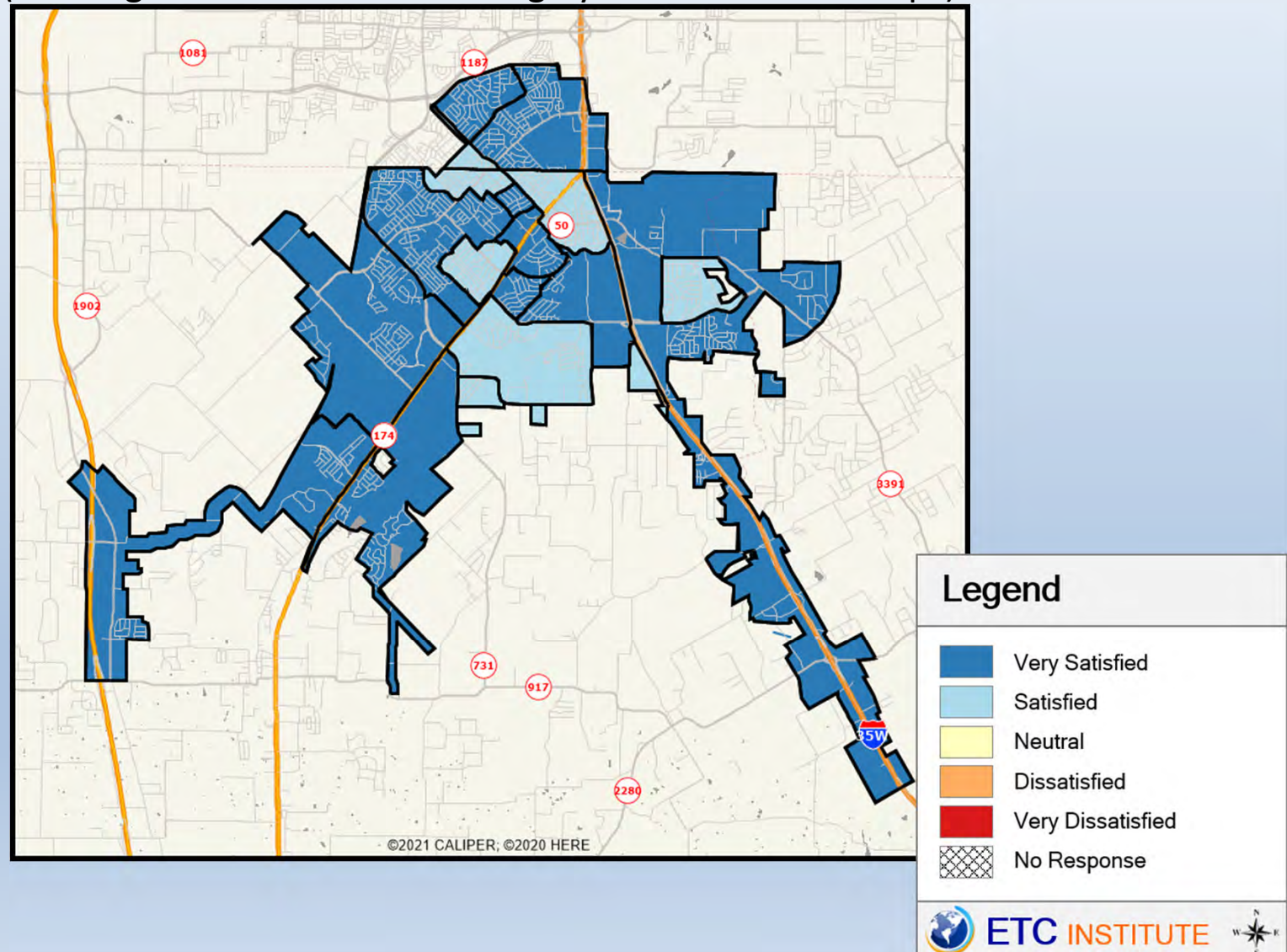
# Q2-09. Overall quality of solid waste services

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q2-10. Overall quality of wastewater/sewer services

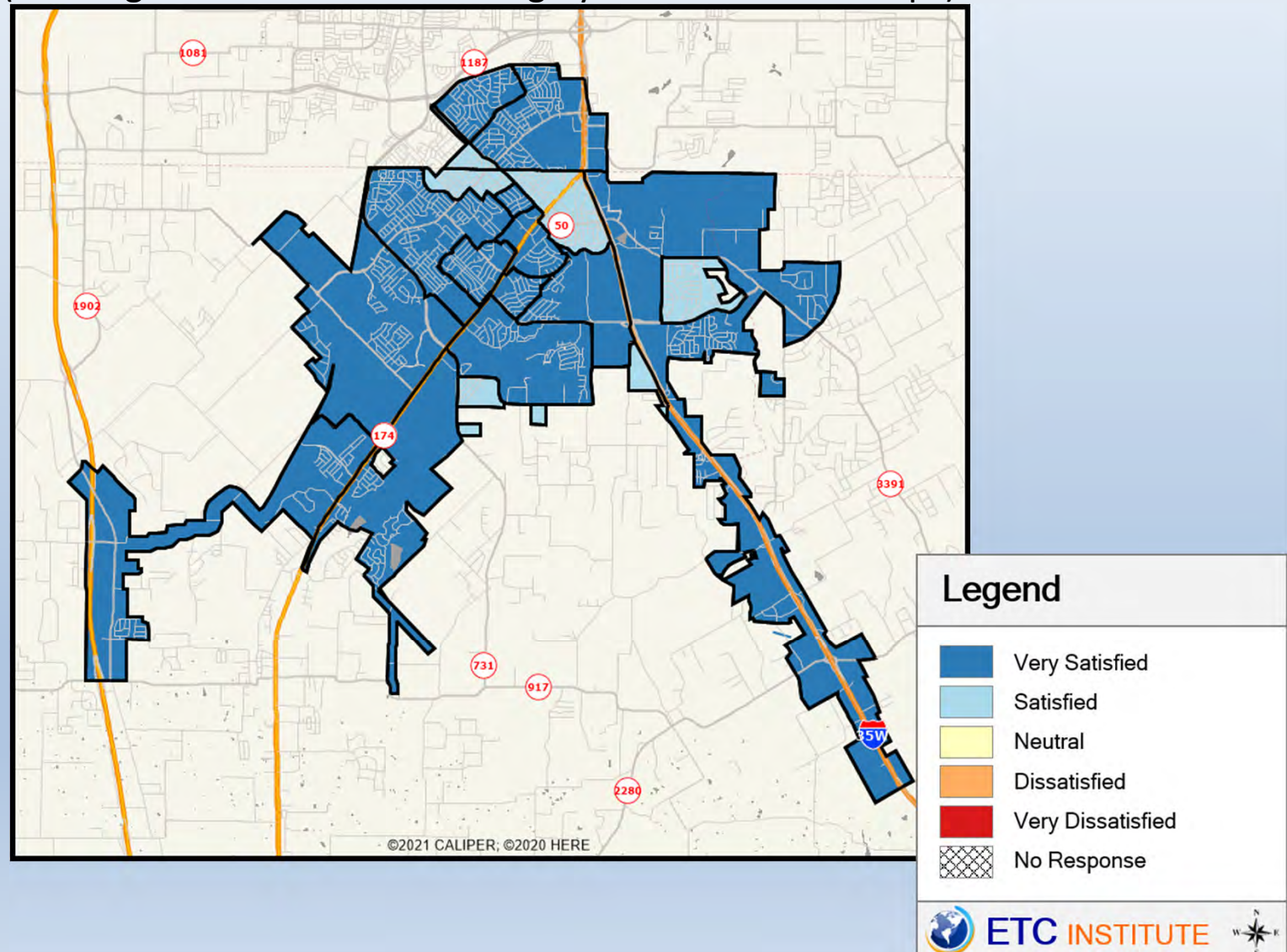
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





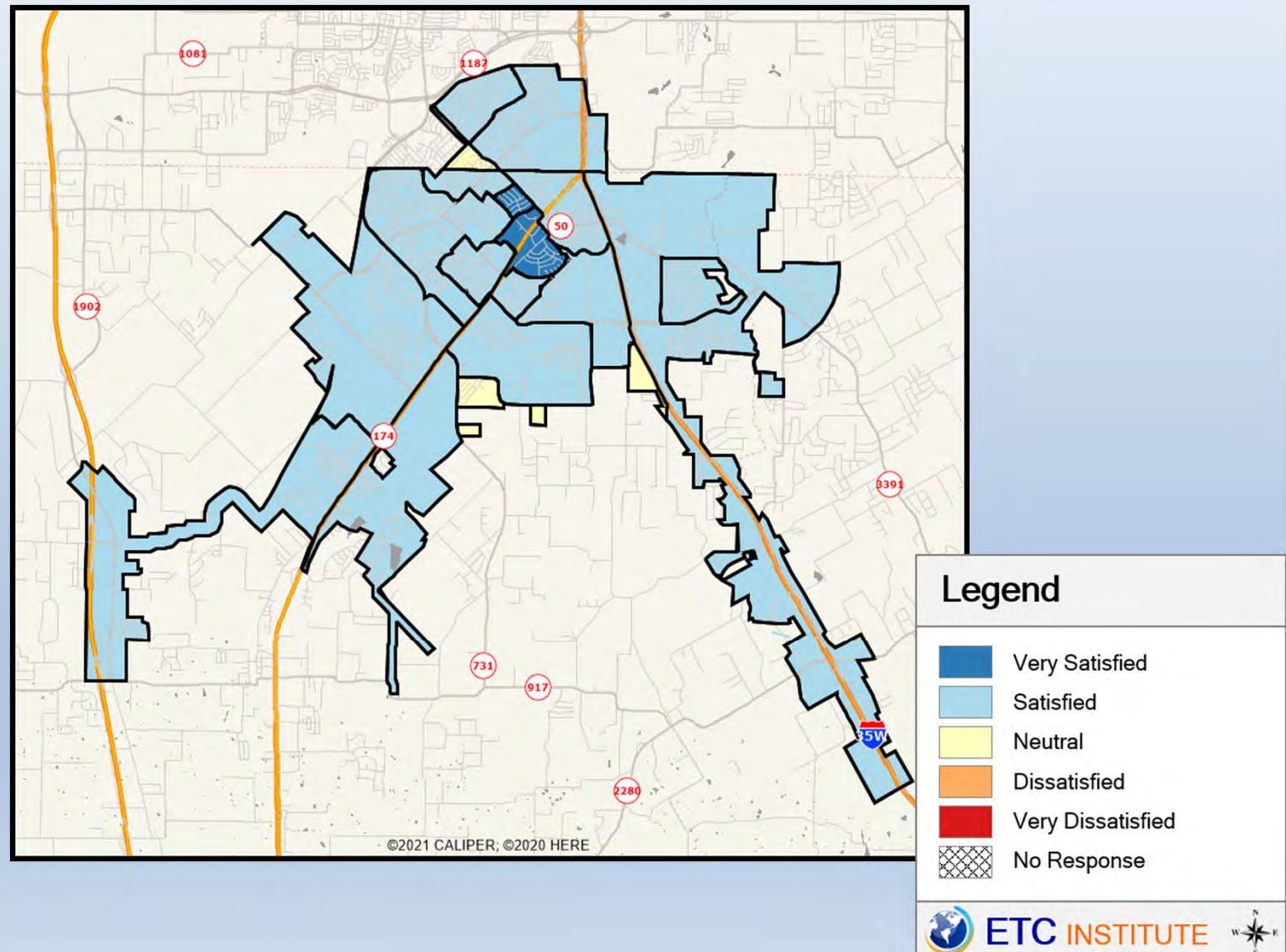
# Q2-11. Overall quality of water utility services

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q2-12. Overall quality and timeliness of the city's permitting and inspection process

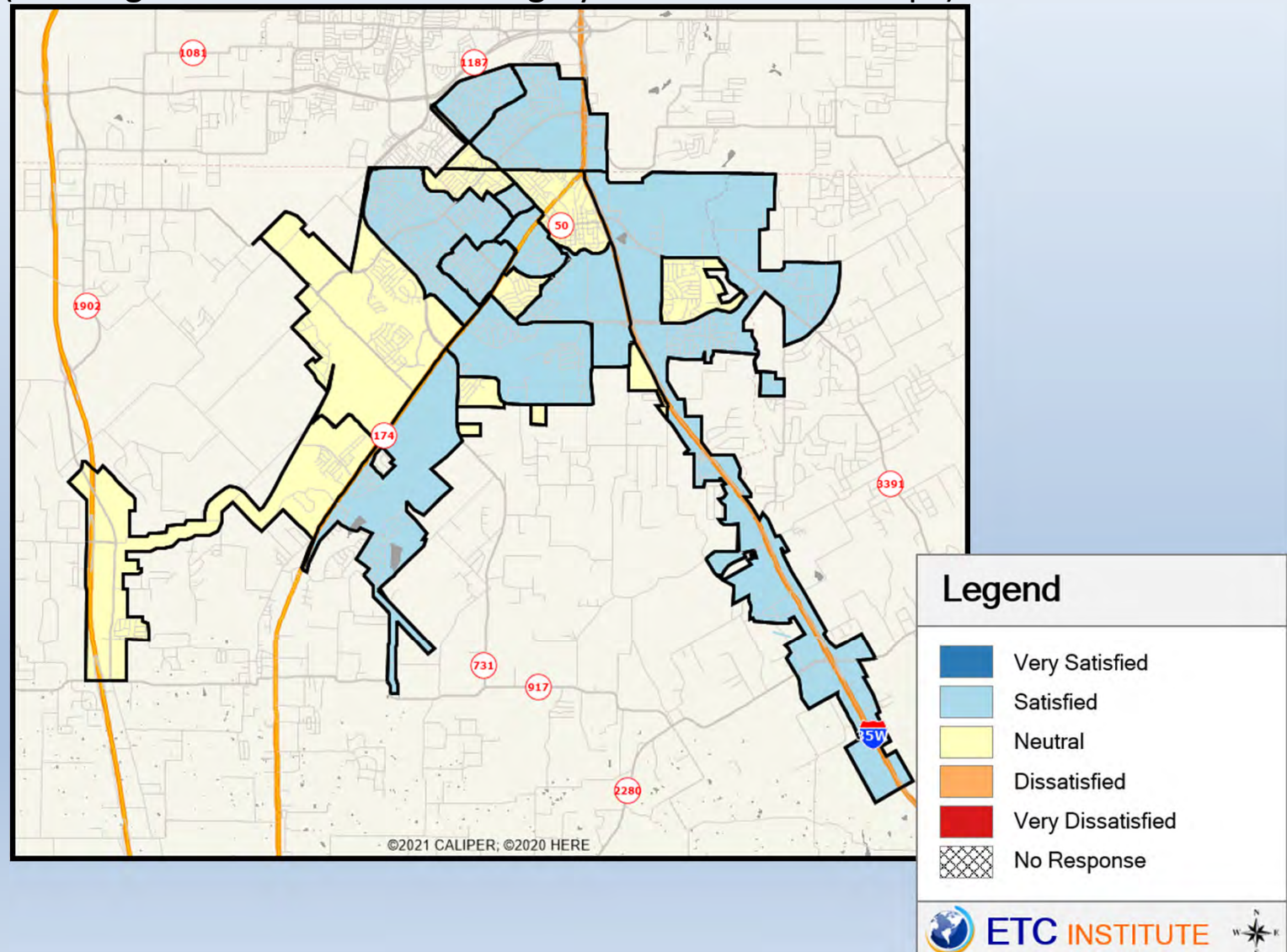
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





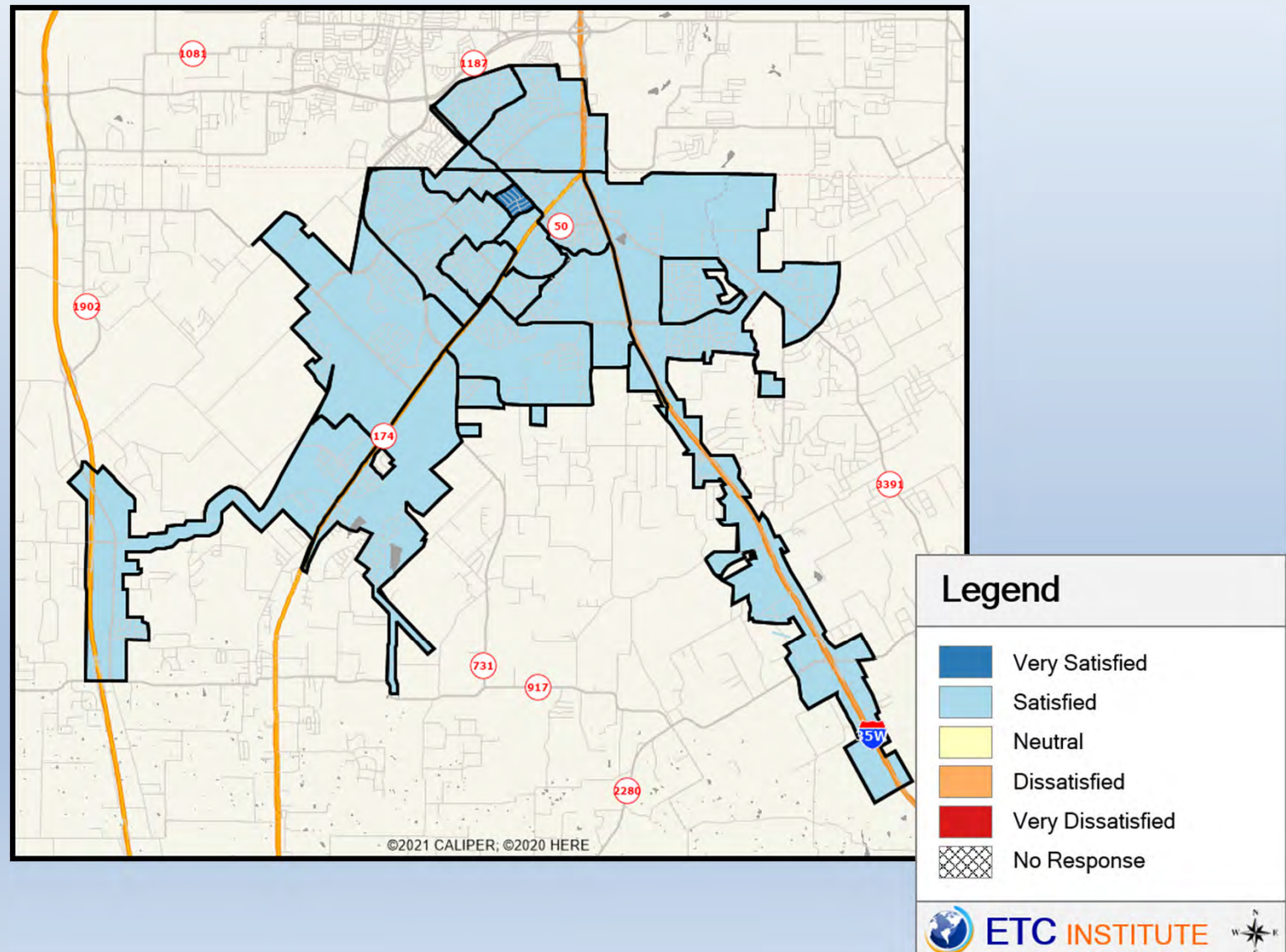
# Q2-13. Overall value that you receive for your city tax dollars and fees

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



## Q2-14. Efforts by city government to ensure community is prepared for emergencies

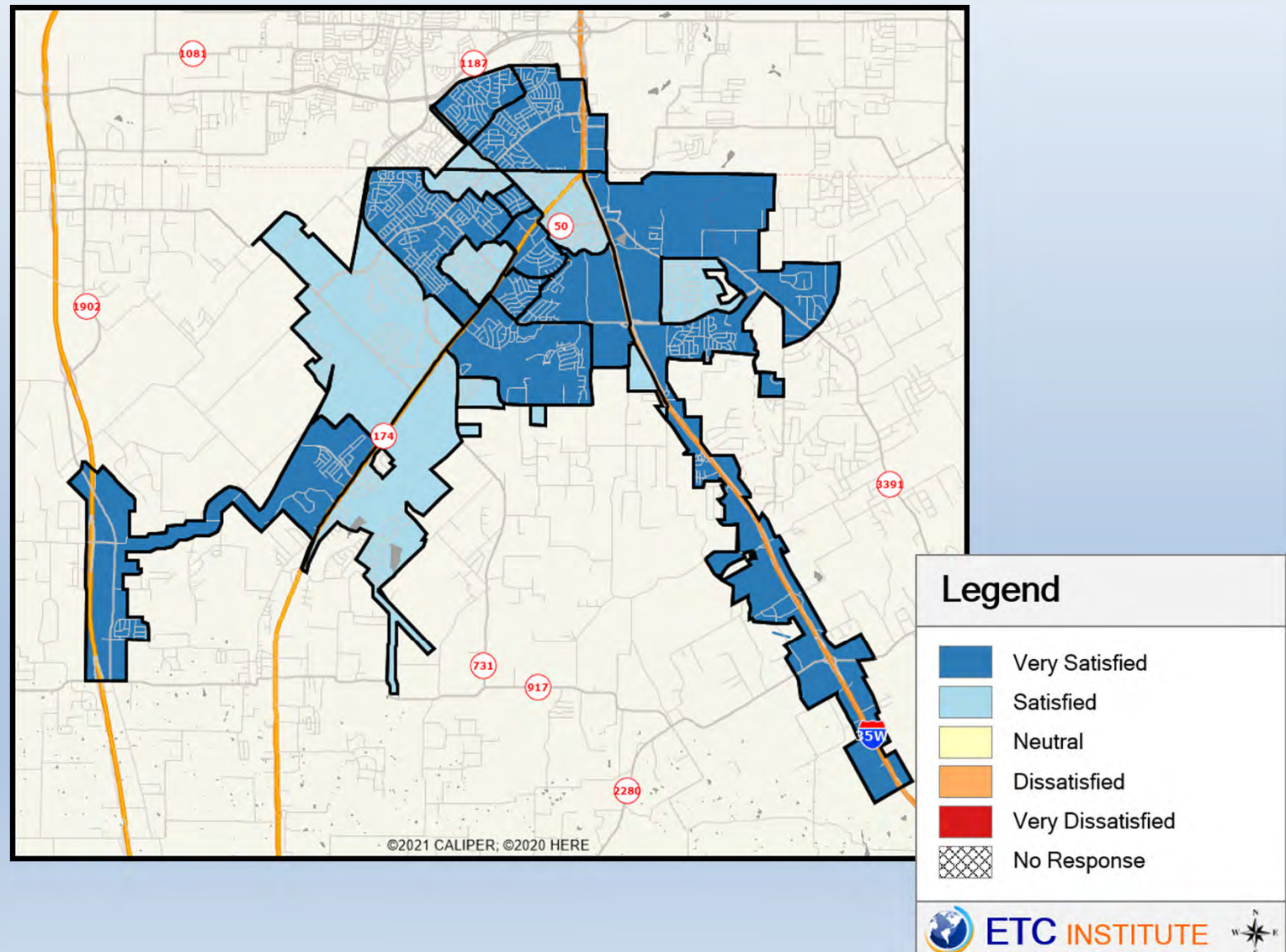
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





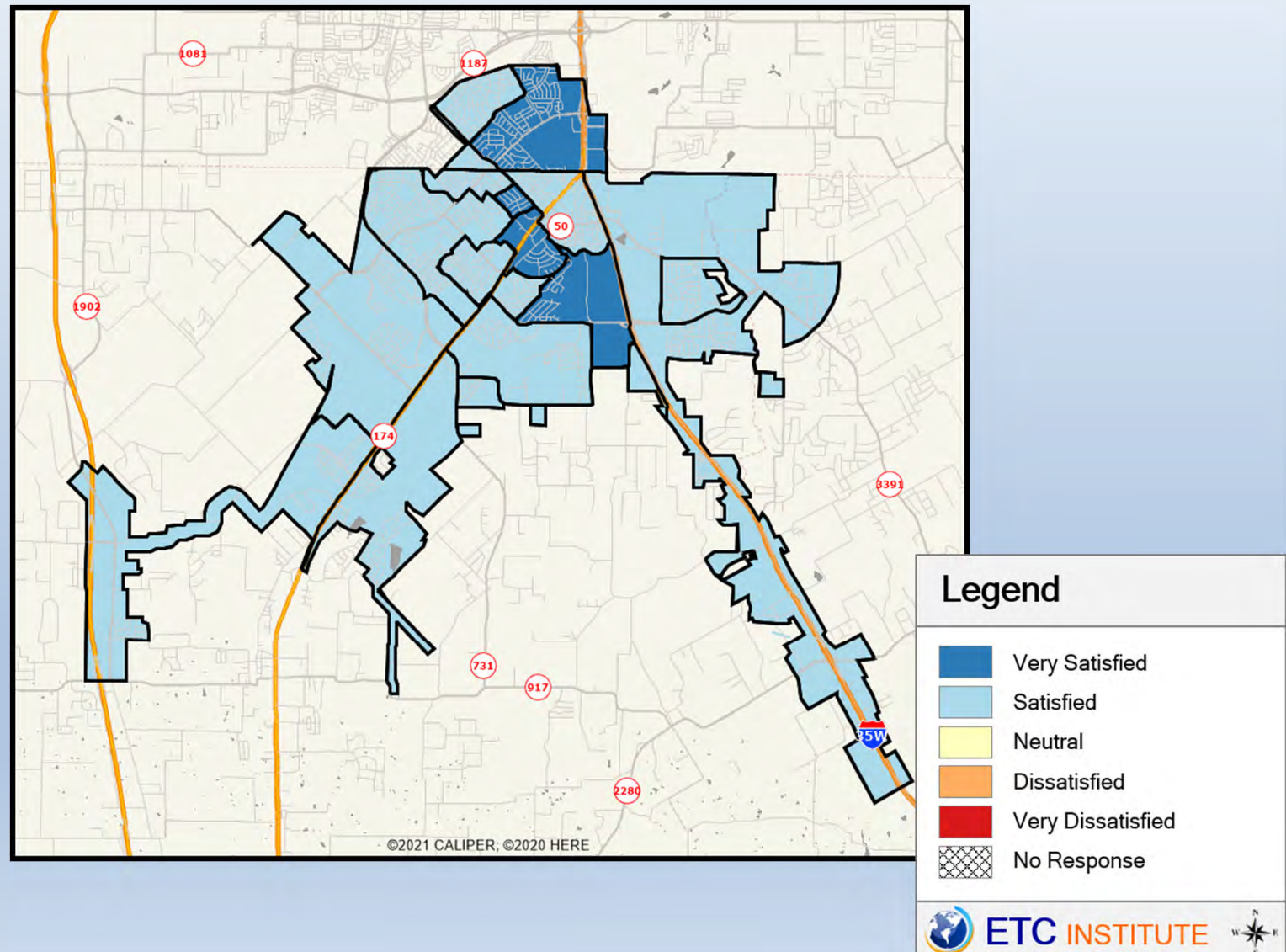
# Q4-01. Overall maintenance of city parks

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q4-02. Overall number of parks

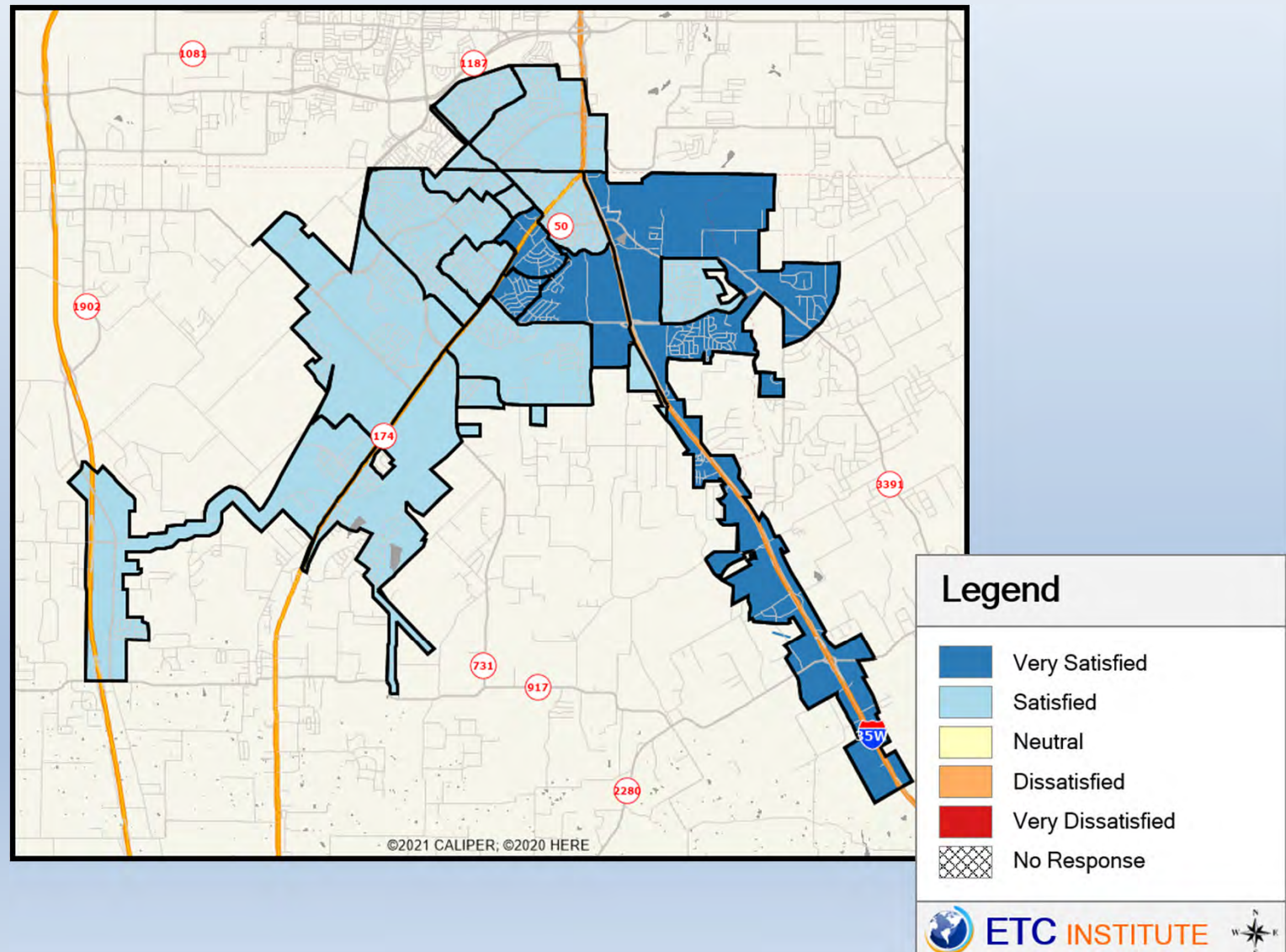
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





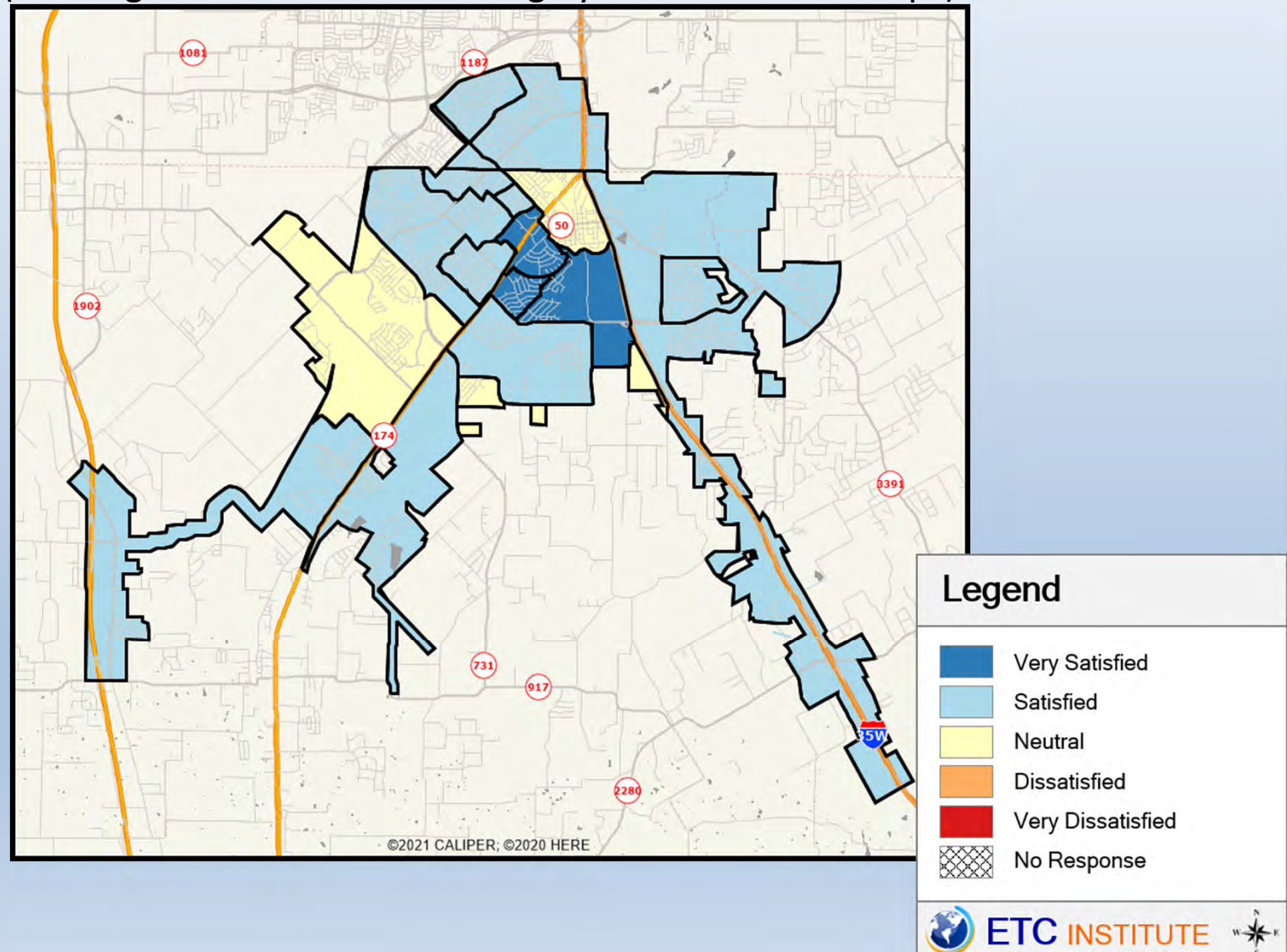
# Q4-03. Overall quality of city trails

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q4-04. Overall number/connectivity of walking/biking trails

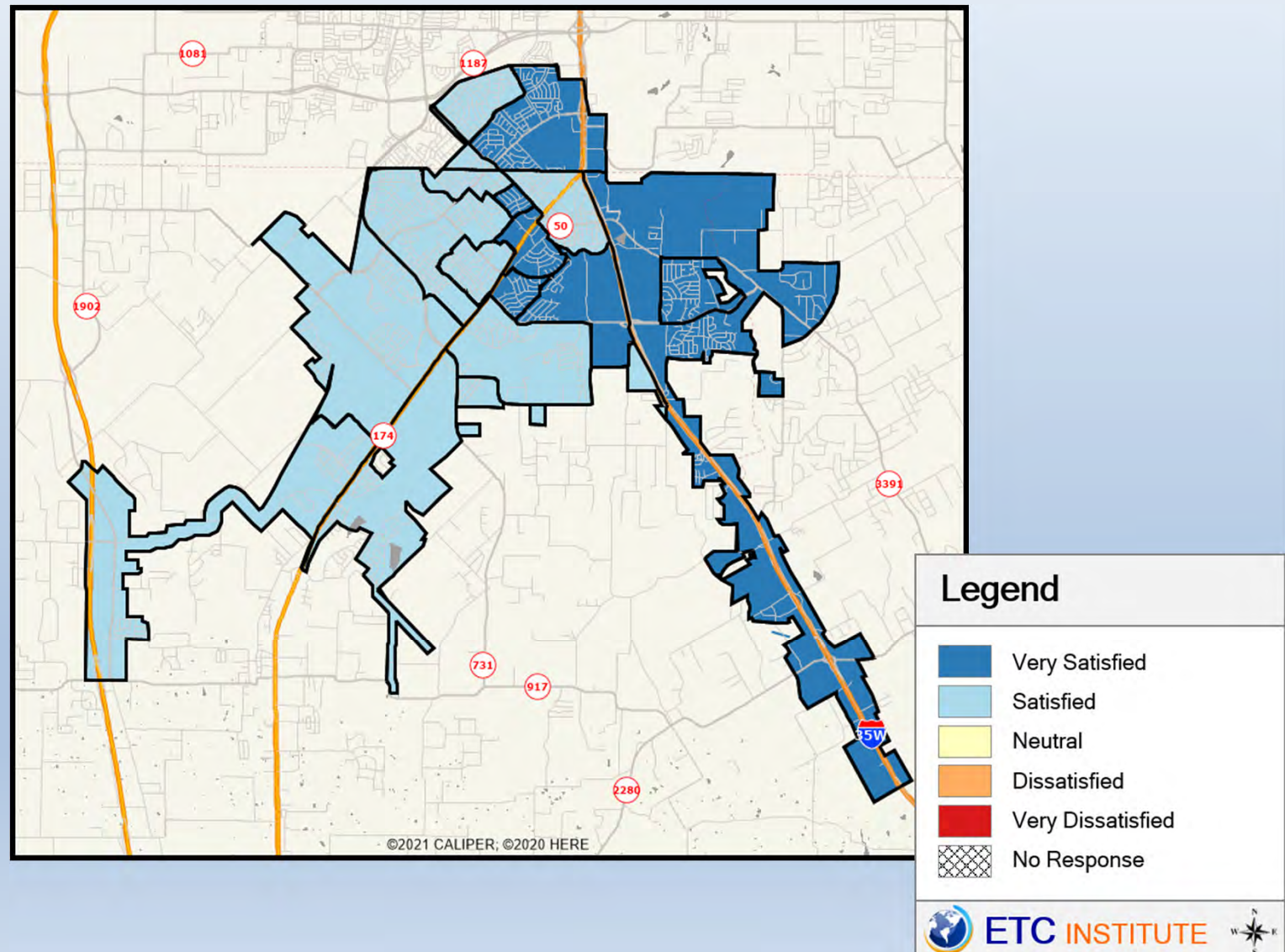
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





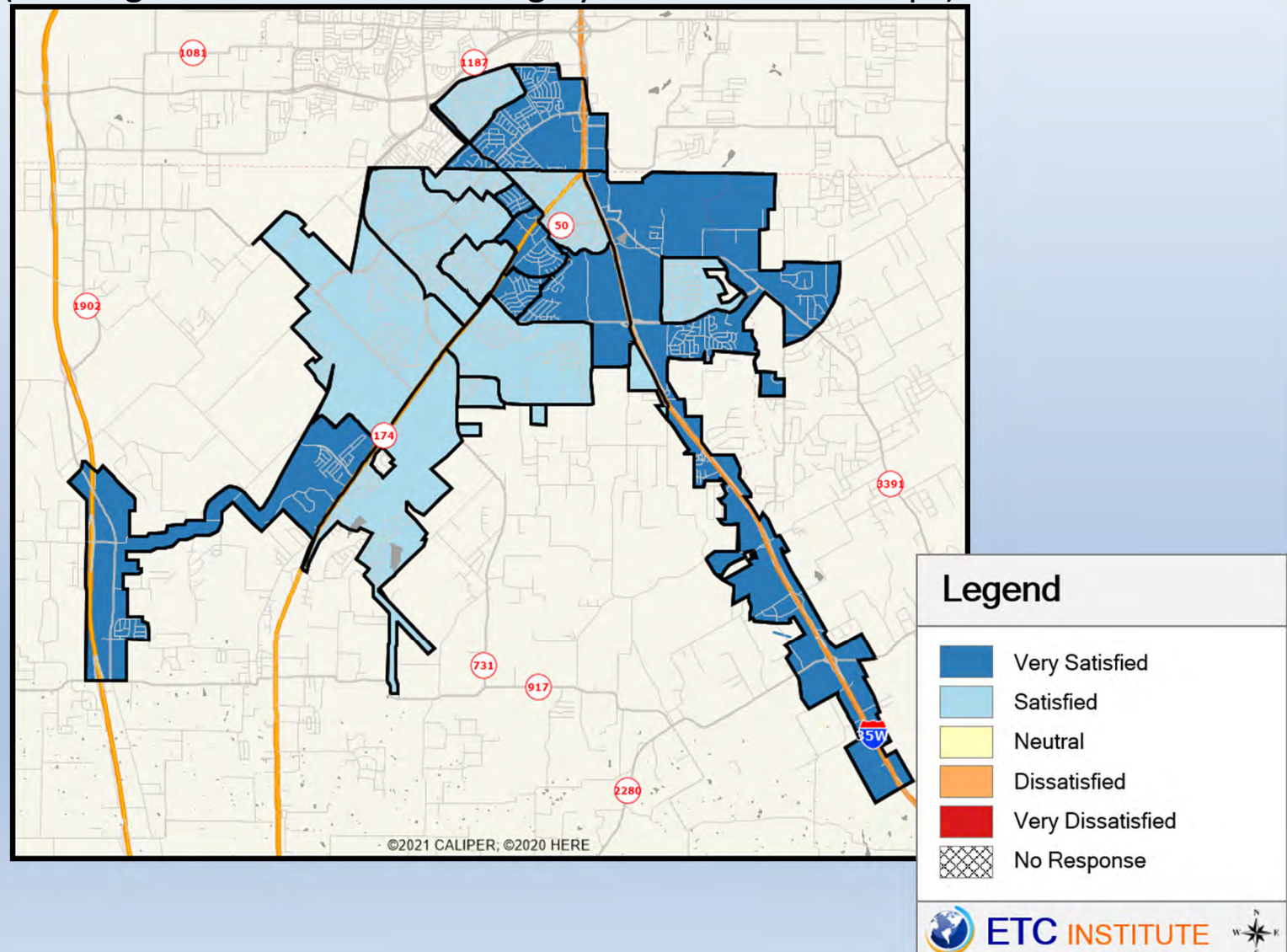
# Q4-05. Overall quality of city parks

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q4-06. Overall quality of city recreation facilities

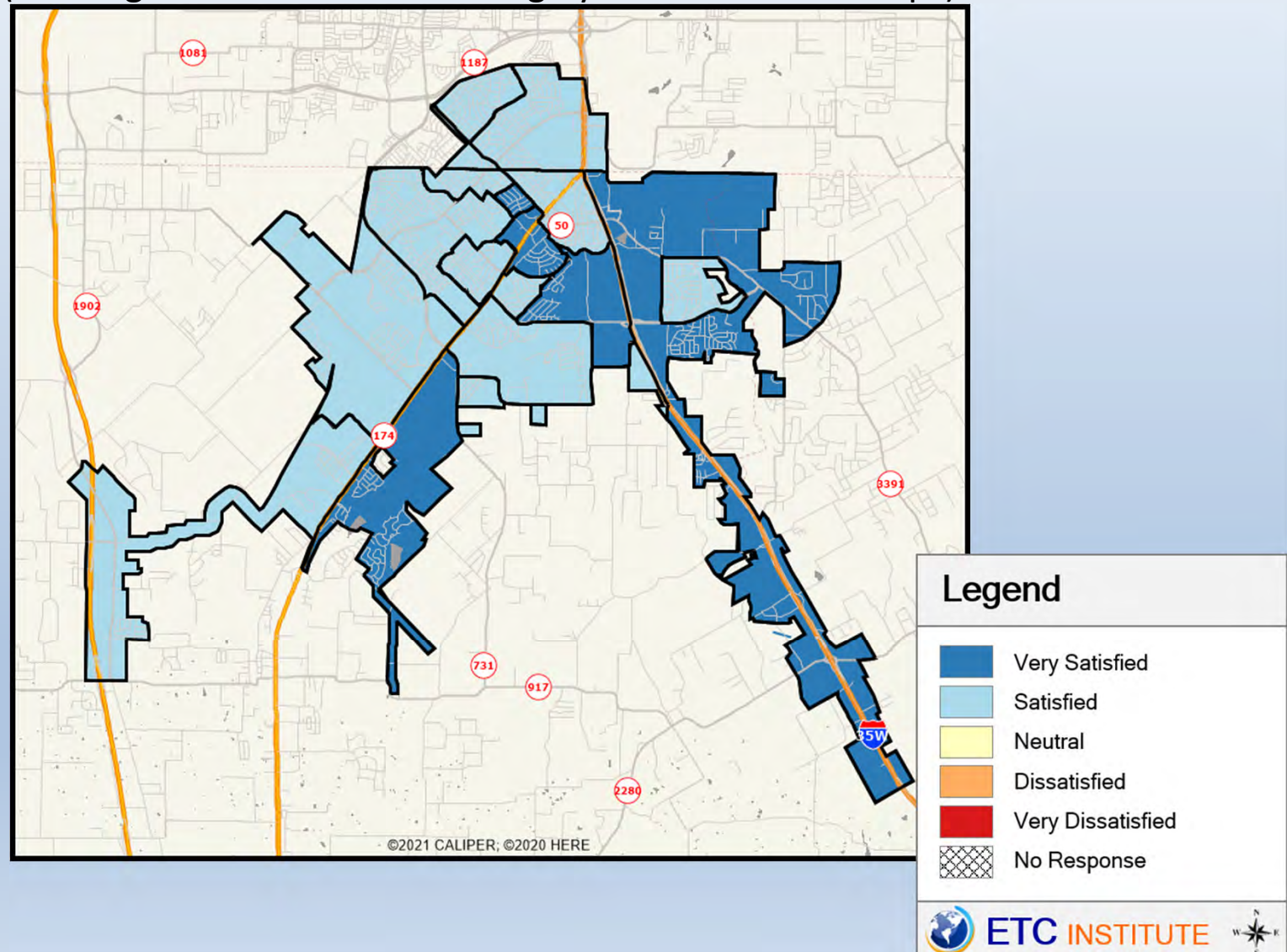
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





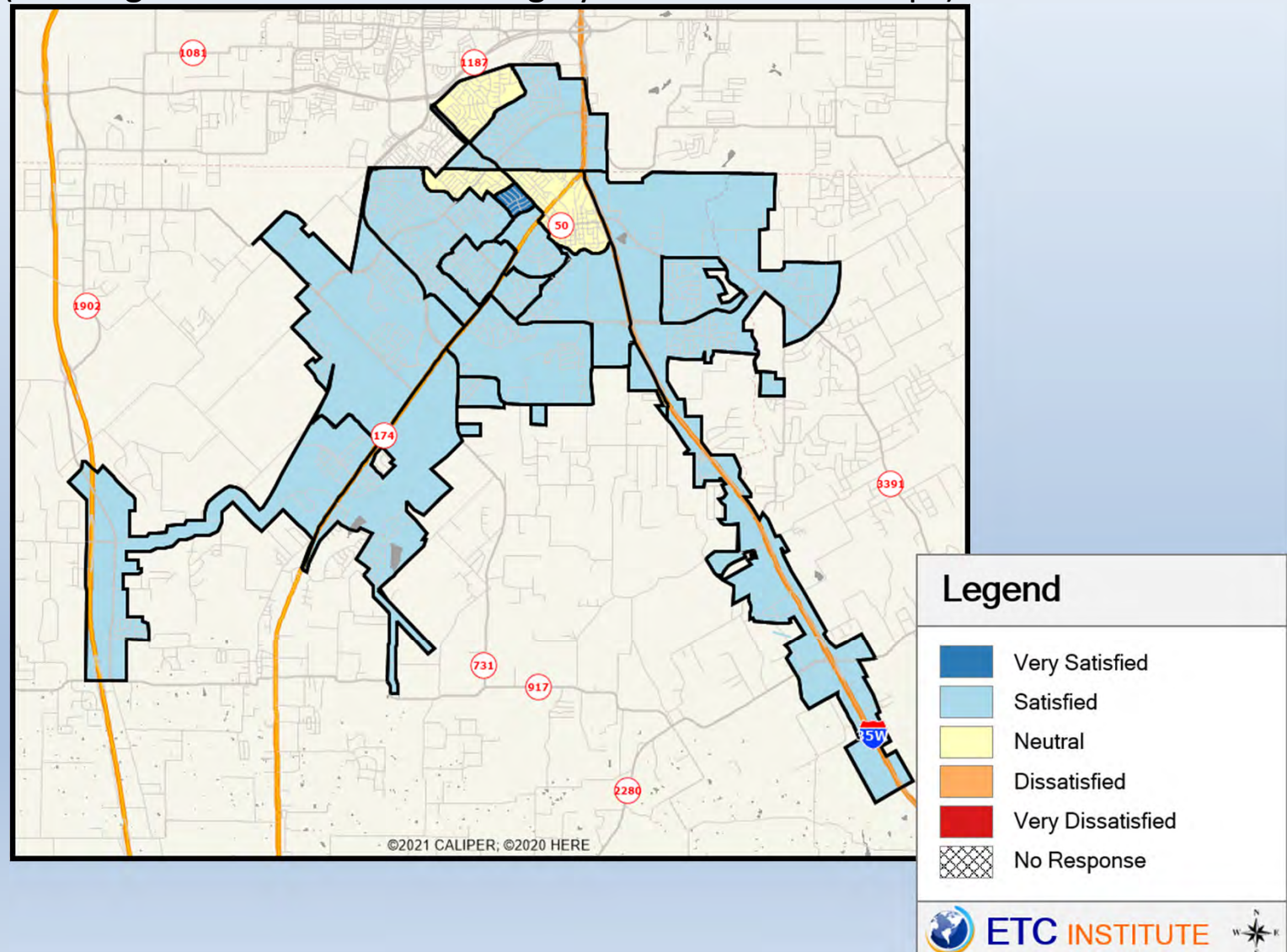
# Q4-07. Overall quality of city produced special events

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q4-08. Overall quality of city adult athletic programs

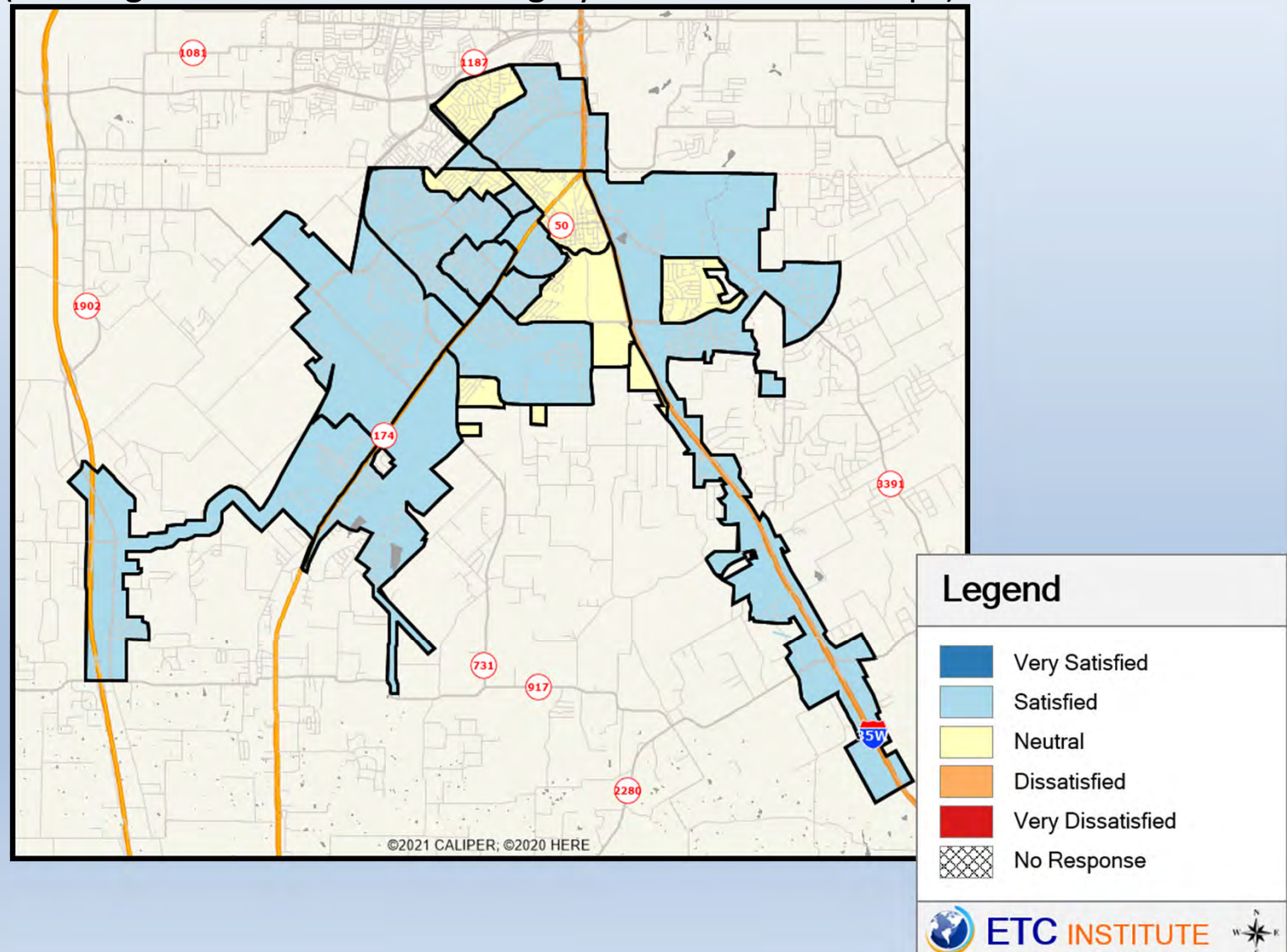
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





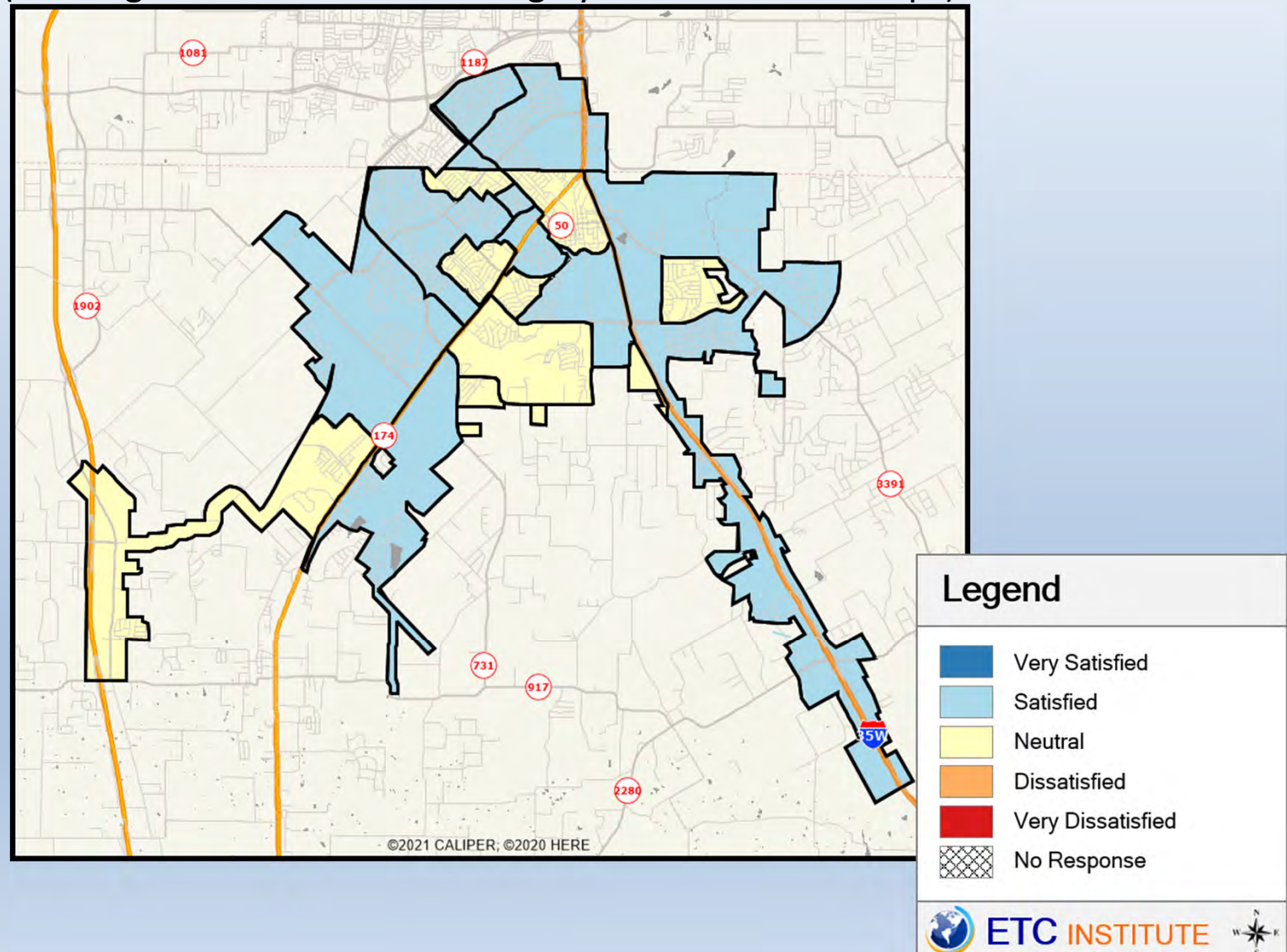
# Q4-09. Overall quality of city youth athletic programs

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q4-10. Overall quality of city senior citizen programs

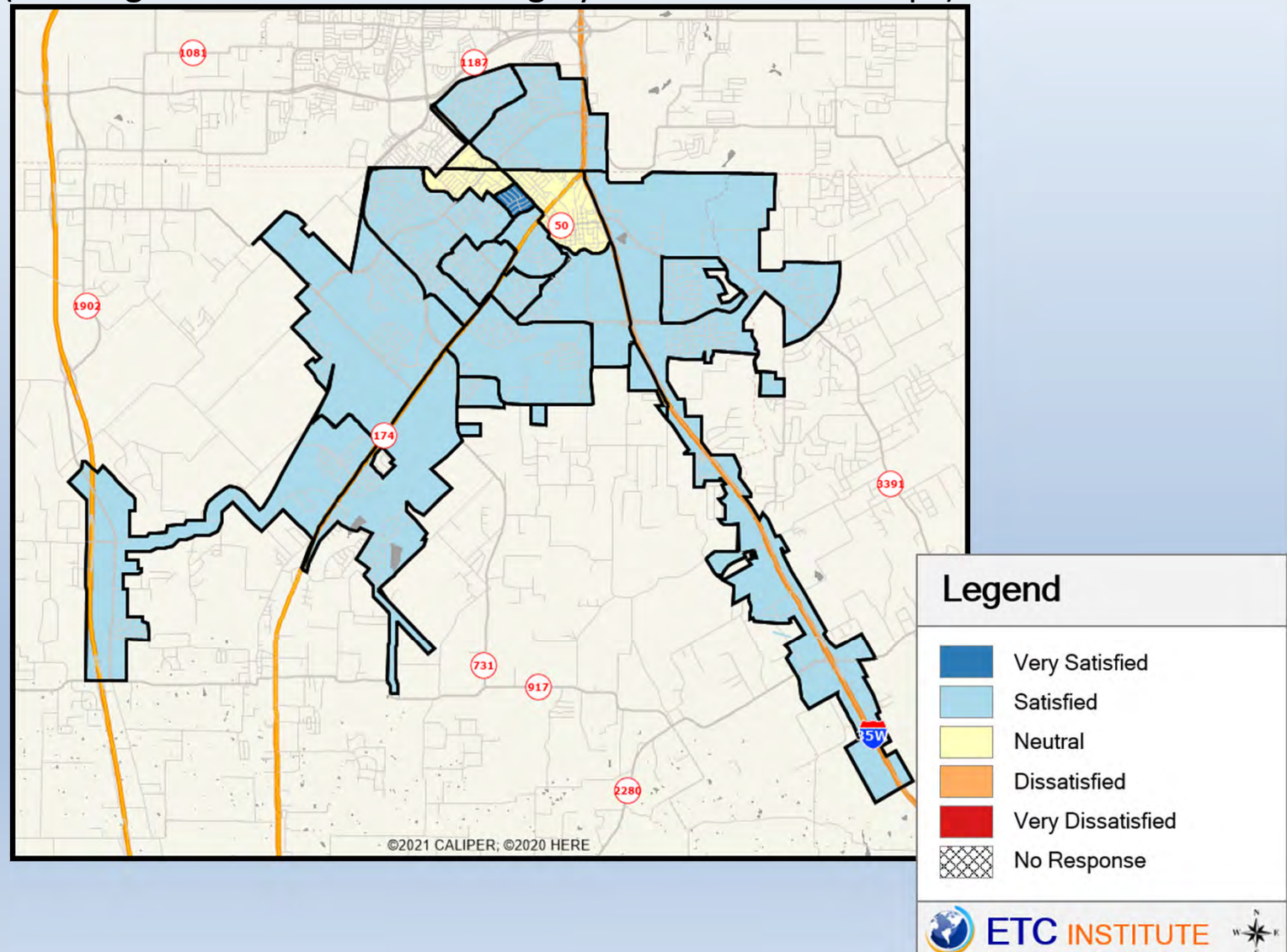
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





# Q4-11. Overall quality of recreation programs

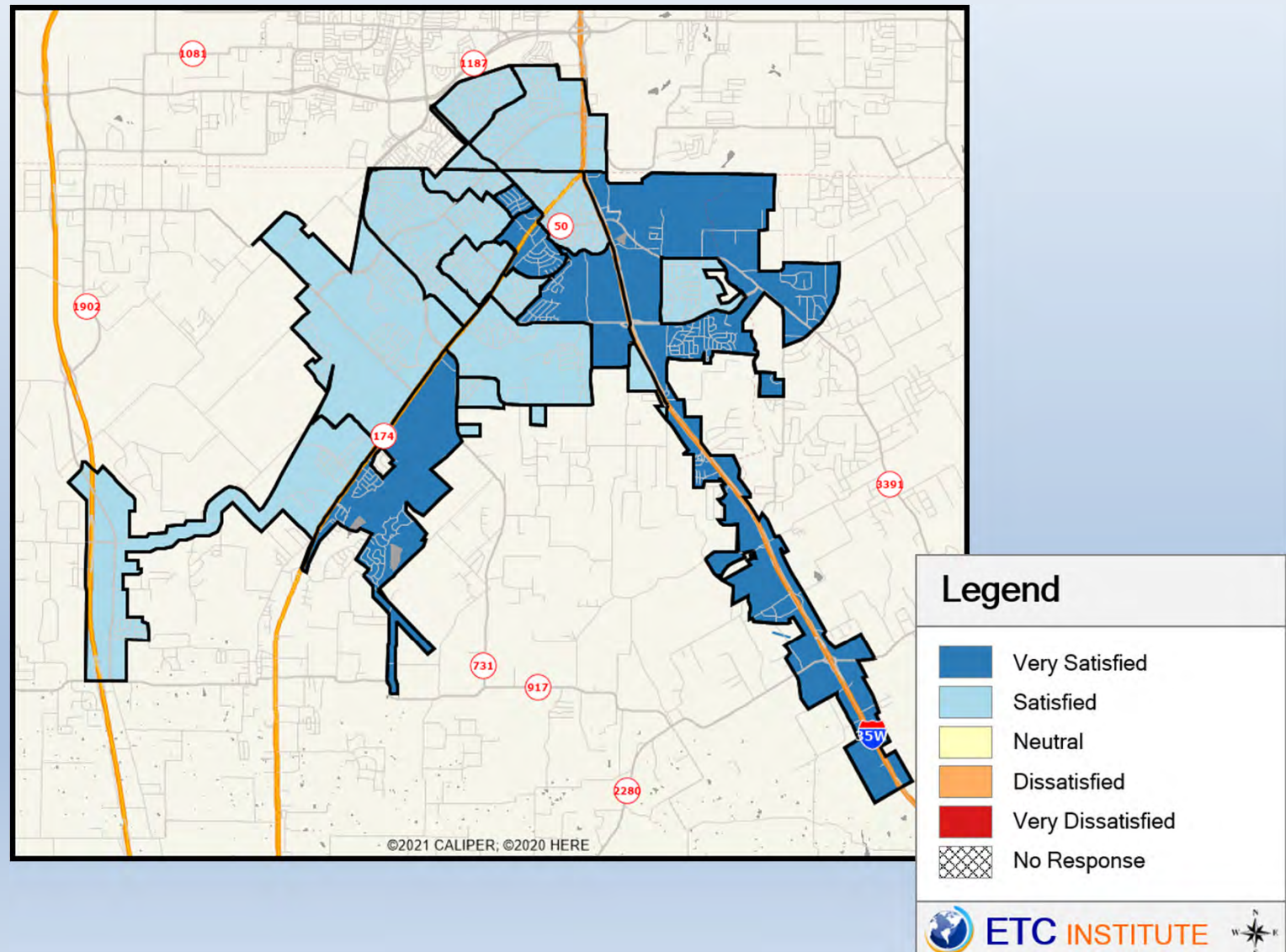
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





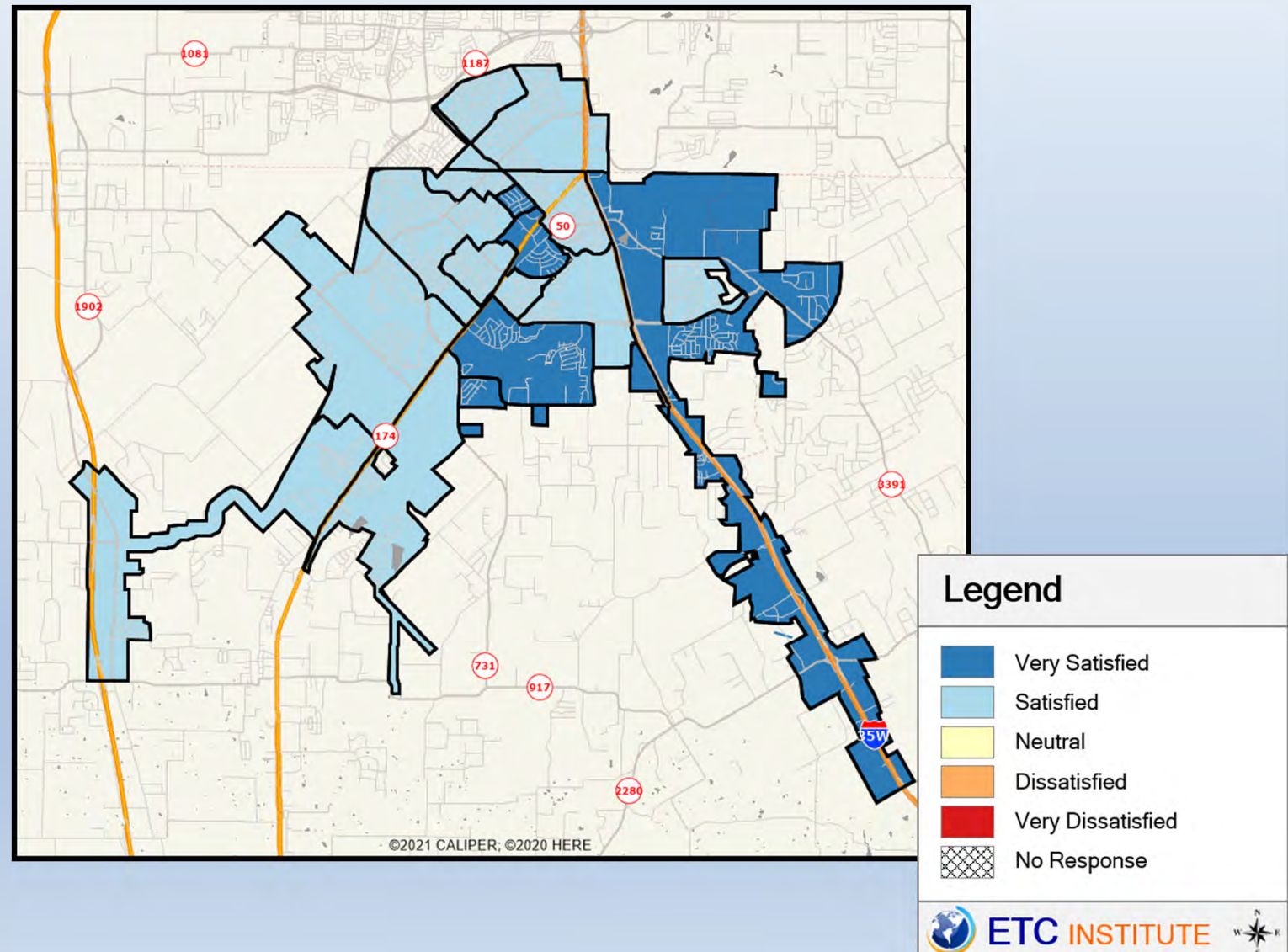
# Q6-01. Efforts of city's police department to collaborate with the public to address concerns

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q6-02. Efforts of the city's police department to communicate with the public via social media

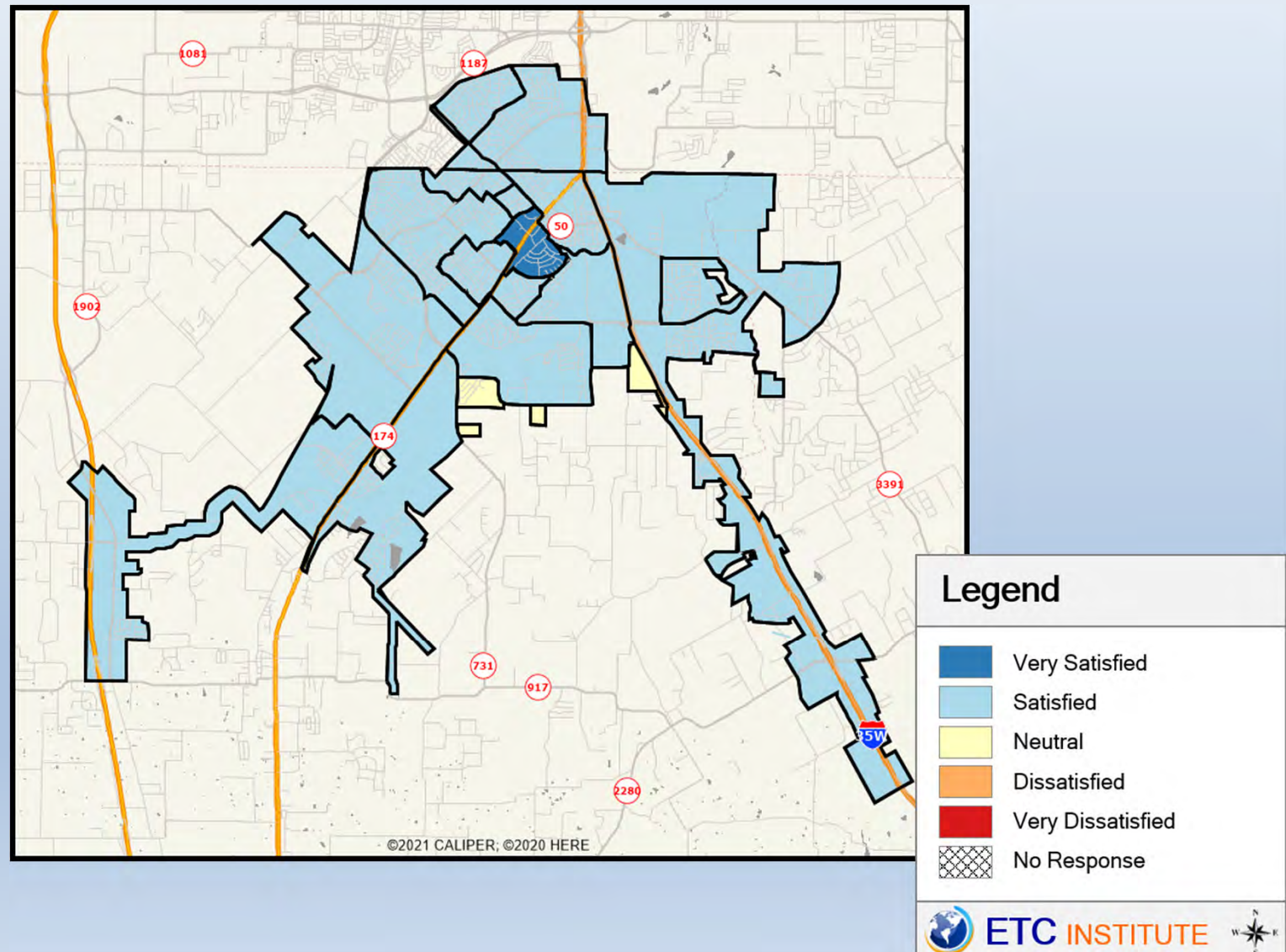
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





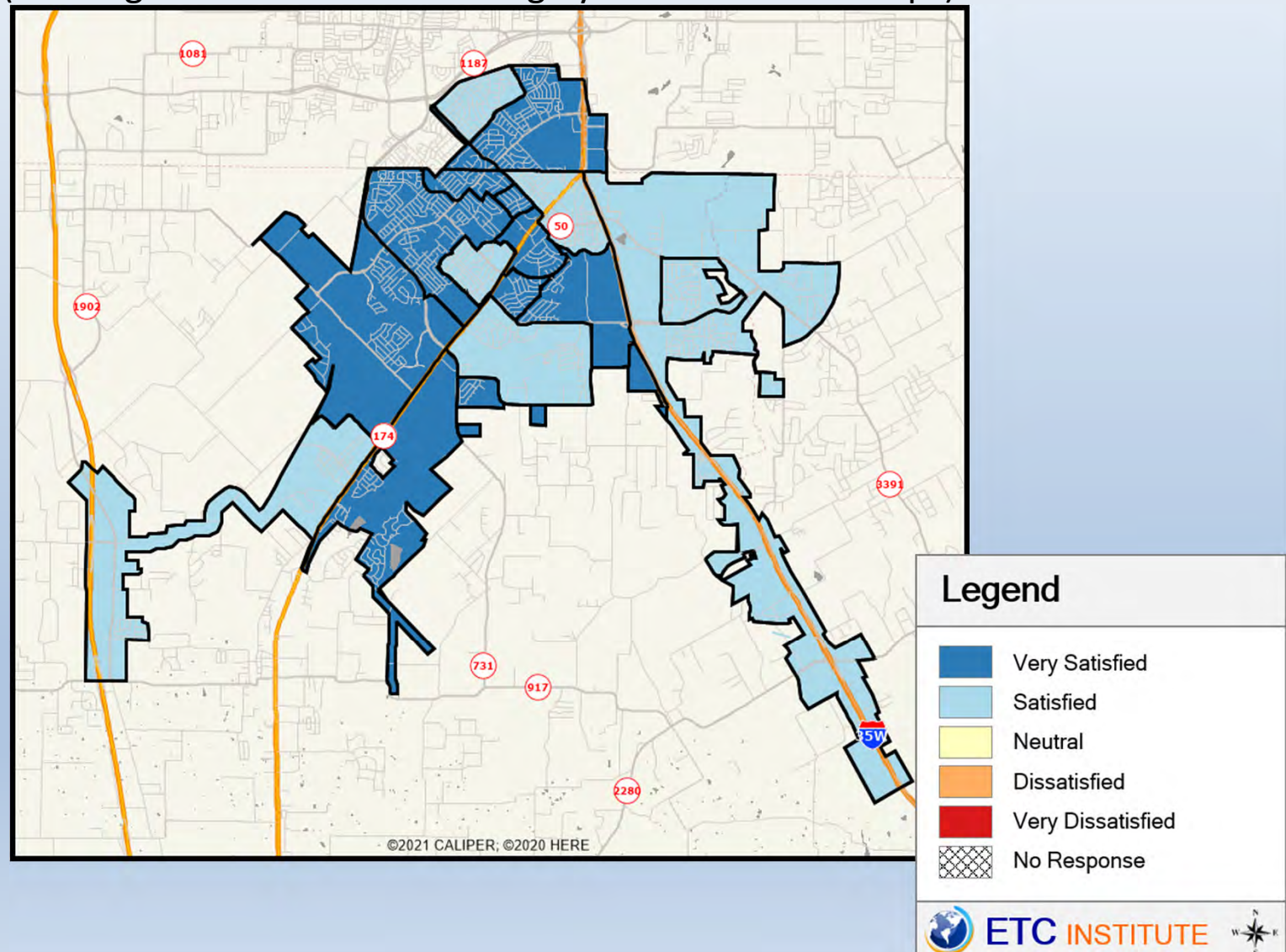
# Q6-03. Enforcement of city traffic laws

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q6-04. How quickly police respond to emergencies

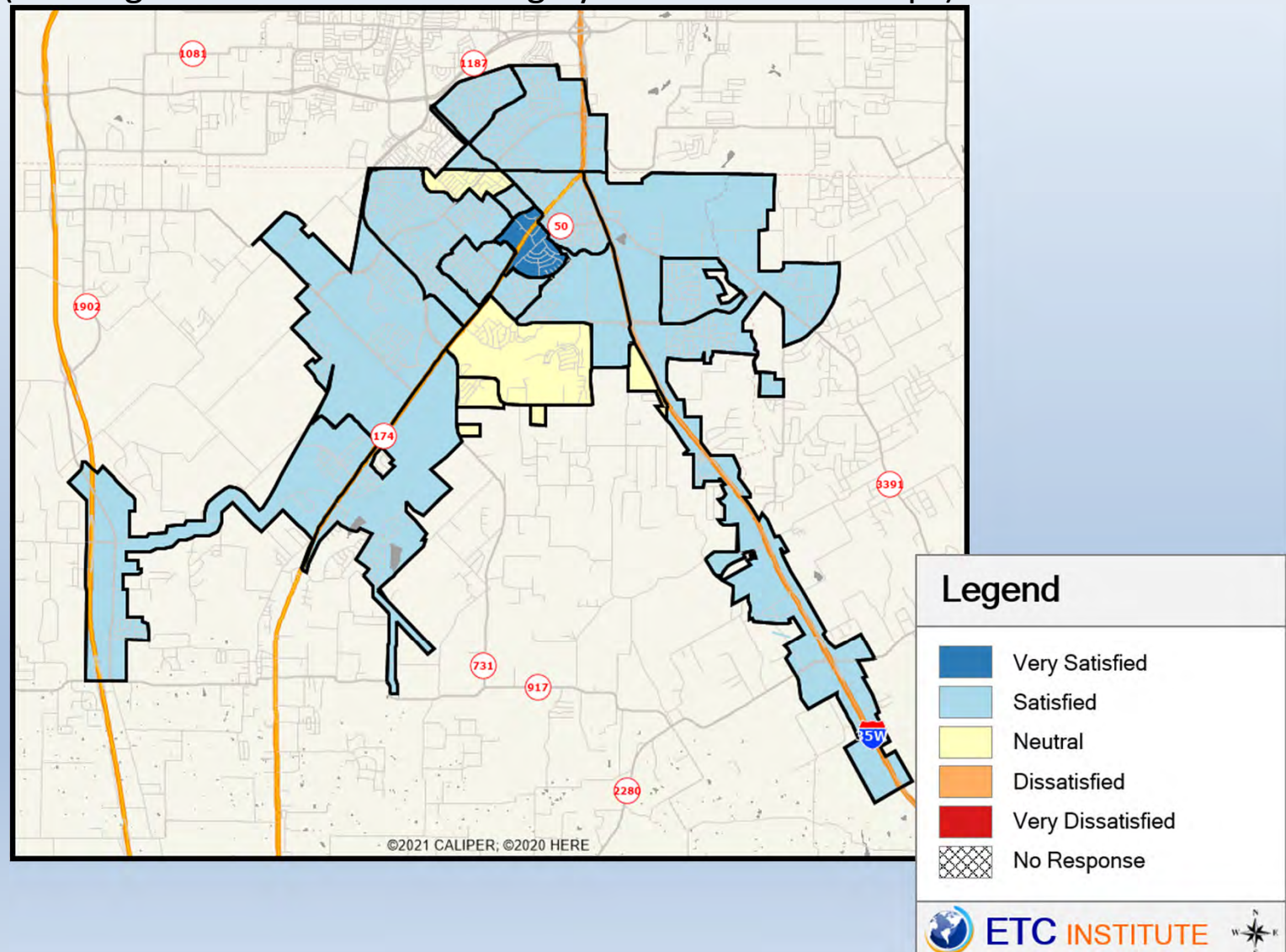
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





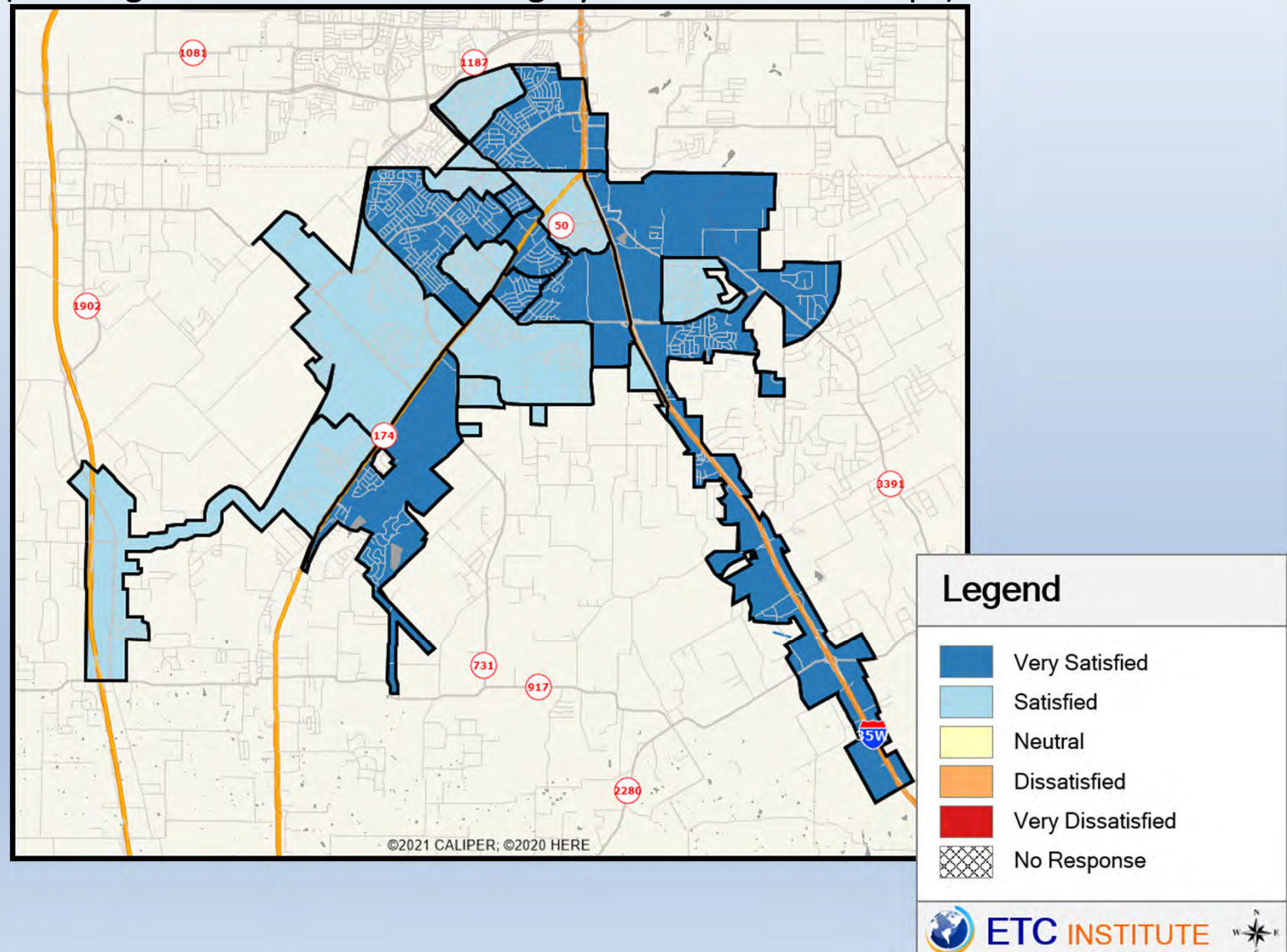
# Q6-05. Overall efforts by city government to prevent crime

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q6-06. Overall quality of police services

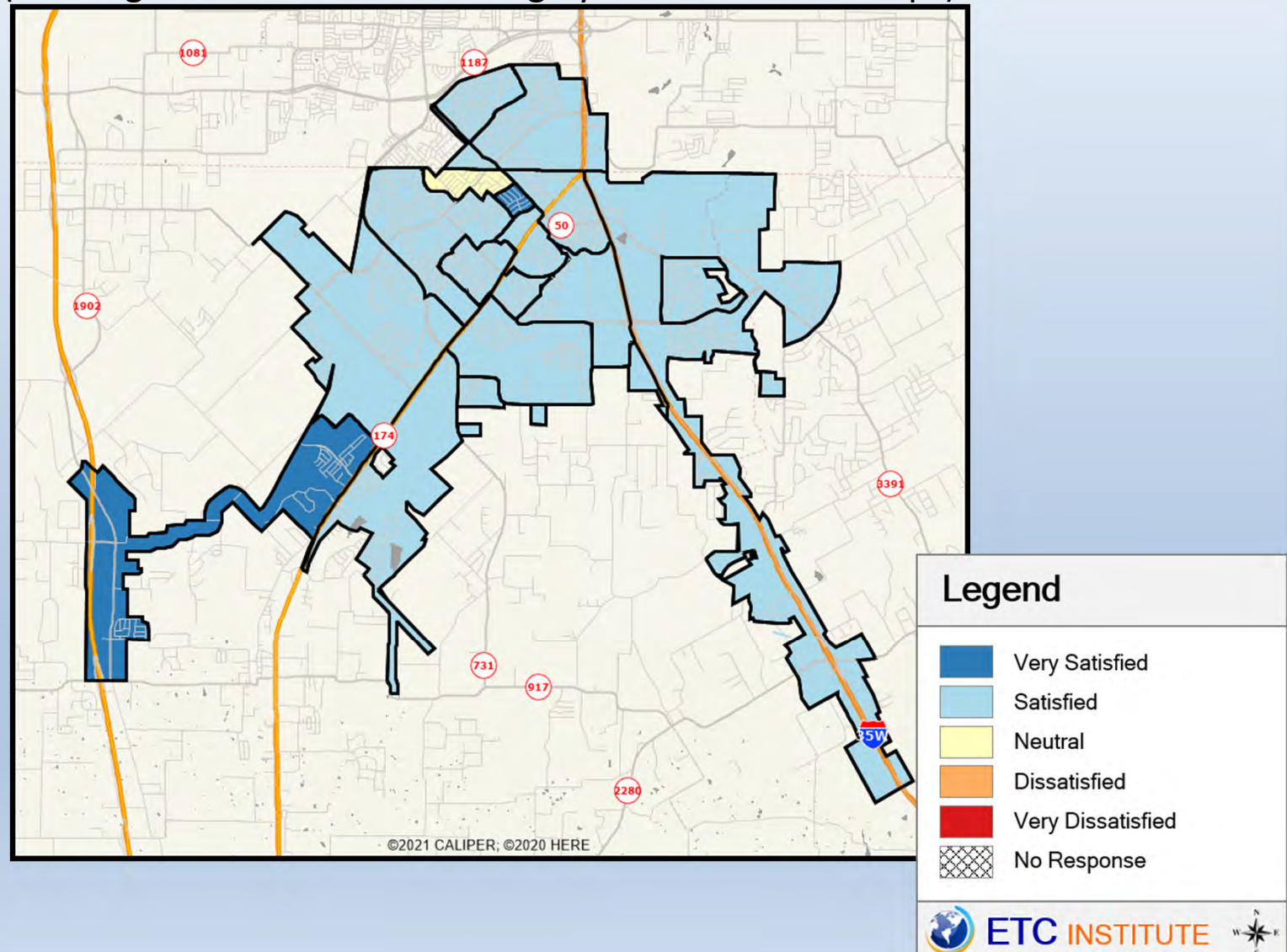
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





# Q6-07. Quality of police community outreach programs

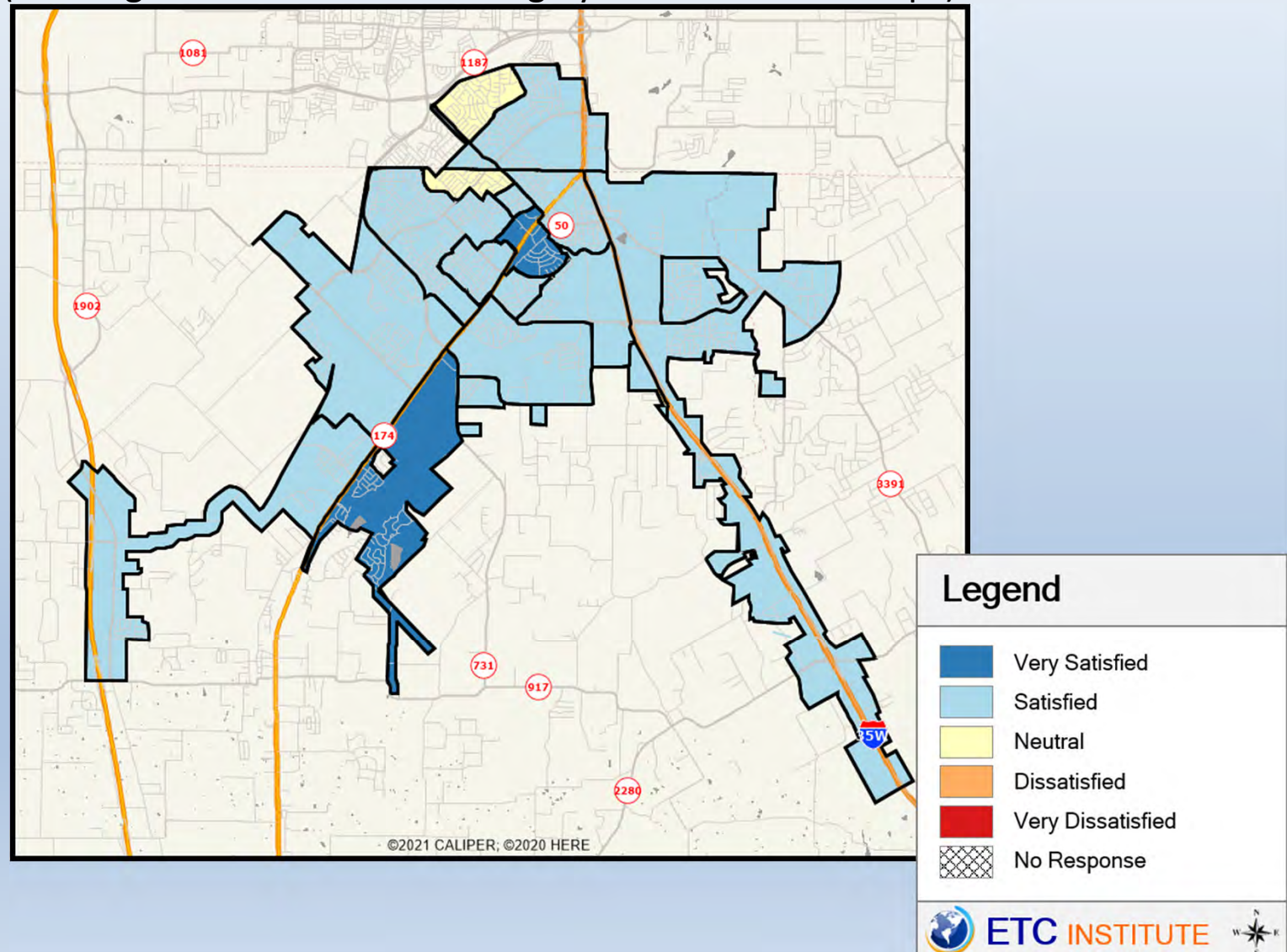
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





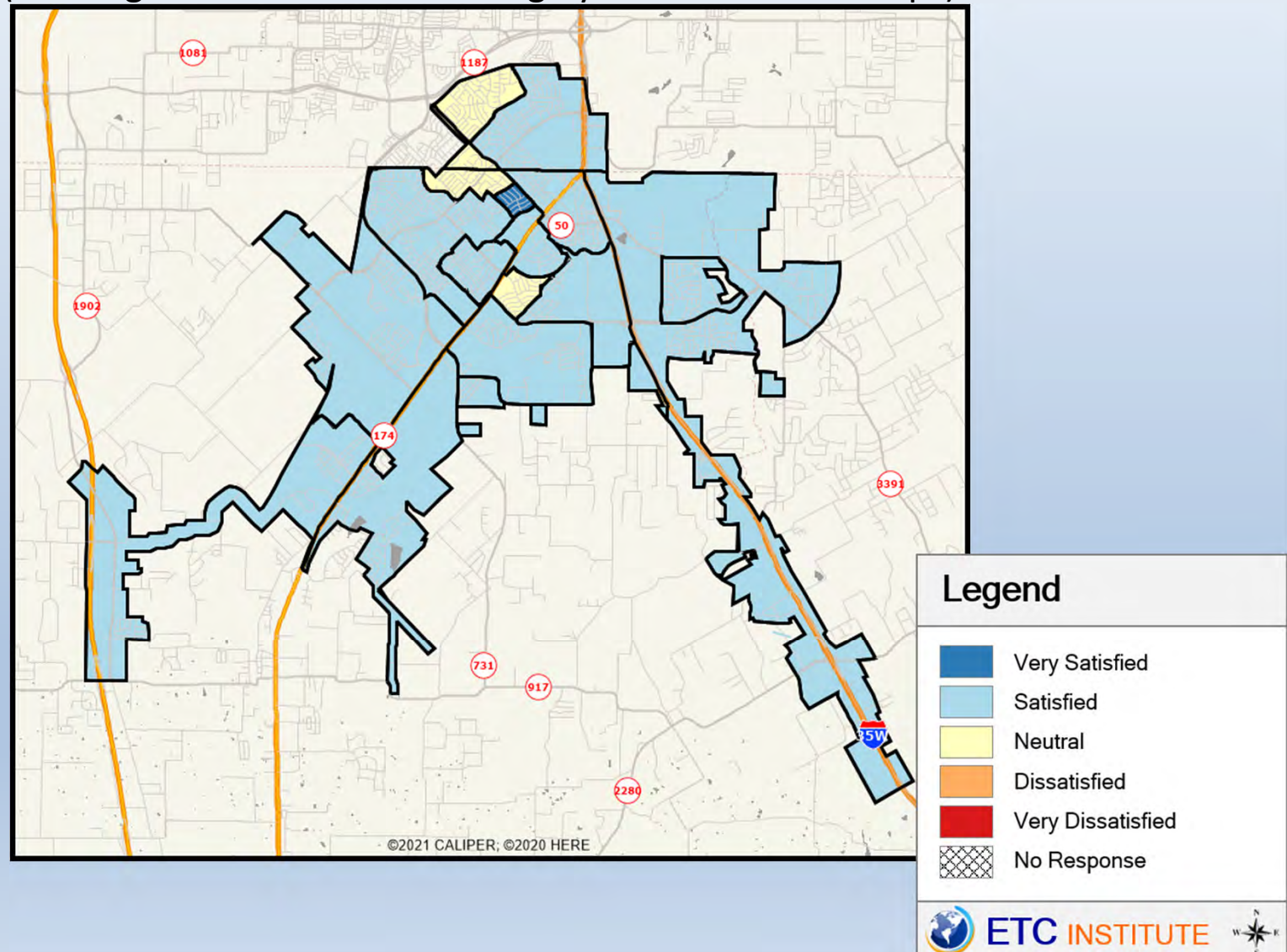
# Q6-08. Visibility of police in commercial and retail areas

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q6-09. Visibility of police in neighborhoods

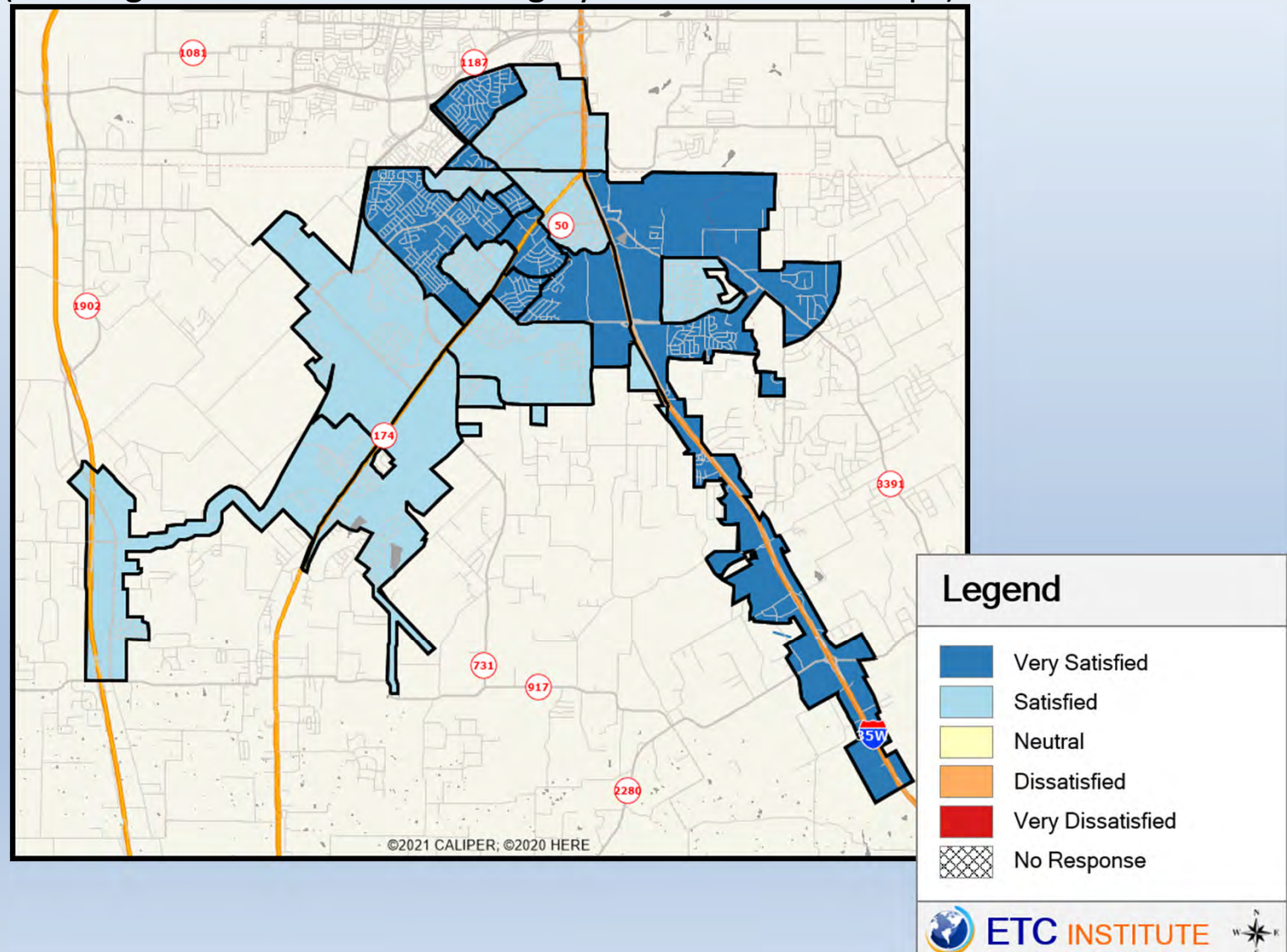
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





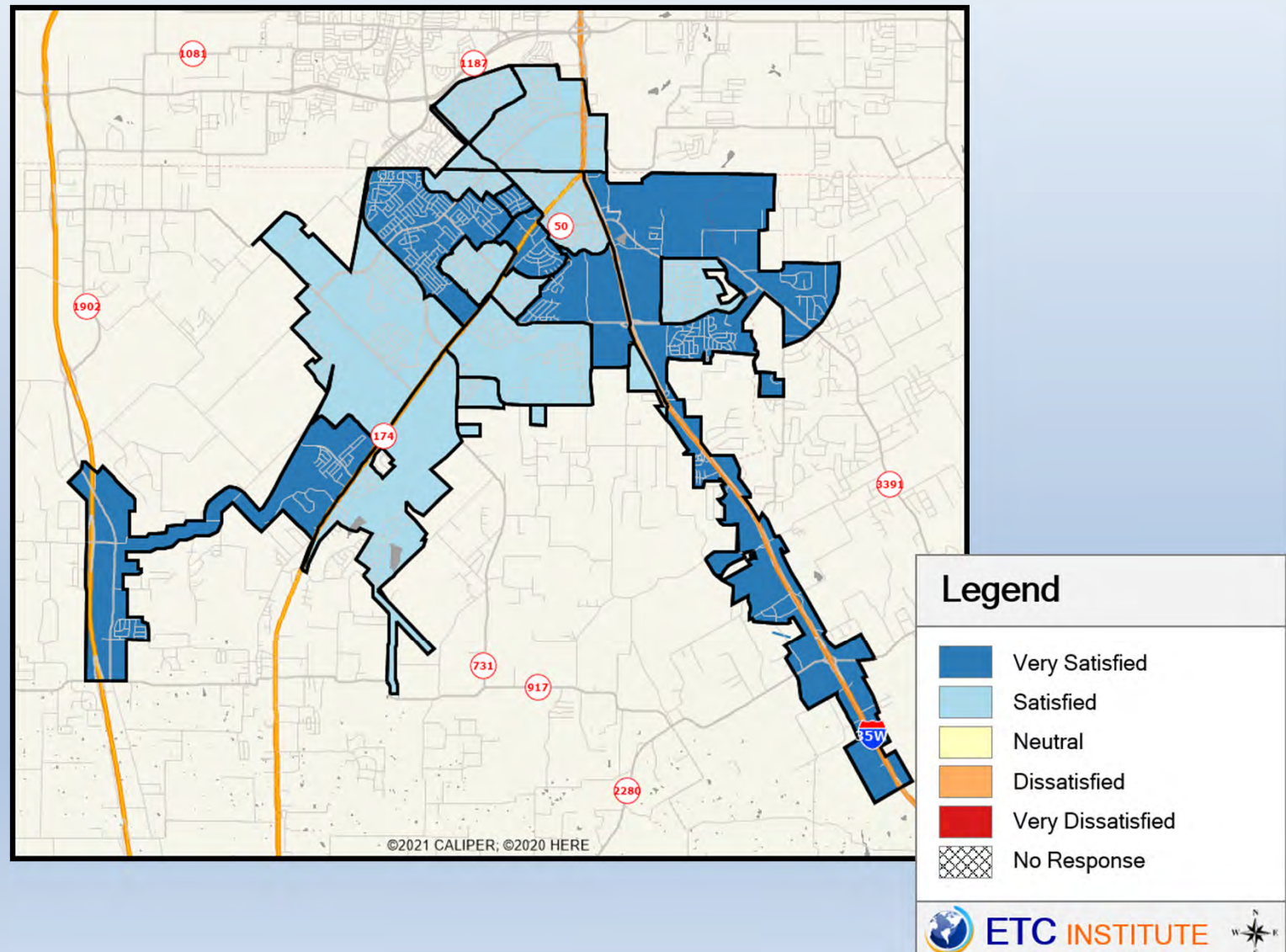
# Q6-10. 911 service provided by dispatch operators

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q8-1. Efforts of the city's fire department to collaborate with the public to address concerns

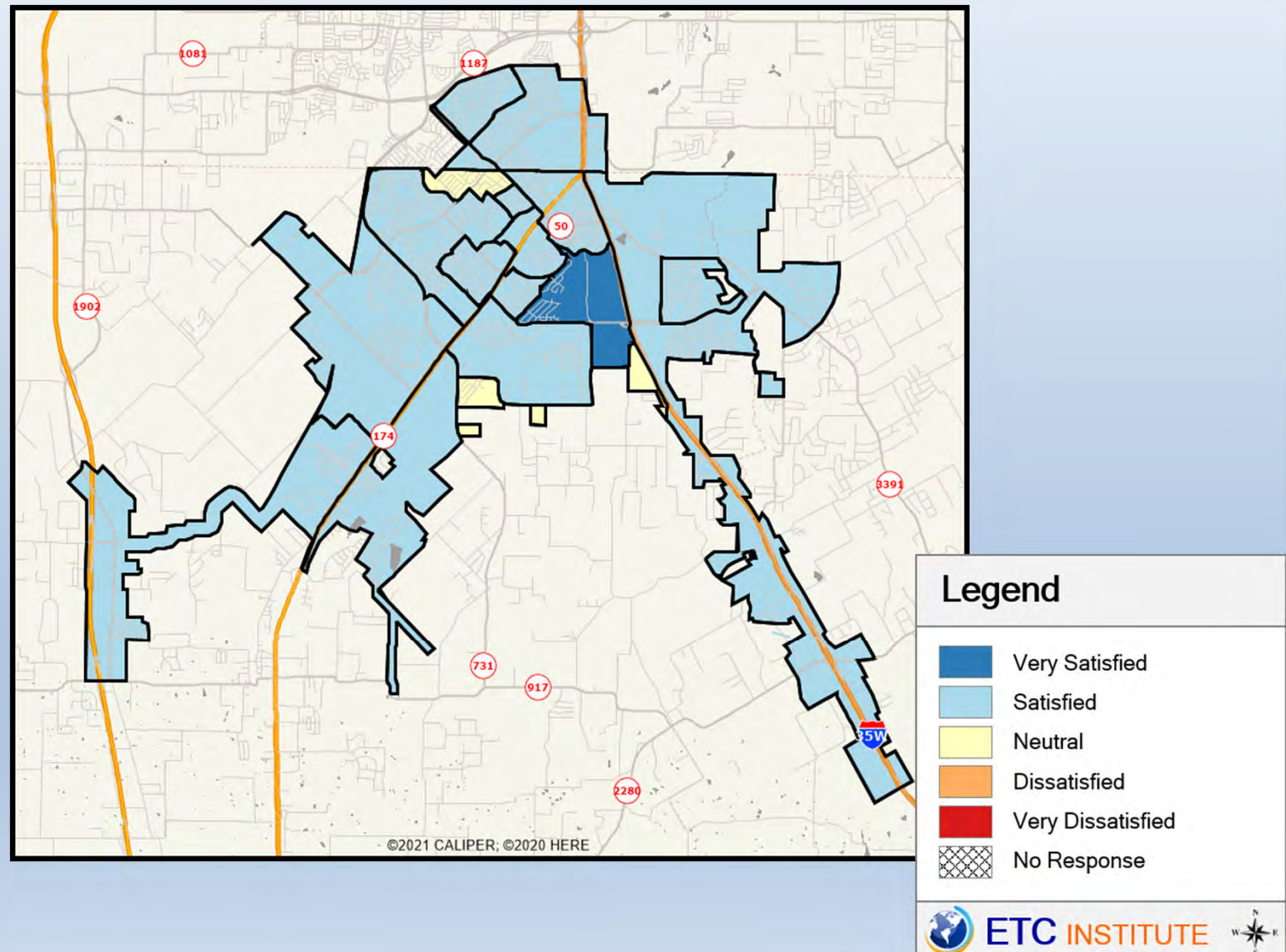
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





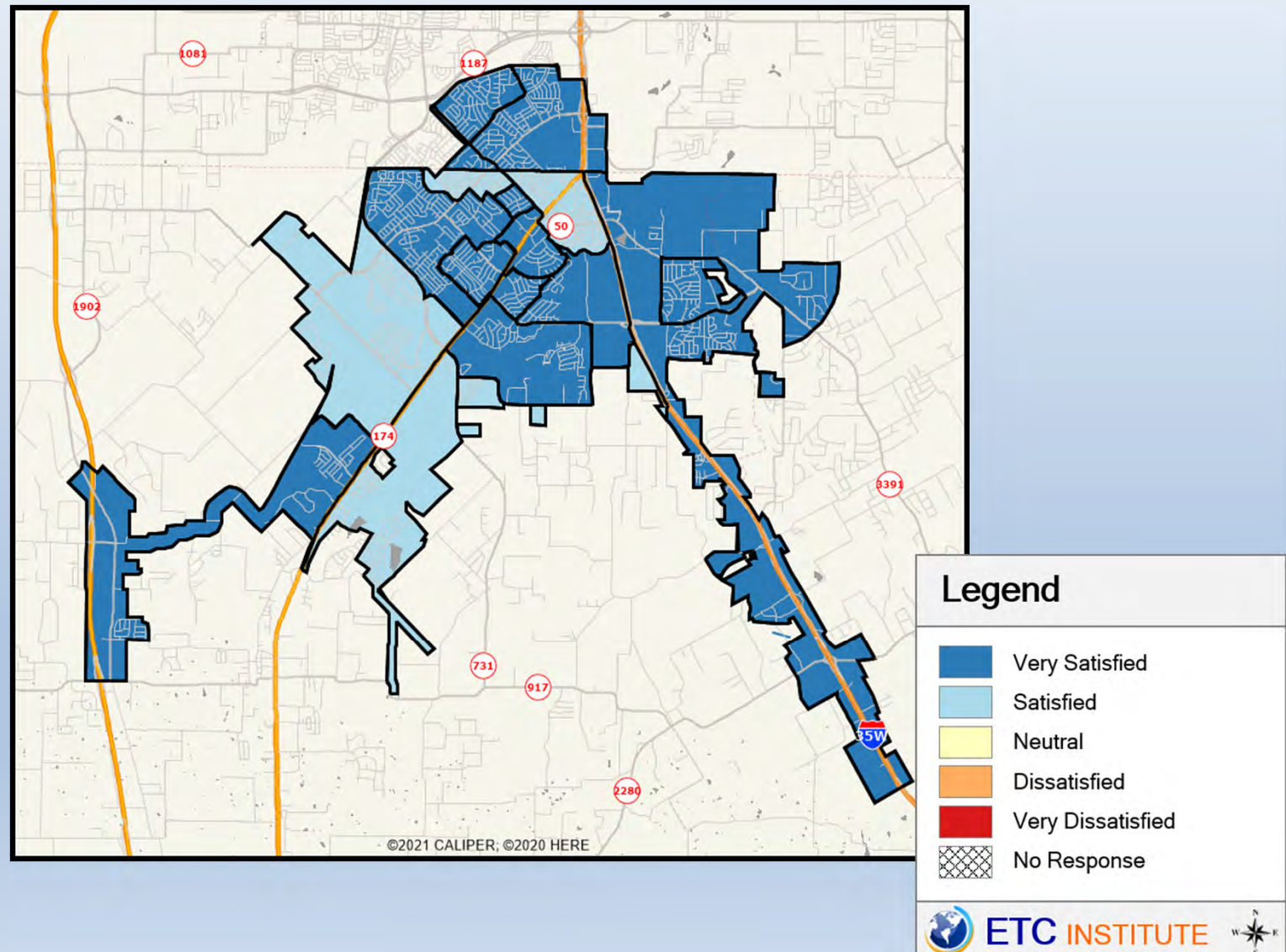
## Q8-2. Efforts of the city's fire department to communicate with the public via social media

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q8-3. Emergency fire services

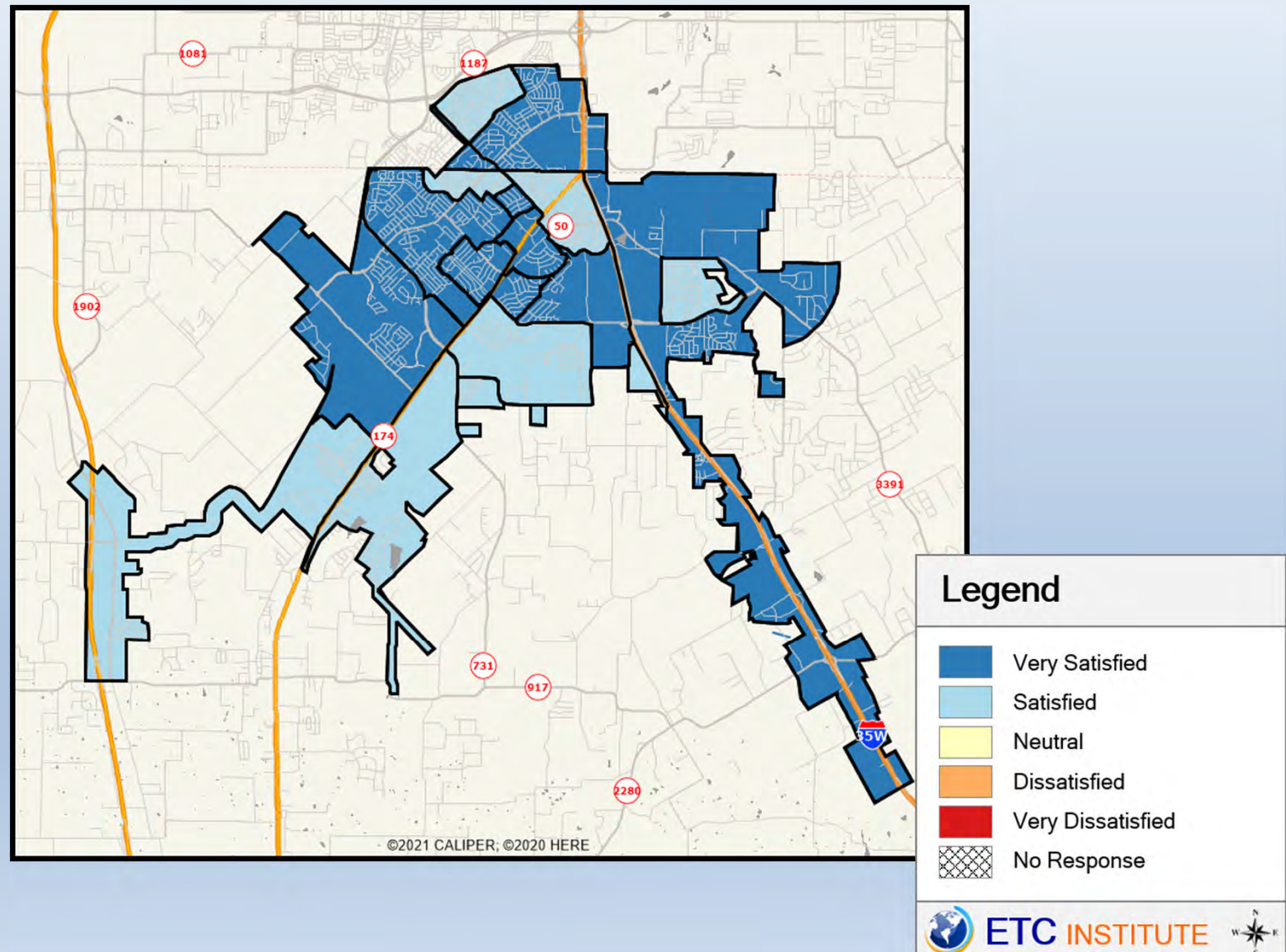
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





# Q8-4. Emergency medical services

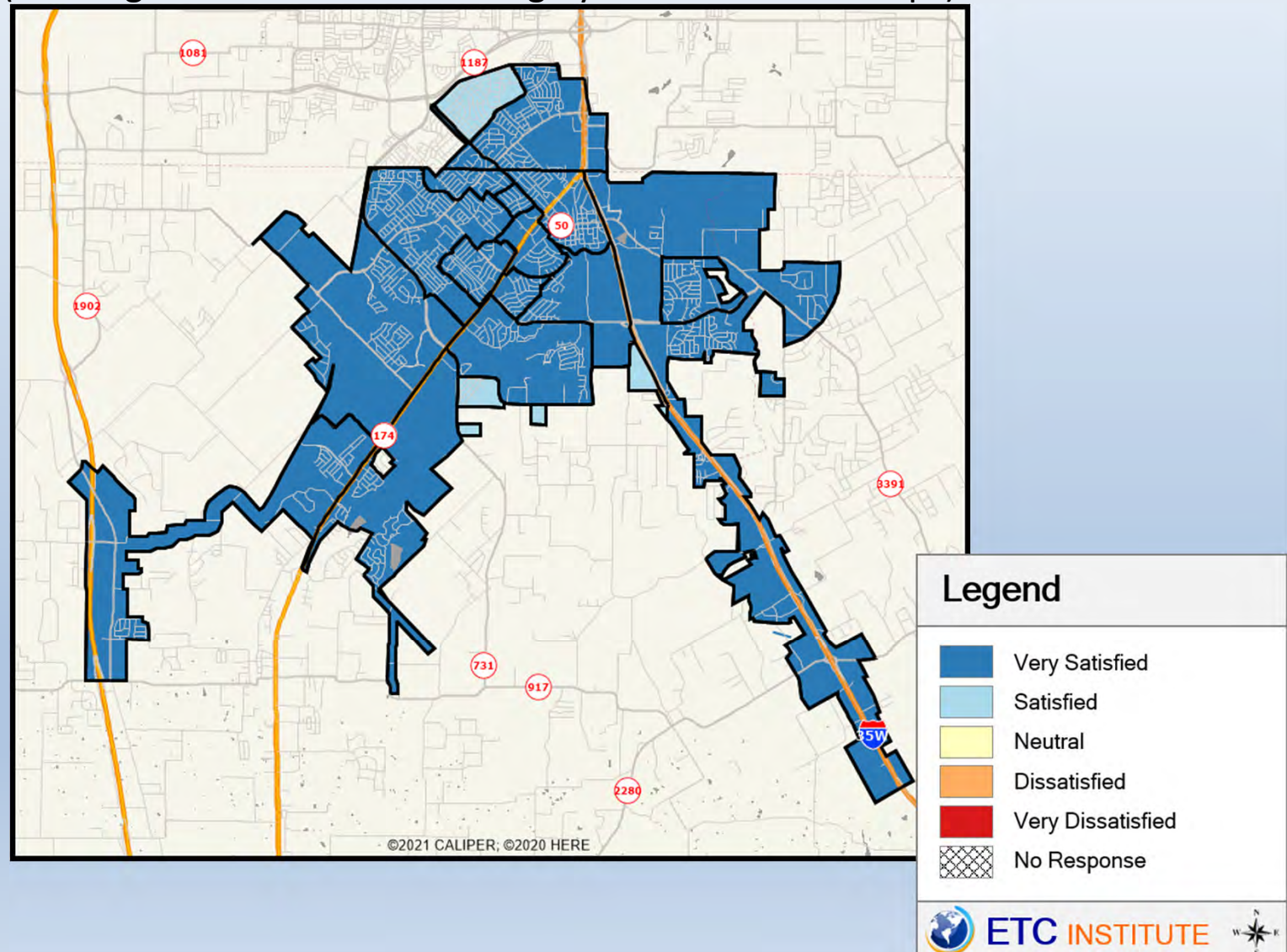
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





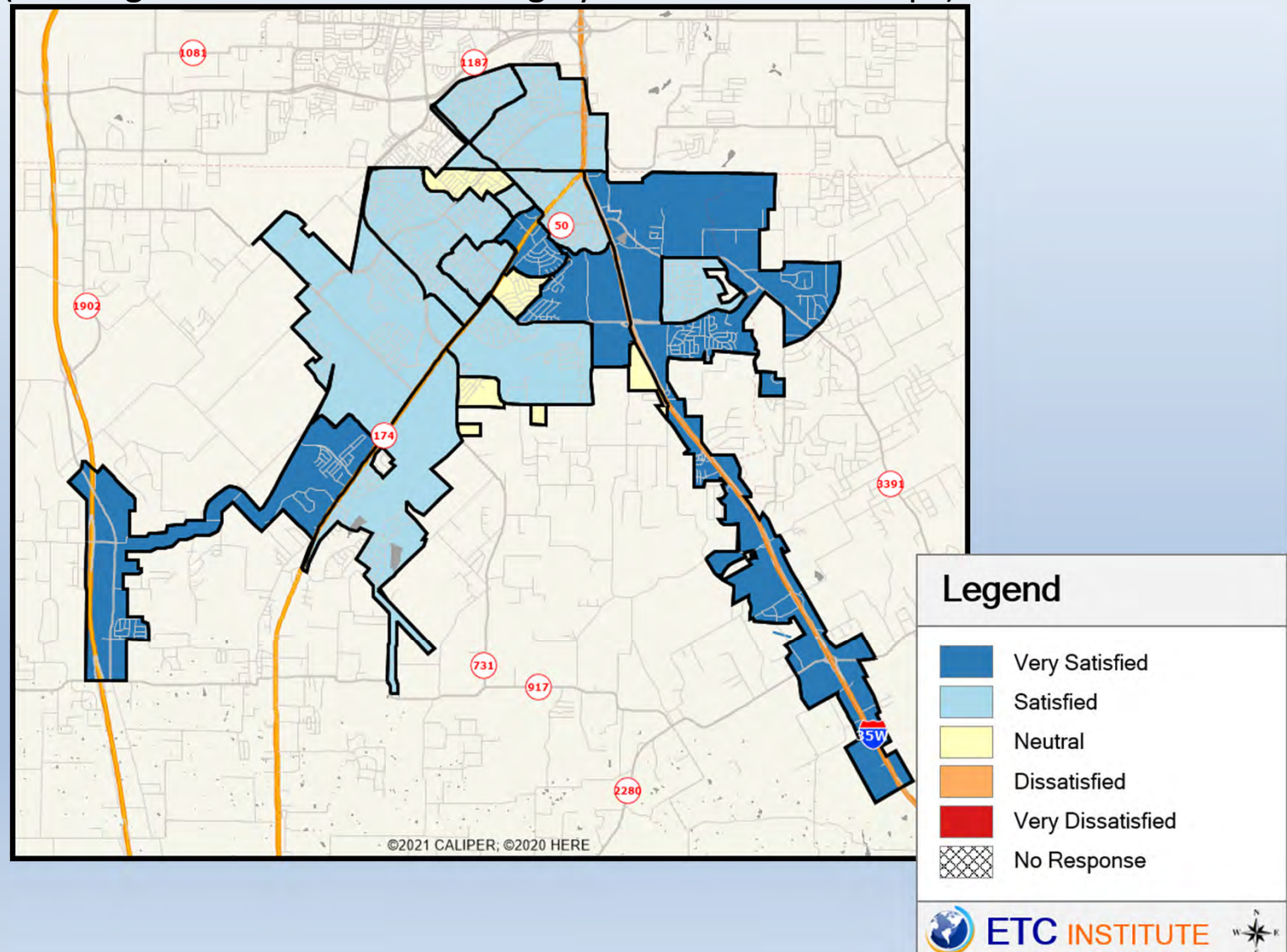
# Q8-5. How quickly fire and rescue personnel respond to emergencies

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q8-6. Quality of fire community outreach programs

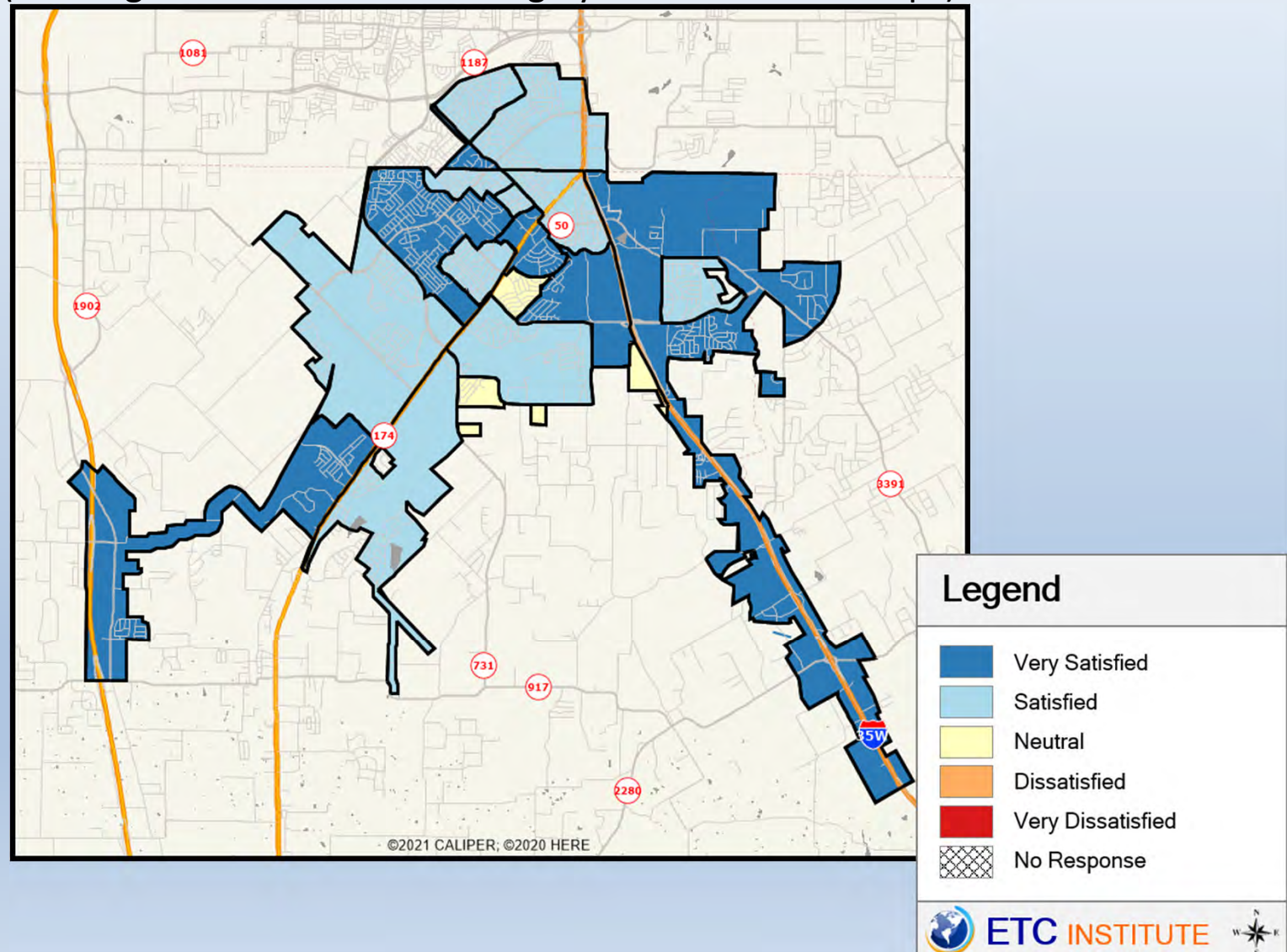
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





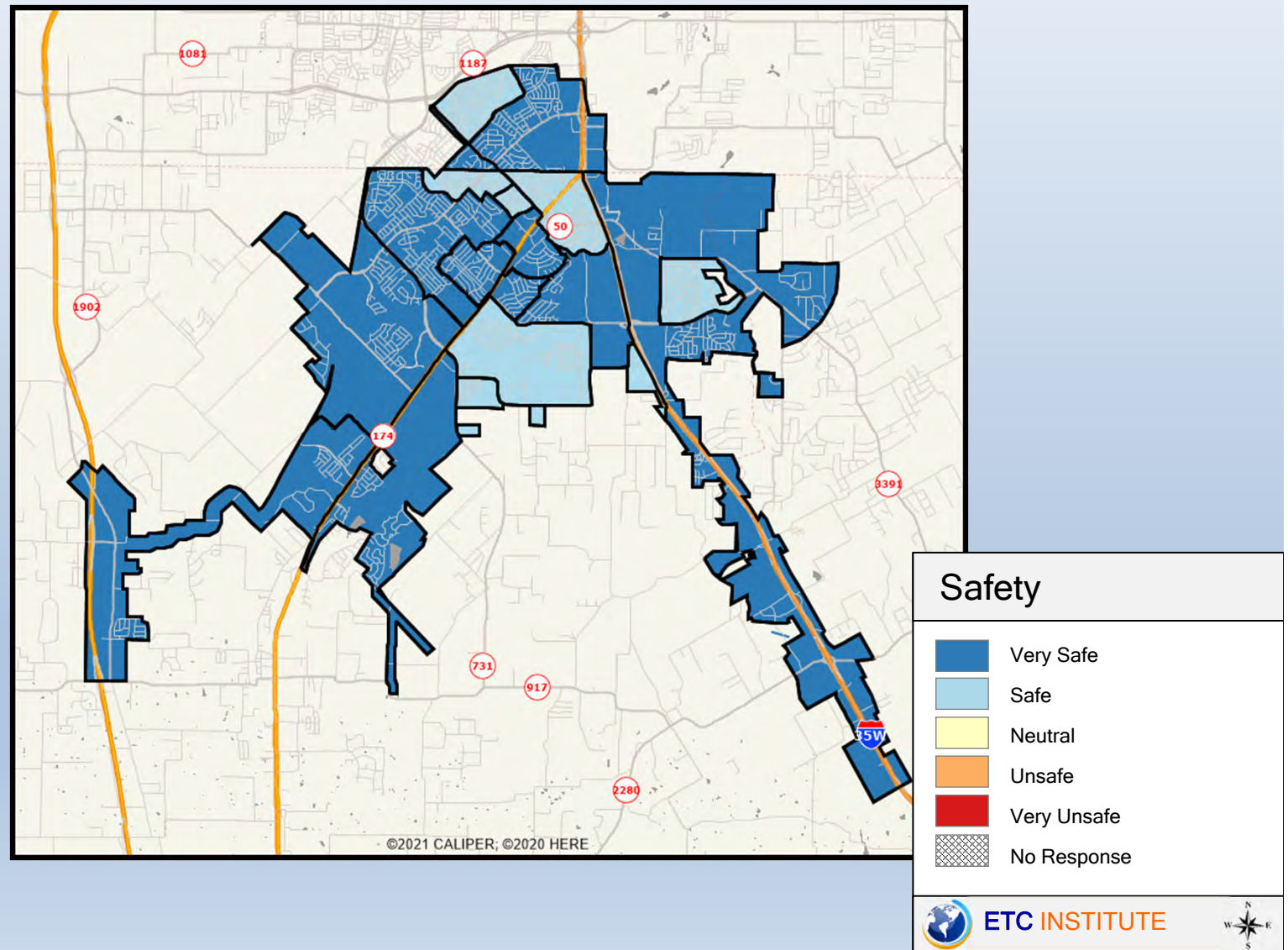
# Q8-7. Quality of fire safety education programs

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q10-1. In the City of Burleson

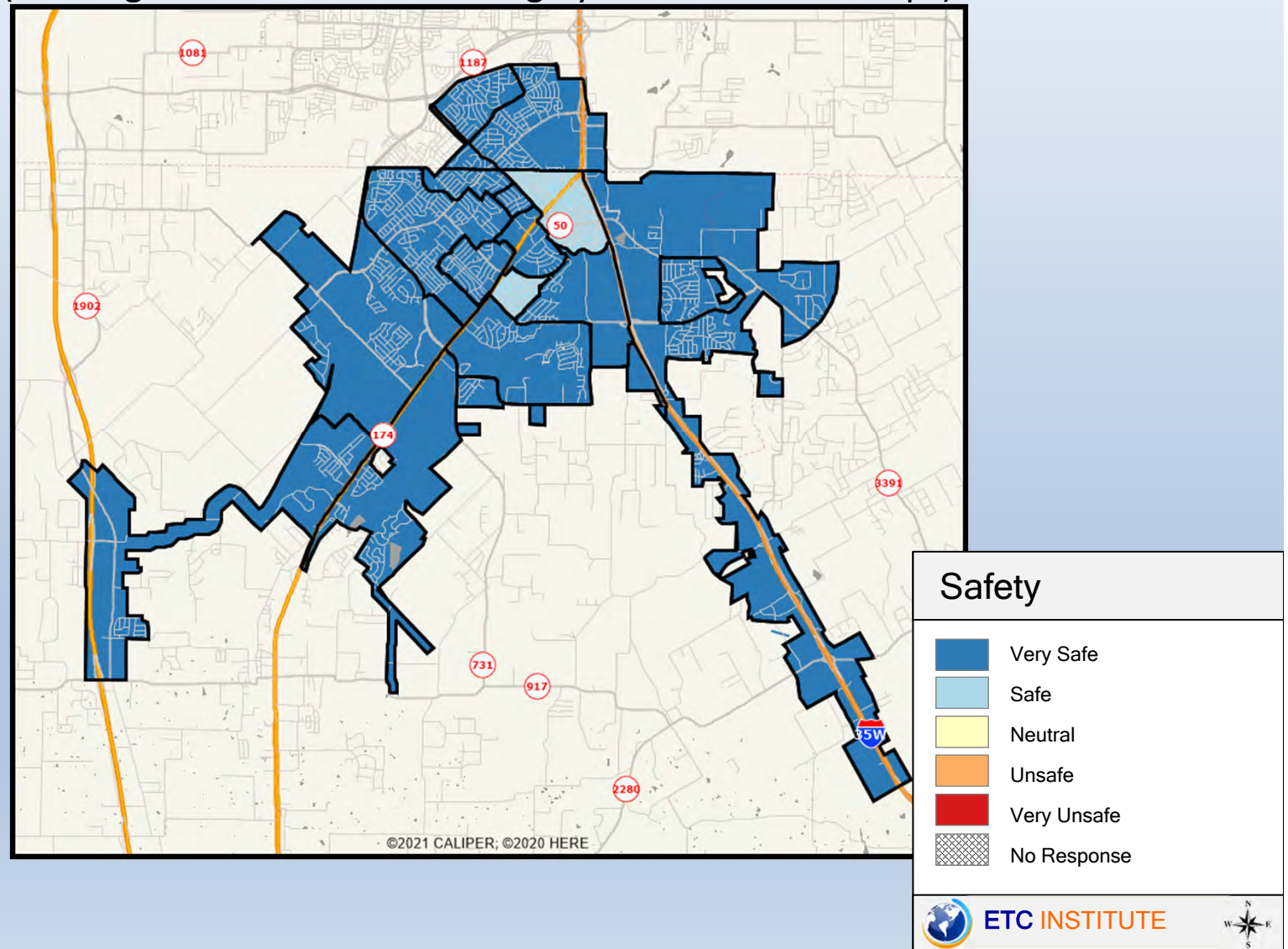
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





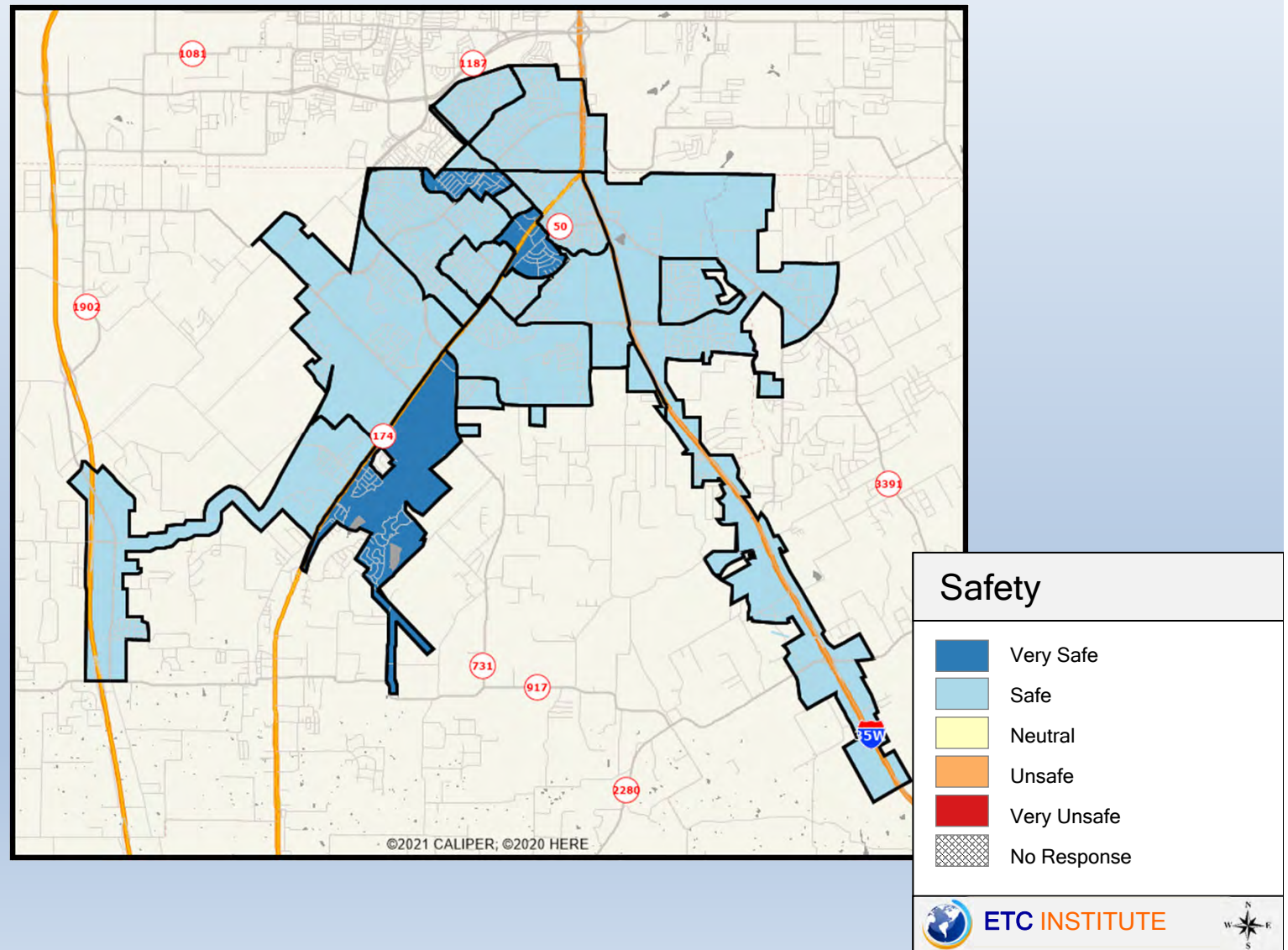
# Q10-2. In your neighborhood during the day

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q10-3. In your neighborhood at night

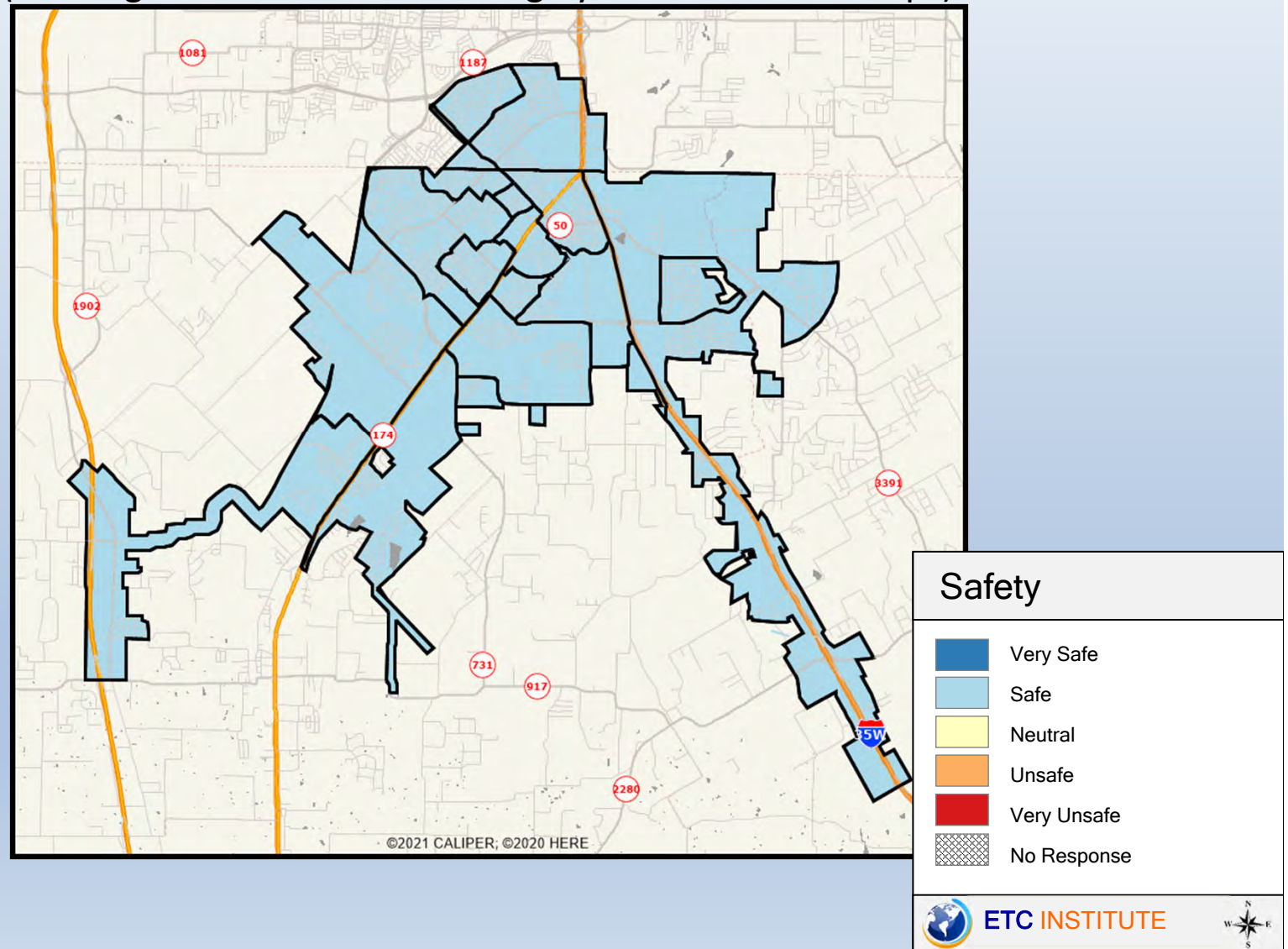
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





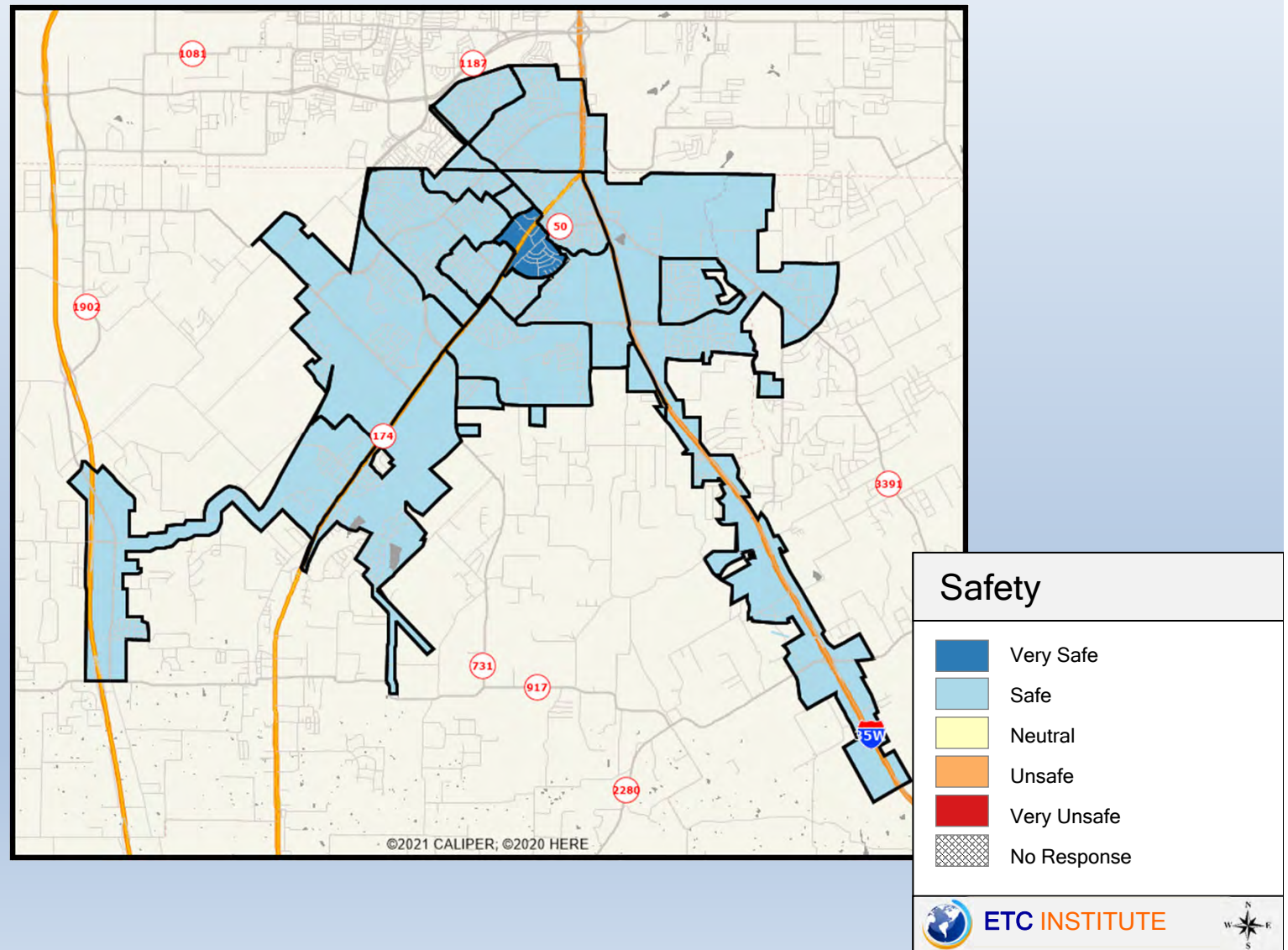
# Q10-4. In city parks, trails, and recreation areas

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q10-5. In commercial and retail areas

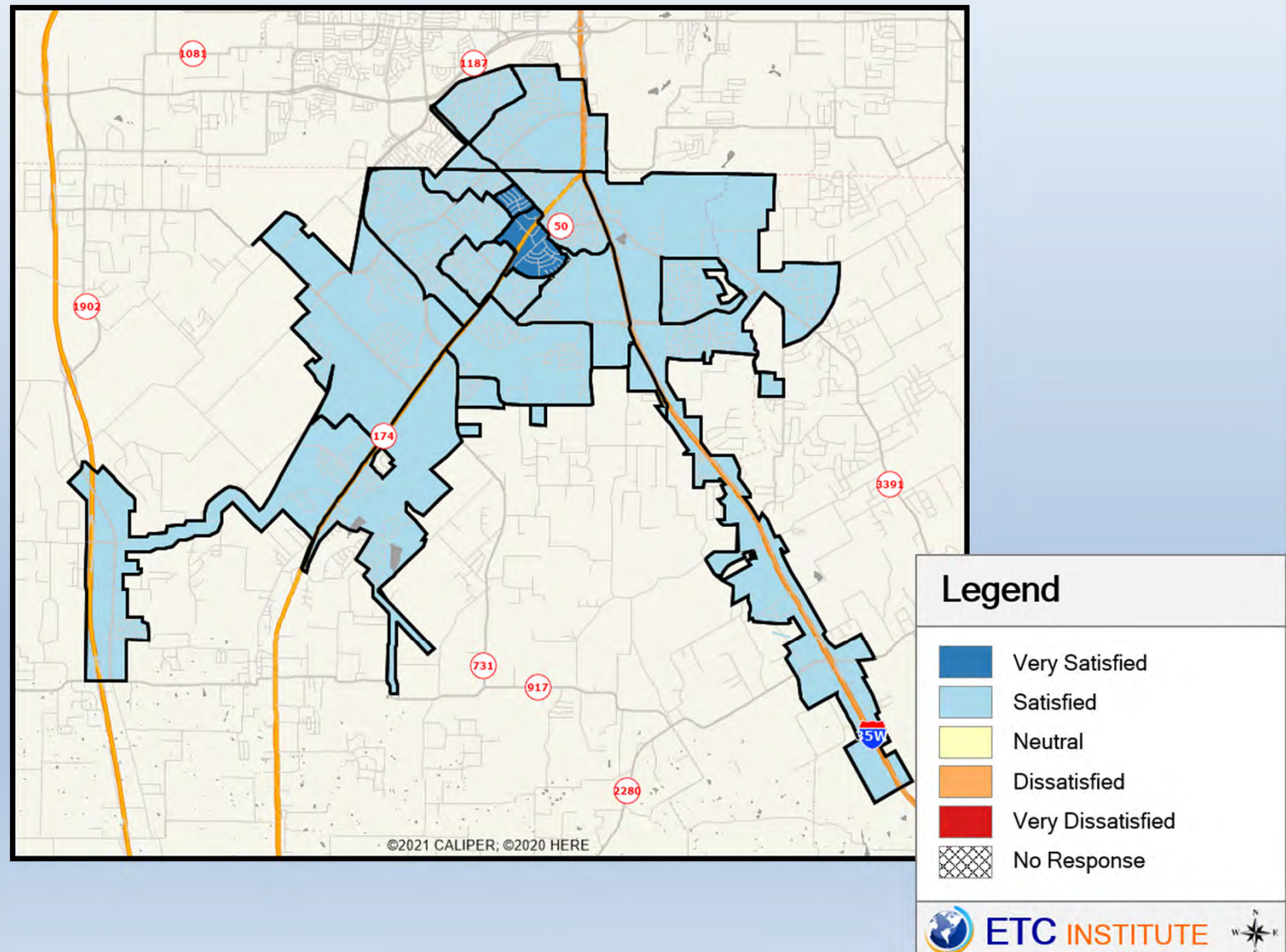
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





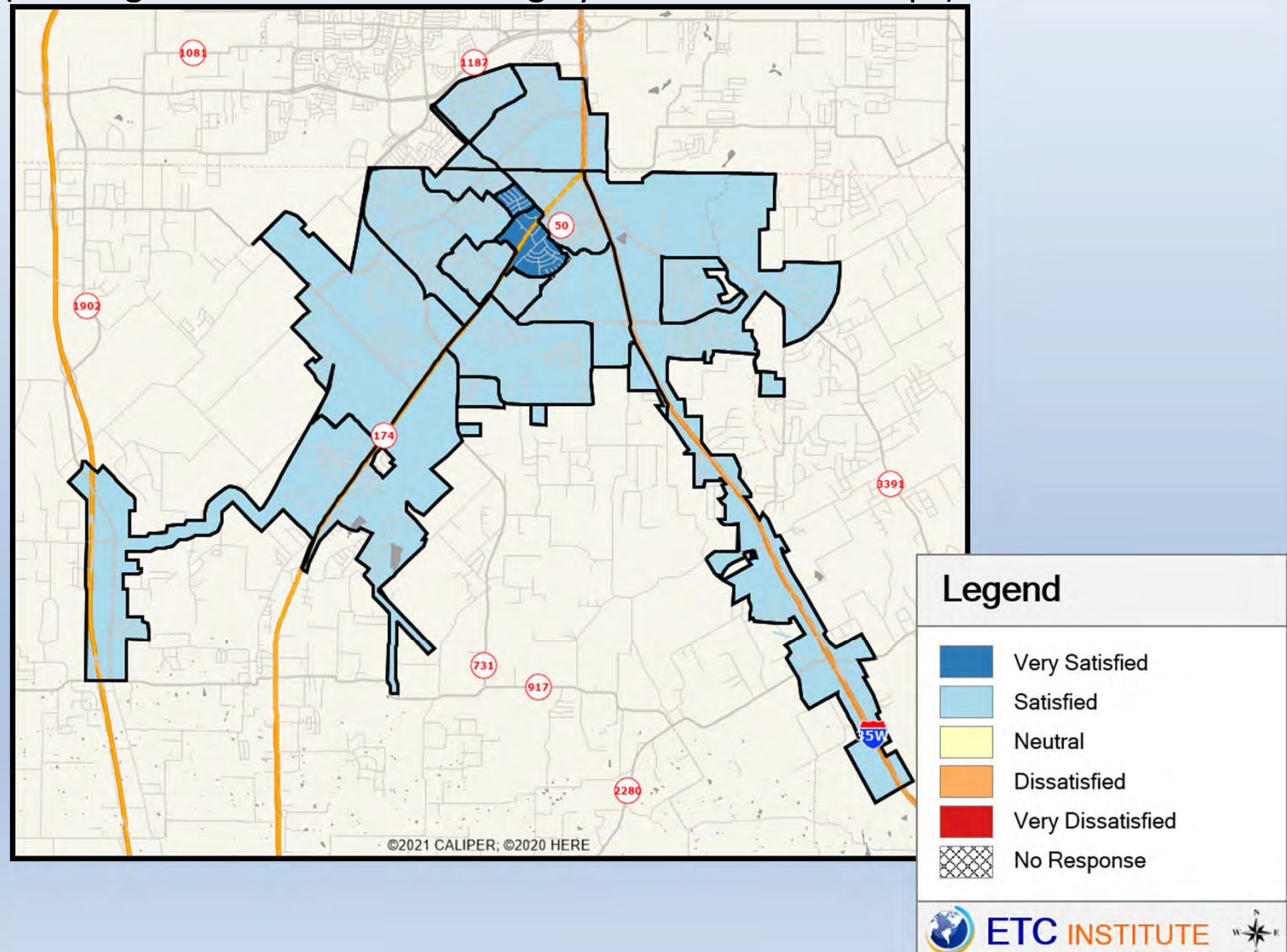
# Q11-1. How easy it is to find information when visiting the city's website

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q11-2. How easy it is to receive information when calling the city

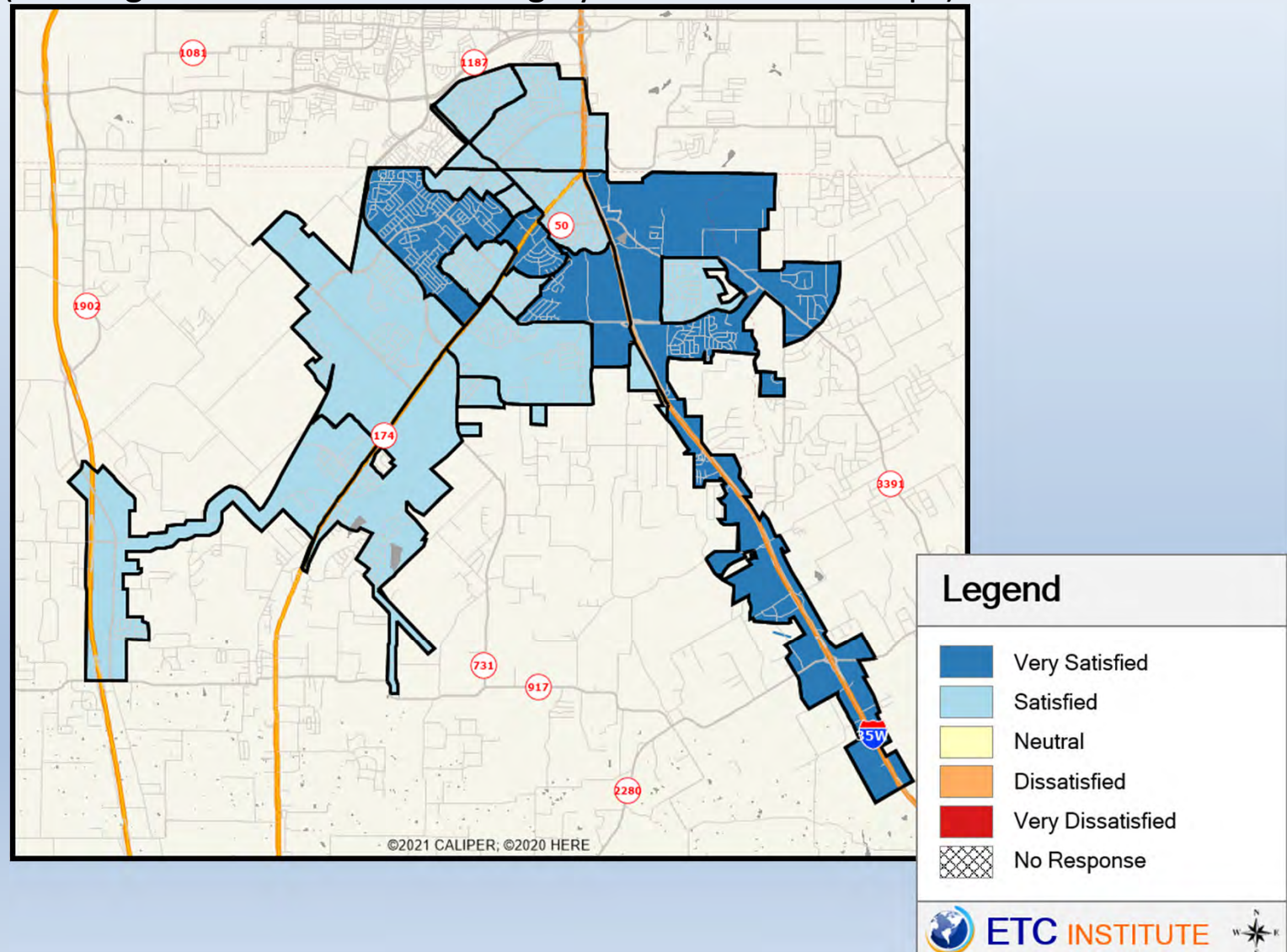
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





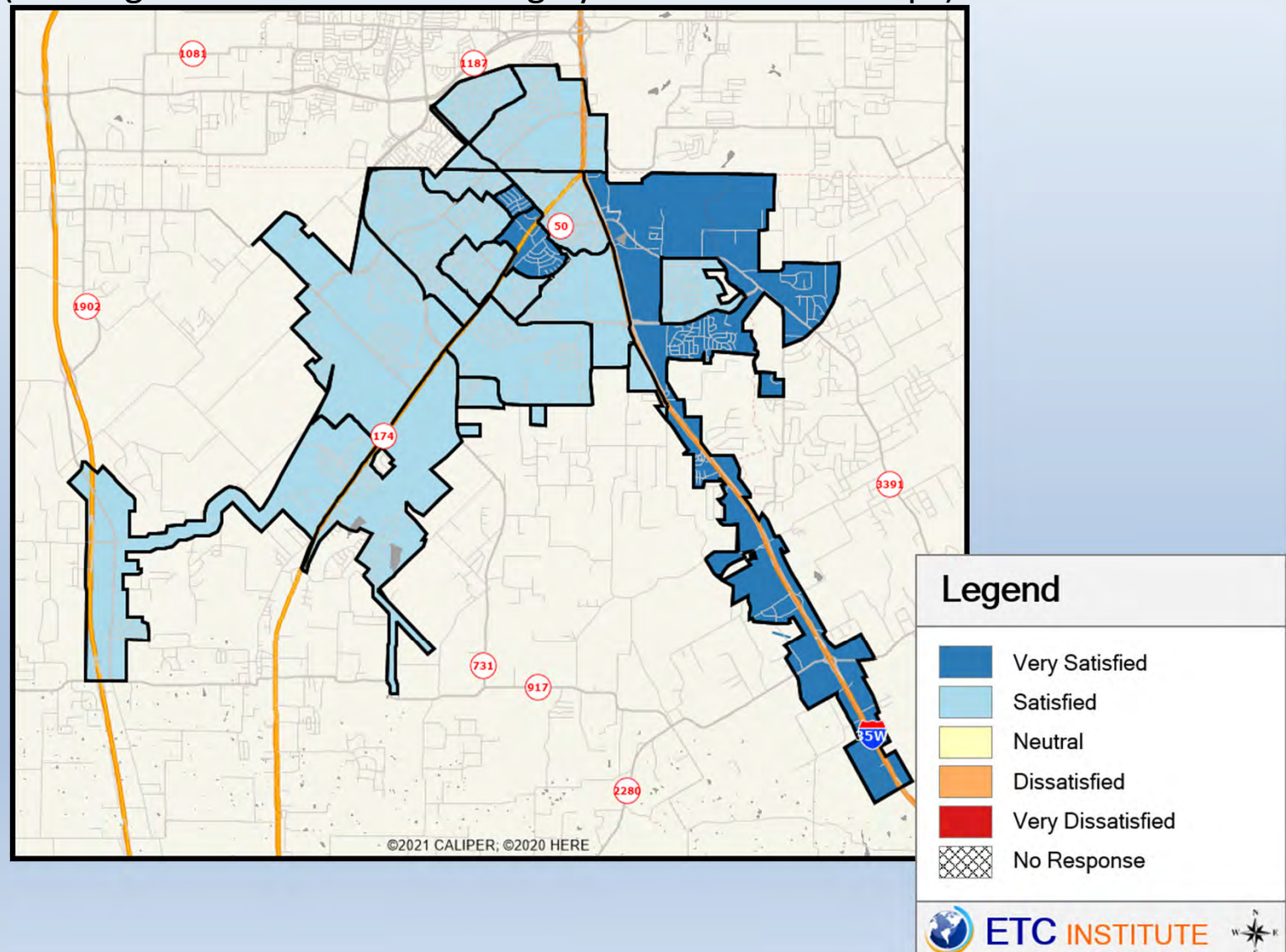
# Q11-3. Overall quality of the city's social media

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q11-4. Overall quality of the city's newsletter

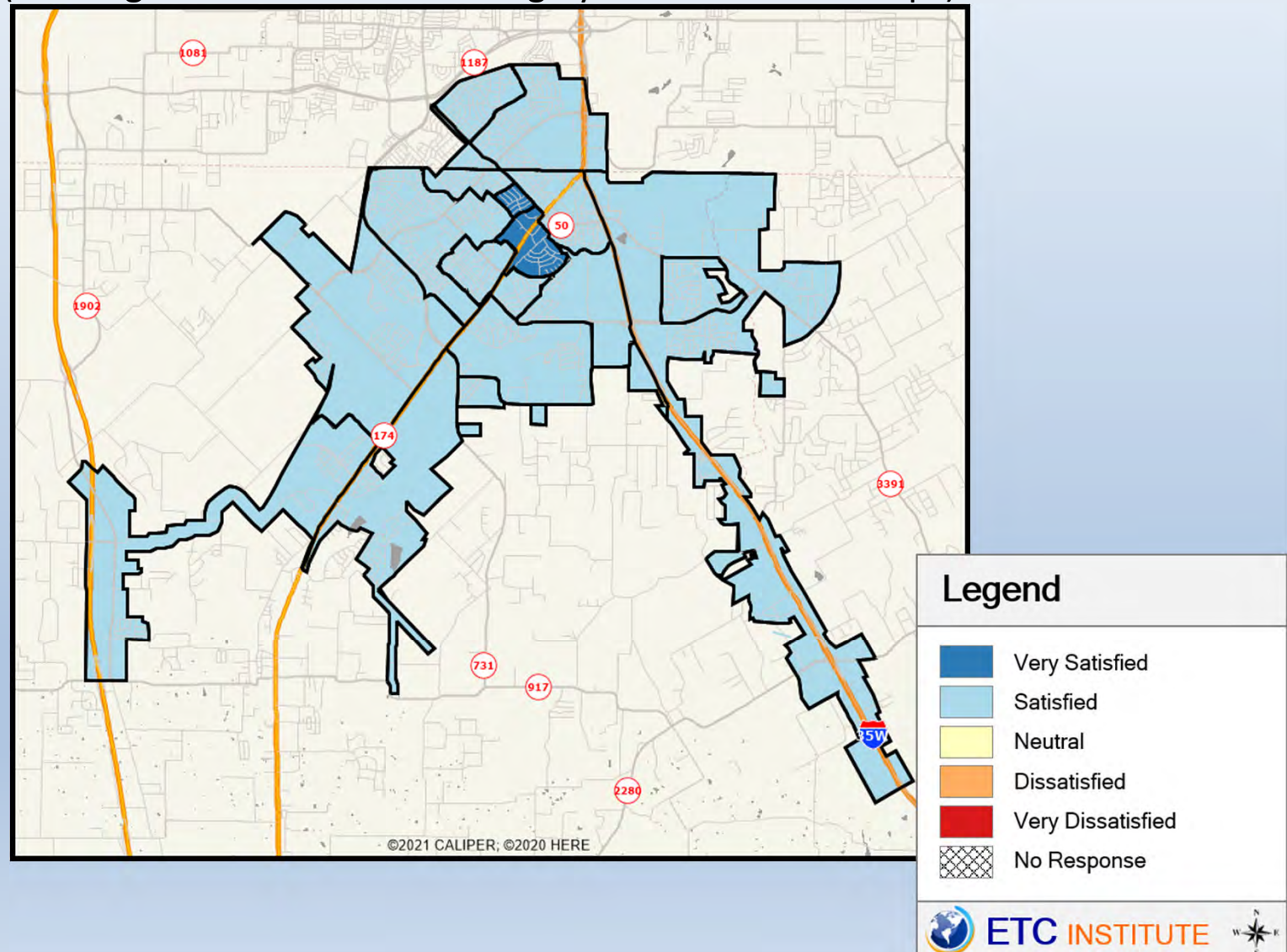
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





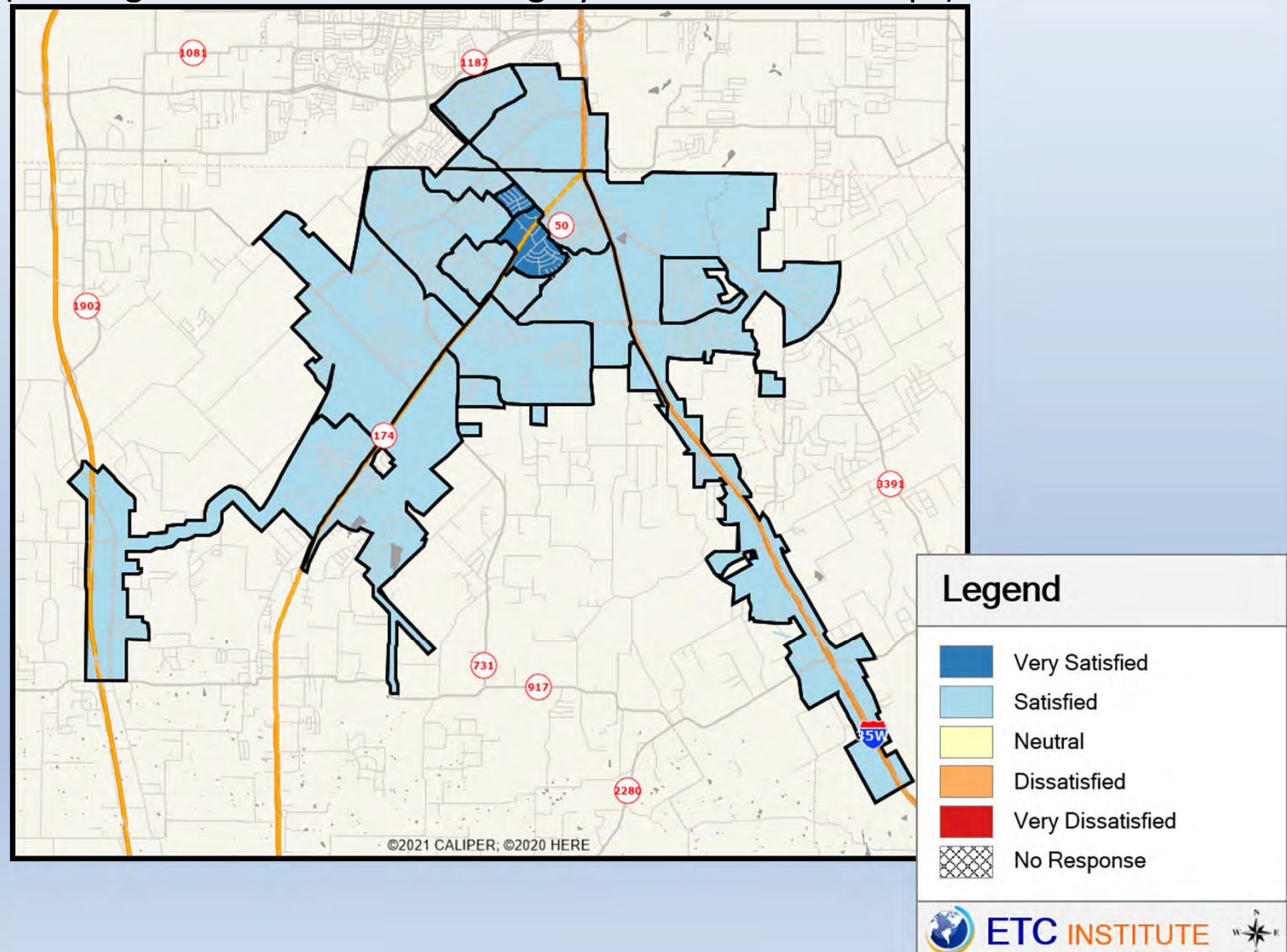
# Q11-5. Availability of information on city services and programs

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q11-6. Timeliness of information provided by the city

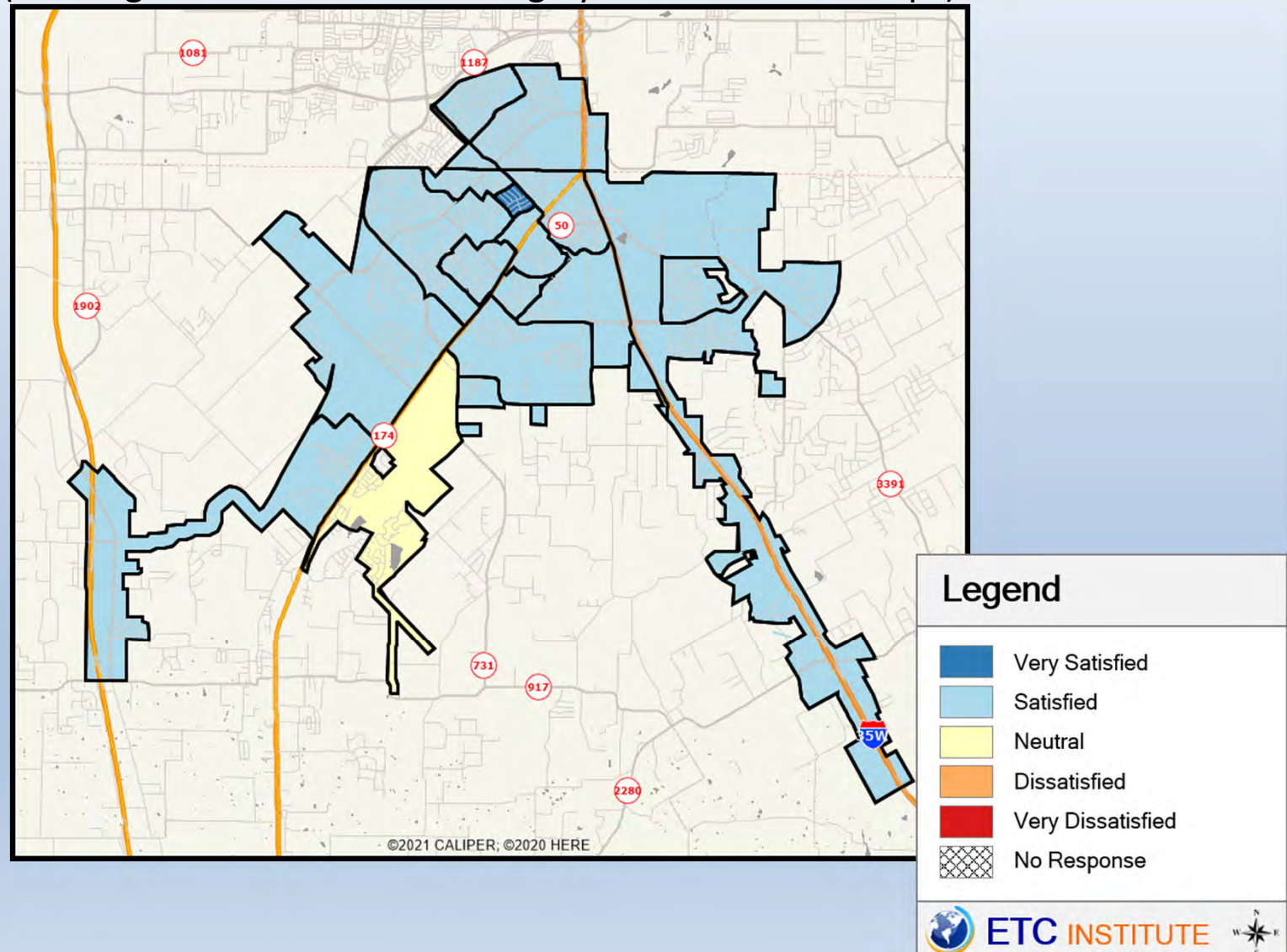
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





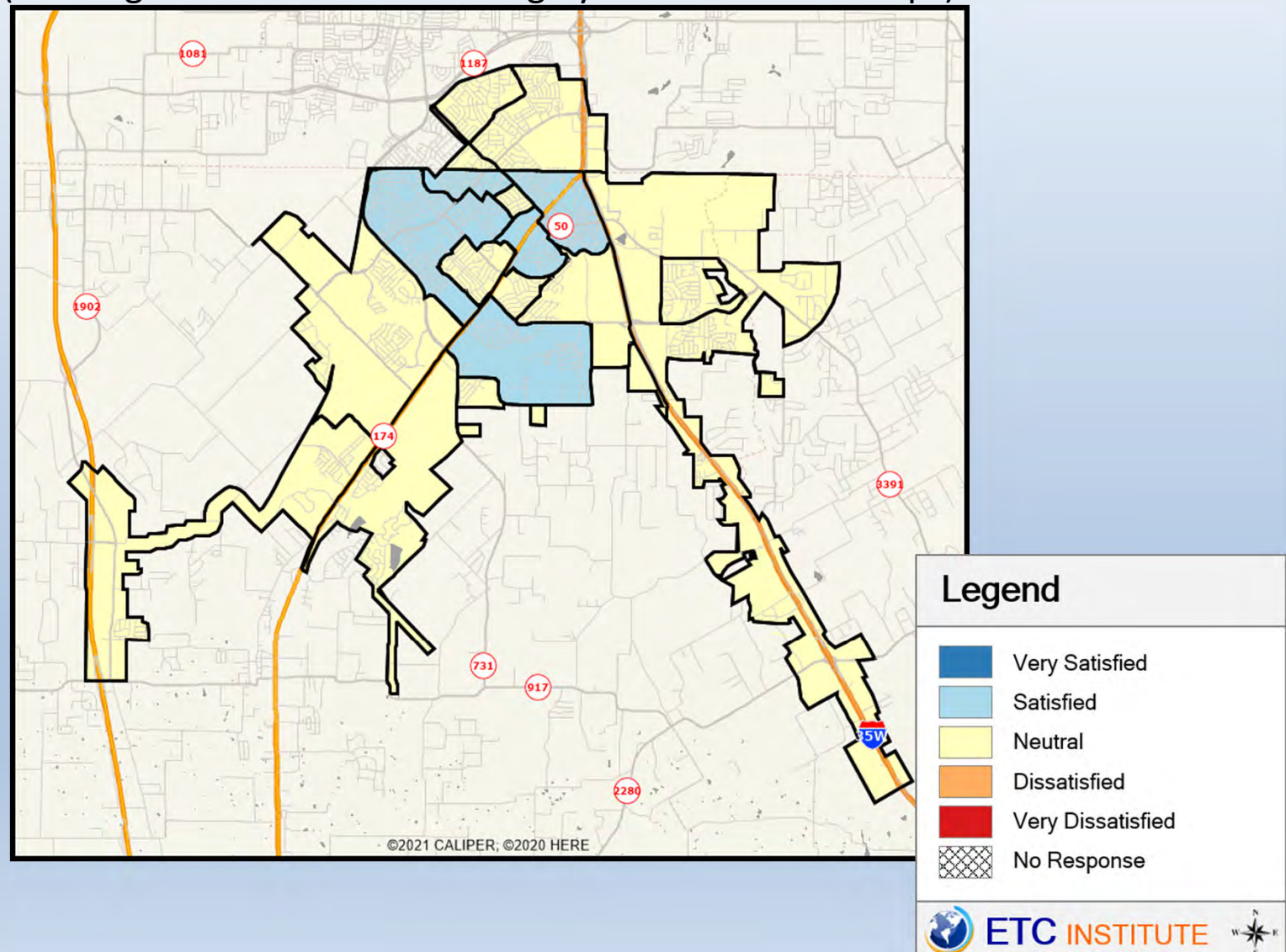
# Q11-7. Access to information about the city's finances and budget

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q11-8. Overall level of public involvement in local decision making

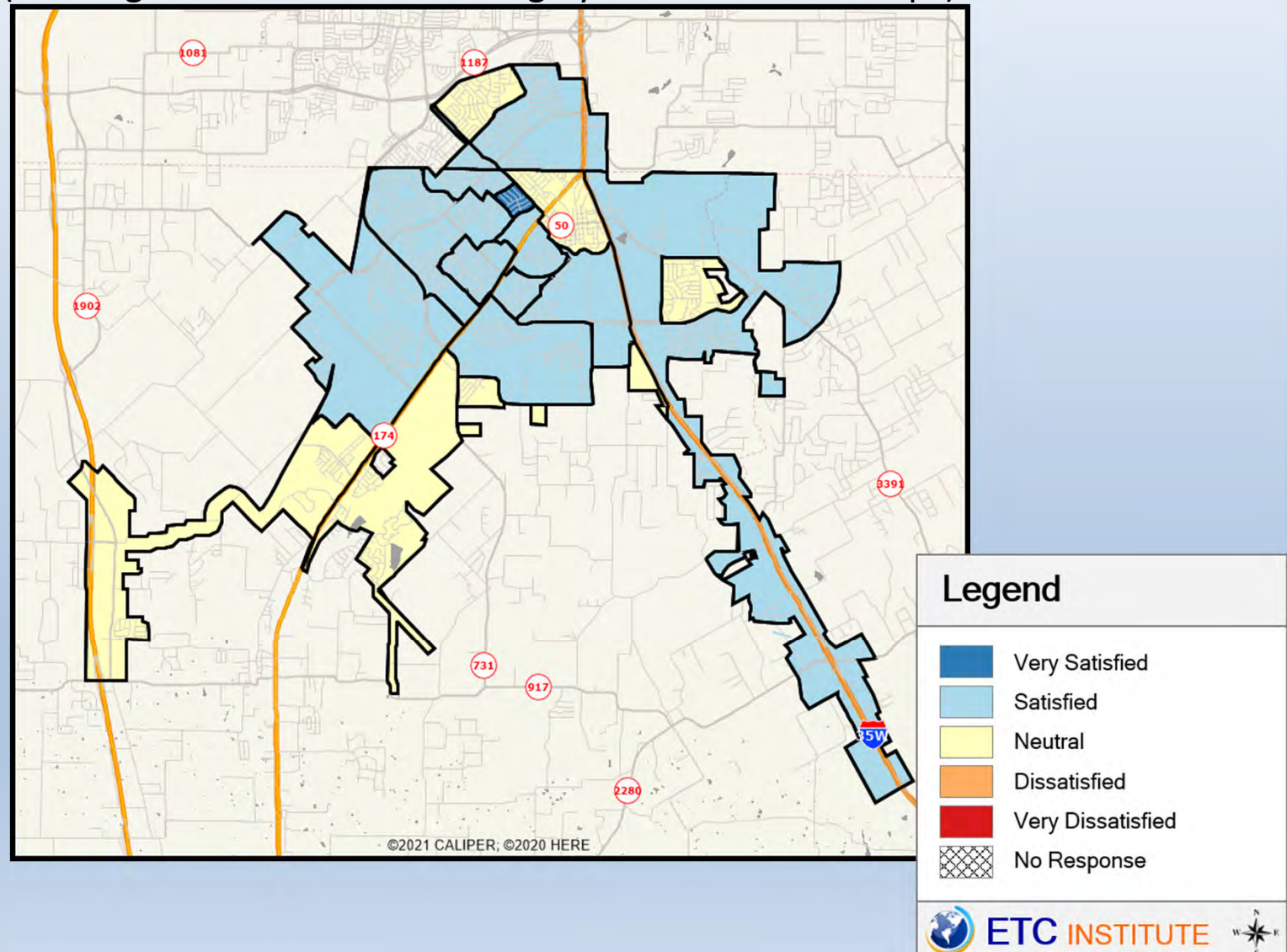
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





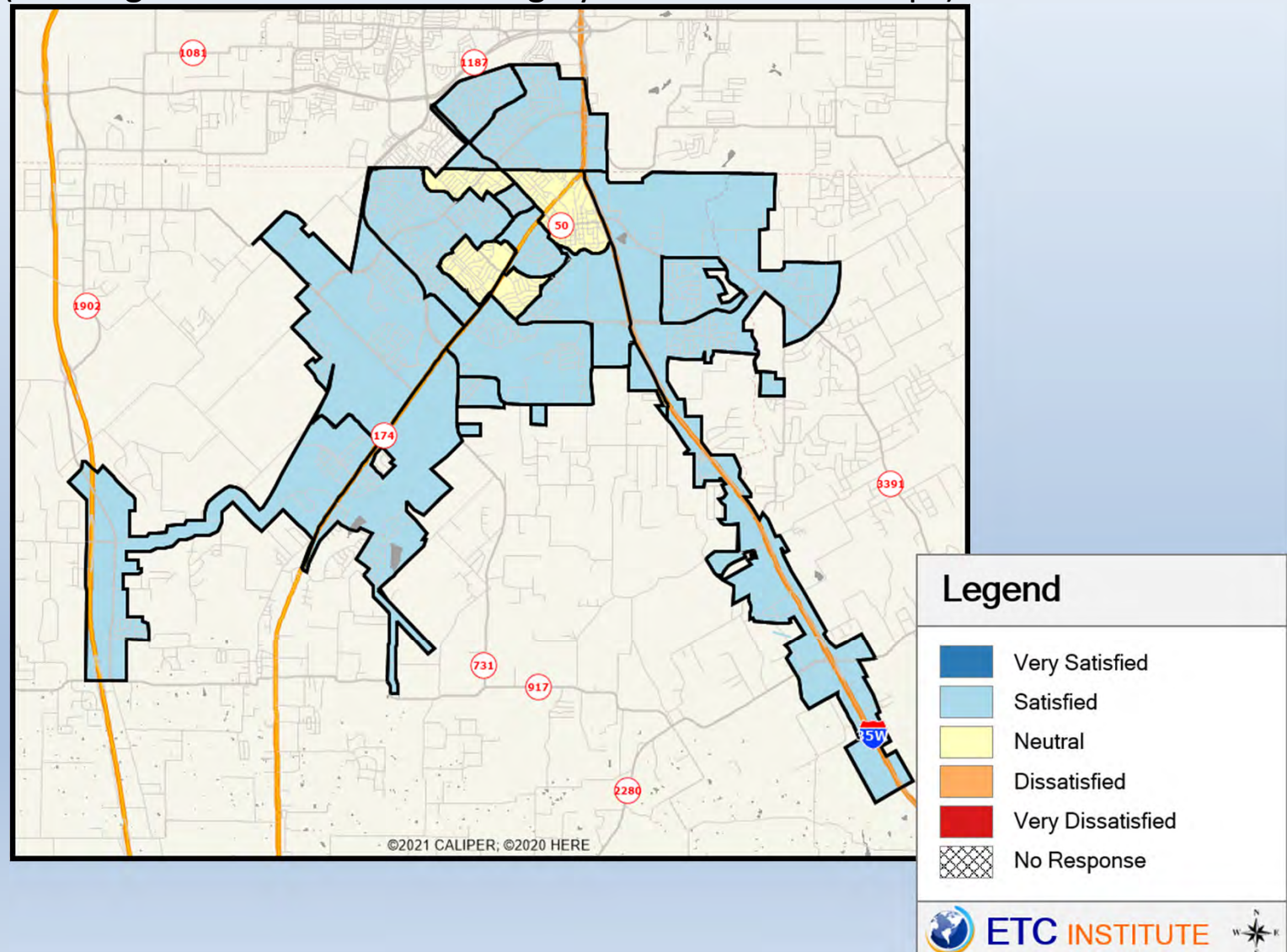
# Q11-9. City's open records request process

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q18-01. Adequacy of city street lighting

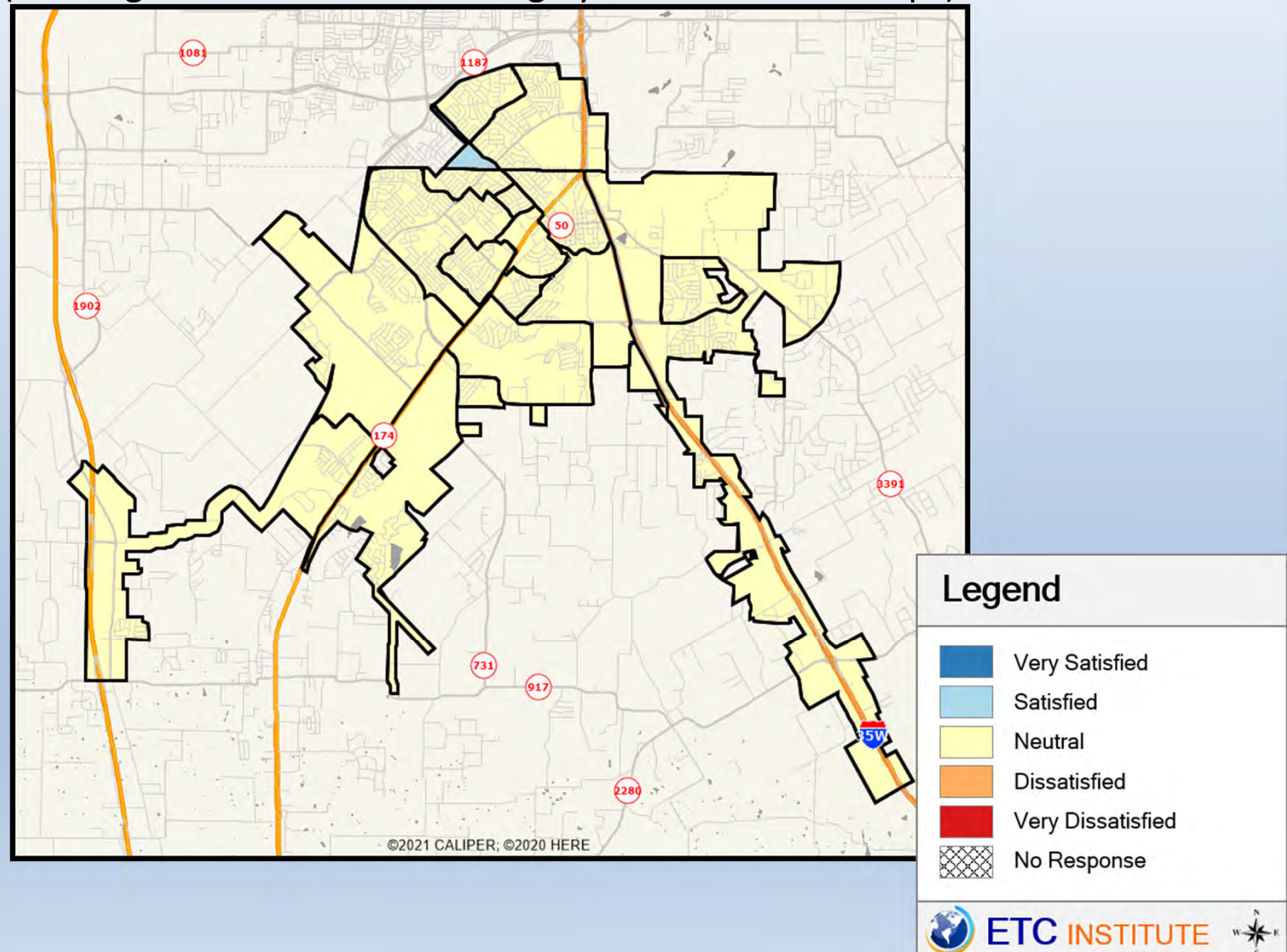
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





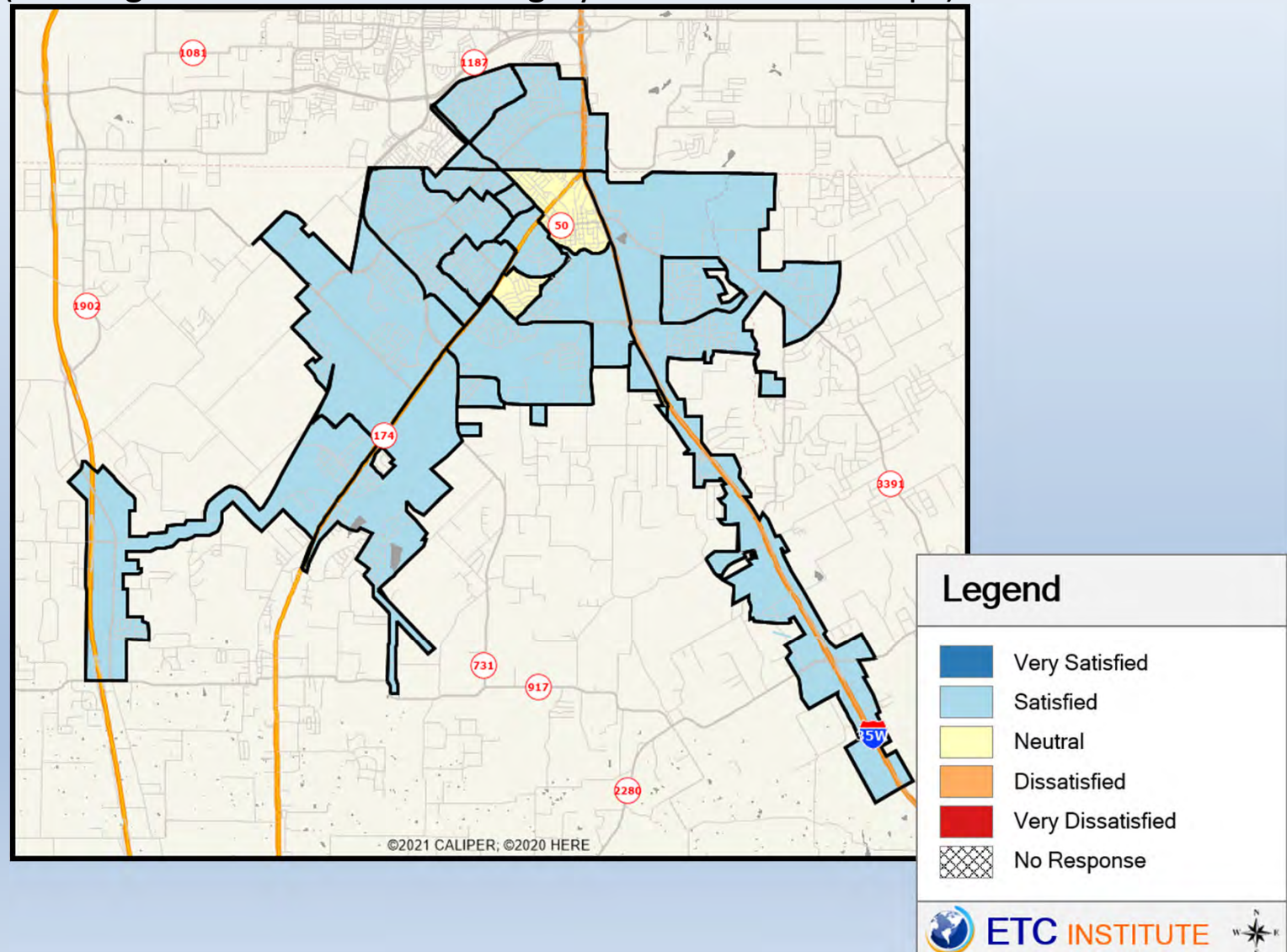
# Q18-02. Adequacy of lighting along trails and in city parks

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q18-03. Adequacy of drainage systems in rainfall events

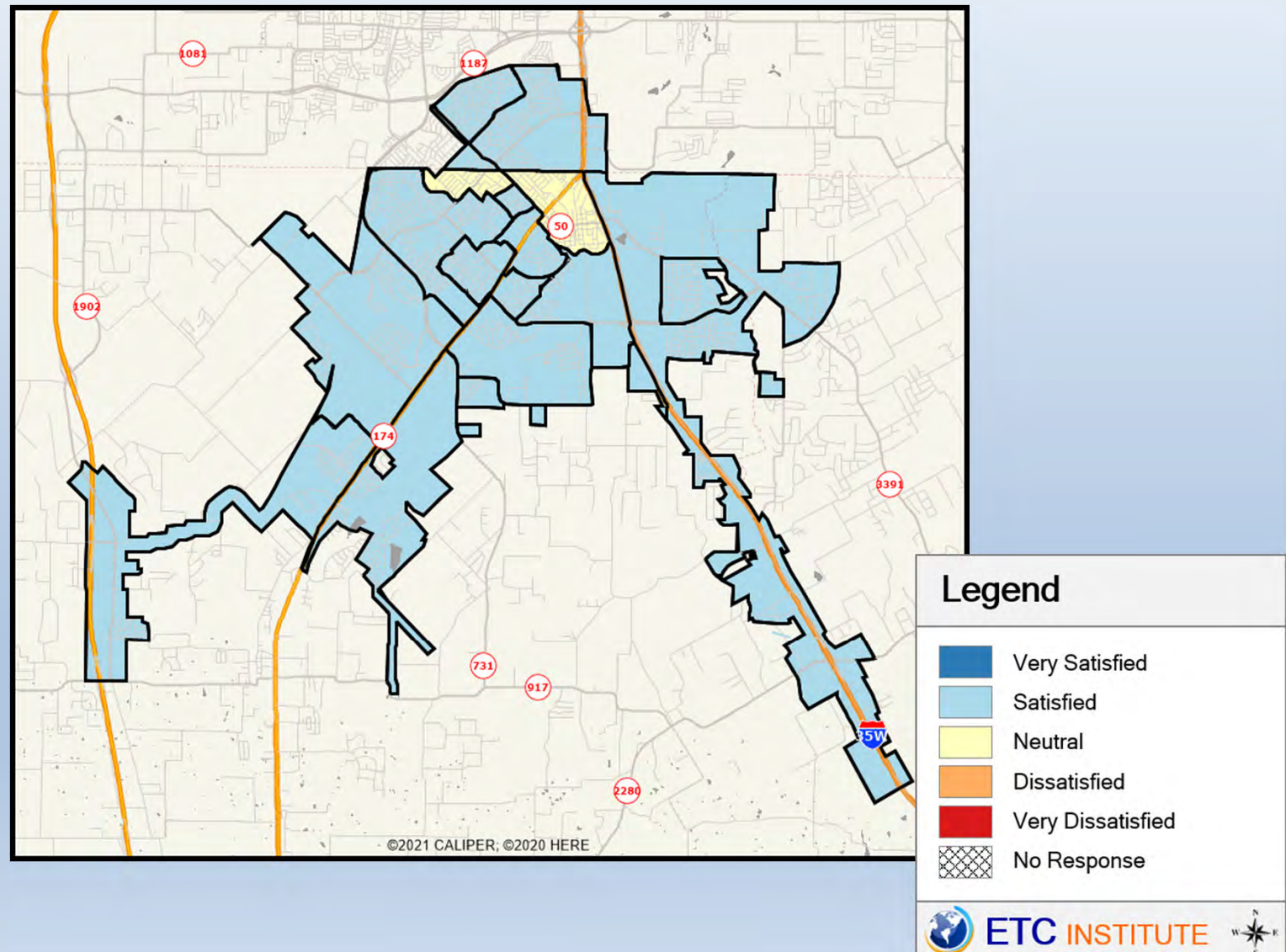
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





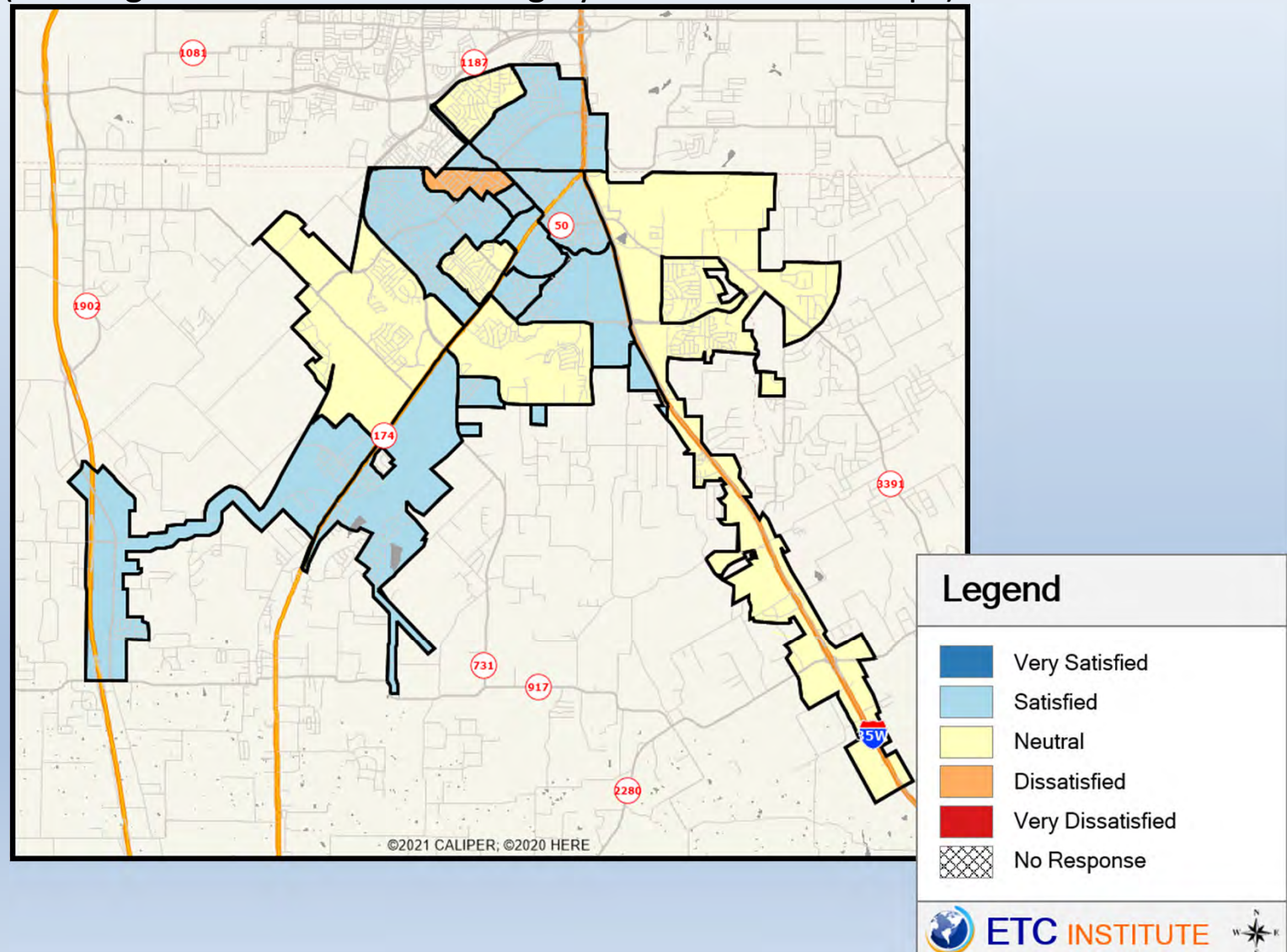
# Q18-04. Appearance/condition of city medians, right of ways, and public areas

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q18-05. On-street bicycle infrastructure

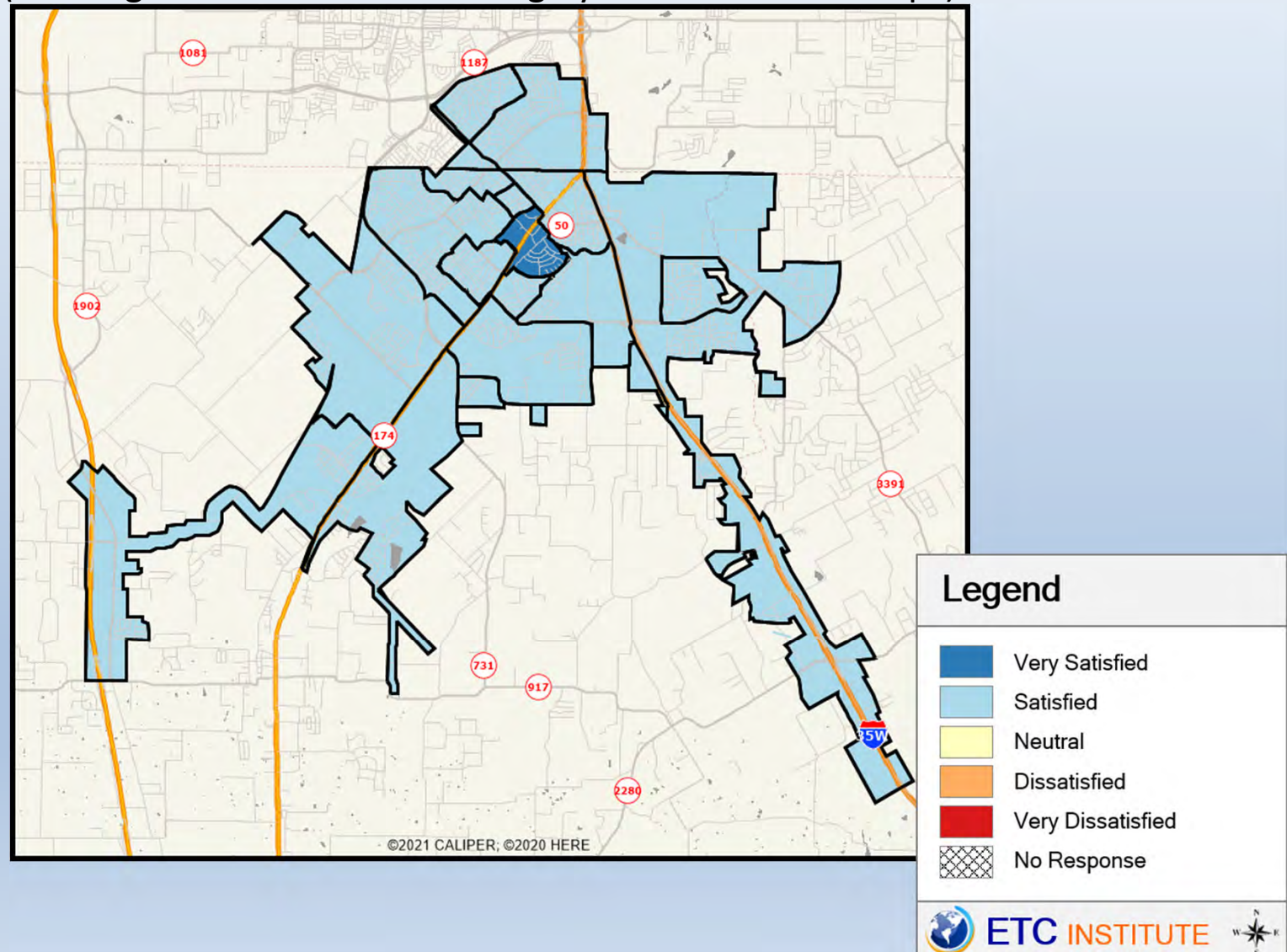
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





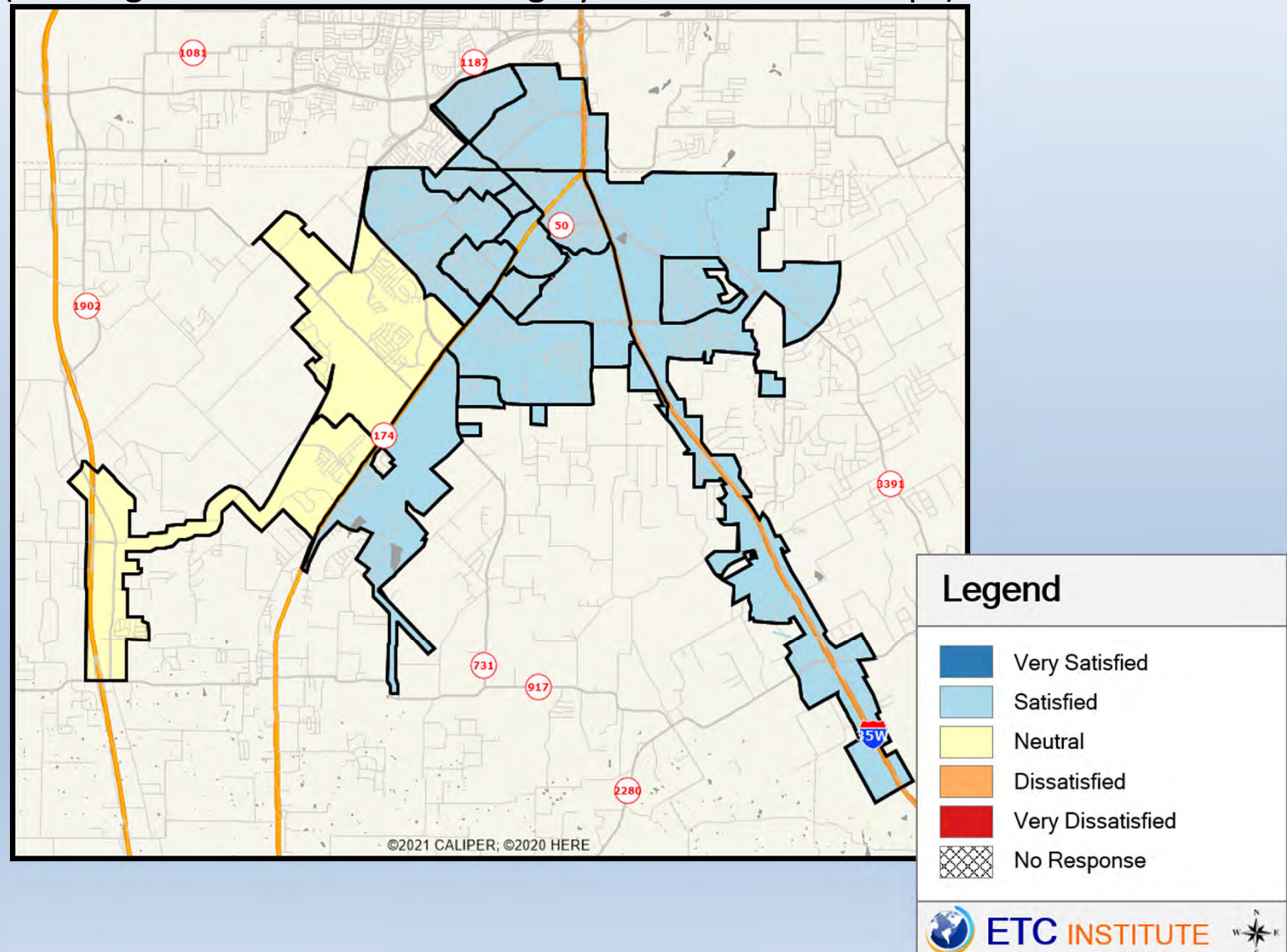
# Q18-06. Overall condition of street signs and traffic signs

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q18-07. Overall maintenance of major TxDOT roadways

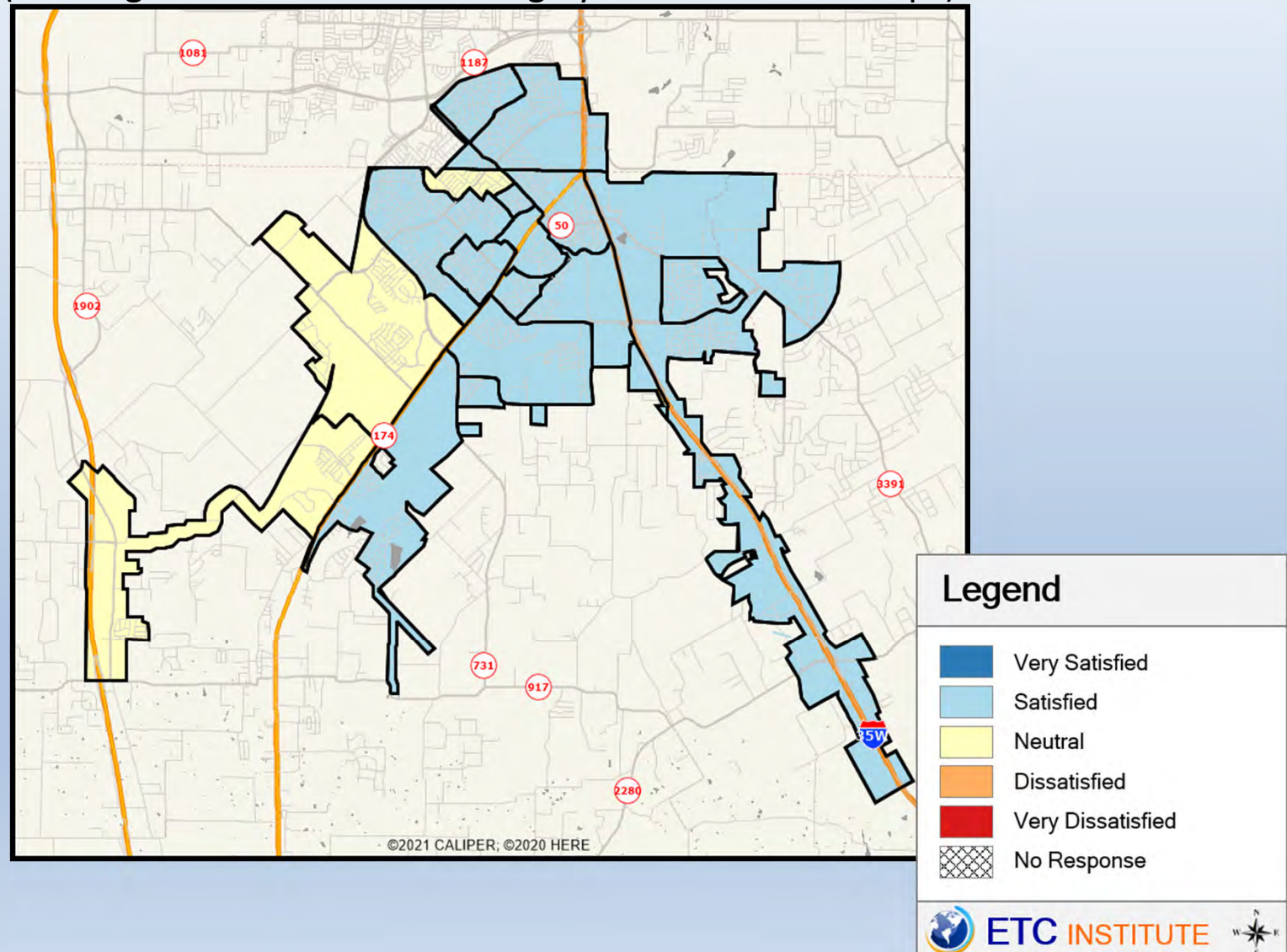
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





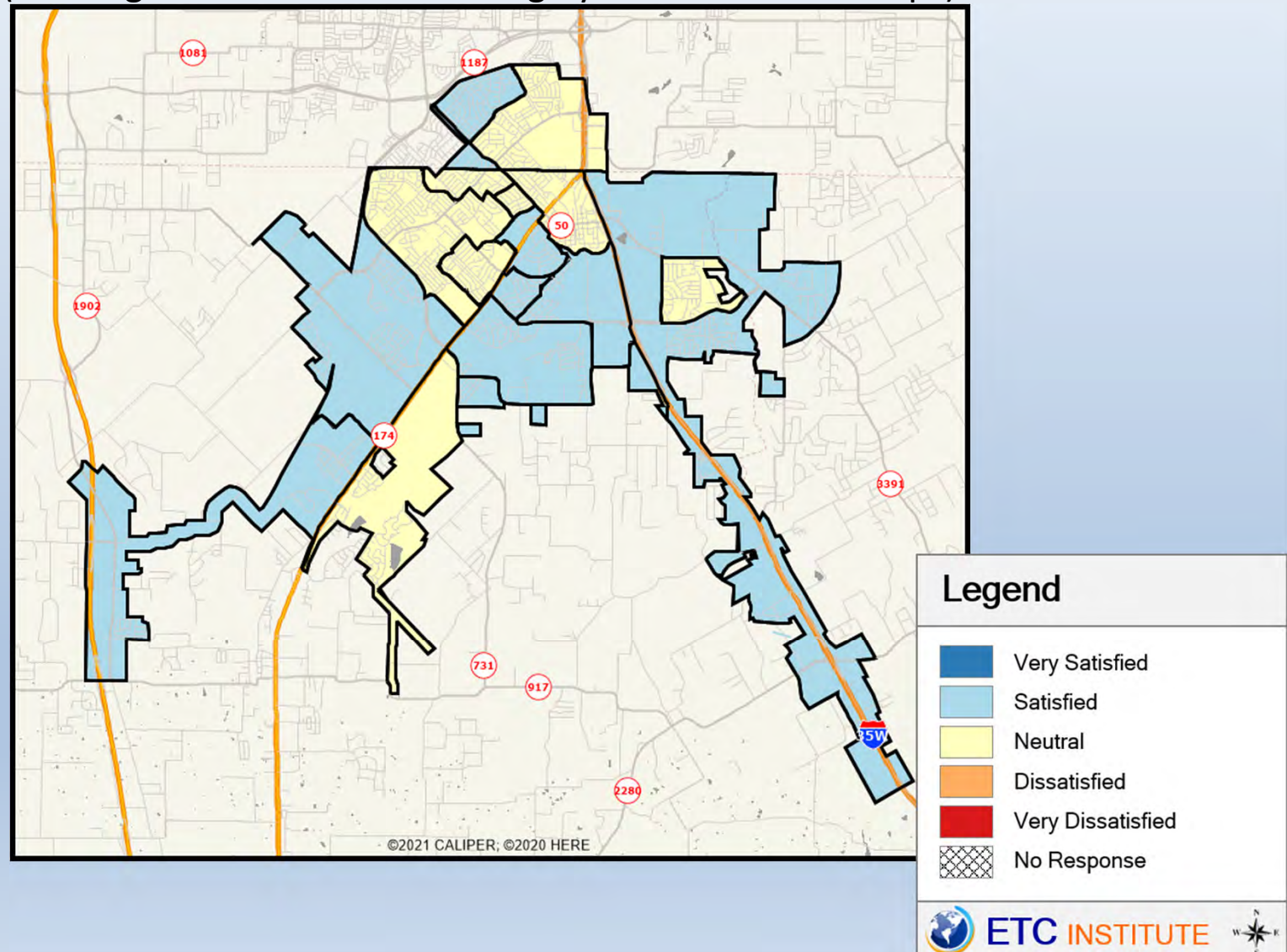
# Q18-08. Overall maintenance of major city streets (non-TxDOT streets)

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q18-09. Overall maintenance of neighborhood streets

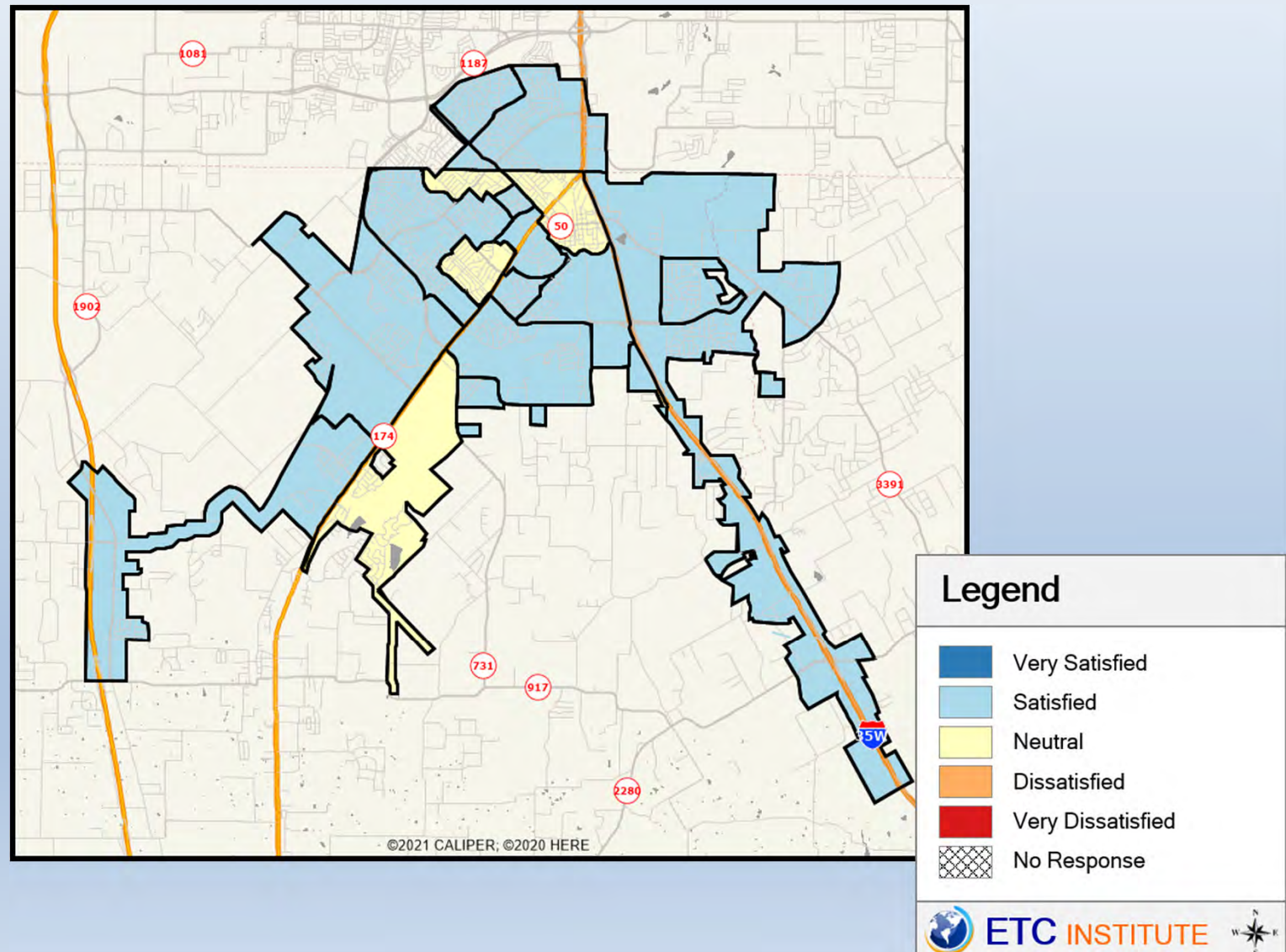
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





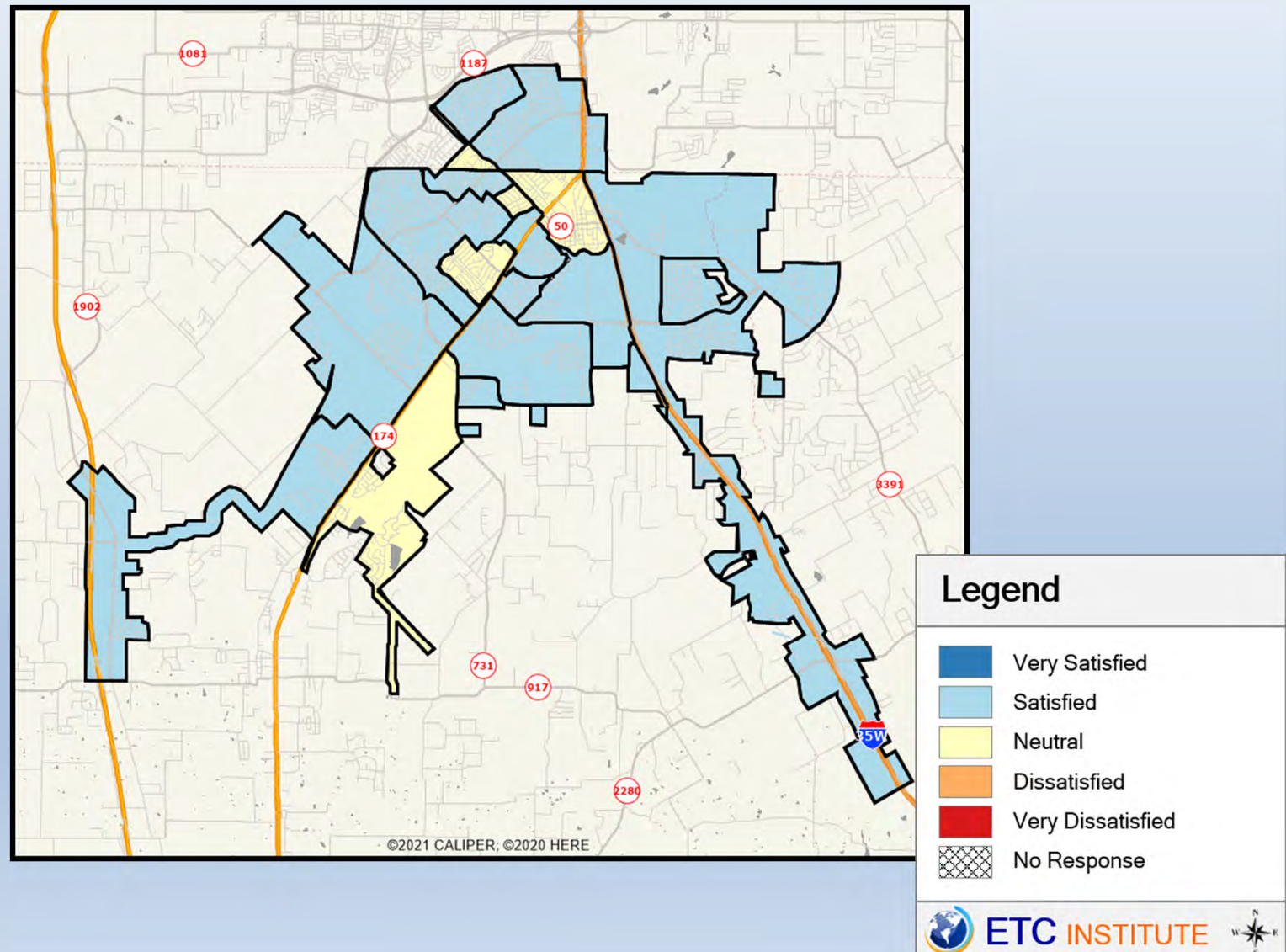
# Q18-10. Overall quality of city sidewalks

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q18-11. Pedestrian accessibility (the city sidewalk/network number/availability)

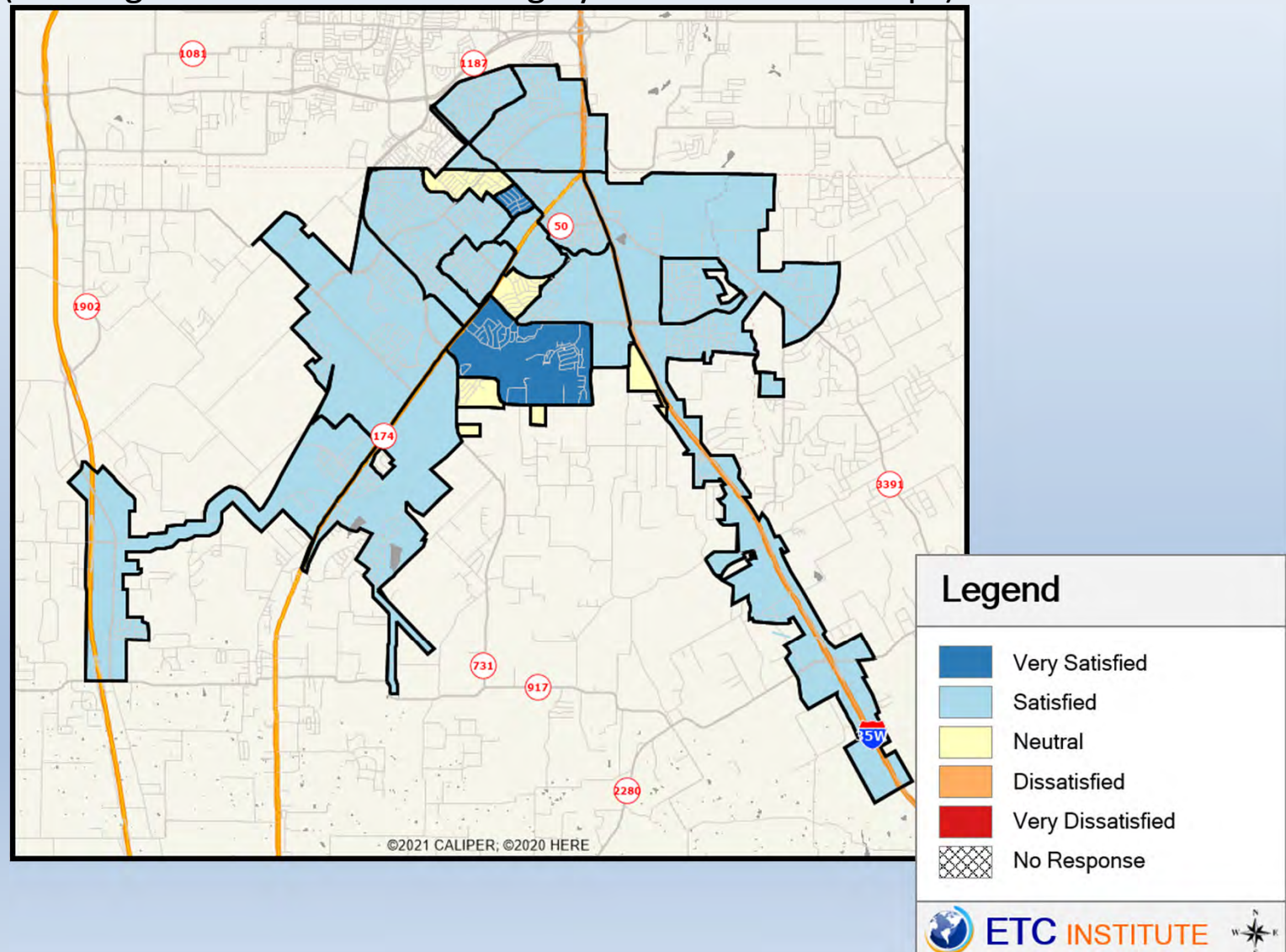
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





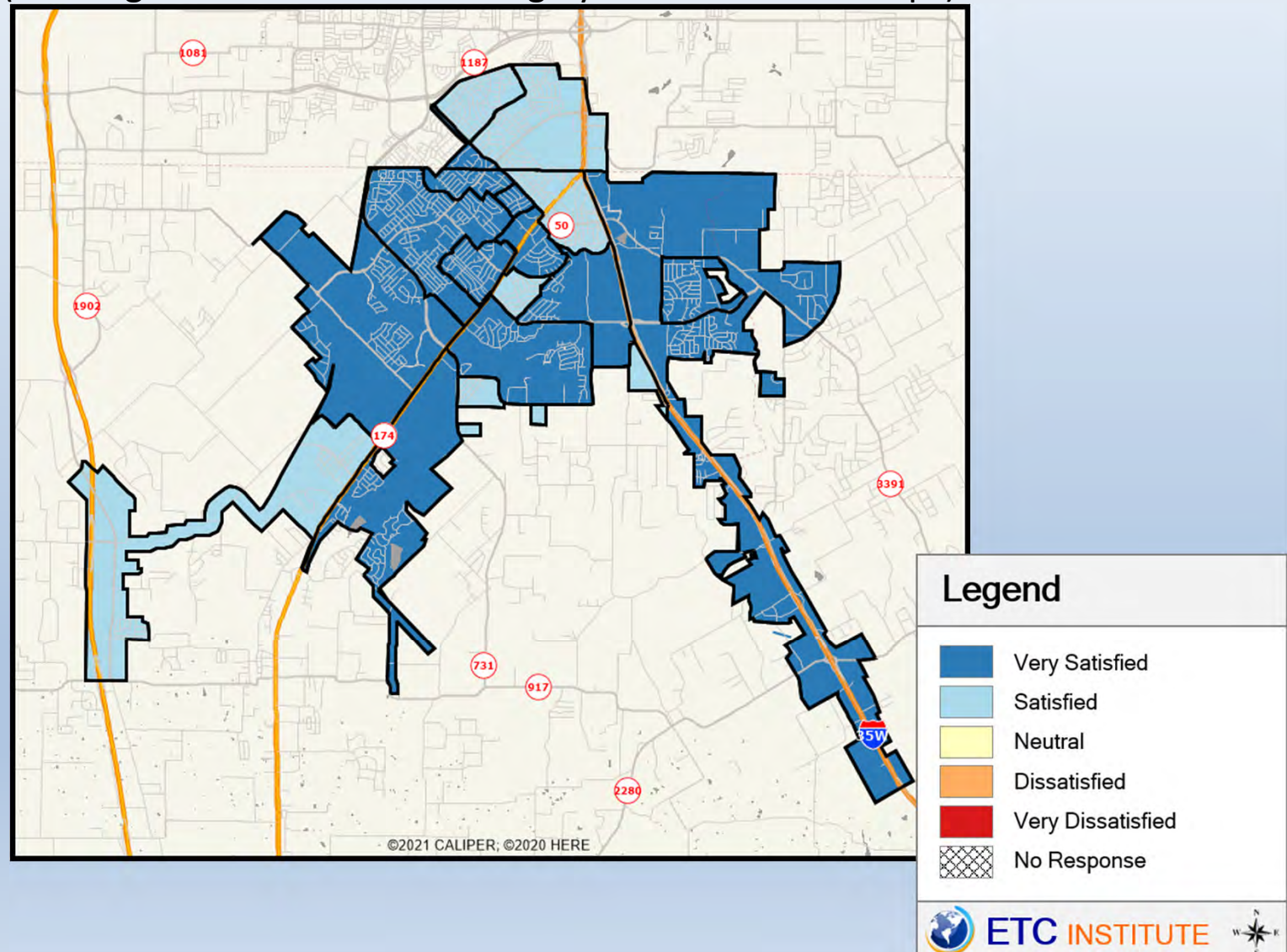
# Q18-12. Mowing and tree trimming along streets and other public areas

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q20-1. Overall quality of city bulk trash/leaf/brush collection

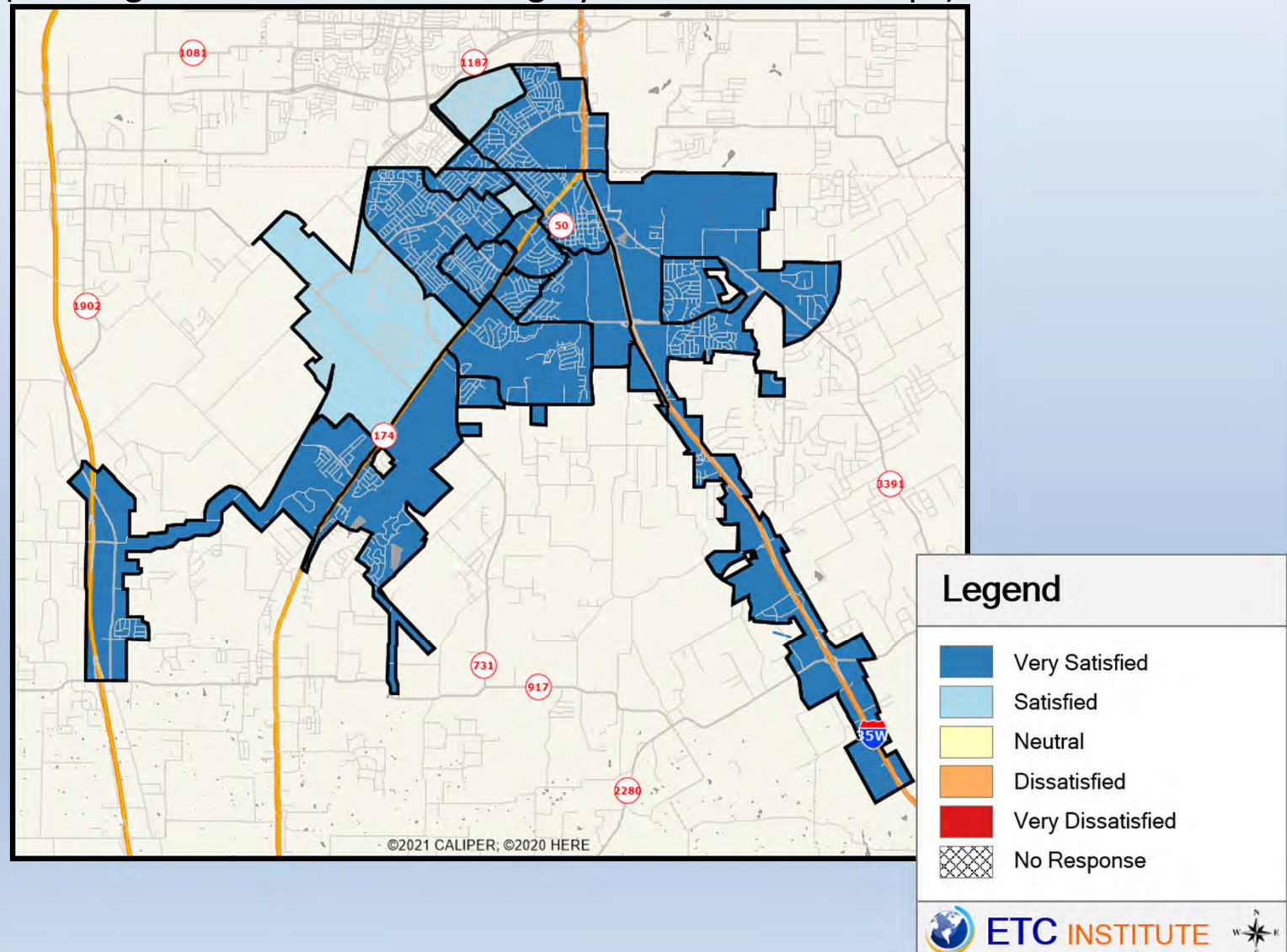
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





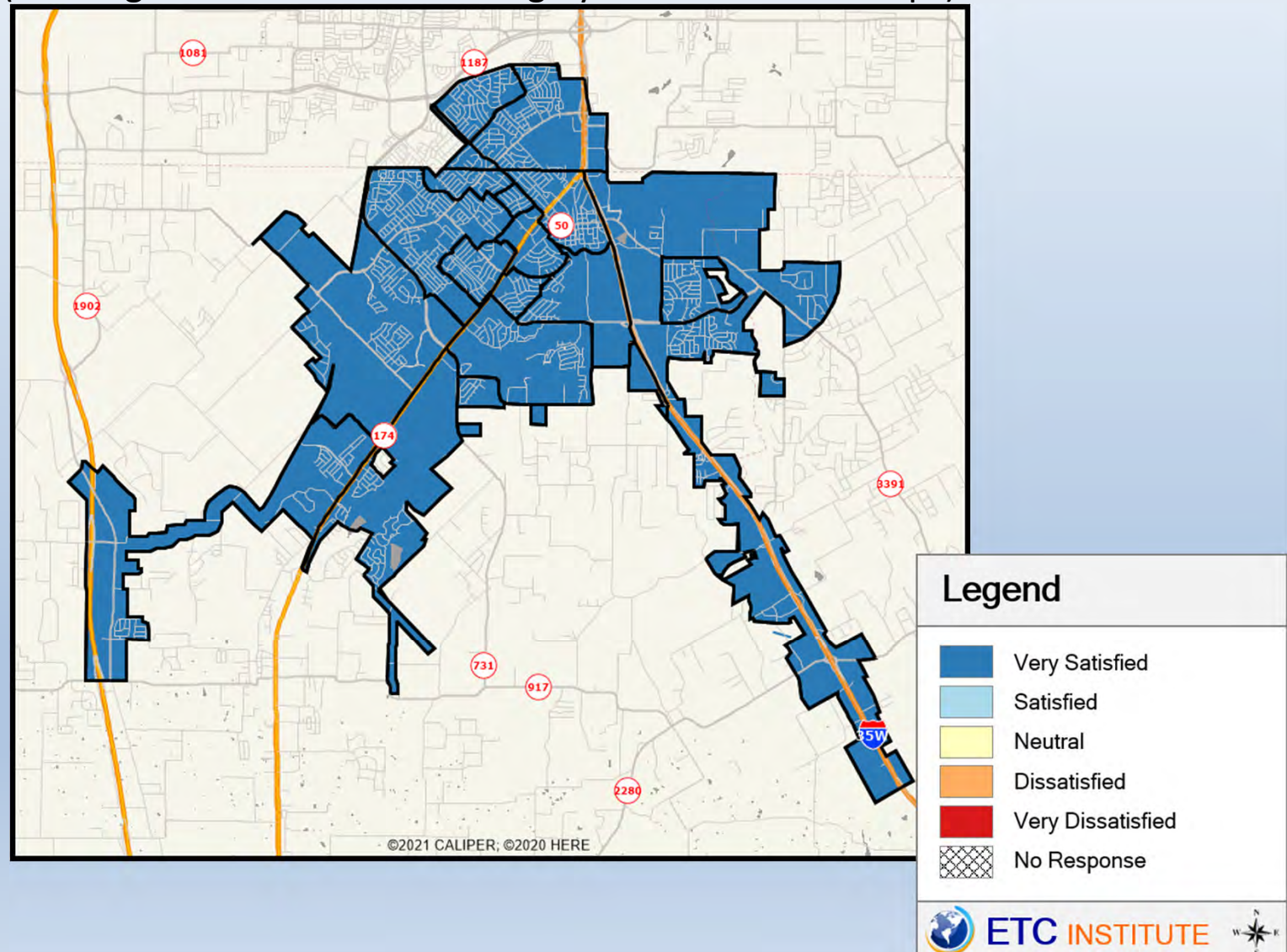
# Q20-2. Overall quality of curbside recycling collection

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q20-3. Overall quality of curbside trash/garbage collection

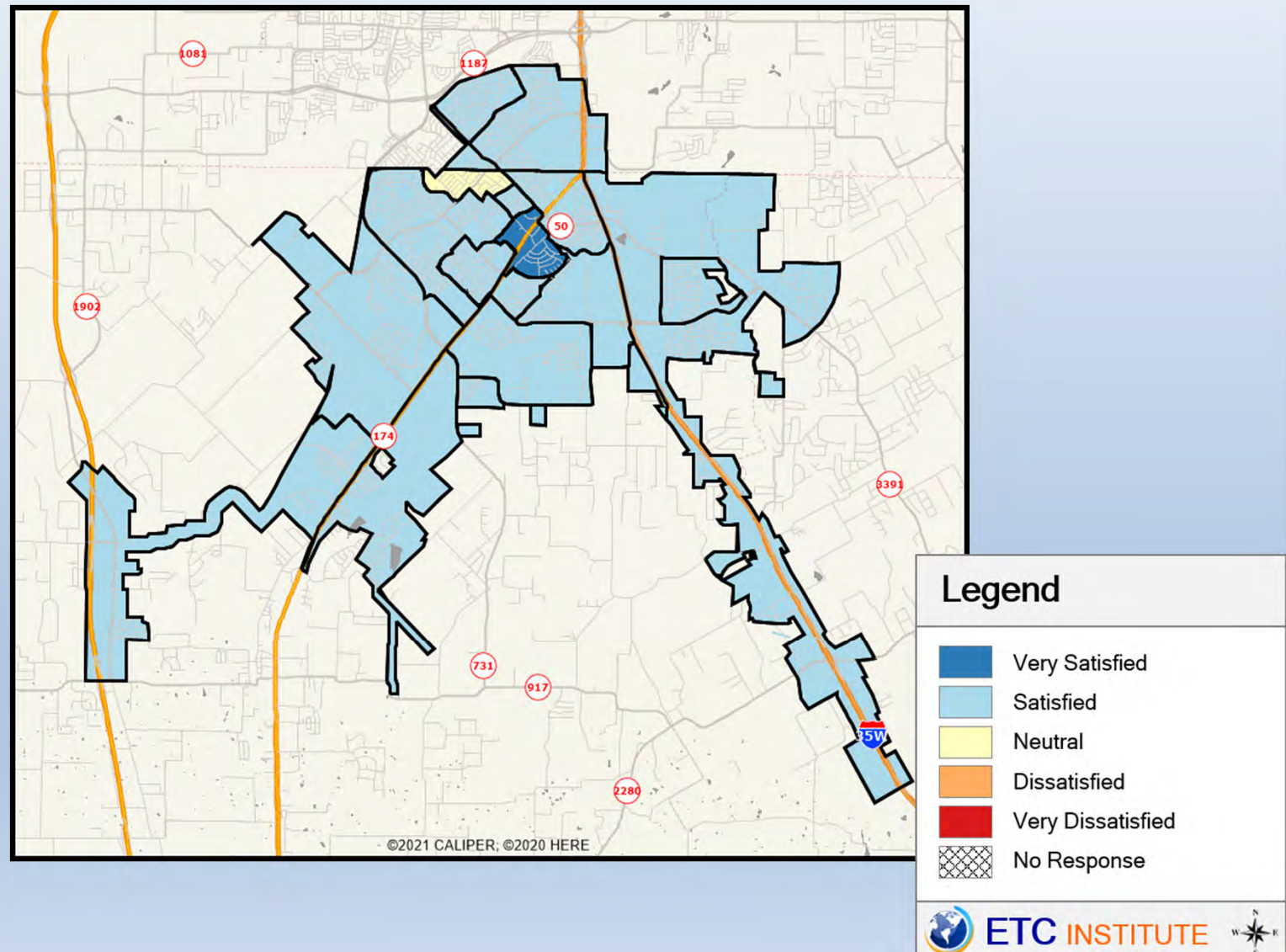
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





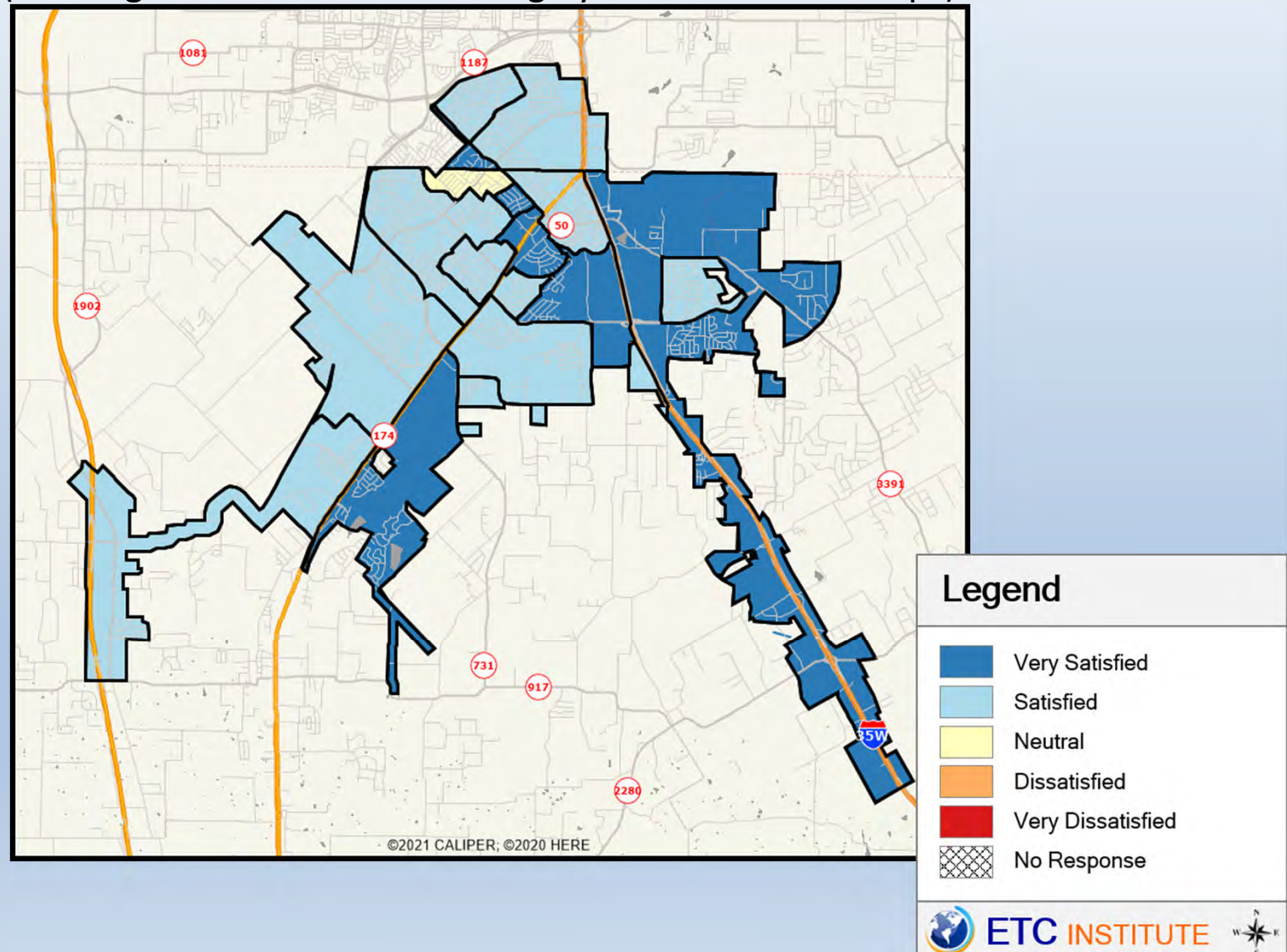
# Q20-4. Overall quality of the city's household hazardous waste disposal service

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q20-5. Timeliness of water/sewer line break repairs

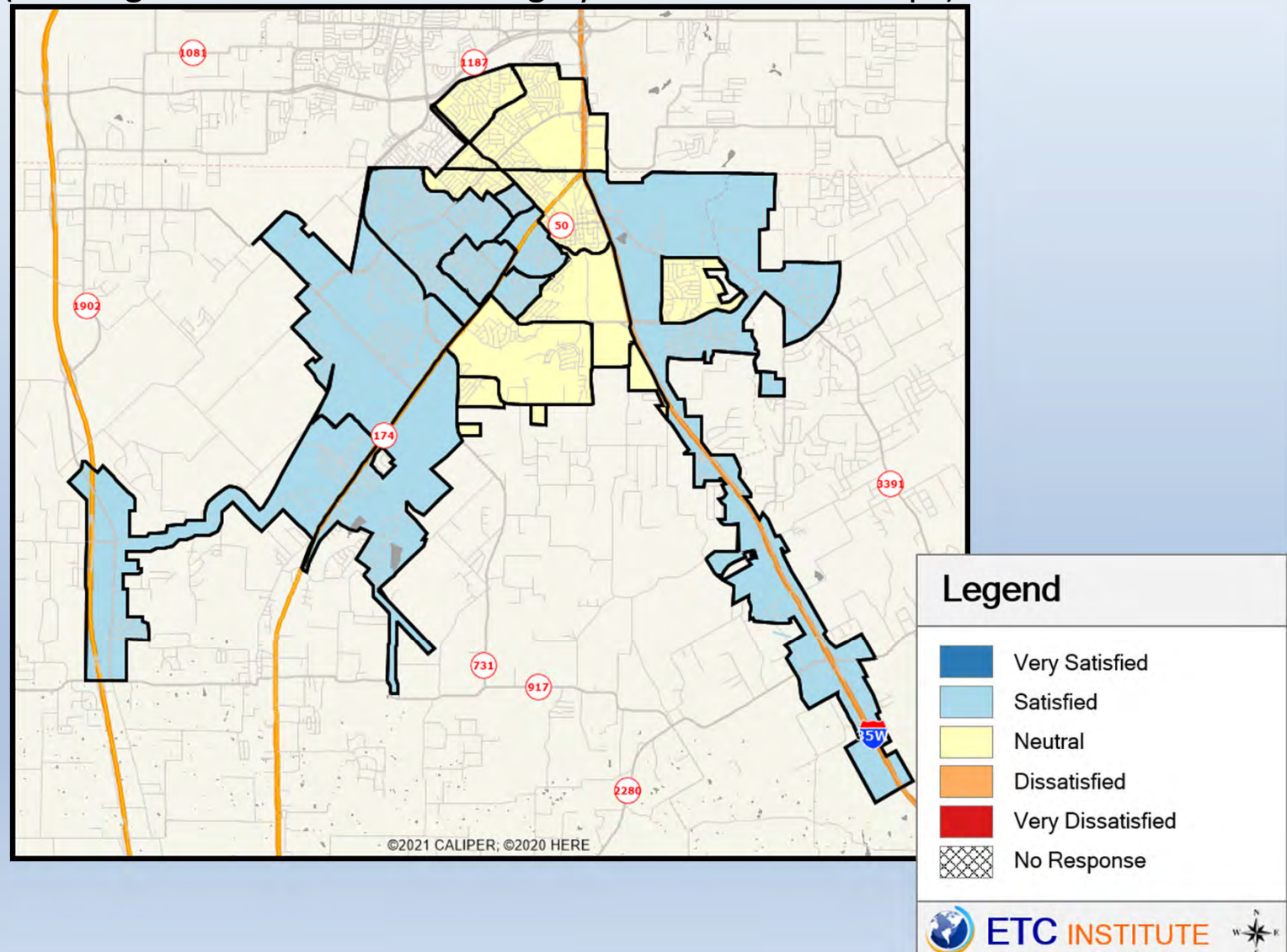
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





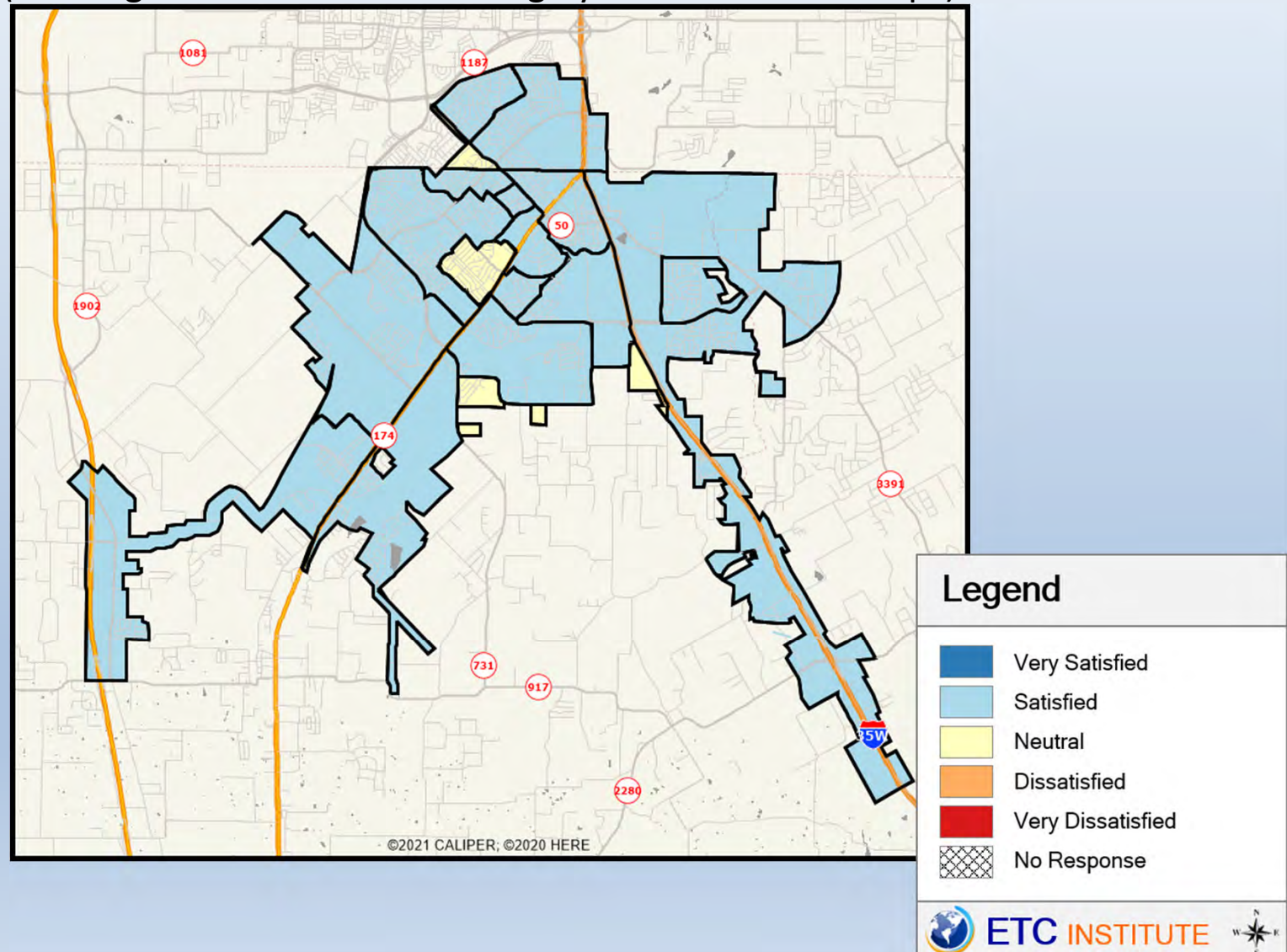
# Q20-6. Overall fees charged for water/wastewater services

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q23-1. City's efforts to attract new business and tourism

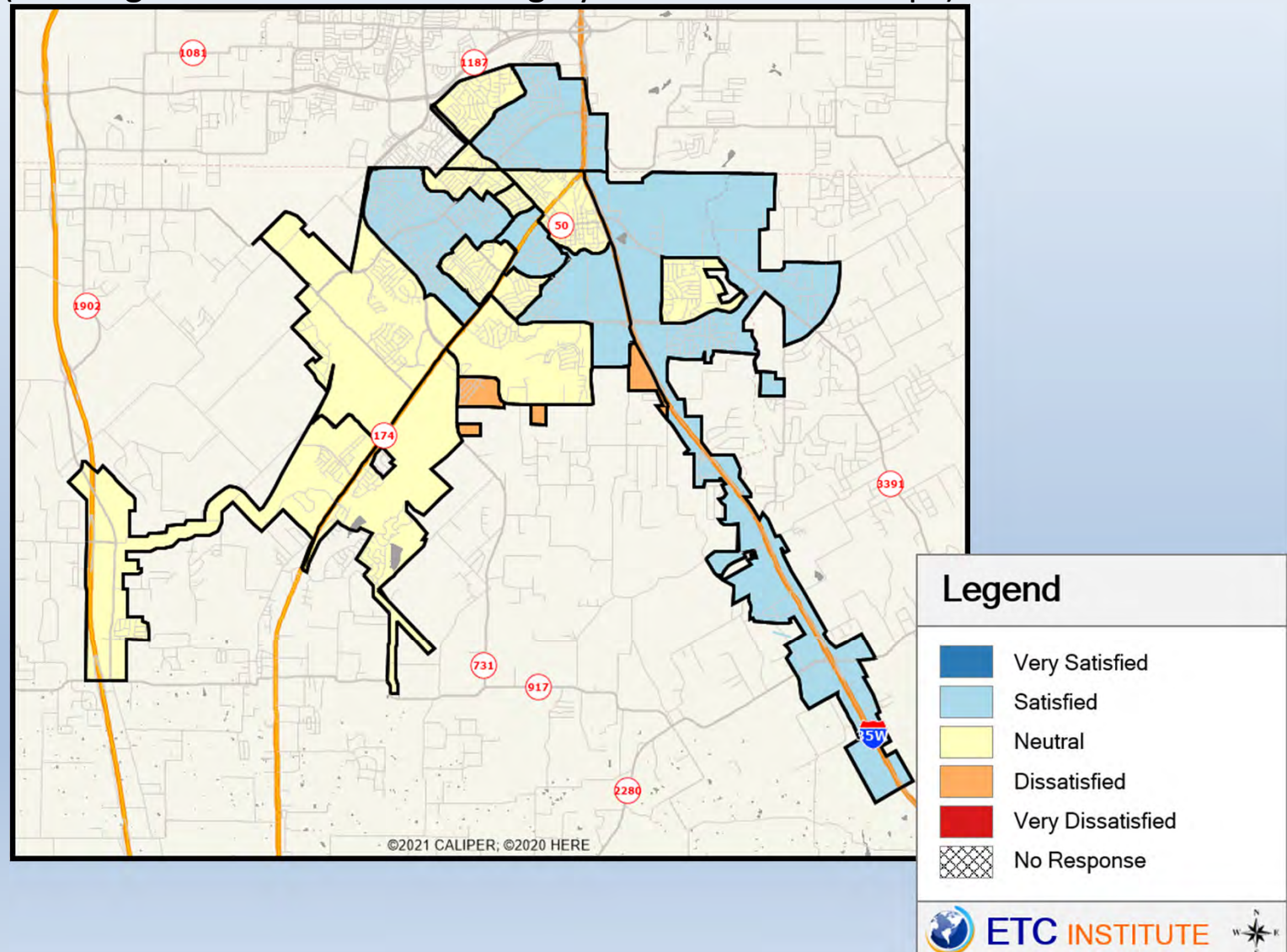
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





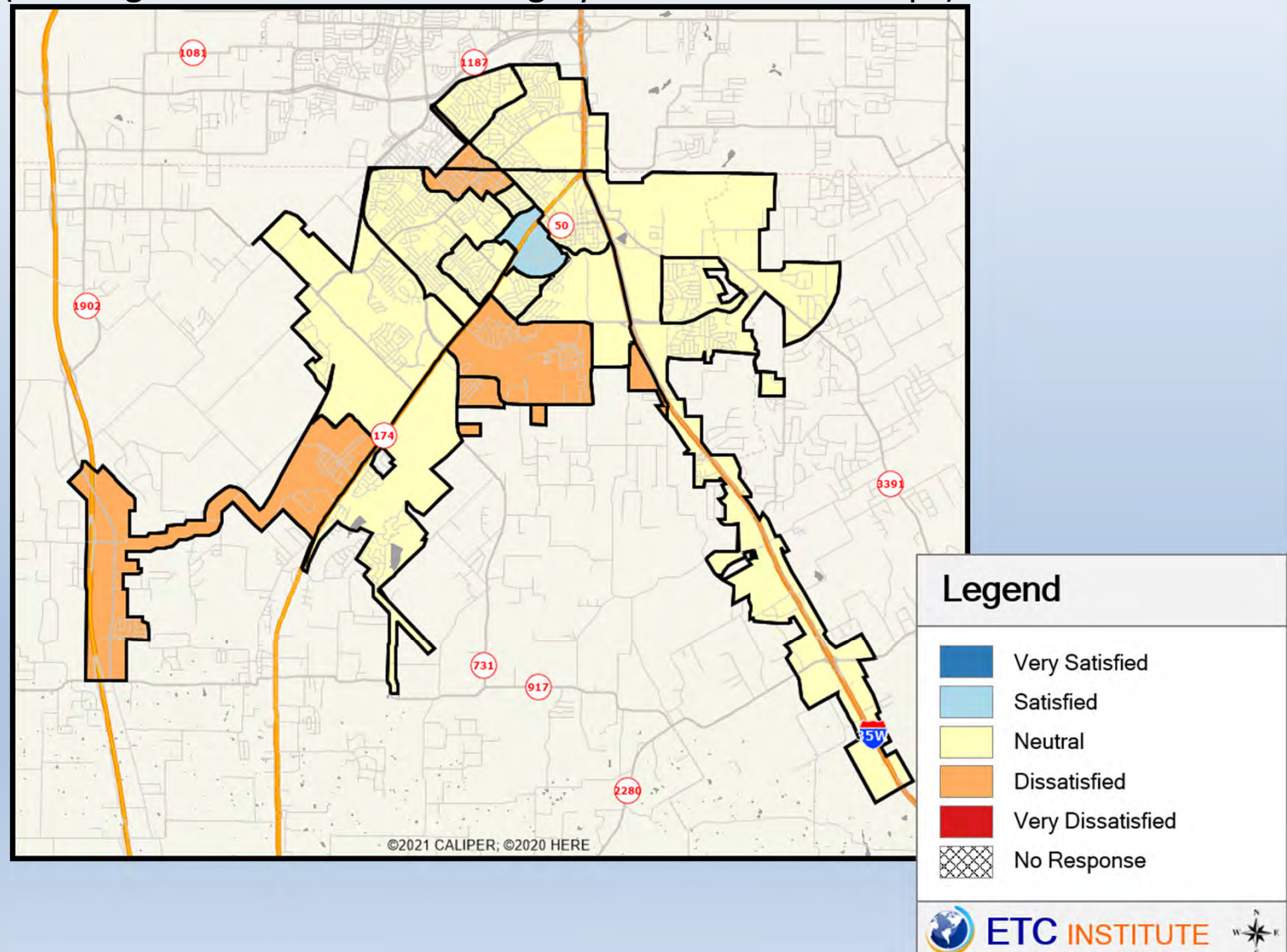
# Q23-2. How well the city approaches development

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q23-3. How well the city is managing growth

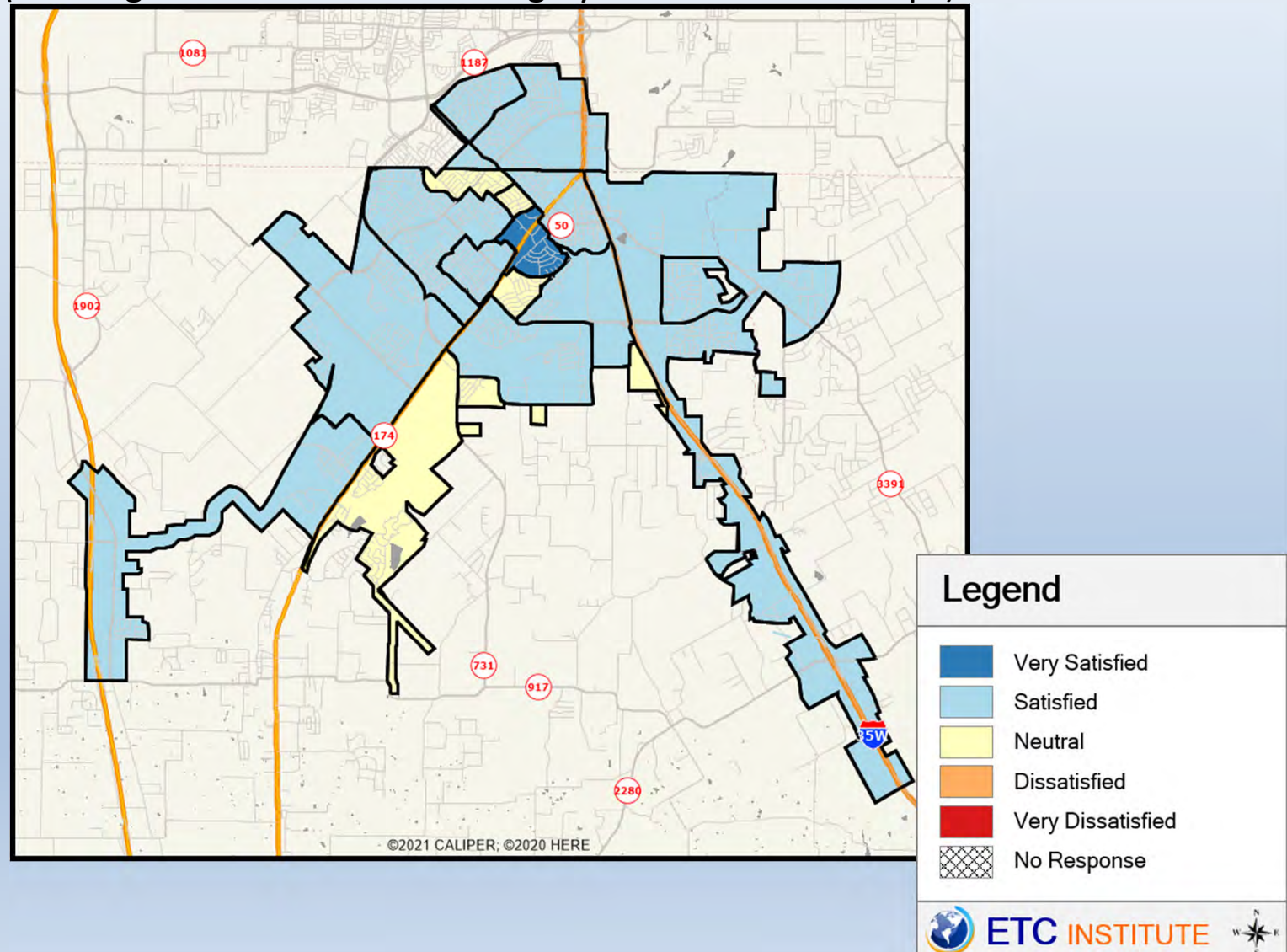
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





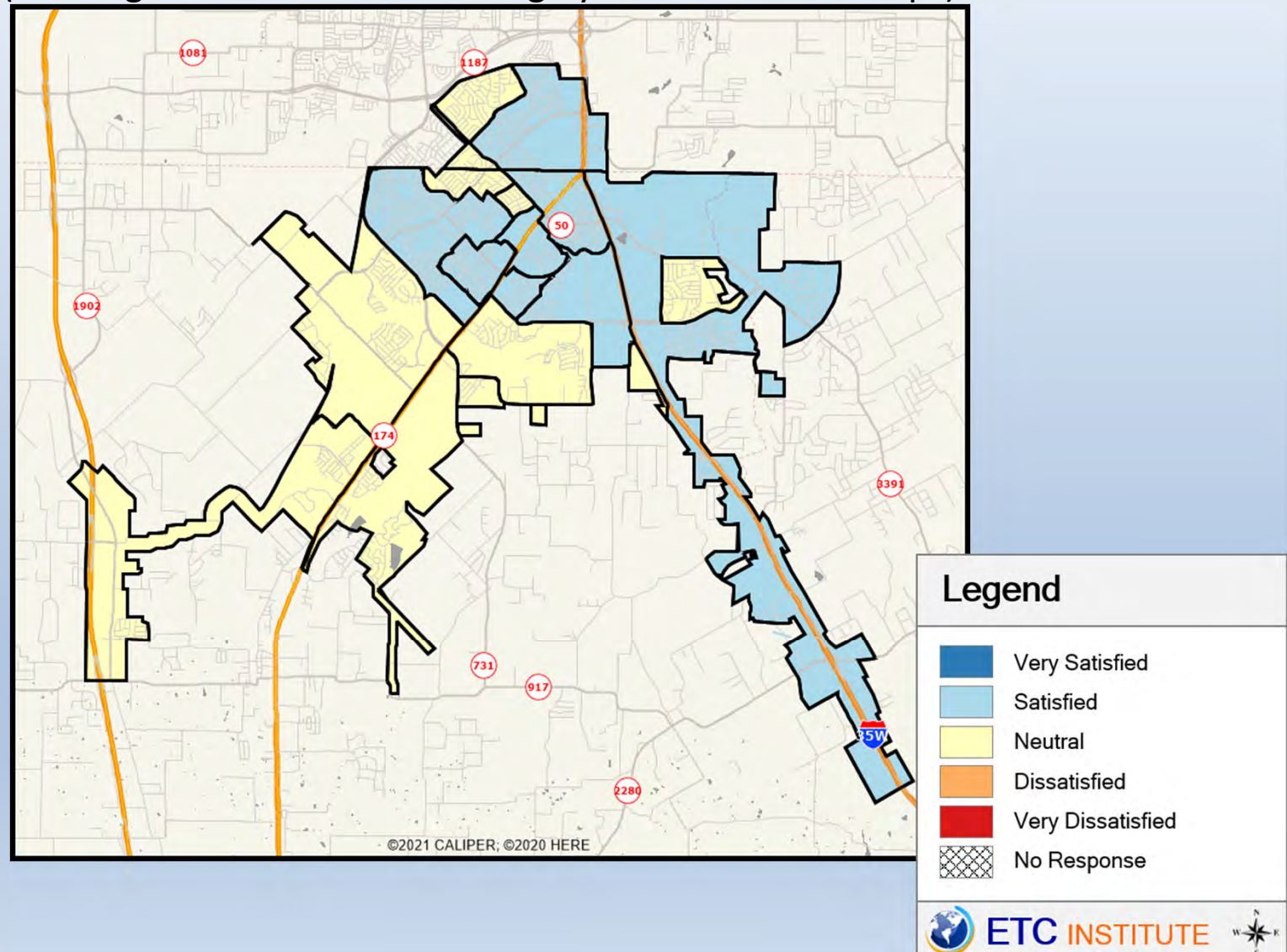
# Q23-4. Overall quality/appearance of recent commercial development

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q23-5. Overall quality/appearance of recent residential development

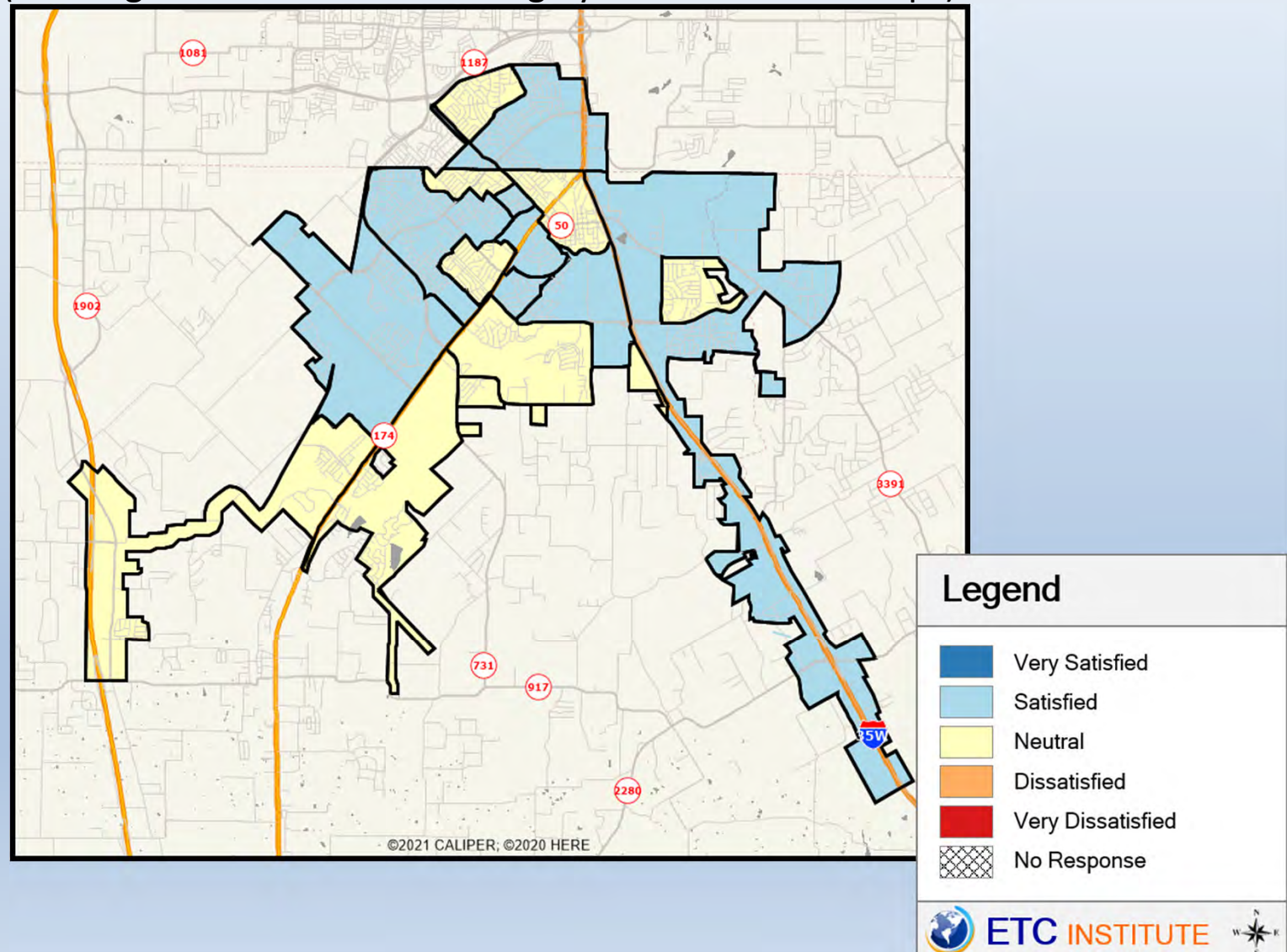
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





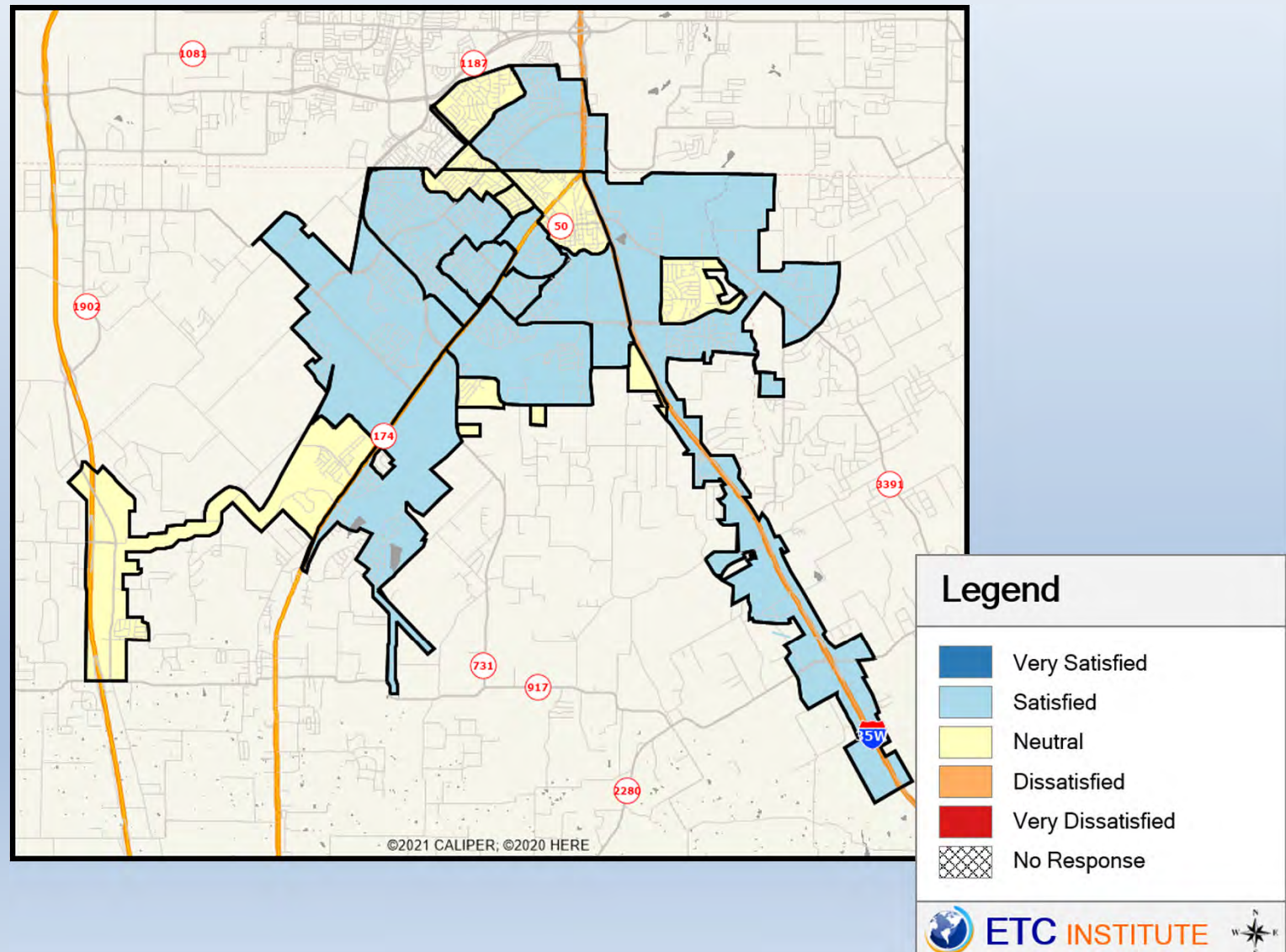
# Q23-6. Variety of job opportunities available in the city

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q25-1. City's efforts to enforce the clean-up of trash and debris on private property

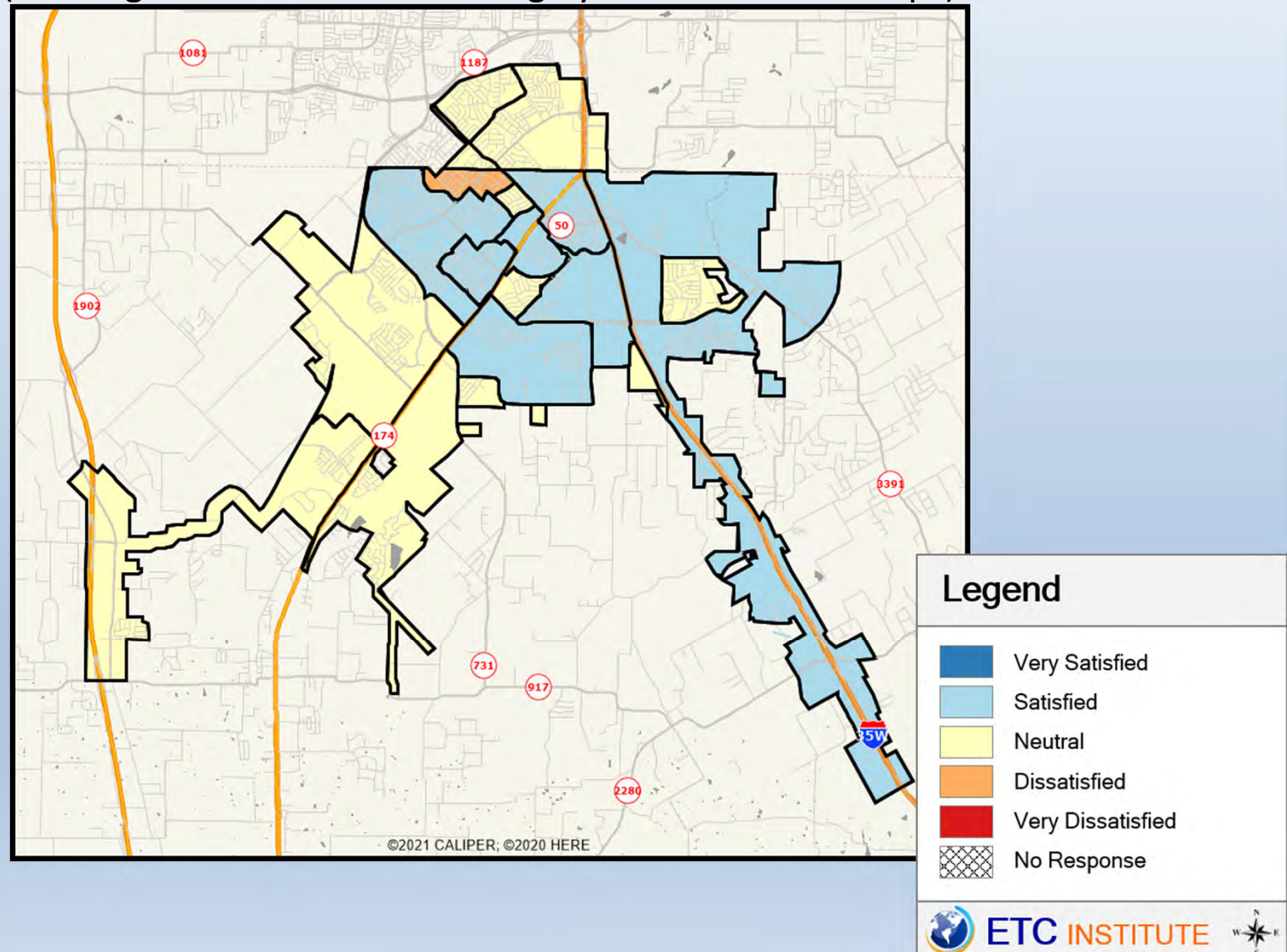
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





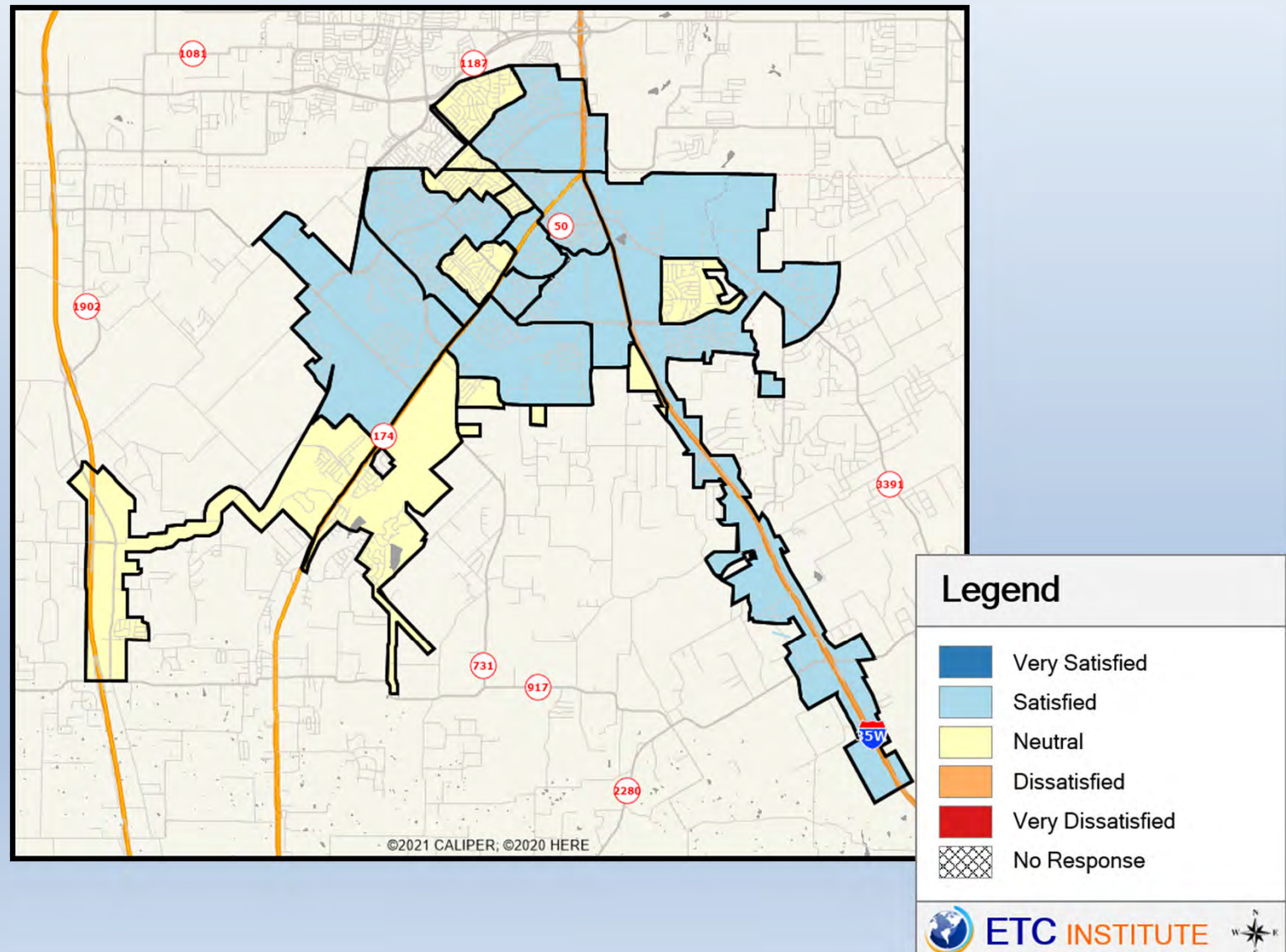
# Q25-2. City's efforts to enforce the upkeep of residential property

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q25-3. City's efforts to identify and remove abandoned or dilapidated structures

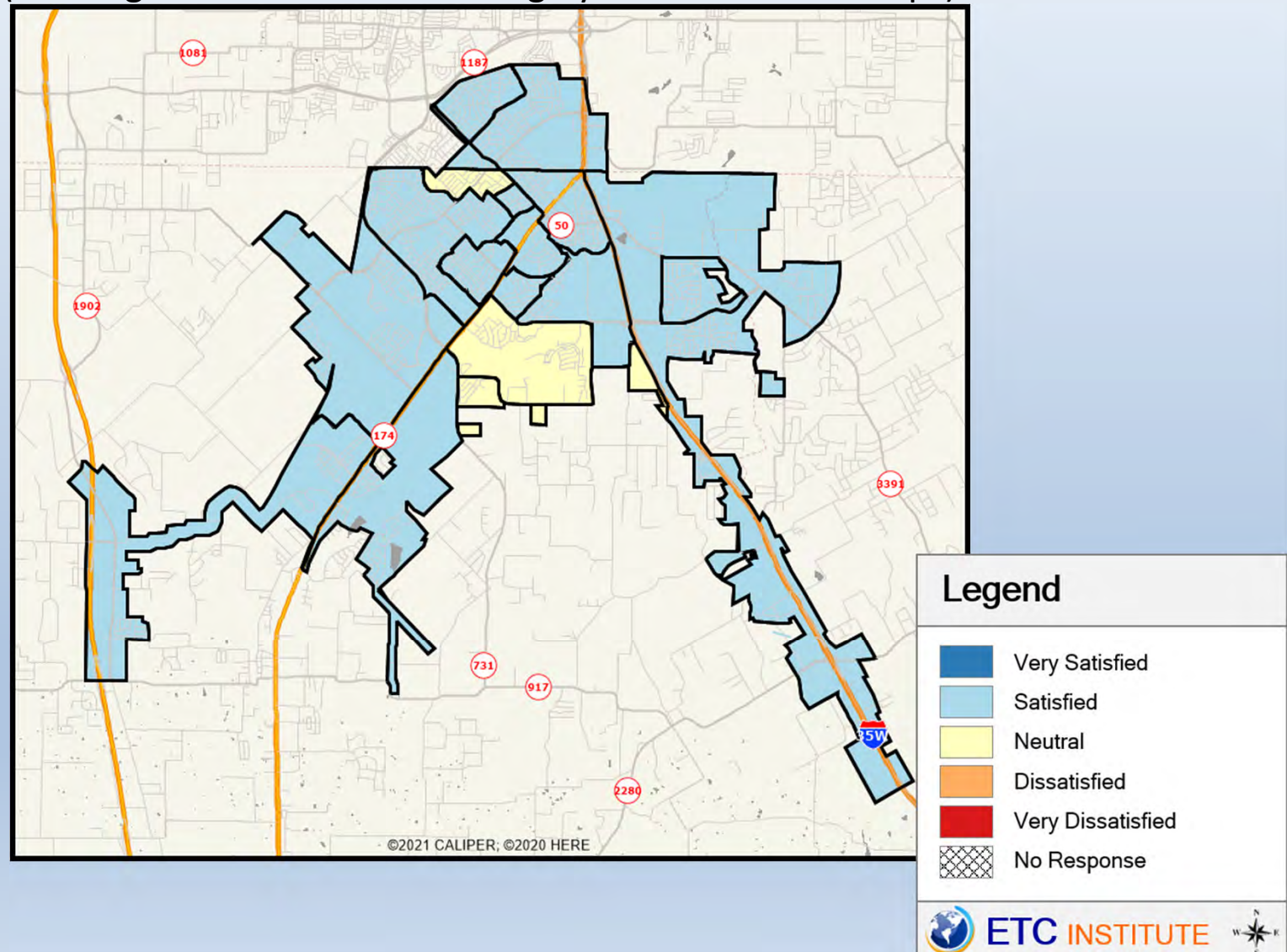
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





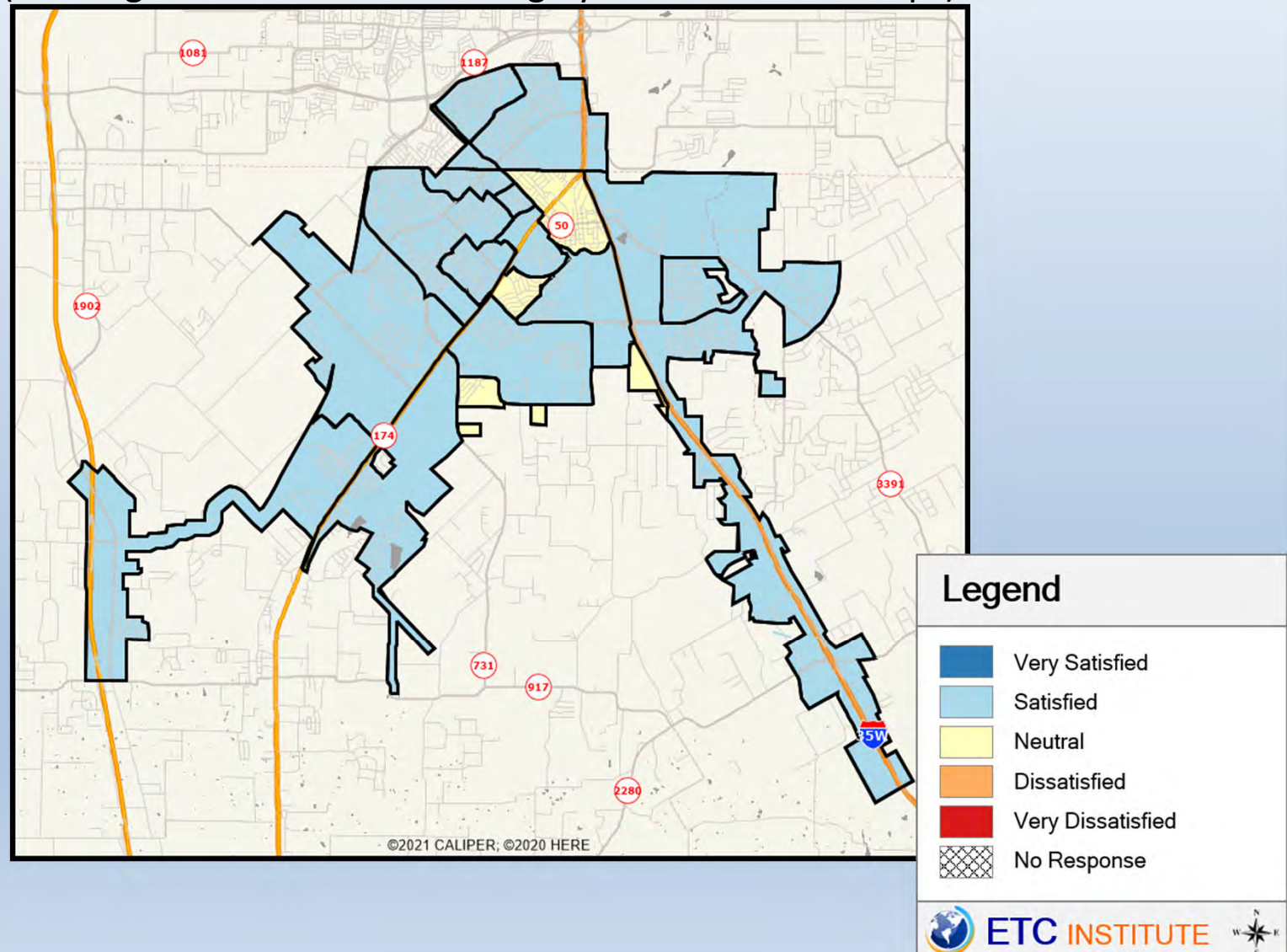
# Q25-4. City's efforts to enforce restaurant/food service cleanliness

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q25-5. City's efforts to enforce sign regulations

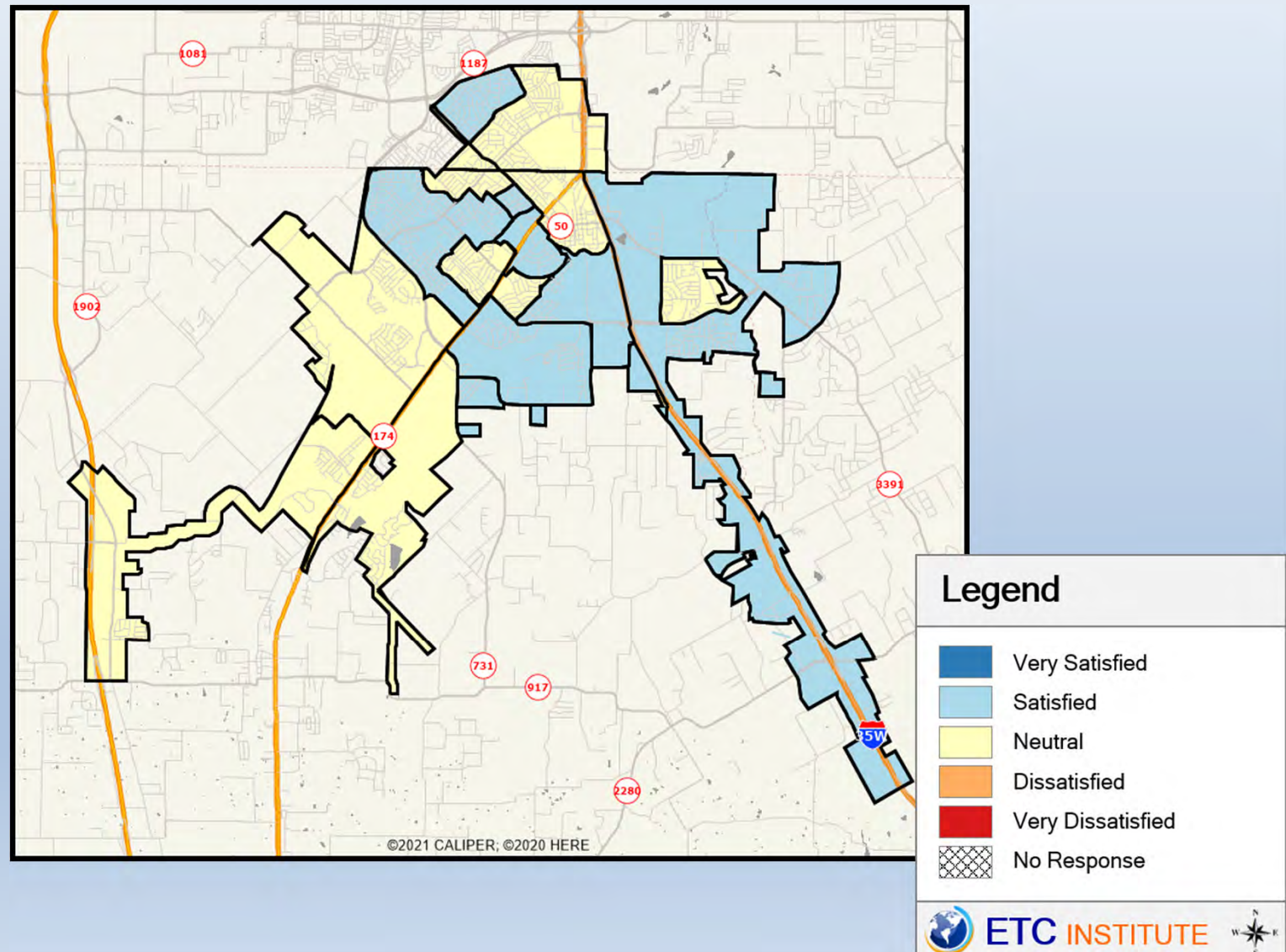
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





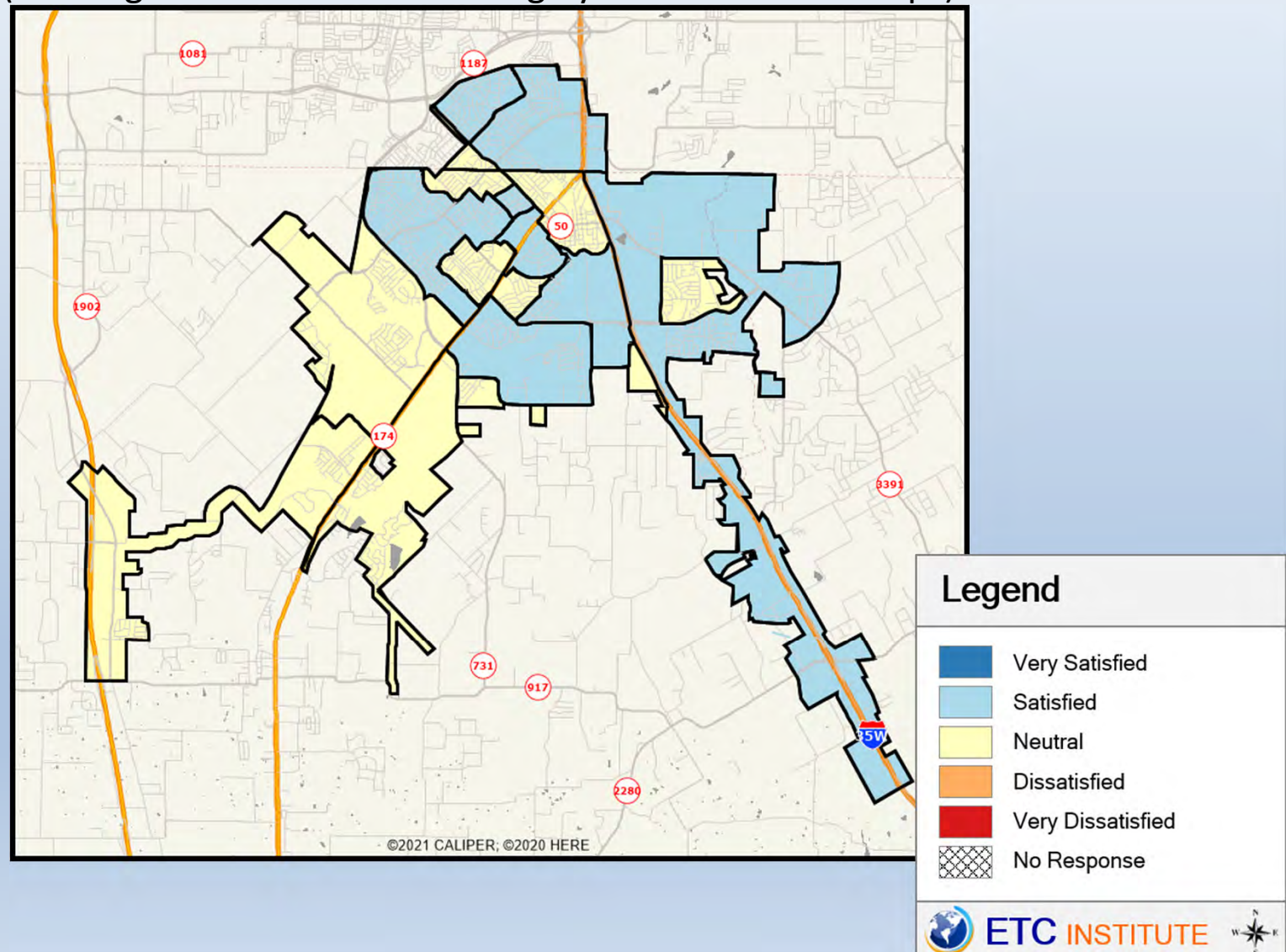
# Q25-6. City's efforts to enforce mowing and cutting of weeds on private property

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q25-7. Overall quality of the city's code compliance operations

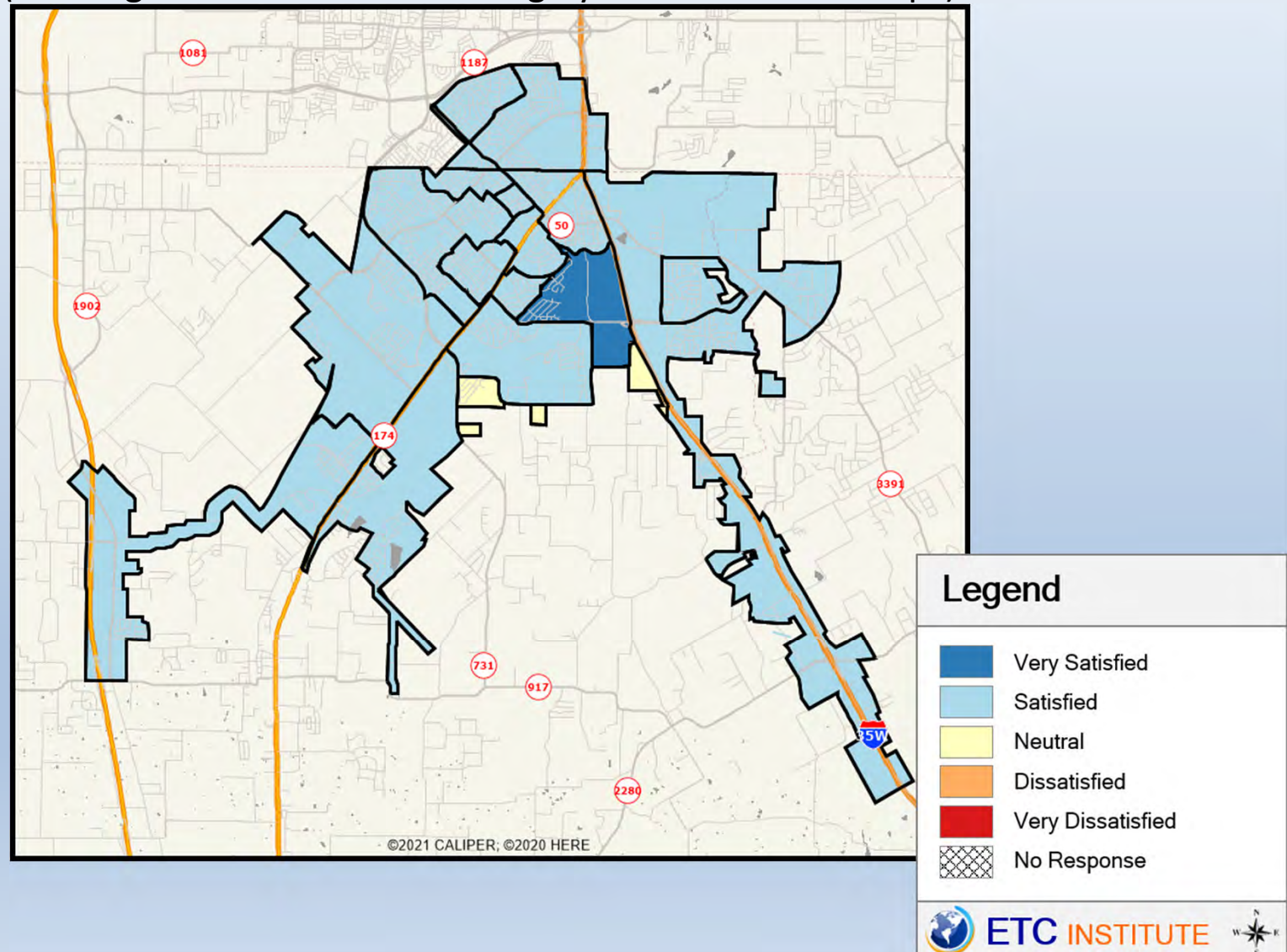
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





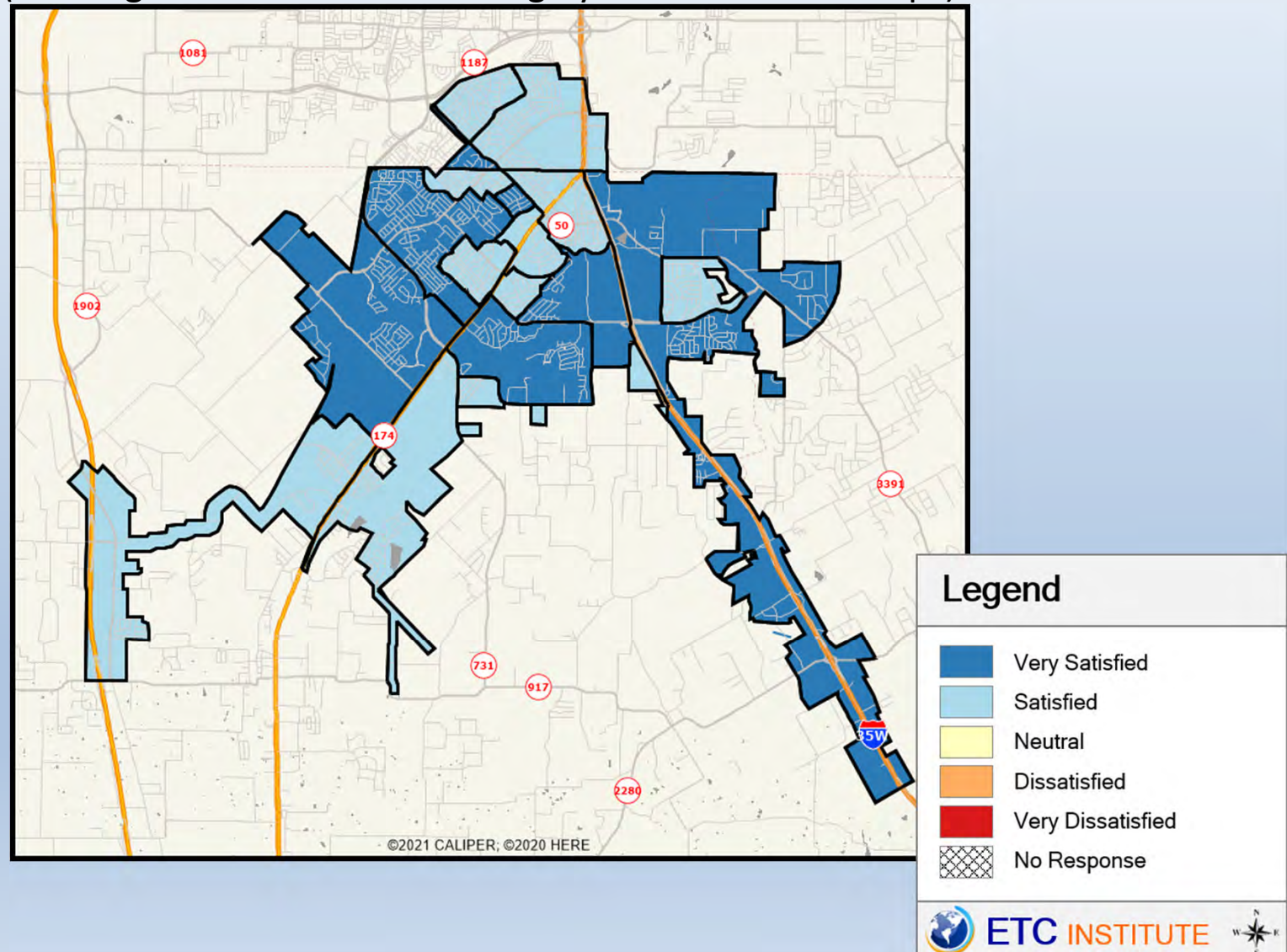
# Q27-1. Overall quality of the city's animal control services

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q27-2. Overall quality of the city's animal adoption services

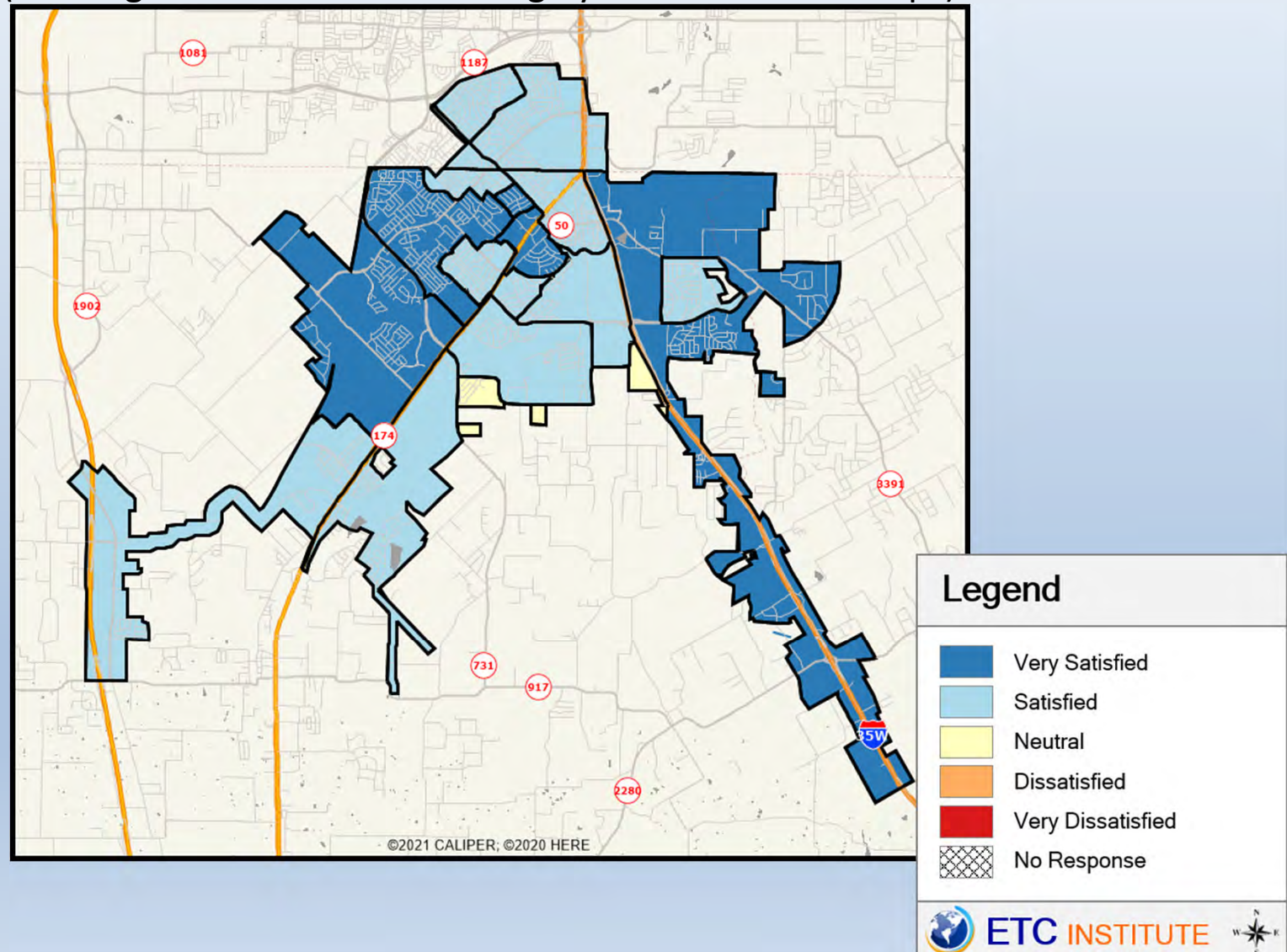
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





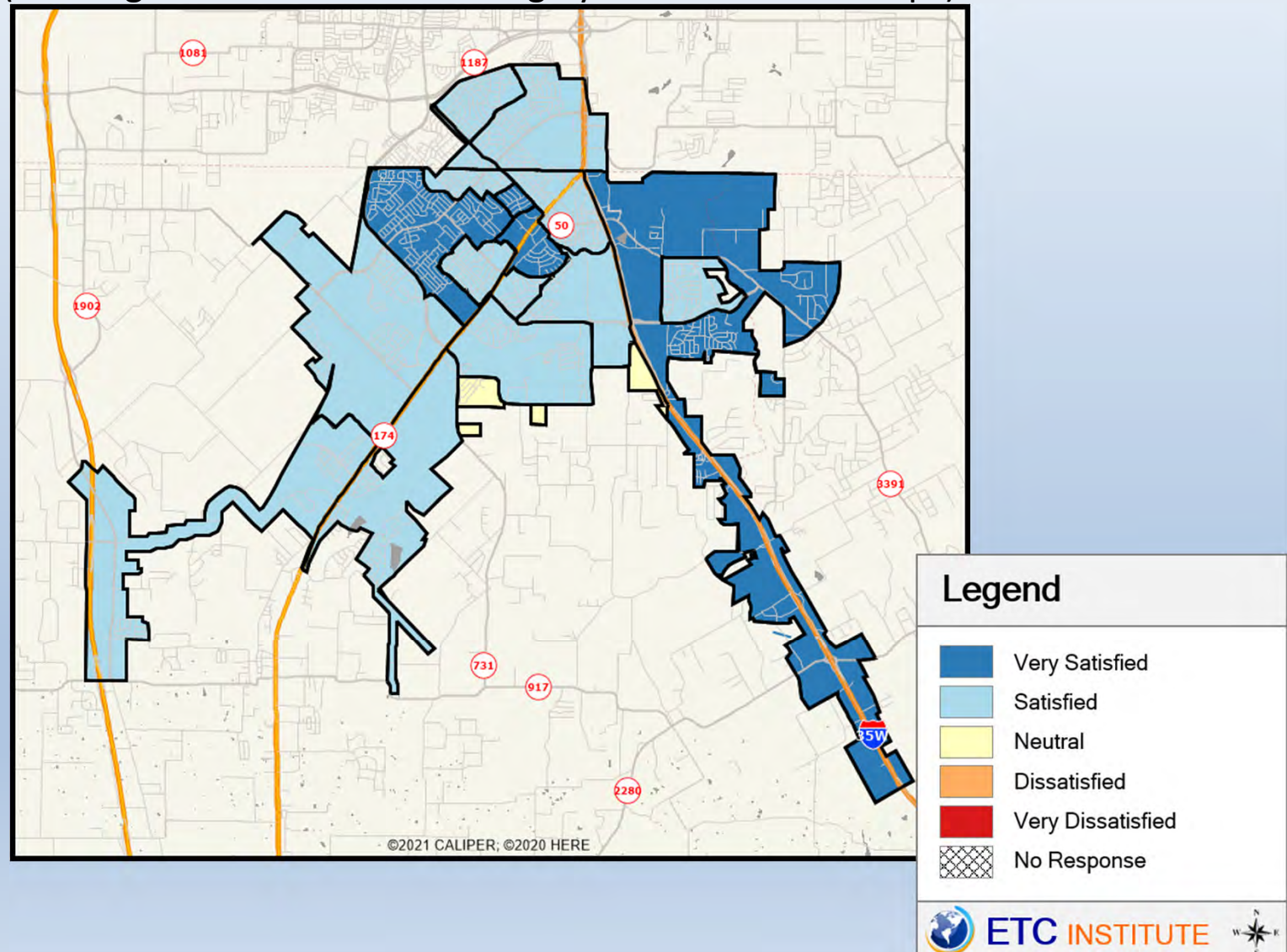
# Q28-1. Overall quality of municipal court services

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q28-2. Quality and accessibility of municipal court services

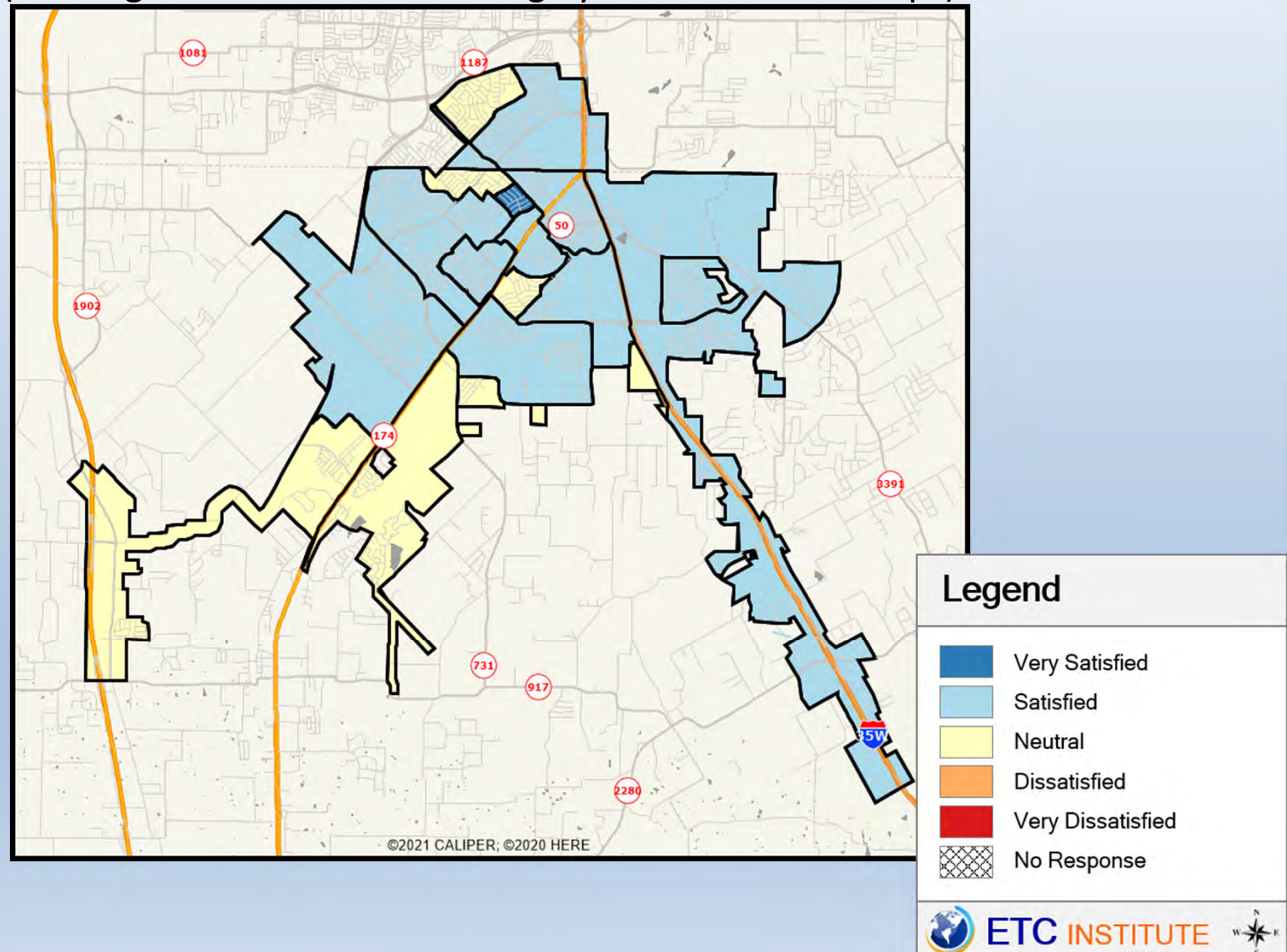
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





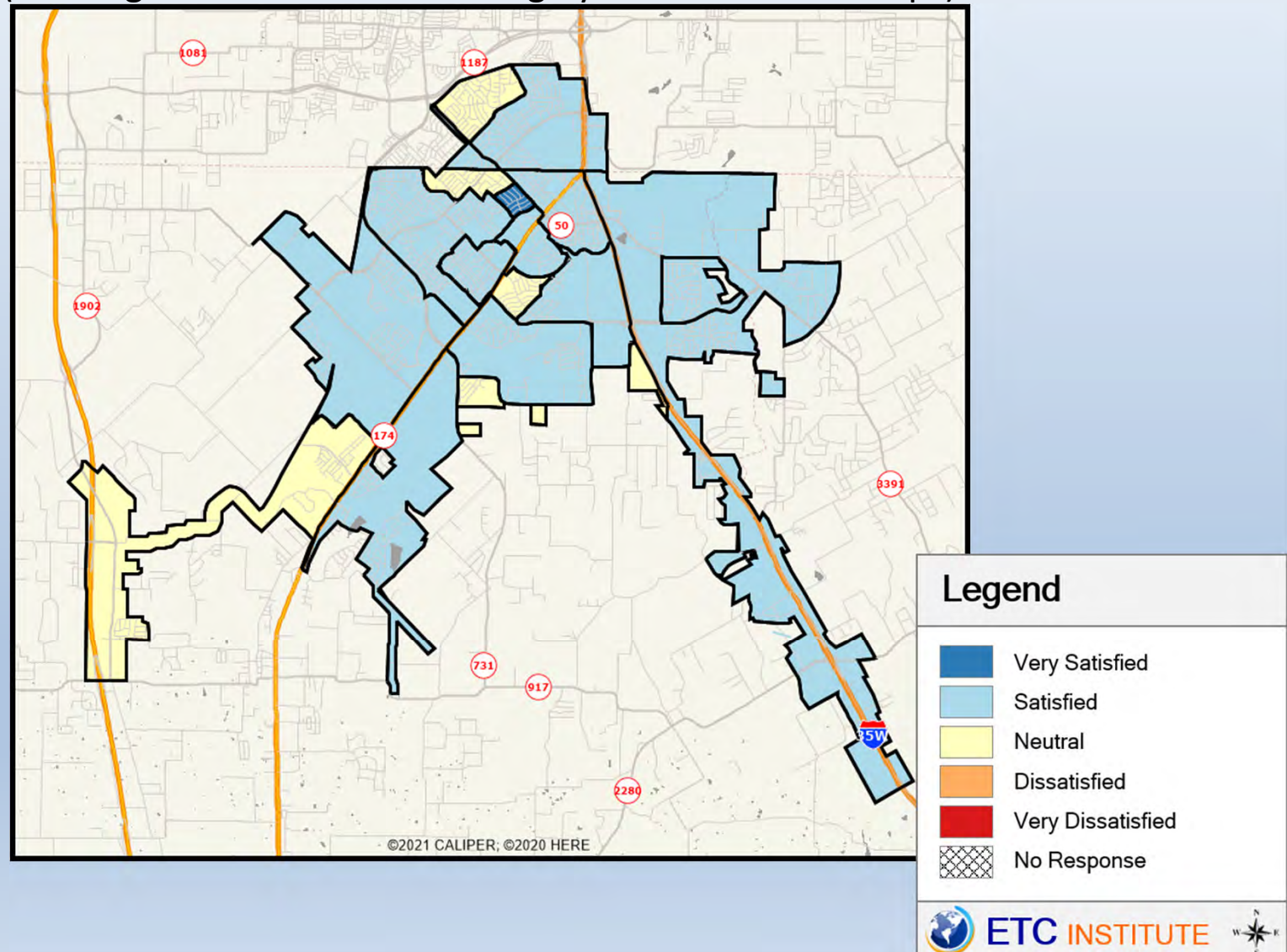
# Q29-1. Access and ability to interact with city administration

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q29-2. Access and ability to interact with the city's elected officials

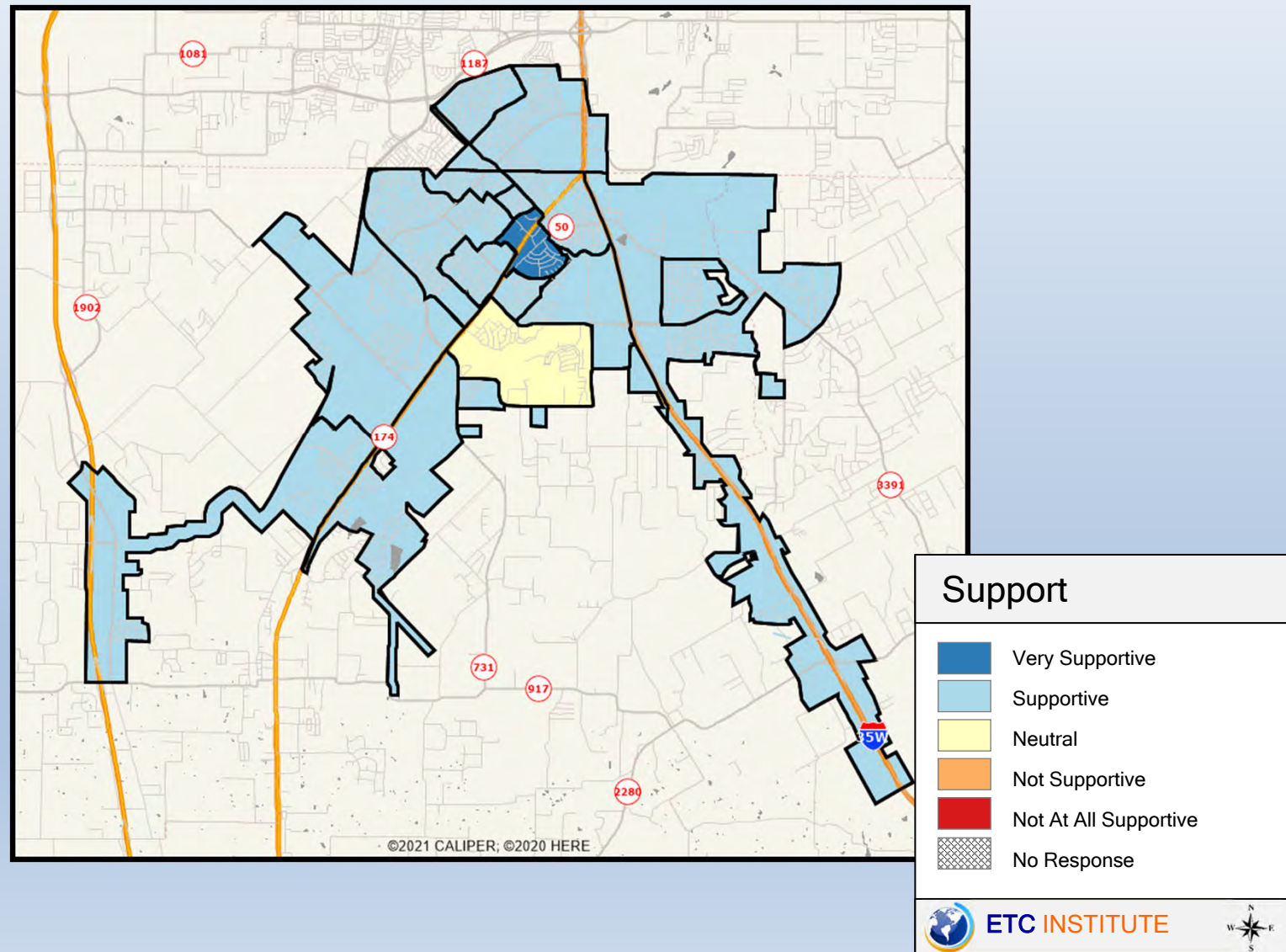
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





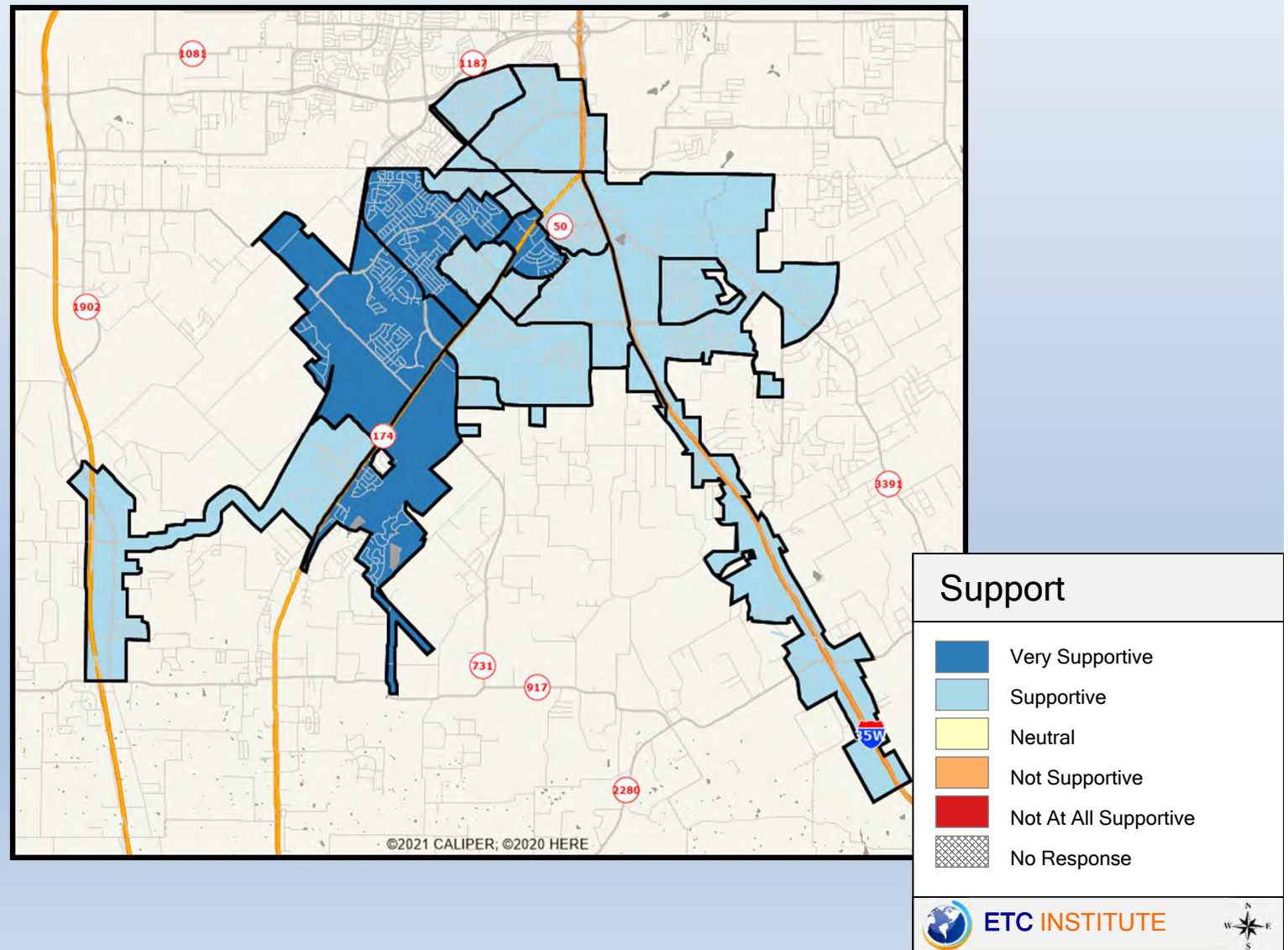
# Q30-1. Commercial/retail

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q30-2. Food/restaurant/entertainment

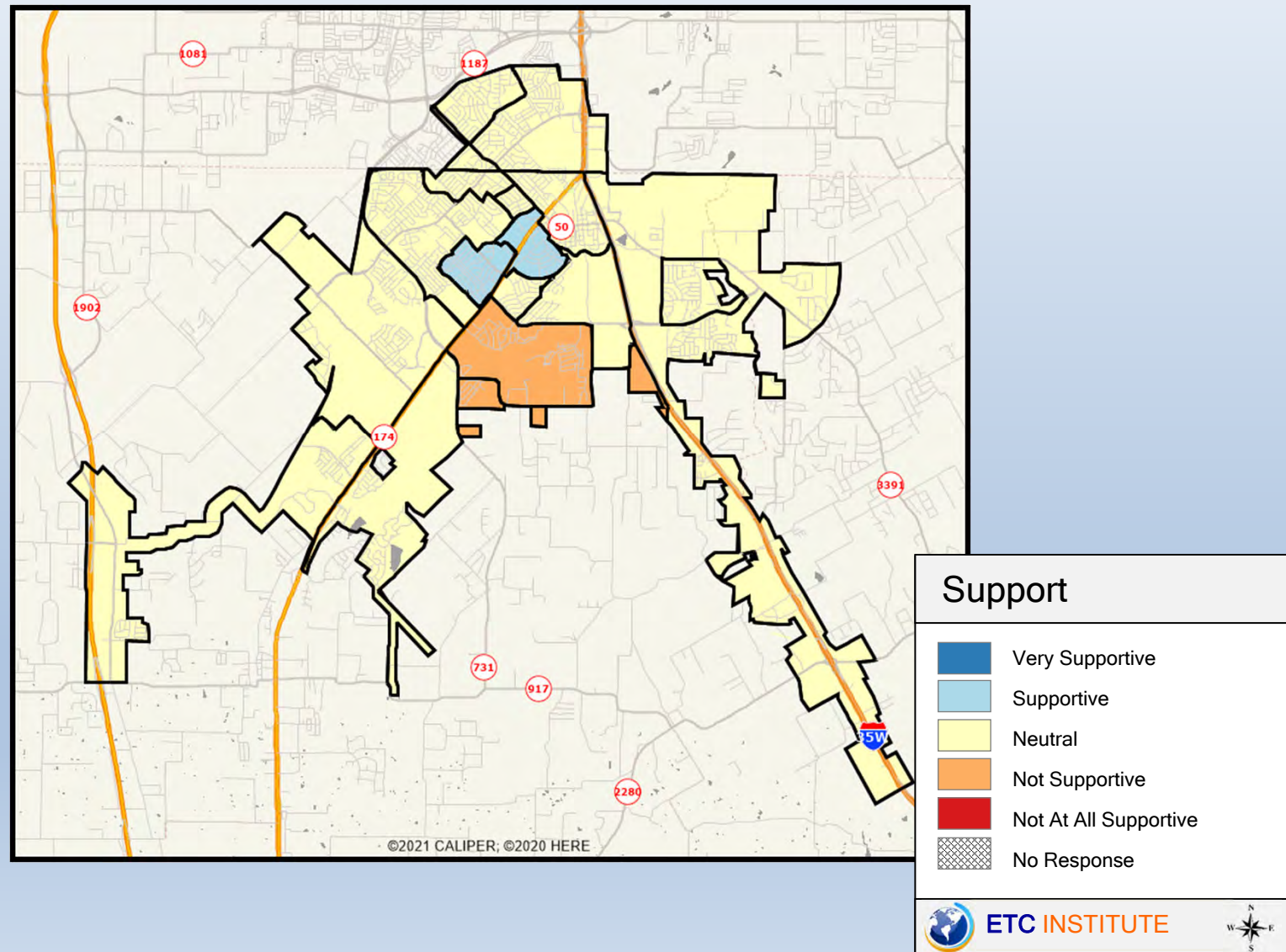
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





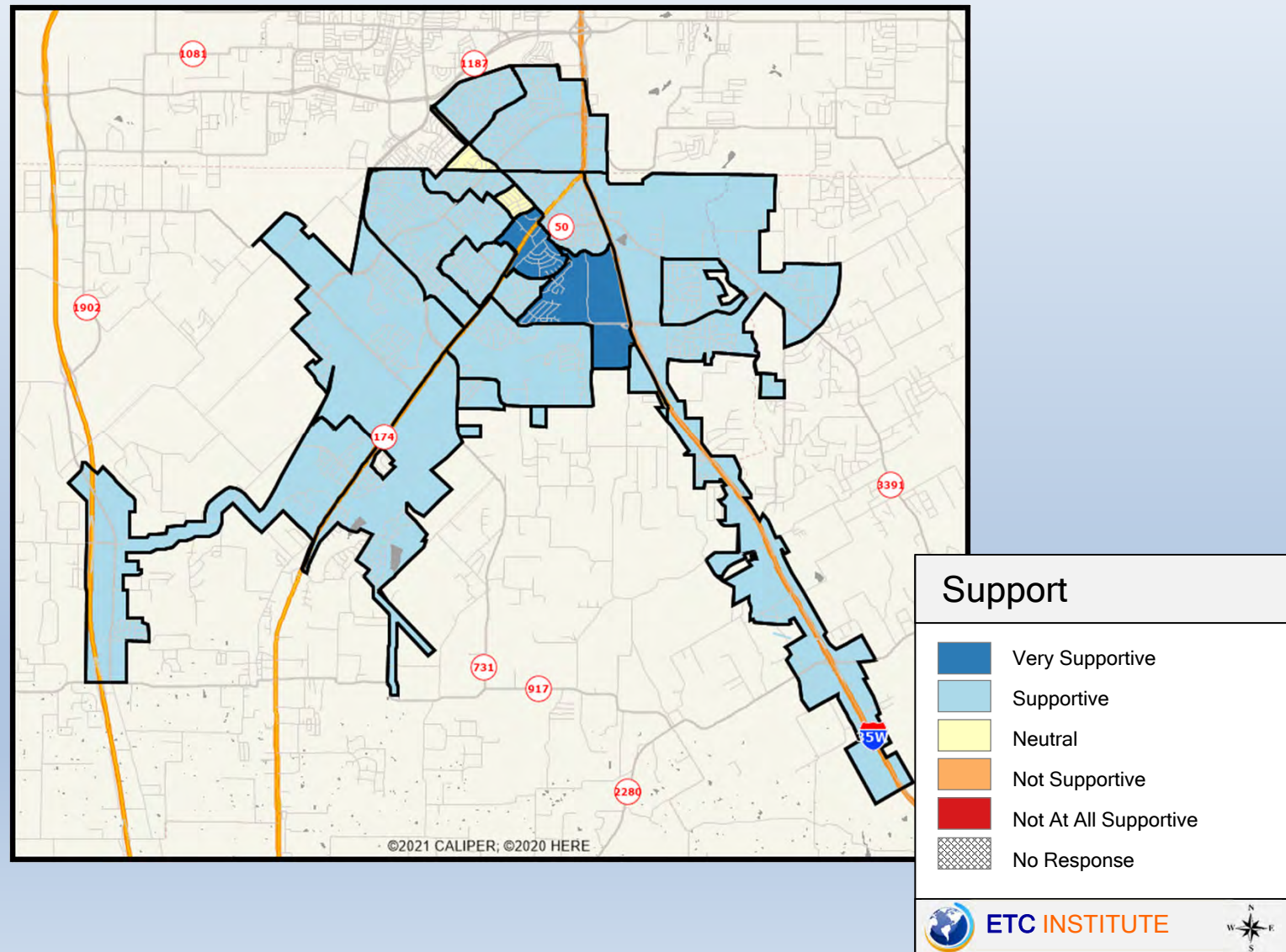
# Q30-3. Heavy commercial/industrial

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q30-4. Single family housing

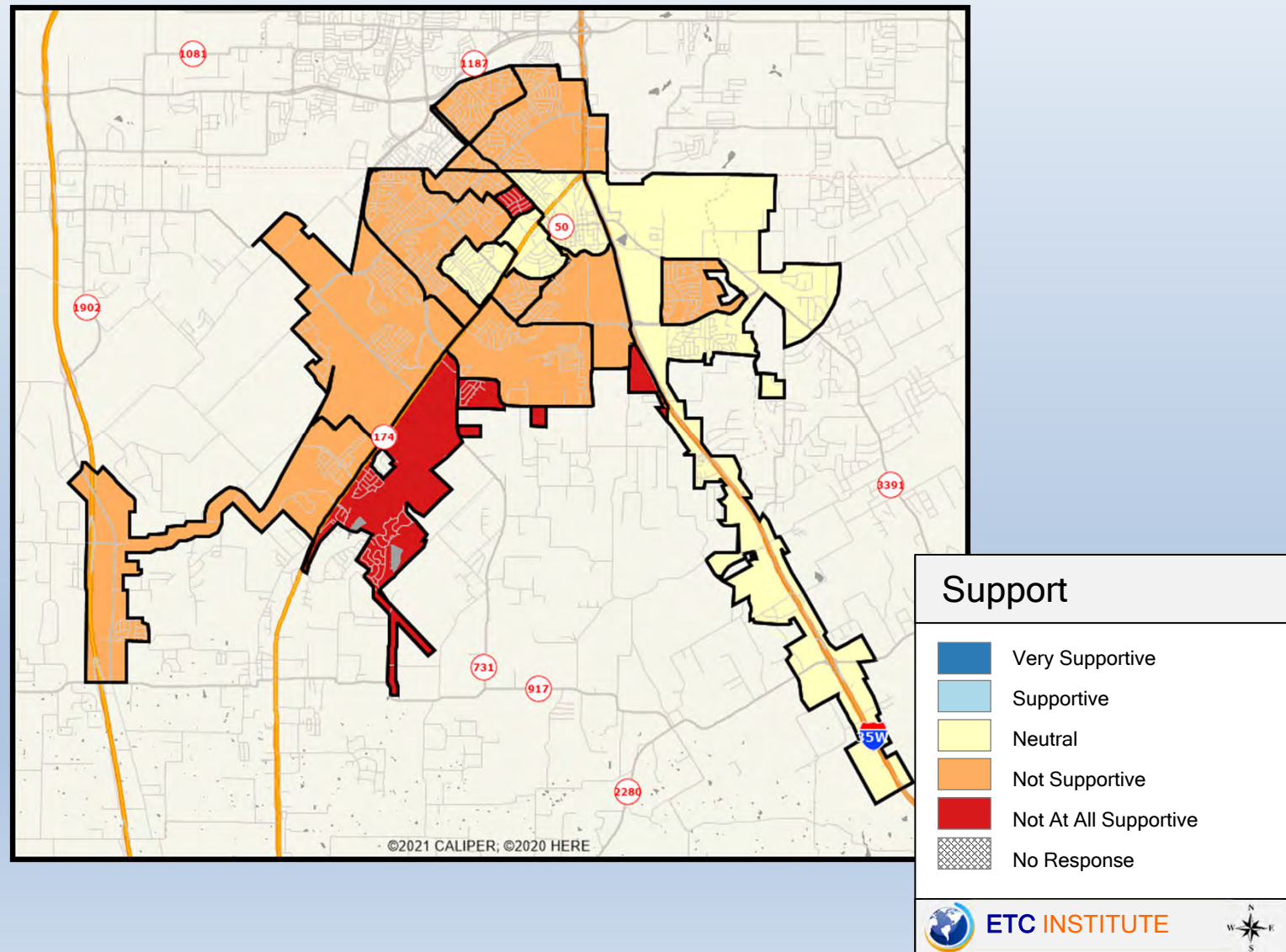
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





# Q30-5. Multi-family housing

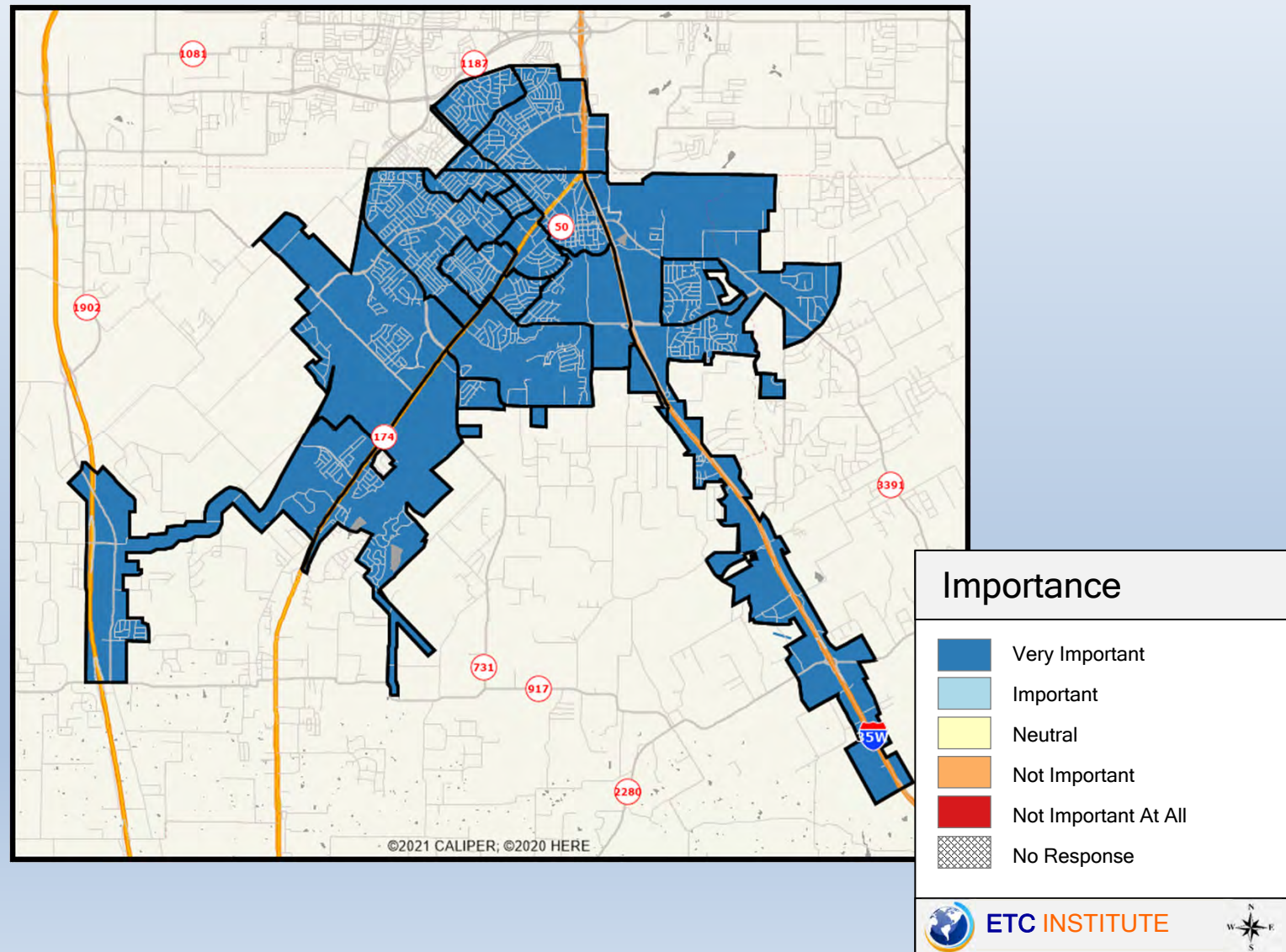
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





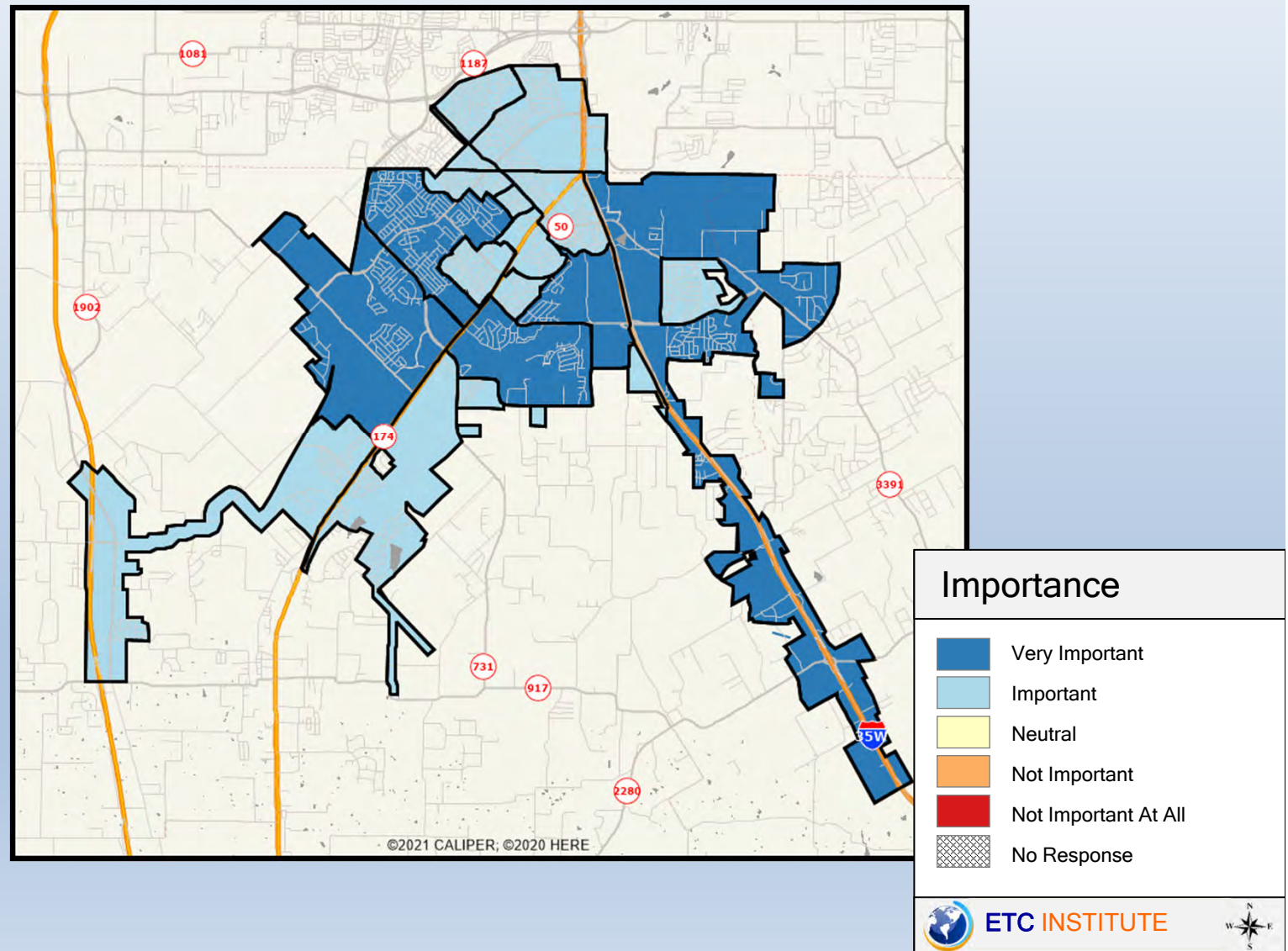
# Q31-1. Maintenance of the city's infrastructure (roads, bridges, street signs, etc.)

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



## Q31-2. Parks and Recreation (park maintenance, programming, leisure opportunities, etc.)

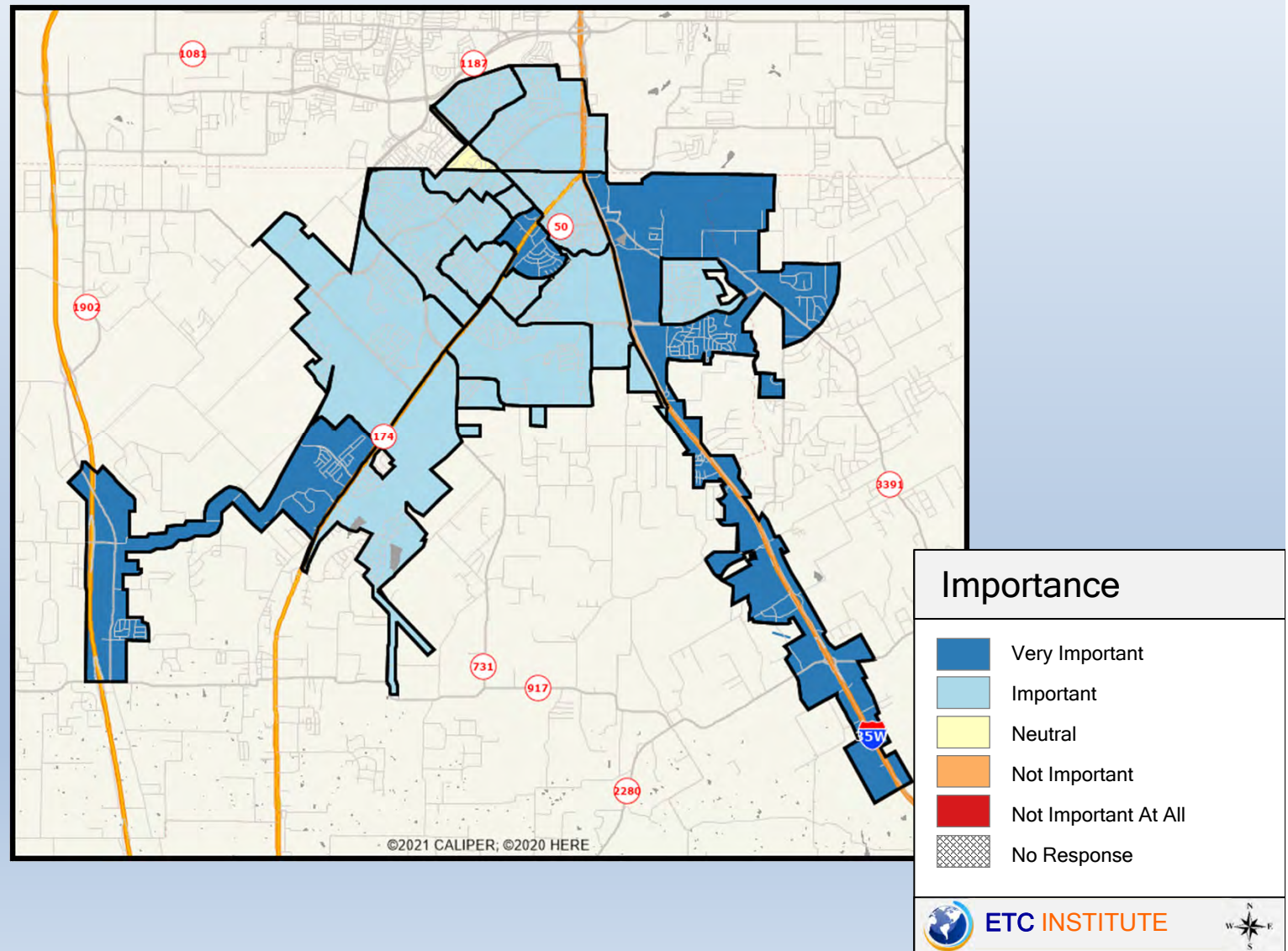
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





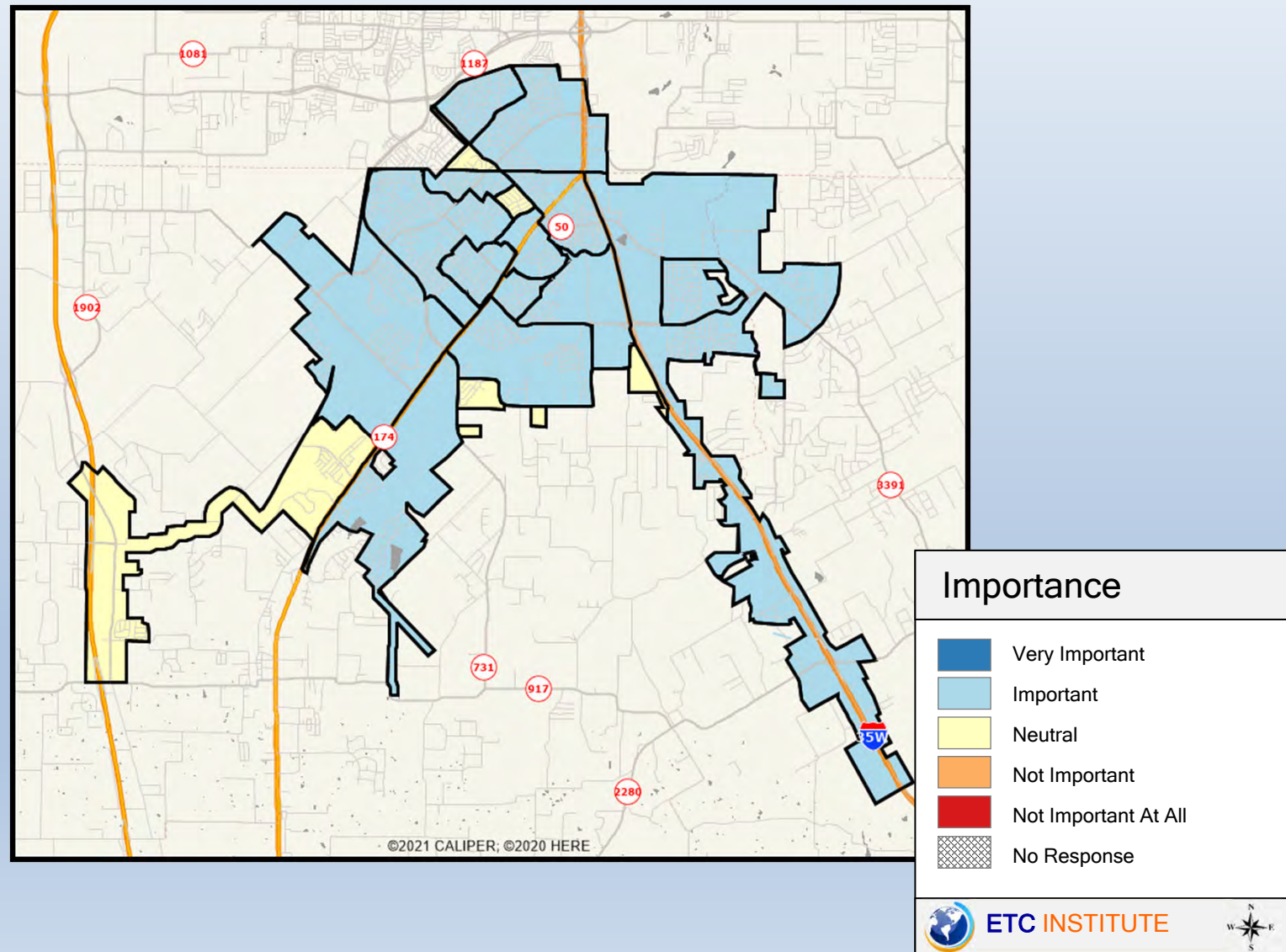
# Q31-3. Economic Development (business retention, business development, etc.)

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



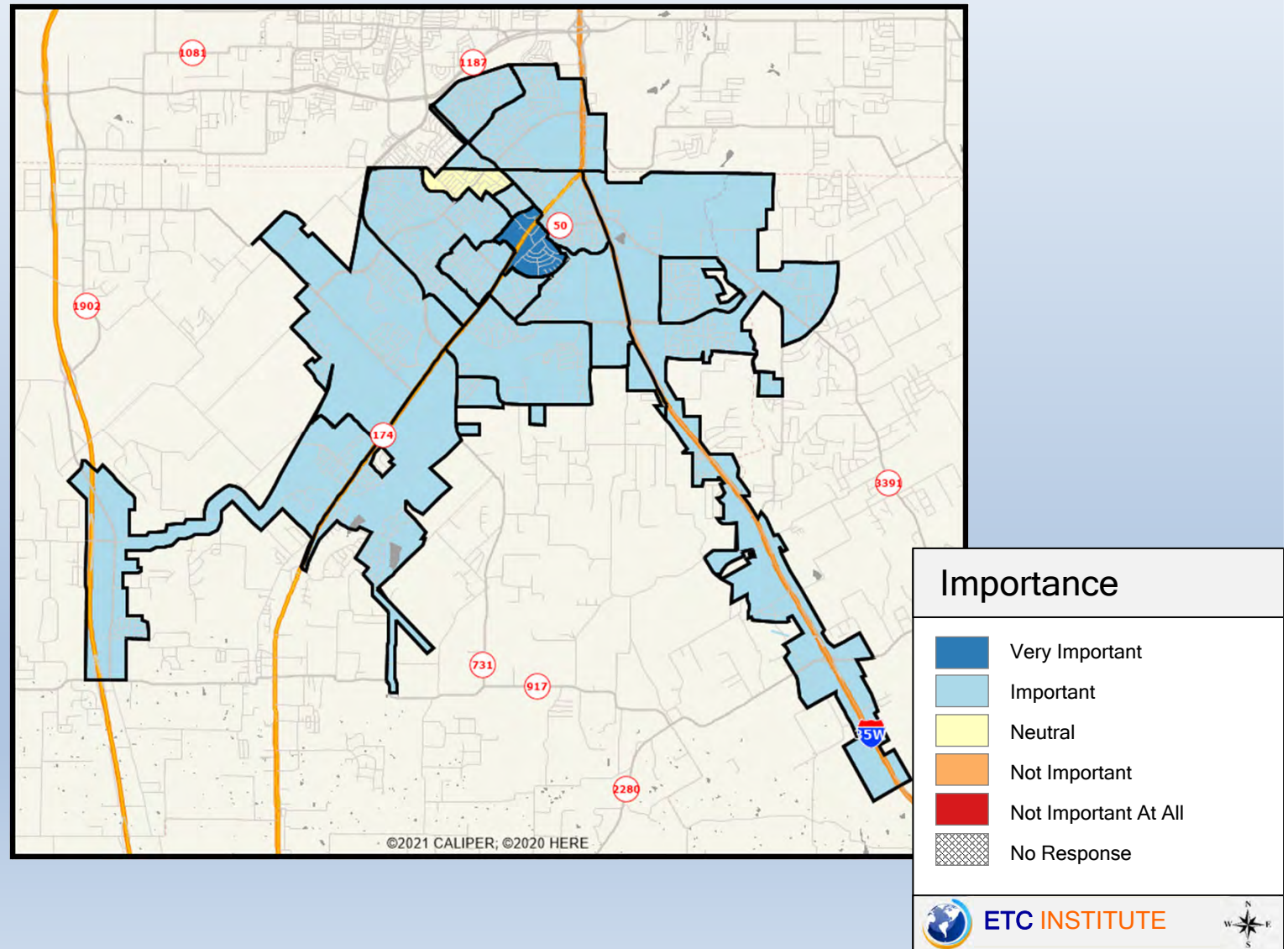
# Q31-4. Transportation Systems (streets, trains, rapid transit, public transit, etc.)

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





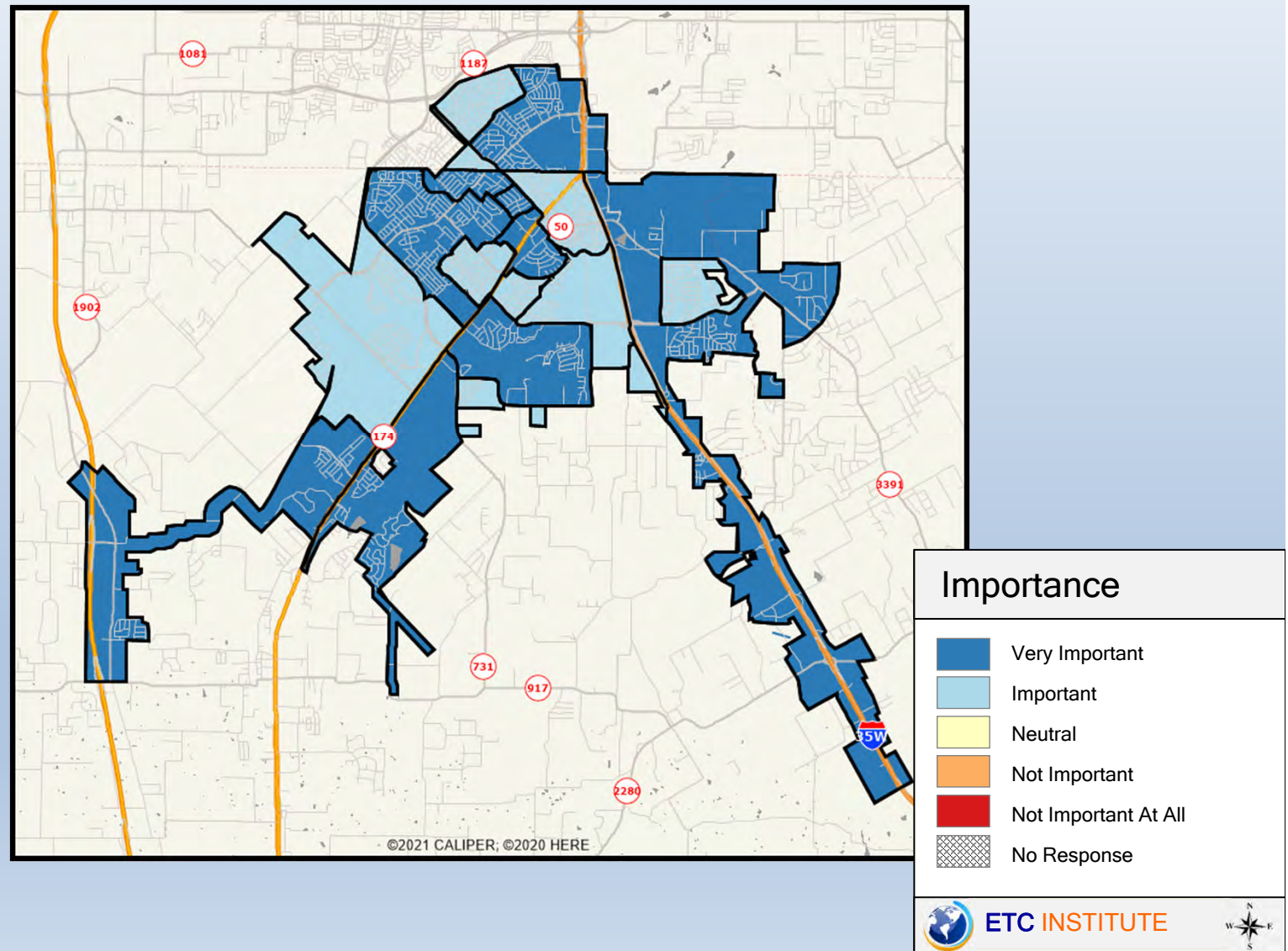
Q31-5. Customer Service by city employees (meaningful citizen engagement, effective use of new technology, efficient processes and resource management)  
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)





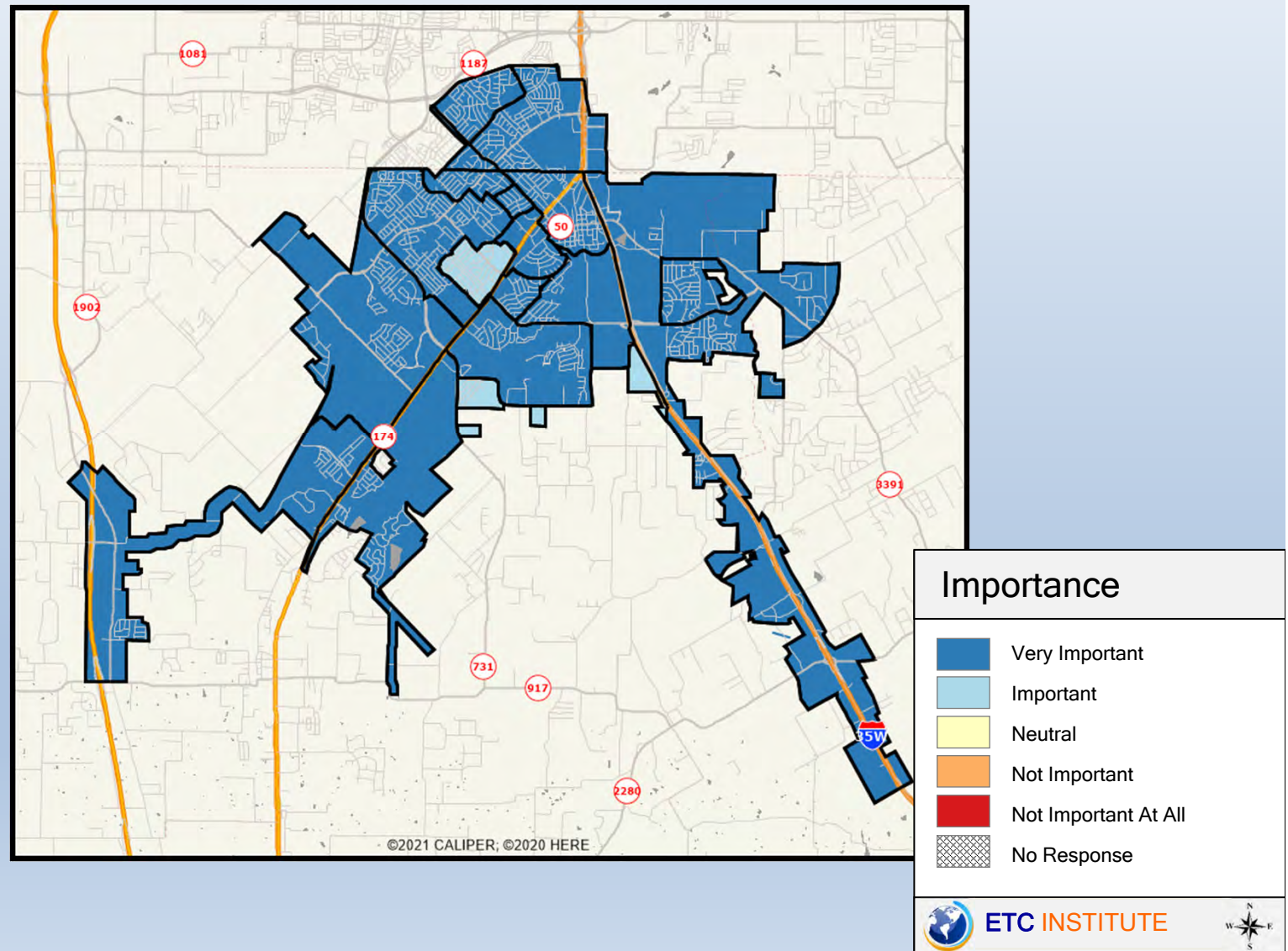
# Q31-6. Financial Planning (implement long-term financial plans, participate in best practices)

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



# Q31-7. Public Safety (training for first responders, community involvement, etc.)

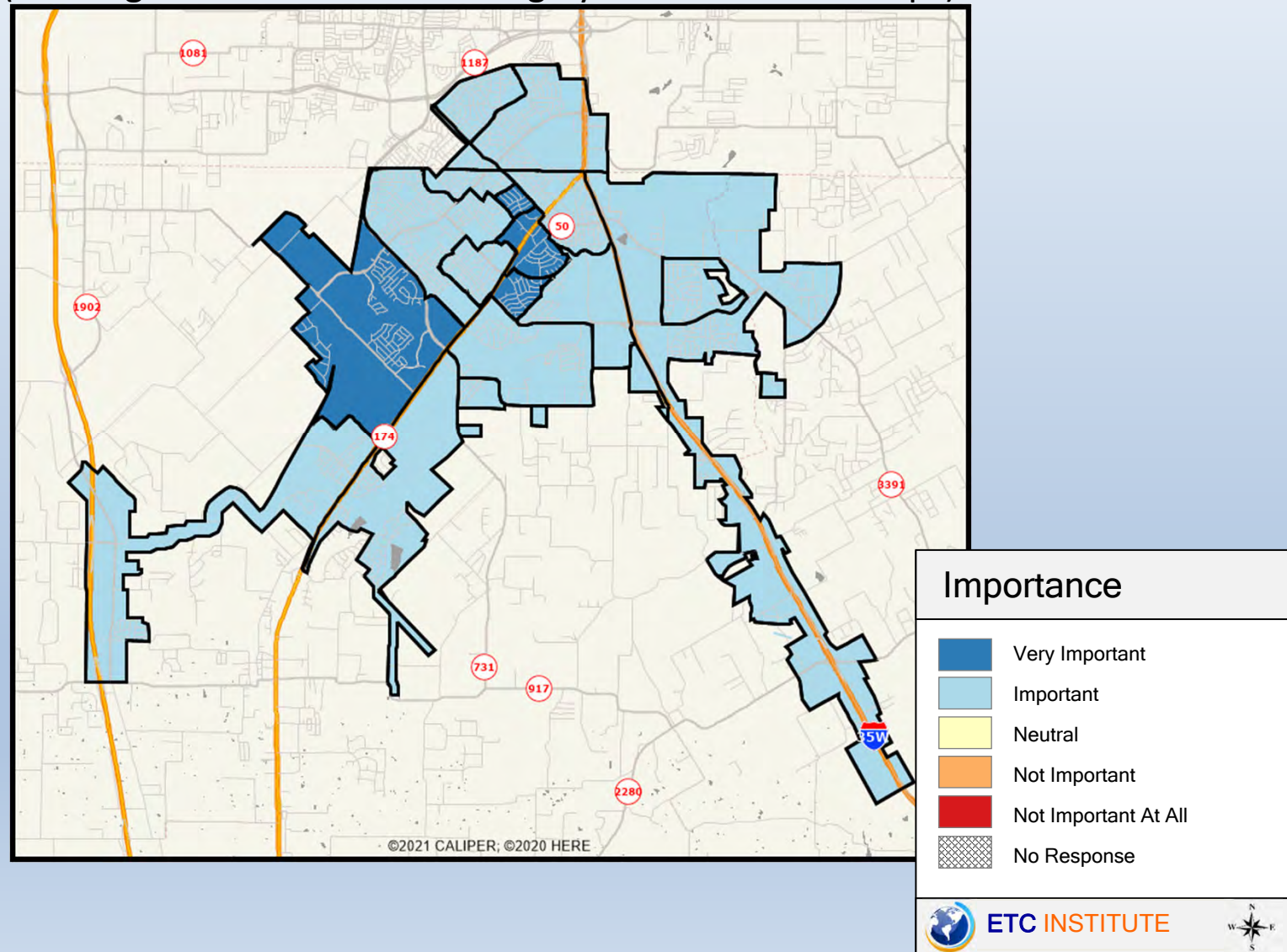
(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)



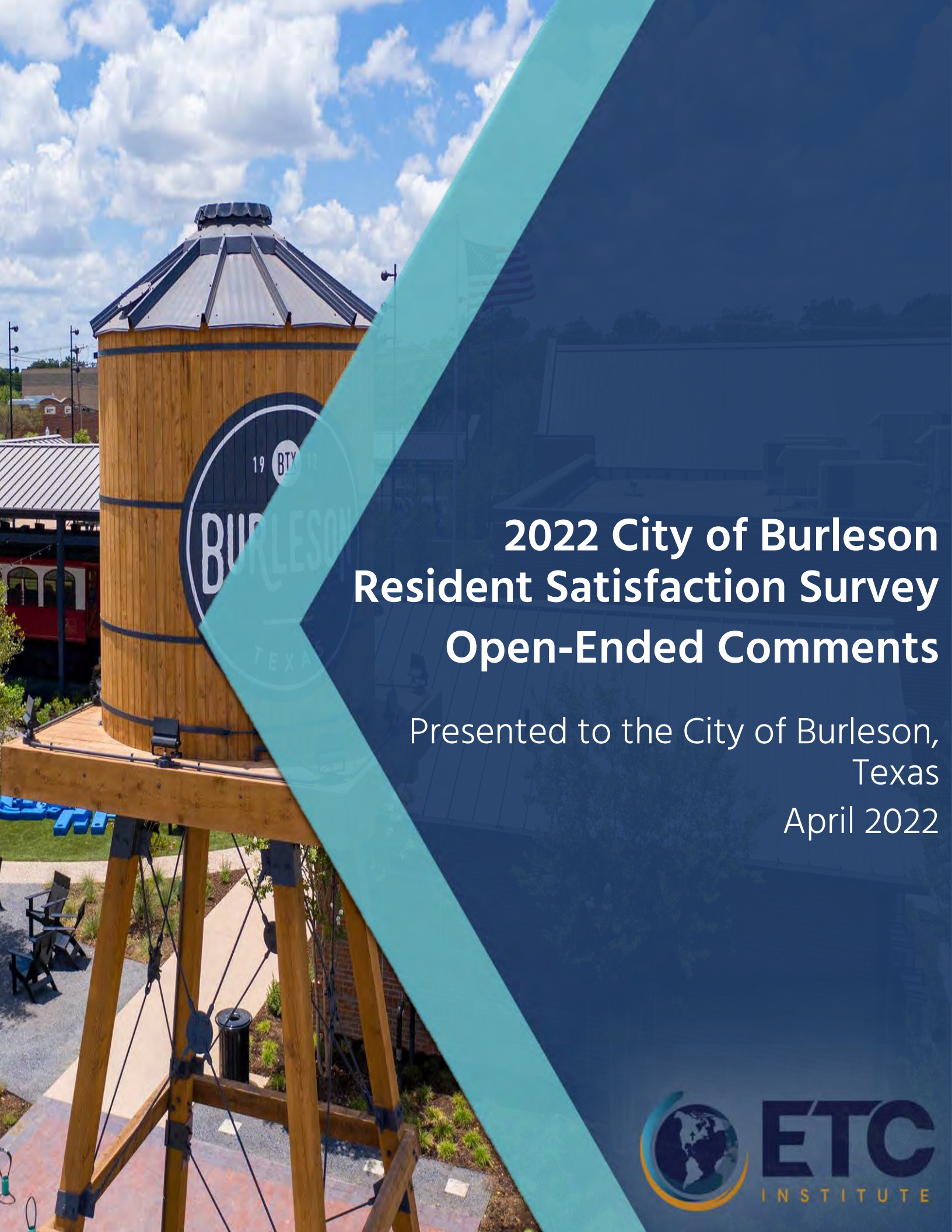


# Q31-8. Public Communication and Outreach

(Shading reflects the mean rating by Census Block Groups)







# 2022 City of Burleson Resident Satisfaction Survey Open-Ended Comments

Presented to the City of Burleson,  
Texas  
April 2022



# Contents

Question 13-7 [Other]: *“Where do you currently get news and information about the City of Burleson?”* .....1

Question 15a-8 [Other]: *“What was the reason for your most recent visit to the city’s website?”* ..... 2

Question 33 [1<sup>st</sup> Choice]: *“What are the THREE MOST SIGNIFICANT issues facing the City of Burleson during next 5 years?”* .....4

Question 33 [2<sup>nd</sup> Choice]: *“What are the THREE MOST SIGNIFICANT issues facing the City of Burleson during next 5 years?”* ..... 11

Question 33 [3<sup>rd</sup> Choice]: *“What are the THREE MOST SIGNIFICANT issues facing the City of Burleson during next 5 years?”* ..... 18



**Q13-7 [Other] Where do you currently get news and information about the City of Burleson?**

- Brick program
- Burleson Now
- Chamber of Commerce
- City Council meetings
- Fellow Burleson residents talking about city news.
- Google
- Internet
- Mail
- Monthly mailer on Burleson (by real estate agents?)
- Neighborhood Facebook site
- Neighbors
- networking
- NextDoor
- Now Magazine/local life magazine
- Star Tele
- text
- The Burleson Waste & Recycling phone app for news regarding those services.
- word of mouth

**Q15a-8 [Other] What was the reason for your most recent visit to the city's website?**

- Animal shelter
- Attempt to contact non-emergency email for police department
- Check on trash pick-up
- check out info
- Check splash pads.
- city service
- Determine if trash pick-up was going to occur. Garage sale permit.
- Election information.
- Employment
- event information
- Events
- Figure out my trash day. Access library catalog.
- Find tax rate for income tax
- garage sale list
- Garage sales
- garbage pickup schedule
- General information. Speicla trash pick-up, voting info, etc.
- Haz day.
- I was looking for updated information about trash pickup due to the icy road conditions.
- I was trying to find more information about local candidates for the primary election. I spent about 30 minutes to an hour looking and couldn't even find a list of the candidates. I ultimately had to find those lists through the US government website. No wonder there is such voter apathy during the primaries!
- I was trying to see if the Trash was going to be picked up on Presidents day in our neighborhood.
- Info on trash pick up.
- Information
- Information about the new dog park
- information on Covid
- information on volunteer activities
- Information pertaining to update park in our neighborhood (Claudia Park)
- Look for information.
- Look up library information
- Looked up trash disposal / city dump
- Looking for how long the walking track was around the brick.
- Looking for information about recycling service that's provided by city.
- Looking for information on activities in the city
- Looking for information regarding commercial developments, primarily what new businesses are being built and how many more apartment complexes are being built. Opinion: Too many apartment buildings.
- Looking for information regarding the Brick
- Looking for the length of the walking track at the Brick.

- map
- Meetings, services, library
- New to area, wanted to see what is available.
- news
- park information
- parks recreation
- Permit Information
- permits
- Real estate agent inquiry
- recording of council meetings
- Research
- Schedule a garage sale.
- schedules
- School closings
- senior center calendar
- services
- SERVICES QUESTION, LIBRARY ACCESS
- To search for kids activities and classes
- trash collection schedule for holiday
- trash pickup
- trash pickup day
- Trash pickup during bad weather
- Trash pickup during freeze
- Trash pickup on holidays and winter weather days
- trash pickup question
- Trash schedule.
- Trash service info
- trash, animal control
- Trying to find out if trash service was suspended due to weather. The updates on the website are non-existent, as a new resident it took me over an hour to find a page that would link me to a statement made the afternoon before.
- Update email address on my account.
- viewed
- Voting information
- Wanted information on development plans.
- waste bill
- waste collection days
- Watch City Council Meeting
- Watering restriction dats of the week
- weather closings

**Q33. What are the THREE MOST SIGNIFICANT issues facing the City of Burleson during the next 5 years? (1<sup>st</sup> choice)**

- 174 is too busy, need other routes, or widen it
- Additional police staff
- Affordable housing
- Affordable single family housing
- Alternative transportation; trinity metro train and buses
- As Burleson continues to grow, we need to ensure that the police force has enough personnel to keep up with the changing demographics.
- Being able to handle growth without gridlock and traffic
- budget/property tax
- building too many apartments
- Burleson has a terrible reputation regarding loose dogs and lack of Animal Control support. We can no longer safely walk our dogs in our neighborhood where houses are selling for well over \$350,000 because of loose dogs attacking. (more than once) and most everyone knows not to even bother calling Animal Control office regarding this issue anymore.
- Business Expansion
- Business growth
- Center line strips on summercrest ecrest from wilshire to thomas
- City Council without drama, Council members are the face of our City and last election cycle tactics by new members was embarrassing
- city growing too fast
- City Infrastructure
- City not keeping up with growth
- city road congestion
- construction of apartments
- Continued pricing people out of our homes!
- control growth
- control of growth, no more apartments
- Controlling taxes
- Cost control
- Cost of housing and development
- cost of living
- Crime
- Crime due to population growth
- crime expanding
- Crime in new apartment complexes
- Crime increase
- Crime with all the multi family units and rental houses going in
- Crime/safety
- Criminal Activity
- Crowding

- Development of safe, inter-connected cycling lanes and pedestrian walkways that do not overlap with motor vehicle traffic that provides access to services residents vitally need. I feel it is of utmost importance to provide safe ways to access essential services such as grocery stores and physician offices by methods other than motor vehicle to provide a high quality of life to the city's residents and is the way of the future for cities. Walkways and cycling paths do not have to be only for recreation, but they can plan a massive part in helping to relieve traffic congestion if more services were available by other avenues that are not car-dependent.
- diversity
- Downtown
- Education
- Education needs more money
- eliminating future multifamily housing
- enforcement of codes for residences
- Enormous growth in population
- Ensuring the infrastructure can handle the anticipated growth
- entertainment venues for families
- Excessive taxes
- Expansion of educational facilities
- Family entertainment centers, like Main Event, Ally Kats or something similar.
- Fast growth
- Fix main intra city roads (SUMMERCREST)
- Fix traffic problems
- Growing to city too fast.
- growing too fast
- growing too fast
- Growing too fast and unable to support.
- Growing too quickly without adequate planning
- Growth
- Growth
- growth /infrastructure
- Growth and impact on schools (also retention of teachers)
- Growth and safety
- growth control
- growth exceeding infrastructure
- Growth in population
- Growth issues
- Growth management
- Growth of current overcrowding public schools
- Growth on East Renfro and I35 ( widening renfro)
- Growth rate
- Growth vs infrastructure.
- Growth, overcrowded
- Growth, please no more apartments?



- Growth, safety, cleanliness
- Growth, traffic issues on almost all roadways.
- growth/influx of people
- growth/management
- growth-increase in population
- Handling growth
- having schools to provide space for growth
- High property taxes
- High property taxes make Burleson undesirable
- Housing
- Housing and growth
- How to handle growth.
- I-74 and other roads able to accommodate growth.
- Inability of seniors to afford soaring property taxes
- incoming students with new housing
- increased crime with addition of apartment complexes
- Increased population
- Increased traffic, especially on 35 for those of us heading north to employment
- increasing crime
- Influx of homes, multi-family homes, businesses and an overall population that the infrastructure cannot support.
- Infrastructure
- infrastructure /roads/for population growth
- Infrastructure as population grows.
- infrastructure, too much growth w/o traffic consideration
- infrastructure-174
- ISD
- jobs, economic development
- keeping our city safe- fund police/fire
- Keeping our community safe.
- lack of infrastructure for expected growth
- Lack of infrastructure for the number of residents
- Lack of multi housing.
- Law Enforcement
- leadership
- Library growth - we need funds for a bigger better library
- Lowering property taxes
- Main artery road congestion
- Main streets are too small.
- Maintain public safety.
- maintain the small town feel with the rapid growth
- Maintenance of streets/roads
- Manage growth

- Managing & maintaining infrastructure from growth
- Managing growth effectively.
- managing growth of population
- Managing growth to preserve quality of neighborhoods.
- Managing the continued growth in a responsible manner.
- Managing the growth to keep the "small town" feel, with "big town" amenities.
- Managing traffic congestion as we grow
- Managing continued growth.
- Massive population growth
- match qualified employees with growth
- more businesses that are not car washes or banks
- Multi-family dwellings
- Need a larger library or more branches
- no artistic venues
- no more apartments
- No more apartments, carwashes or banks.
- No more multi-family buildings
- Not able to control over crowding. Wilshire is always congested terribly.
- not enough parks
- nothing to do for the kids, like bowling or something. no entertainment.
- Overcrowding
- Overdevelopment
- Overgrowth by way of apartments
- OVER-GROWTH WITH SO MANY APARTMENT COMPLEXES HAVING BEEN BUILT
- Overpopulation
- Parks and recreation improvements
- planning street development
- Police and Fire
- Police Enforcement
- political divisiveness
- Population
- Population exceeding BISD capabilities.
- Population growth
- population growth vs infrastructure
- Population of the city and proper infrastructure to support the rapid growth
- population/school growth
- Pres Biden and his poor leadership
- PROPER maintenance of infrastructure
- property tax reduced
- Property taxes
- Property taxes-city needs to offer homestead exemption
- Providing necessary infrastructure for population growth
- Public safety

- public transportation
- public transportation options
- Rapid growth
- red light runners
- Reduce violence in schools/teens
- REPAVE ROADS
- Reputation of School Bullying
- Residential and commercial growth
- residential developments
- Residential growth
- Residential housing development and zoning for it.
- Rising cost of City Taxes
- Road and street upkeep needs more attention.
- Road infrastructure
- road maintenance
- road quality needs maintained
- Roads
- roll out trash bins
- Safety
- Schools
- Significant increase in out of state traffic.
- Single family housing-Quit building apartments
- Slow down apartment buildings.
- Slow down development
- slow down the development of house/apartments
- Speed of growth- balance of new residential/ new retail commercial
- Stop building apartments.
- Stop building multi family housing, they have no tax benefits
- Stop expansion
- Street clean up/maintenance
- Street lights
- Streets
- Taxes
- The amount of people moving here
- The inability of the roads to handle the city's growth
- To enforce upkeep of property.
- To many houses being built
- To many people living in single family housing.
- To much growth
- To much growth not enough roadways to handle
- too many large apartment complexes in the south, this promotes crime, they need to be further apart
- Too many apartments

- Too many apartments and the influx of people
- Too many apartments for existing roadways and employment
- Too many apartments, not enough single family homes.
- too many multi family housing
- Too many multi family housing areas
- Too many multi-housing complexes
- Too much growth
- Too much growth and too many apartments.
- too much growth to fast-we are losing all the green space
- Too much growth with little room.
- Too much growth/traffic
- Too much traffic
- Too populated
- traffic
- Traffic congestion
- Traffic congestion on Wishire Blvd, Hwy 87
- traffic control-east/west
- traffic due to growth
- traffic flow
- Traffic flow on SH 174/Wilshire Blvd
- traffic flow/congestion
- traffic jams
- Traffic Management and Street Maintenance
- Traffic management around new growth
- traffic on 174
- Traffic on 174/Wilshire
- Traffic on Wilshire will get much worse.
- traffic problems
- traffic/infrastructure
- transportation
- Transportation/Public Accessibility (for our growing population)
- transportation/roads
- trash
- Unabated multi-family housing
- Uncontrolled growth
- unseen curbs that stick out in the road
- Upgrading / Burleson a great face lift
- Utilities
- Very Rapid Growth
- volume of multi-fam housing vs roads. and no property tax \$\$ from those

- Walkability and Bike-ability of the city. I should be able to walk to anyplace I need to go in the city on a regular basis (all the places are less than 2 miles away) but biking and walking are not safe due to lack of sidewalks, bike lanes, and public education about how to drive safely around pedestrians and bikers.
- We need more bicycle and walking paths. If I want to ride my bike down John Jones to HEB there are no sidewalks or bike lane. It's very dangerous
- Widening 174 from elk drive to Joshua
- Wilshire Road & John Jones area, looks rundown. Parking lots in need of repair.
- Wrong way parking on two way streets.



**Q33. What are the THREE MOST SIGNIFICANT issues facing the City of Burleson during the next 5 years? (2<sup>nd</sup> choice)**

- Affordable housing
- Affordable places to live
- apartments
- appearance less trash
- Attract new business
- attracting business development
- availability of housing
- Average income decreasing, crime will rise.
- beautification of Wilshire median
- blue collar jobs
- building more houses/schools
- Burleson has a great recreation center, but it could offer many more programs targeting active seniors. There are a lot of 60+ retirees and some still working who would like to be active, i.e. Pickleball for fun, noncompetitive water volleyball or any other games/dancing that promotes fun and healthy living. I believe this is a huge underserved population.
- Business growth beyond commercial retail
- Business health and retention
- Cars parking on streets instead of driveways, making neighborhoods look congested and horrible
- Childcare availability
- City Growth
- City infrastructure improvement
- city lights at night
- City services.
- City/property taxes
- Cleaning up the city - trash on road ways
- communication with officials/neighborhoods
- Community unity
- Congested traffic
- Continue communication with constituents and open-mindedness.
- Continue to manage growth responsibly, including streets/infrastructure
- control crime
- Cost of housing
- Cost of single family homes
- Could use a recycle facility for limbs/trees and grass.
- Creating more walk/bike trails
- crime
- Crime / Drugs
- crime due apartments
- crime due to apartments

- crime issues
- crime moving into our city
- Crime prevention
- crime rate-continue to be vigilant
- Crime/neighborhood watch
- crowded roads
- Crowding of Schools
- Cut out wasteful spending such as the bike trails put thru residential areas
- Debt
- Developing a sense of community
- Development
- Do something with traffic congestion.
- Economic development
- economic growth
- Economic opportunities inside Burleson.
- education
- Enough schools
- Ensure police and fire are adequate for growth
- Entertainment
- entertainment development
- Entice corporate business
- excellent schools are at risk due to growth
- Excessive Section 8 housing
- expand city services
- Expansion, population growth.
- financial responsibility
- Financing growth with future in mind.
- Fire department
- Fix side streets.
- fix the streets
- Funds
- gas price
- growing school population
- Growing too fast.
- growth
- Growth and impact on roadways
- Growth management
- Heavy Traffic
- high property taxes
- Home construction
- housing
- I wish the city would bring back the Wine/Beer Crawl! I know Adrienne Argumaniz was the person who used to plan it but this would be such a great thing for the city to take over. I used

to work the Pink Chandelier Boutique booth each year and we would ALWAYS have incredible sales! People would regularly travel an hour just to come to this event.

- impact of that growth on school system
- improve 174 congestion
- Improvement in street lights
- Inability to cross lanes without uturns at lights
- increase traffic on Wilshire
- Increased crime
- Increased taxes
- Influx of multifamily / apartment housing.
- Influx of people
- Infrastructure
- Infrastructure improvement
- Infrastructure not being able to support growth
- Infrastructure not supporting growth
- Infrastructure updates to support the growth
- Insufficient skilled job employers
- introducing the right businesses
- invest in roadways, beautify
- issue in schools
- job availability - need to commute to other city for work
- Keeping crime down
- keeping crime level down
- Keeping our community welcoming new families.
- Keeping public safety staffing adequate for the growth.
- keeping the quality of the schools at a high level
- lack of clean water if drought continue
- Lack of entertainment in the right area
- Lack of room for evolving growth.
- Lack of training and retention-police department.
- little on John Jones and 174 is disgusting
- Local employment opportunities.
- Lower prices for senior services
- Lowers property taxes-seniors hard time on fixed incomes
- maintain the city streets
- maintain the superb police dept
- maintaining the small town feel
- Maintenance of roads
- Major traffic congestion
- major traffic issues
- Managing growth- more multi family dwellings
- Managing issues from growth
- Minimizing stop lights.

- More businesses but less parking
- more drug problem here now
- More family entertainment and restaurants.
- more police
- More single family housing
- More walkable
- Multi-family housing growing too fast
- Multi-family housing too much
- Need community plan for emergency preparedness.
- NEED FOR EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES THAT DOES NOT REQUIRE COMMUTING
- Need for public transportation
- Need more businesses.
- need more things to do for families
- Need to be less dependent on residential taxes
- Need to update old buildings and shopping centers
- neighborhood safety
- no more car washes are needed
- no more car washes, apartments or banks
- NO MORE CAR WASHES OR SELF STORAGES.
- no more roundabouts
- no restroom at Mistletoe Hill Park and McAlister
- No section 8 housing, we do not need it.
- no senior centers that are updated, modern
- no sidewalks
- Noise ordinance enforcement, such as loud music and ridiculously loud vehicle exhaust.
- Not enough entertainment for teenage kids
- Not enough jobs
- Not enough schools for kids, it is overcrowded now.
- Not keeping in mind about affordable planned neighborhoods
- nothing for the kids to do - not all kids can play sports. place like alley cats in Ft. Worth
- Old town streets are trouble.
- open up the compost/recycling center
- over building of apartments
- Over population
- overbuilding of apartments
- Overcrowding
- Overgrowth of population
- parking
- parking in old town
- parks and rec funding, lack things to attract families
- Police / Crime / Emergency Services
- police and fire service
- Police and firefighters training

- Police department training, equipment
- police dept needs to be more helpful, especially for businesses
- Police need good equipment and training.
- political divide
- population
- Population growth
- populations
- Positive cultural development
- Practical use of funds for medians and intersections
- property economic development
- Property tax especially for seniors
- Property tax rates that will draw people who have lived here for years to move away.
- Property taxes
- protecting all current buildings in old town, restricting destruction of them
- Providing appropriate services for population growth - police, fire, parks, library, etc.
- providing opportunities for disadvantaged
- Public events
- Public safety
- Public Safety (for our growing population)
- quality of schools
- Rapid growth
- Reduce crime
- Remove school taxes
- repair streets
- Residential facilities for Senior citizens
- residential growth
- Rising crime rate due to lack of affordable homes
- rising property taxes
- Road / traffic expansion and management
- Roads
- Safety
- safety due to low income housing
- school population
- School system facing stress with population growth
- schools
- Schools being able to retain teachers and accommodate growth.
- Schools for newly built homes.
- Schools will become overcrowded.
- Schools, public education.
- service quality to support growth
- so much traffic
- stop allowing ugly multi family dwellings
- stop development of multi family units



- storm/drainage issues
- Street maintenance
- Streets
- Streets to support increasing population
- streets/maintenance and care
- Taxes
- Taxes to high - especially for us seniors
- Taxes too high
- The amount of taxes we are paying
- the problems with traffic on WILSHIRE
- The removal of traffic circles
- Things for kids and young adults to do.
- Things for youth to go do
- To many apartments
- To many cars parked all over properties.
- too many apartment building.
- Too many apartments
- Too many apartments being built.
- too many apartments, crime
- Too many new subdivisions
- Too much traffic/congested roadways
- Too populated
- too small roundabouts
- Traffic
- traffic congestion
- Traffic Congestion on 174
- Traffic Control
- Traffic cutting in
- traffic due to the apartments
- Traffic flow
- Traffic flow due to new apartment complexes and housing developments
- Traffic flow on 174 and I-35
- Traffic improvement on I-35W and on Wilshire
- Traffic on 174
- traffic on SH 174
- traffic on Wilshire
- traffic on Wilshire, street racing
- Traffic on Wilshire.
- Traffic with the explosions of homes multi and single family
- Traffic/congestion
- traffic/growth
- Transportation
- TX Dot roads/Wilshire not being big enough

- Uncontrolled Growth
- update code compliance
- urban sprawl
- Use of toxic pesticides and herbicides, especially in park areas where children play. I encourage visiting <http://www.nontoxiccommunities.com/childrens-health.html> to learn more about why these products are so dangerous to childhood development.
- Utilities
- Utility infrastructure
- Vehicle congestion
- Water conservation and safe filtration.
- water/drainage is still a problem
- We need more jobs you ca make a living doing
- We need public transportation
- We need to find ways to (i.e. alternate routes) decrease the amount of traffic on Wilshire Boulevard as we continue to grow.
- weak infrastructure
- Wilshire - traffic and appearance of the businesses is run down. Entering Burleson on Wilshire is not flattering to our wonderful city.
- Wilshire traffic congestion/accidents
- wokeness
- Workforce opportunity
- wrong housing being built

**Q33. What are the THREE MOST SIGNIFICANT issues facing the City of Burleson during the next 5 years? (3<sup>rd</sup> choice)**

- 174- work with state on improving roads
- acceptance of diversity
- Adding more amenities to parks, like restrooms/pavilions
- adequate emergency services
- affordability
- affordable cost of living
- Affordable housing.
- apartment building against
- apartments(no more)
- Attract businesses
- Attracting desirable businesses
- Attracting retail stores
- Be more responsible with tax dollars, for example, is city employees salaries comparable with other cities same size, budgets wants or needs, etc.
- Better design for roads, currently it is very poor with growth.
- Bring in more industrial/heavy commercial jobs.
- budget/prioritize
- Business development
- businesses
- businesses need refreshing
- City budget-stays in the black
- City Council should be single member districts to improve citizen representation.
- City streets maintenance
- city taxes
- cleaning up vacant buildings
- Code enforcement
- Code enforcement working some evenings/weekends
- communication with citizens
- Communications
- Community outreach
- Condition of streets
- congestion
- control multifamily growth
- cost of housing
- Cost of taxes
- Crime
- Crime rate
- critical race theory
- crowding on 174 especially in the morning and evening
- curb, blocking turns on Wilshire

- Dealing with outspoken ignorant people
- dealing with traffic congestion
- Decreasing taxes
- drainage
- Drug abuse and family crisis
- drug enforcement
- Economic Development of large commercial and industry
- Economic Development/Diverse Job Opportunities (for our growing population)
- Economic growth
- Education
- education of youth, getting them involved in community
- elderly care
- electric vehicle charging stations
- emergency planning
- emergency responses/preparedness
- emergency service for the population
- energy/public space
- Enforcement of traffic laws
- Ensure that our school district enforces discipline standards that protect all students, high academic expectations, and high values. This has steadily declined over the past few years. This is one of the reasons there is a decrease in student enrollment and teacher satisfaction as well as an increase in teachers leaving the district.
- entering I 35 from Alsbury st- dangerous
- Expansion
- EXPANSION OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND FIRE/EMS
- family entertainment venues
- Financial
- Financial planning
- First responders-police/fire/emt- safety
- Fixing willshire
- Funding
- Generally over crowded in not only on roads in businesses as well. Looking to move in next 3-5 years.
- Get citizens involved in city discussions
- Get more commercial /retail business
- Get more manufacturing companies
- Growth
- Growth exceeding what the city can handle
- high taxes
- Highways to accommodate the overflow of traffic
- Housing
- housing is maxed out
- housing vs First Responders ratio

- If you're not going to bring back the Wine Crawl then we need other big festivals like that.
- improve old town
- Improving quality of ELECTED leadership
- incoming crime
- Increase in Crime due to growth
- Increase in criminal activity.
- Increase in taxes
- increase police force
- Increase police/fire departments
- increase the police force
- Increased taxes and housing prices
- Increasing crime rate with growth
- Inexperienced leadership
- influx of people from California
- infrastructure
- infrastructure upkeep
- Installing flashing yellow left turn arrows wherever possible to help traffic flow. (John Jones @ Summercrest)
- Insufficient technology and manufacturing
- Internet access and reliability
- involve more citizens to build pride
- Jobs
- Keep Burleson "small town" feel even with growth
- Keep taxes low.
- Keeping crime down /prosecute criminals
- Keeping population from growing too much.
- Keeping public informed and involved in planning
- lack of detailed explanations on issues
- Lack of Parks/ Trails/ Wild life
- lack of quality low income housing.
- Lack of solid employment opportunities geared towards career sustainability
- less low income housing, and lower property taxes
- losing small town feel
- Lower cost for water & garbage service
- maintain good air and water
- maintain law and order
- Maintaining business in the city
- Maintaining city's personality
- Maintaining Overall Appearance and conditions of roads, commercial and residential areas.
- Making Burleson Beautiful -
- manage traffic flow and people's needs
- Managing crime related to continued growth.
- Managing traffic



- May need more middle/high schools to handle the growth.
- more parking in Old Town
- More single family homes and less apartments.
- Multi family housing.
- Need roads around Burleson.
- Neighborhood crime prevention units
- new business
- new schools are needed due to growth
- No 24 hour grocery.
- No enough activities for kids/teens
- no more apartment buildings
- no more apartments, car wash
- No more banks or auto places. need diverse food options, places for youth to go.
- no more section 8 apartments
- no museums
- no parking downtown
- No public transportation, we don't need it.
- Not enough entertainment for children
- Not enough fun places to hang out
- Not enough police/fire/ems to keep up with demand
- older homes no enforcement for upkeep
- open city meetings in person
- over crowding
- Overall safety
- Overcrowding in schools
- overpopulated schools
- overpopulation
- Park upkeep
- parking around Old Town Area
- parks/trails
- please build more trails
- police officer safety
- Police to protect around the multi-family areas
- poor road repair, especially on secondary and housing development streets
- poorly planned traffic circles
- Possibly crime rates increase
- Poverty
- preparing more senior living places
- prevent low income/government subsidized housing
- prices
- Private property upkeep ordinances.
- problems with biking/hiking trail near the golf course. Homeless, sewer smell
- property tax growth

- Property taxes
- Property taxes - moderating the increases so it doesn't become too expensive to stay in our home
- property taxes are way too high
- Property taxes keep gong up !
- Public facilities
- public safely (increase in crime)
- Public safety
- public safety/citizen apathy
- Public School System
- quality development
- quality of life
- Quality of Schools
- repairing sidewalks
- Residential Road Maintenance
- Resining where it should not be allowed
- Retail development
- rise in crime
- rise of crime due to the apartments
- road congestion on Wilshire
- Roads
- roadways
- Running businesses out of single family homes.
- safe place/shelters
- Safety
- Safety for citizens.
- Safety for walkers and bicyclists in the city especially around the high schools, Old Town and 174.
- Safety/criminal activity with increase in population
- School expansion / development
- School ratings dropping
- School zone phone \$ speeding enforcement
- Schools
- Schools ability to handle higher population
- schools and homes close to gas company facilities
- Schools to accommodate growth.
- schools-maintenance
- Section 8 housing in our town
- several too small roundabouts, the large ones are ok
- Sidewalks needed
- Signal lights
- Slow down the housing market bring In tax paying companies
- Space

- Spending on wants instead of needs
- Spending tax dollars, benefit most residents
- Staying progressive and accepting of all people
- Stop making the stupid roundabouts in our streets
- street lane and curb markings, especially Alsbury
- Street Lighting
- Street maintenance
- Street repair.
- streets/sidewalks in older neighborhoods
- tailgating, speeding
- Taxation
- Taxes
- taxes are too high
- Taxes on homeowners
- The divisiveness of the political climate.
- Things for seniors
- too many apartments and houses
- Too many car washes.
- Too many of the same types of businesses
- too many taxes
- Too populated
- Traffic
- Traffic and road condition
- Traffic congestion
- Traffic congestion on 174
- Traffic congestion on TX Dot roads
- Traffic control.
- Traffic flow
- traffic flow on TX Dot roads
- Traffic issues.
- traffic lights are confusing and dangerous
- traffic lights are too long.
- Traffic on 174/Wilshire
- Traffic on major thoroughfares
- Traffic that is not dealt with
- transportation
- trash pickup
- trying to return to the old fashioned quiet, personal community we enjoyed for so many decades to the
- Uncontrolled growth
- Upkeep of Neighborhood Streets

- Use of invasive species in city landscaping projects, and not including regulations for housing developments and businesses regarding adequate green space and use of sustainable planting in landscape areas (non-invasive plants).
- visibility of police/fire and maintenance personnel- safety
- Visibility of public safety officials
- Waste disposal
- Water
- Water and garbage fees - too expensive for seniors
- WAY too many apartments.
- We need a convention center.
- We need more lighting at night.
- We need more things than entice locals to want to love their city.
- We really need a LARGE, safe, well-lit shaded park with sidewalks and benches. We have lots of small, under-developed parks without sufficient parking, lights, safety, shade. Why don't we develop a central, beautifully developed, landscaped park for everyone to enjoy and to draw businesses/residents to the area?



## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Parks & Rec  
**DIRECTOR:** Jen Basham  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide a recommendation regarding the proposed FY 2023 – FY 2027 Golf, Parks, and Recreation Capital Improvements Program (*Staff Presenter: Jen Basham, Parks and Recreation Director*)

---

#### Attachments

Department Memo  
Staff Presentation

#### Respectfully submitted:

Jen Basham, CPRE  
Director- Parks and Recreation  
jbasham@burlesontx.com  
817-426-9201



---

**DEPARTMENT MEMO**

**DEPARTMENT:** Parks and Recreation

**FROM:** Jen Basham

**MEETING:** April 18, 2022

**SUBJECT:**

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide a recommendation regarding the proposed FY 2023 – FY 2027 Golf, Parks, and Recreation Capital Improvements Program (Staff Presenter: Jen Basham, Parks and Recreation Director).

**SUMMARY:**

The Burleson Parks and Recreation Department is diligently working to create a premier park system as identified as one of the goals in the 2019 parks master plan.

The 6 goals of the parks master plan:

1. Maintain excellent level of service
2. Improve walkability and park access
3. Develop community parks
4. Address aging parks and infrastructure and improve experience
5. Develop premier trail system
6. Develop a CIP

When evaluating what projects to prioritize multiple factors are considered. Is this project identified as a priority in the master plan, is it a high priority to the residents, has it been identified by staff to be in need of repair or replacement.

Current projects underway in Fiscal Year 2021:

Village Creek Trails Segments 3 & 4, Splash Pad, Dog Park, Prairie Timber Park, Shannon Creek Park, Claudia's Playground, Cindy Park, Fire Station 16 Memorial Garden, Park Annex Facility, Oak Valley Trail Dog Park Connection, Oak Valley Interpretive Signage, and Clark Park.

Funding:

Funding for capital improvement projects are sourced from 4B, existing bond revenue, park development and dedication fees, and existing unallocated capital funds.

## Current Approved CIP FY 2022-2027 (This was updated in November 2021)

PROJECT	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25	FY 26	Total Project
<b>Parks</b>							
Cemetery Expansion*	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 993,799.65					\$ 1,065,799.65
Fire Station 16 Memorial Garden*	\$ 18,017.00	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 93,017.00
Dog Park	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 395,841.82					\$ 433,341.82
Bailey Lake Low Water Crossing	\$ 20,000.00						\$ 20,000.00
Oak Valley Trail Signs	\$ 50,000.00						\$ 50,000.00
Prairie Timbers	\$ 300,000.00						\$ 300,000.00
Chisenhall & Bailey Lake Parking		\$ 202,000.00	\$ 2,001,000.00				\$ 2,203,000.00
Splash Pad Construction	\$ 168,000.00	\$ 1,698,981.82					\$ 1,866,981.82
Shannon Creek Park	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 369,862.00	\$ 3,327,763.00				\$ 3,722,625.00
Village Creek Trail Expansion - Phases I & II		\$ 439,840.00	\$ 2,417,160.00				\$ 2,857,000.00
Cindy Park Improvements		\$ 200,000.00					\$ 200,000.00
Un-Planned Park Improvements		\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Clark Park Parking Lot		\$ 286,000.00					\$ 286,000.00
Oak Valley Park Improvements			\$ 500,000.00				\$ 500,000.00
Oak Valley South-Trail Extension		\$ 121,000.00					\$ 121,000.00
Oak Valley Trail - Scott Street Trail Head			\$ 400,000.00				\$ 400,000.00
Park Annex*		\$ 2,500,000.00					\$ 2,500,000.00
Litter Abatement Services		\$ 184,906.00	\$ 190,453.18	\$ 196,166.78	\$ 202,051.78	\$ 208,113.33	\$ 981,691.07
Un-Planned Park Improvements			\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Village Creek Trail Expansion - Phase IV				\$ 685,000.00			\$ 685,000.00
Mistletoe Park Improvements				\$ 300,000.00			\$ 300,000.00
Un-Planned Park Improvements				\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00
Claudia's Playground Improvements		\$ 400,000.00					\$ 400,000.00
Un-Planned Park Improvements					\$ 50,000.00		\$ 50,000.00
Community Park Land Acquisition						\$ 3,500,000.00	\$ 3,500,000.00
Meadow Crest Park Improvements						\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
Un-Planned Park Improvements						\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
<b>Recreation</b>							
Upgrade BRiCK A/C Control System			\$ 500,000.00				\$ 500,000.00
BRiCK Roof Replacement					\$ 1,000,000.00		\$ 1,000,000.00
Bartlett Field Re-Grading & Re-Sizing					\$ 400,000.00		\$ 400,000.00
<b>Golf</b>							
Irrigation Pump Replacement		\$ 114,250.00					\$ 114,250.00
Monument Sign			\$ 15,000.00				\$ 15,000.00
Tee and Wayfinding Signage				\$ 25,000.00			\$ 25,000.00
Course Landscape Improvements						\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 690,517.00</b>	<b>\$ 8,031,481.29</b>	<b>\$ 9,401,376.18</b>	<b>\$ 1,256,166.78</b>	<b>\$ 1,652,051.78</b>	<b>\$ 4,298,113.33</b>	<b>\$ 25,329,706.36</b>
Existing Funds	\$ 690,517.00	\$ 4,877,833.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 5,848,350.00
Net Bond Sale	\$ -	\$ 3,153,648.29	\$ 9,336,376.18	\$ 1,181,166.78	\$ 1,602,051.78	\$ 4,208,113.33	\$ 19,481,356.36

FY 2023- 2027 CIP Proposed

## Parks:

- Elk Ridge Park
- Oak Valley Park
- Wakefield Park
- Bartlett Field Regrading
- Chisenhall field turf and lighting
- Purchase of property for a community park and the relocation of hidden creek softball complex
- Replacement or addition of park monument signs at 4 parks
- City Gateway monument signs
- Chisenhall Parking Lot Expansion Construction
- Shannon Creek Design and Construction
- Village Creek Trail Phase III and Phase IV Construction
- Un-planned Park Improvements

Project	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25	FY 26	FY 27
<b>Parks</b>							
<b>Cemetery/Memorial</b>							
Cemetery Expansion	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 993,799.65					
Fire Station 16 Memorial Garden	\$ 18,017.00	\$ 75,000.00					
<b>Park Refurbishments</b>							
Bartlett Playground							\$ 300,000.00
Cedar Ridge				\$ 200,000.00			
Claudia's Playground		\$ 400,000.00					
Cindy Park		\$ 200,000.00					
Elk Ridge			\$ 220,000.00				
Heberle							\$ 235,000.00
Meadow Crest						\$ 220,000.00	
Mistletoe				\$ 300,000.00			
Oak Valley			\$ 500,000.00				
Prairie Timbers		\$ 300,000.00					
Wakefield			\$ 200,000.00				
Warren							\$ 500,000.00
<b>Sport Fields</b>							
Bartlett Field Regrading			\$ 1,500,000.00				
Chisenhall Field Turf and Lighting			\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
Hidden Creek Softball Relocation			\$ 250,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00			
<b>Trails, Parking and Infrastructure</b>							
Bailey Lake Low Water Crossing					\$ 220,000.00		
Chisenhall and Bailey Lake Parking		\$ 202,000.00	\$ 2,001,000.00				
Clark Park Parking		\$ 10,000.00					
Oak Valley Trail-Scott Street Trailhead				\$ 500,000.00			
Oak Valley Trail Extension		\$ 121,000.00					
Village Creek Trail Phase IV				\$ 685,000.00			
Village Creek Trail Phase III		\$ 439,840.00	\$ 2,417,160.00				
<b>Signage</b>							
Oak Valley Interpretive Signs		\$ 50,000.00					
Park Monument Signs			\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00
City Wide Monument Signs			\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00			
<b>New Construction</b>							
Dog Park	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 395,841.82					
Splash Pad	\$ 168,000.00	\$ 1,698,981.82					
Shannon Creek Park	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 369,862.00	\$ 3,327,763.00				
Community Park			\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ 500,000.00			
Park Annex		\$ 4,500,000.00					
Unplanned Park Improvements		\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00

**BRiCK**

- Upgrade HVAC control system and distribution of ventilation
- Retile pool party room and family changing rooms
- Remodel of entryway

Project	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25	FY 26	FY 27
<b>BRiCK</b>							
Upgrade A/C Control system and ventilation			\$ 500,000.00				
Replace roof				\$ 1,000,000.00			
Retiling of pool part room and family changing areas			\$ 62,000.00				
Addition of Dry Sauna						\$ 380,000.00	
Replacement of entry monument sign							\$ 35,000.00
Remodel of entryway (Admin, Kiosk, Rockwall and lighting)			\$ 125,000.00				

**Golf**

- Replacement of monument sign
- Replacement of bunkers 1,16,17,18
- Tree removal and limb up of the creek and holes 4, 14

Project	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25	FY 26	FY 27	Total
<b>Golf</b>								
Irrigation Pump Replacement		\$ 114,250.00						\$ 114,250.00
Monument Sign			\$ 28,750.00					\$ 28,750.00
Tee and Wayfinding signage				\$ 25,000.00				\$ 25,000.00
<b>Bunkers</b>								
Bunkers (1,16,17,18)			\$ 89,500.00					\$ 89,500.00
Bunkers (11,5,6,7,9)				\$ 97,750.00				\$ 97,750.00
Bunkers (2,3,4)					\$ 44,000.00			\$ 44,000.00
Bunkers (10,12)						\$ 30,800.00		\$ 30,800.00
Bunkers (13,14)							\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
<b>Tree Work</b>								
Tree Removal and Limb up (Creek, 4,14)			\$ 49,000.00					\$ 49,000.00
Tree Removal and Limb up (7,9,10)						\$ 45,000.00		\$ 45,000.00
Tree Removal and Limb up (1,18)					\$ 45,000.00			\$ 45,000.00
<b>Turf Improvements</b>								
Range side (9) (shape, sod, cart path, trees)				\$ 45,000.00				\$ 45,000.00
Greens resurface (all 18) (remove and replace top 6" of material)							\$ 375,000.00	\$ 375,000.00
<b>Ponds and Irrigation</b>								
Pond Renovation bentonite/fountains (4,5,15)						\$ 85,000.00		\$ 85,000.00
Floating Intake Pipe Replacement					\$ 16,750.00			\$ 16,750.00

**OPTIONS:**

- 1) Recommend funding projects as presented
- 2) Recommend funding projects with changes

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends approving the Fiscal Year 2023-Fiscal Year 2027 Capital Improvements Program.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

NA

**STAFF CONTACT:**

Jen Basham  
 Director  
 Parks and Recreation  
 817-426-9201  
 jbasham@burlesontx.com



A person in a red shirt and black leggings is running away from the camera on a paved path in a park. The path is covered with fallen yellow leaves. The sun is shining brightly from the upper left, creating a strong lens flare and illuminating the scene. The background is filled with green trees and foliage.

# Parks and Recreation FY 2023 – 2027 Capital Improvement Plan

City Council  
April 18, 2022



# Proposed FY 2023 – FY 2027 CIP

# Approved FY 22 - FY 26 Capital Improvement Program

Project Name	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25	FY 26
<b>Parks</b>					
Chisenhall Parking Expansion - Phase I	\$ 1,753,000				
Splash Pad Construction	\$ 1,500,000				
Bailey Lake Improvements	\$ 450,000				
Shannon Creek Park	\$ 2,438,125				
Village Creek Trail Expansion - Phases I & II	\$ 2,857,000				
Cindy Park Improvements	\$ 200,000				
Un-Planned Park Improvements	\$ 50,000				
Clark Park Parking Lot		\$ 286,000			
Oak Valley Park Improvements		\$ 500,000			
Oak Valley Trail - Scott Street Trail Head		\$ 400,000			
Un-Planned Park Improvements		\$ 50,000			
Village Creek Trail Expansion - Phase IV			\$ 685,000		
Mistletoe Park Improvements			\$ 300,000		
Un-Planned Park Improvements			\$ 50,000		
Claudia's Playground Improvements				\$ 200,000	
Un-Planned Park Improvements				\$ 50,000	
Community Park Land Acquisition					\$ 3,500,000
Meadow Crest Park Improvements					\$ 500,000
Un-Planned Park Improvements					\$ 50,000
<b>Recreation</b>					
BRiCk Back-Up Generator	\$ 1,500,000				
Upgrade BRiCk A/C Control System		\$ 500,000			
BRiCk Roof Replacement				\$ 1,000,000	
Bartlett Field Re-Grading & Re-Sizing				\$ 400,000	
<b>Golf</b>					
Irrigation Pump Replacement	\$ 114,250				
Monument Sign		\$ 15,000			
Tee and Wayfinding Signage			\$ 25,000		
Course Landscape Improvements					\$ 40,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$10,862,375</b>	<b>\$ 1,751,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,650,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,090,000</b>
<i>Existing Funds</i>	<i>\$ 3,859,757</i>	<i>\$ 65,000</i>	<i>\$ 75,000</i>	<i>\$ 50,000</i>	<i>\$ 90,000</i>
<b>Net Bond Sale</b>	<b>\$ 7,002,618</b>	<b>\$ 1,686,000</b>	<b>\$ 985,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>

# Key Considerations

- Several projects from current CIP currently underway or completed

Village Creek Trail Segments 3 & 4, Splash Pad, Dog Park, Prairie Timber Park, Shannon Creek Park, Bartlett Soccer Signage, Clark Park Improvements, Warren Park Improvements

- Proposed CIP combines Parks, Recreation, and Golf capital projects

- Proposed CIP focuses on construction of new improvements and enhancement of existing assets

Ensures park enhancements and improvements occur throughout various geographic areas of community

- Funding necessary for minor un-planned improvements

Over past several months completed un-planned disc golf expansion, new trees in Shannon Creek, and conceptual design of additional parking at Chisenhall Fields

- Projects in keeping with recommendations from Parks Master Plan



# Parks Master Plan

The City of Burleson is a place where residents and visitors alike will continue to enjoy a safe and unique blend of active parks, open spaces, miles of both paved and unpaved trails, a level of service that continues to exceed national averages, and opportunities to access a park or trail within a short walk of where they live.



- **GOAL 1:**  
Maintain excellent level of service
- **GOAL 2:**  
Improve walkability and park access
- **GOAL 3:**  
Develop community parks
- **GOAL 4:**  
Address aging parks and infrastructure and improve experience
- **GOAL 5:**  
Develop premier trail system
- **GOAL 6:**  
Develop CIP

# Prioritization Process

Projects for the CIP were selected using the following criteria:

1. Identified as a high priority in the parks master plan
2. Identified as a high priority by residents
3. Reviewed and analyzed by staff to be in need of repair or replacement





# Review of Funding Sources

- 4B Sales Tax

4B Sales tax revenue used both as cash and source for debt service

- Existing bond revenue

Revenue from previously-sold bonds

- Parks Development & Dedication Fees

Collected from new home construction for development of parks and acquisition of park land

- Existing unallocated capital funds

Approximately \$217,000 available



# Parks and Community

Project	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25	FY 26	FY 27
<b>Parks</b>							
<b>Cemetery/Memorial</b>							
Cemetery Expansion	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 993,799.65					
Fire Station 16 Memorial Garden	\$ 18,017.00	\$ 75,000.00					
<b>Park Refurbishments</b>							
Bartlett Playground							\$ 300,000.00
Cedar Ridge				\$ 200,000.00			
Claudia's Playground		\$ 400,000.00					
Cindy Park		\$ 200,000.00					
Elk Ridge			\$ 220,000.00				
Heberle							\$ 235,000.00
Meadow Crest						\$ 220,000.00	
Mistletoe				\$ 300,000.00			
Oak Valley			\$ 500,000.00				
Prairie Timbers		\$ 300,000.00					
Wakefield			\$ 200,000.00				
Warren							\$ 500,000.00
<b>Sport Fields</b>							
Bartlett Field Regrading			\$ 1,500,000.00				
Chisenhall Field Turf and Lighting			\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
Hidden Creek Softball Relocation			\$ 250,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00			
<b>Trails, Parking and Infrastructure</b>							
Bailey Lake Low Water Crossing					\$ 220,000.00		
Chisenhall and Bailey Lake Parking		\$ 202,000.00	\$ 2,001,000.00				
Clark Park Parking		\$ 10,000.00					
Oak Valley Trail-Scott Street Trailhead				\$ 500,000.00			
Oak Valley Trail Extension		\$ 121,000.00					
Village Creek Trail Phase IV				\$ 685,000.00			
Village Creek Trail Phase III		\$ 439,840.00	\$ 2,417,160.00				
<b>Signage</b>							
Oak Valley Interpretive Signs		\$ 50,000.00					
Park Monument Signs			\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00
City Wide Monument Signs			\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00			
<b>New Construction</b>							
Dog Park	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 395,841.82					
Splash Pad	\$ 168,000.00	\$ 1,698,981.82					
Shannon Creek Park	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 369,862.00	\$ 3,327,763.00				
Community Park			\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ 500,000.00			
Park Annex		\$ 4,500,000.00					
Unplanned Park Improvements		\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00

# Fiscal Year 2023 Projects-Parks



- Elk Ridge Park Improvements
- Oak Valley Park Improvements
- Wakefield Park Improvements
- Bartlett Field Regrading
- Chisenhall Field Turf and Lighting
- Hidden Creek Softball Field Relocation
- Construction of Bailey Lake and Chisenhall Parking
- Construction of Village Creek Trail
- Park Monument Signs
- Community Monument Signs
- Shannon Creek Park Construction
- Community Park Acquisition
- Unplanned Park Improvements

# Elk Ridge Park

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Replacement of furniture, playground and landscape improvements

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$220,000

**ESTIMATED TIME TO COMPLETE:** 9 months from design approval

**PARK ZONE:** 1

**FUNDING SOURCE:** 4B





# Oak Valley Park

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The replacement of furniture, playground, landscape and parking improvements

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$500,000

**ESTIMATED TIME TO COMPLETE:** 9 months from design approval

**PARK ZONE:** 3

**FUNDING SOURCE:** 4B





# Wakefield Park

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Replacement of furniture, playground, and landscape improvements

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$200,000

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION:** 9 months from final design approval

**PARK ZONE:** 1

**FUNDING:** 4B



# Bartlett Field Regrading

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The removal of existing turf and irrigation, regrading, building new crowns, resizing of 2 fields, and the installation of new irrigation and turf

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$1,500,000

**ESTIMATED TIME TO COMPLETE:** 18

**PARK ZONES:** 1

**FUNDING:** 4B





# Chisenhall Field Turf and Lighting

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

4 year plan to upgrade infields with artificial turf and upgrade lighting to LED

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$500,000 annually

**ESTIMATED TIME TO COMPLETE:** 6 months from design approval

**PARK ZONE:** 2

**FUNDING:** 4B



# Chisenhall and Bailey Lake Parking

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The addition of 54 spaces at Bailey Lake and 100 spaces at Chisenhall Fields

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$2,001,000

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:** January 2023

**PARK ZONE:** 2

**FUNDING:** 4B





# Village Creek Trail

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

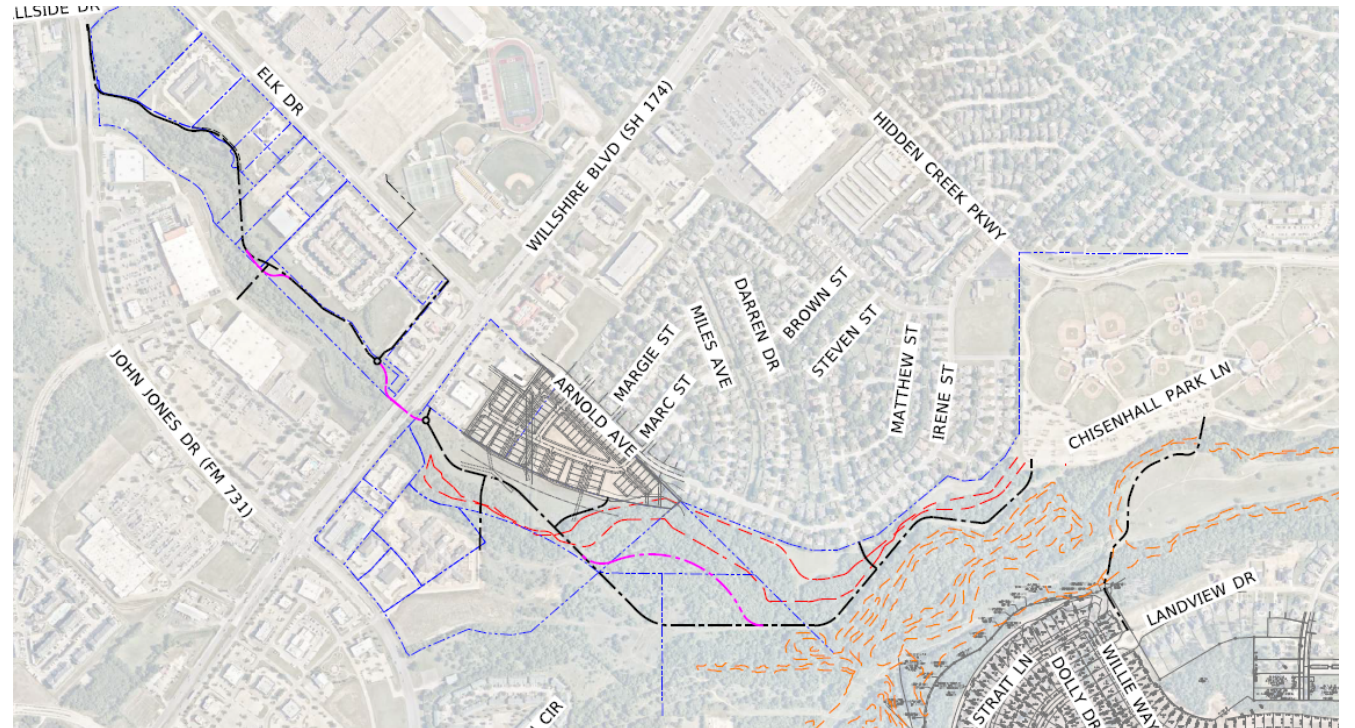
The addition of 1.8 miles of trail from Chisenhall Field to Hillside

PROJECT BUDGET: \$2,417,160

ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE: JUNE 2023

PARK ZONE: 1 & 2

FUNDING: 4B



# Park Monument Signs

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Replacement of all park monument signs over a 4 year period at 4 years.

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$65,000

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:** on going

**PARK ZONE:** All

**FUNDING:** 4B





# Community Monument Signs

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The design and installation of gateway monuments at the major corridor entrances to the city over 2 years

PROJECT BUDGET: \$200,000

ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE: on going

PARK ZONE: NA

FUNDING: 4B



# Shannon Creek Park

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The final design and construction of Shannon Creek Park

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$3,327,763

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:** JUNE 2024

**PARK ZONE:** 1

**FUNDING:** 4B



# Community Park Land Acquisition

with the relocation of Hidden Creek Softball fields

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The purchase of property for a community park

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$4,000,000

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:** On going

**PARK ZONE:** TBD

**FUNDING:** 4B Debt

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Purchase of property and preliminary design for the relocation of Hidden Creek Softball Fields

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$250,000

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:** TBD

**PARK ZONE:** TBD

**FUNDING:** 4B





# Park Annex

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The construction of a park annex facility at the service center to replace the sold property in old town

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$4,500,000

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:** January 2023

**PARK ZONE:** 2

**FUNDING:** Sales of existing properties, Chesapeake Settlement and 4B

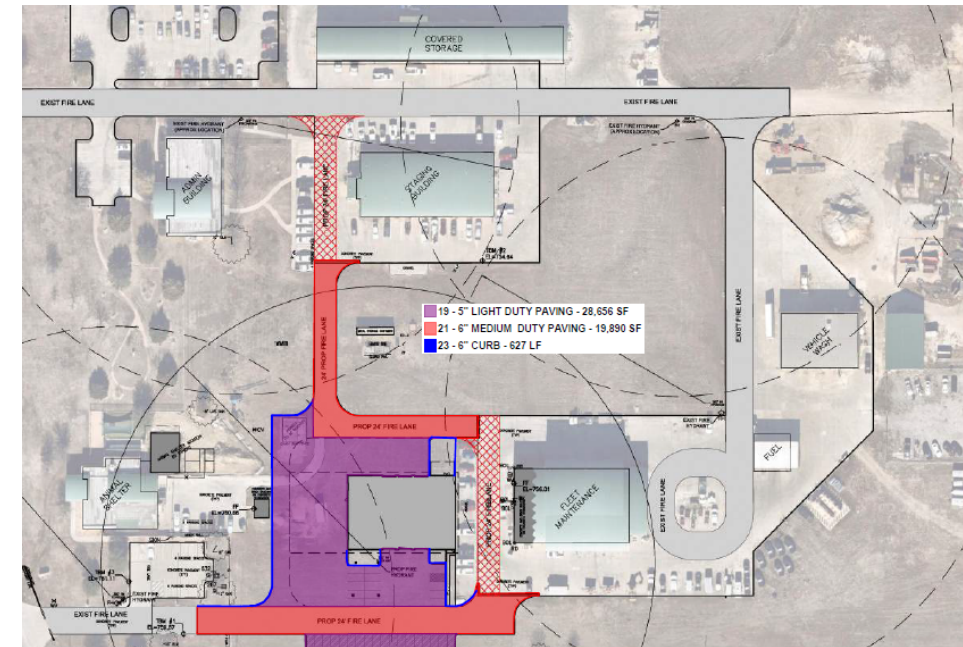
\$500K – General Fund in FY 2022

\$550K – Chesapeake Settlement

\$190K – Sell of Haskew Site \$500K – Sell of current maintenance facility

\$900K – Sell of N. Burleson Blvd. site

\$2,640,000 – Total revenue from sales may be slightly reduced based upon closing costs.



# Un-planned Park Improvements

- Money allocated in the CIP for projects requested by the community throughout the year.

Examples of projects include:

- Disc Golf Course Expansion
- Installation of inclusive play features
- Trail Markers
- Addition of amenity to developed park
- Development of un-developed parkland

**PARK ZONE:** Various

**FUNDING:** Cash



BRiCK

# BRiCK CIP

Project	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25	FY 26	FY 27
<b>BRiCK</b>							
Upgrade A/C Control system and ventilation			\$ 500,000.00				
Replace roof					\$ 1,000,000.00		
Retiling of pool part room and family changing areas			\$ 62,000.00				
Addition of Dry Sauna						\$ 380,000.00	
Replacement of entry monument sign							\$ 35,000.00
Remodel of entryway (Admin, Kiosk, Rockwall and lighting)			\$ 125,000.00				

# Fiscal Year 2023 Projects-BRiCK



- HVAC control system and ventilation
- Retiling of party rental room and family changing rooms
- Entryway Improvements



# Upgrade BRICK HVAC Control and Ventilation

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

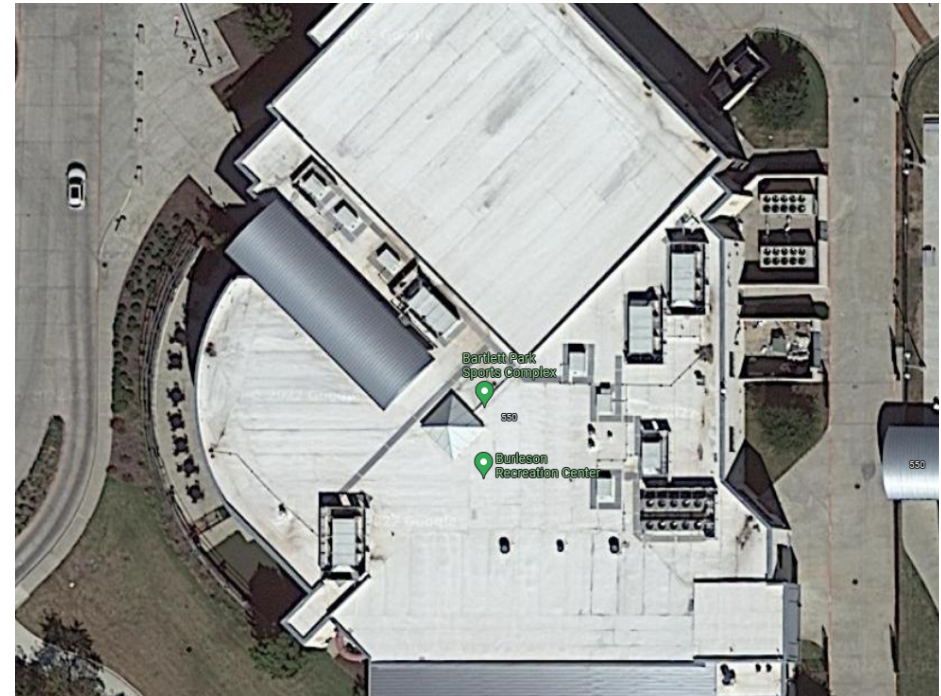
The current system is not regulating the circulation through the facility efficiently and will be replaced with a new control system and redistribution of ventilation

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$500,000

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:** 9 months

**PARK ZONE:** 2

**FUNDING:** 4B



# Retiling Party Rental Rooms & Family Changing Rooms

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The replacement of flooring and tile in the party room and family changing rooms

PROJECT BUDGET: \$62,000

ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE: JUNE 2023

PARK ZONE: 2

FUNDING: 4B



# Entryway Improvements

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The redesign of the entry way desks, point of sale desk, and boulder to improve site lines and customer service

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$125,000

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:** JUNE 2023

**PARK ZONE:** 2

**FUNDING:** 4B



Golf

# Golf CIP

Project	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25	FY 26	FY 27	Total
<b>Golf</b>								
Irrigation Pump Replacement		\$ 114,250.00						\$ 114,250.00
Monument Sign			\$ 28,750.00					\$ 28,750.00
Tee and Wayfinding signage				\$ 25,000.00				\$ 25,000.00
<b>Bunkers</b>								
Bunkers (1,16,17,18)			\$ 89,500.00					\$ 89,500.00
Bunkers (11,5,6,7,9)				\$ 97,750.00				\$ 97,750.00
Bunkers (2,3,4)					\$ 44,000.00			\$ 44,000.00
Bunkers (10,12)						\$ 30,800.00		\$ 30,800.00
Bunkers (13,14)							\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
<b>Tree Work</b>								
Tree Removal and Limb up (Creek, 4,14)			\$ 49,000.00					\$ 49,000.00
Tree Removal and Limb up (7,9,10)						\$ 45,000.00		\$ 45,000.00
Tree Removal and Limb up (1,18)					\$ 45,000.00			\$ 45,000.00
<b>Turf Improvements</b>								
Range side (9) (shape, sod, cart path, trees)				\$ 45,000.00				\$ 45,000.00
Greens resurface (all 18) (remove and replace top 6' of material)							\$ 375,000.00	\$ 375,000.00
<b>Ponds and Irrigation</b>								
Pond Renovation bentonite/fountains (4,5,15)						\$ 85,000.00		\$ 85,000.00
Floating Intake Pipe Replacement					\$ 16,750.00			\$ 16,750.00



# Fiscal Year 2023 Projects-Golf



- Monument Sign
- Bunker Improvements

# Monument Sign

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The replacement of the entry monument sign along 35

**PROJECT BUDGET:** \$28,750

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE:** JUNE 2023

**PARK ZONE:** 2

**FUNDING:** 4B

This project is contingent upon the site not being redeveloped



# Bunkers

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Year 1 of a 5 year plan to replace bunkers. Year 1 includes holes 1,16,17,18

PROJECT BUDGET: \$89,500

ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE: on going

PARK ZONE: 2

FUNDING: 4B



# Total CIP per area

Project	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25	FY 26	FY 27	Total
Park Total	\$ 9,806,325.29	\$ 15,230,923.00	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 835,000.00	\$ 835,000.00	\$ 1,650,000.00	\$ 33,357,248.29
BRIcK Total	\$ -	\$ 687,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 380,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 2,102,000.00
Golf Total	\$ 114,250.00	\$ 167,250.00	\$ 167,750.00	\$ 105,750.00	\$ 160,800.00	\$ 409,000.00	\$ 1,124,800.00
Contingency/Escalation 5%		\$ 804,258.65	\$ 258,387.50	\$ 97,037.50	\$ 68,790.00	\$ 104,700.00	\$ 1,333,173.65
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 9,920,575.29</b>	<b>\$ 16,889,431.65</b>	<b>\$ 5,426,137.50</b>	<b>\$ 2,037,787.50</b>	<b>\$ 1,444,590.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,198,700.00</b>	<b>\$ 37,917,221.94</b>
Available Funding	\$ 5,978,799.65	\$ 1,975,000.00	\$ 204,033.00	\$ 105,750.00	\$ 160,800.00	\$ 409,000.00	\$ 8,833,382.65
Debt Sale	\$ 3,941,775.64	\$ 14,914,431.65	\$ 5,222,104.50	\$ 1,932,037.50	\$ 1,283,790.00	\$ 1,789,700.00	\$ 29,083,839.29



# Feedback





## City of Burleson

### City Council

City Hall  
Council Chambers  
141 W. Renfro  
Burleson, TX 76028

---

### AGENDA INFORMATION SHEET

**DEPARTMENT:** Finance  
**DIRECTOR:** Martin Avila  
**DATE:** 04/18/2022

---

#### SUBJECT

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding an update on the financial overview of the 4A Economic Development Corporation Fund, 4B Community Services Corporation Fund, Parks Performance Fund and Golf Fund, and receive any additional direction from City Council regarding the fiscal year 2022-2023 annual budget. *(Staff Presenter: Martin Avila, Finance Director)*

---

#### Attachments

Dept Memo FY2022 4A\_4B\_PPF\_Golf Financial Overview  
Staff Presentation

#### Respectfully submitted:

**MARTIN AVILA, CPA**  
*Finance Department*  
Director  
817-426-9651

---

DEPARTMENT MEMO

DEPARTMENT: Finance  
FROM: Martin Avila, Finance Director  
MEETING: April 18, 2022

SUBJECT:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding an update on the financial overview of the 4A Economic Development Corporation Fund, 4B Community Service Corporation Fund, Parks Performance Fund, and Golf Fund and receive any additional direction from City Council regarding fiscal year 2022-2023 annual budget. (Staff Presenter: Martin Avila, Finance Director)

SUMMARY:

Present a financial overview of the 4A Economic Development Corporation Fund, 4B Community Service Corporation Fund, Parks Performance Fund, and Golf Operations funds

OPTIONS:

Staff seeking feedback on the financial overview of the 4A Economic Development Corporation Fund, 4B Community Service Corporation Fund, Parks Performance Fund, and Golf Fund and receive any additional direction from City Council regarding fiscal year 2022-2023 annual budget.

RECOMMENDATION:

N/A

FISCAL IMPACT:

No fiscal impact

STAFF CONTACT:

Martin Avila  
Finance Director  
[mavila@burlesontx.com](mailto:mavila@burlesontx.com)  
817-426-9651



## 4B, PPF, Golf and 4A Financial Overview

---

# Presentation Overview

---

- Sales Tax
- Parks Performance Fund (PPF)
  - BRICK
  - Athletic Fields
  - Russell Farms
- Golf Fund – Hidden Creek Golf Course
- 4B Fund – Burleson Community Service Corporation
- 4A Fund – Economic Development Service Corporation

# Sales Tax Breakdown – 8.25%

---

- State of Texas - 6.25%
- City of Burleson - 2.00%
  - General Fund - 1.00%
  - 4B Fund- 0.50%
  - 4A Fund- 0.50%



## Prior Year Assumptions

	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25	FY 26	FY 27
Sales Tax Growth	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%

## April 2022 Assumptions

	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	FY 25	FY 26	FY 27
Sales Tax Growth	14%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%

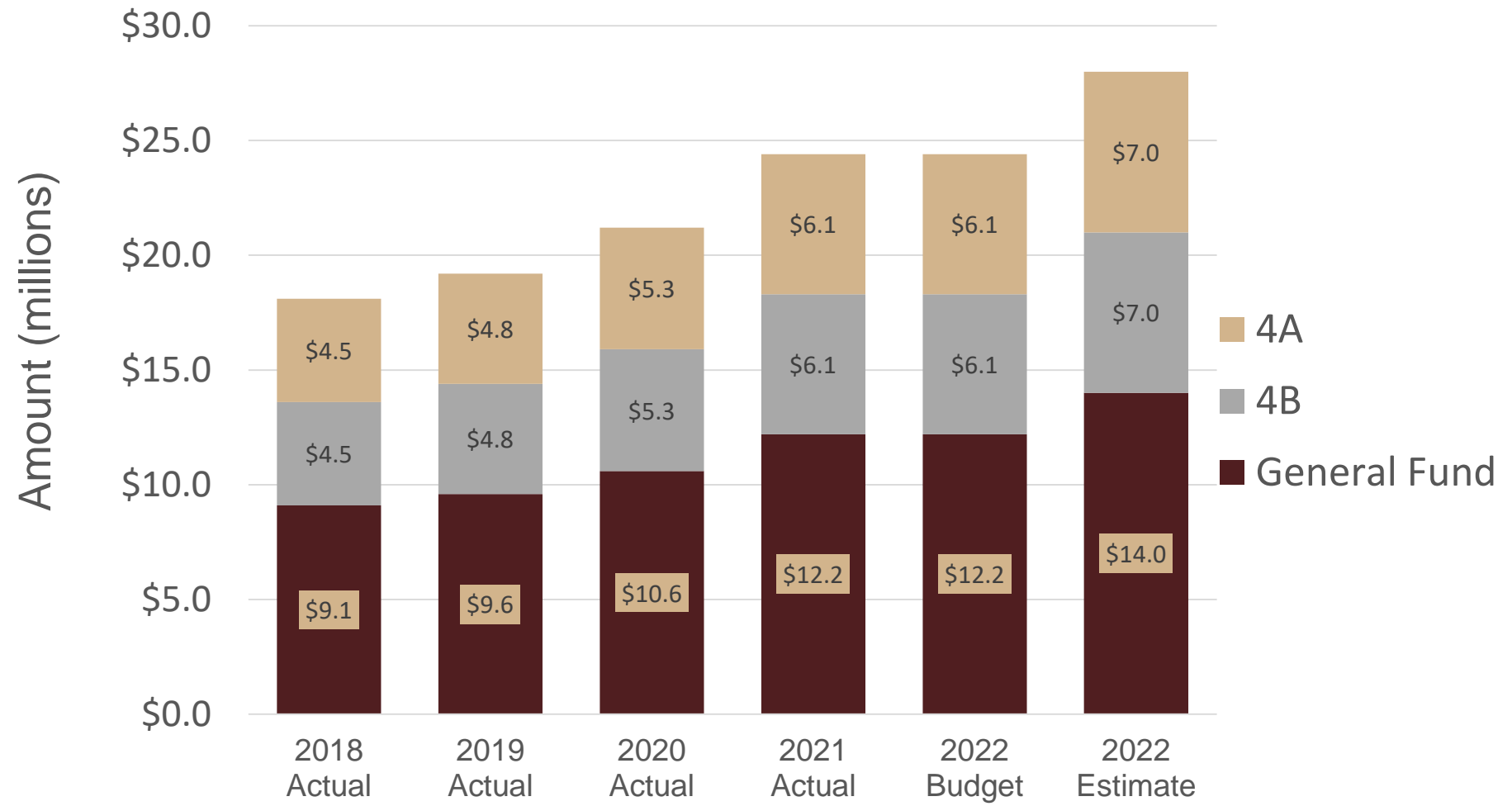
	FY2021 Actual	FY2022 Budget	FY2022 Estimate
Sales Tax	\$6,139,520	\$6,128,500	\$7,024,610

# Sales Tax Analysis for 4B and 4A funds

Collection	Received	FY2021 Actual	FY2022 Amounts	% Change
October	December	\$434,830	\$499,591	15%
November	January	\$446,484	\$569,307	28%
December	February	\$583,585	\$658,269	13%
January	March	\$431,833	\$580,843	35%
February	April	\$366,981	\$452,112	23%
March	May	\$613,812	\$675,193	10%
April	June	\$488,737	\$537,611	10%
May	July	\$494,363	\$543,799	10%
June	August	\$622,133	\$684,346	10%
July	September	\$533,621	\$586,983	10%
August	October	\$518,453	\$570,298	10%
September	November	\$605,688	\$666,257	10%
	Total	\$6,139,520	\$7,024,610	14%

- Monthly amount represents 0.25% of the 1% of the local sales tax allocated to each 4B and 4A
- Amounts received December - April are actual amounts received
- Amounts reflected for May – November are projected as of the time of the presentation

# Sales Tax 5 Year History



# PPF Fund Highlights

---

- Beginning Fund Balance - \$0
- FY 2022 projected expenditures will exceed projected revenues by \$2,825,114
- 4B Fund subsidize PPF by \$2,825,114
- Ending Fund Balance - \$0

# PPF - BRiCk Operations

	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY19-21 Actual	FY21-22 Estimate	FY 22-23 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>					
Recreation Membership	\$ 1,390,716	\$ 699,114	\$ 716,898	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,210,000
Recreation Fees	\$ 428,596	\$ 152,954	\$ 210,349	\$ 251,120	\$ 322,092
Other Revenues	\$ 114,745	\$ 39,900	\$ 55,407	\$ 87,500	\$ 107,931
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,934,057</b>	<b>\$ 891,968</b>	<b>\$ 982,654</b>	<b>\$ 1,513,620</b>	<b>\$ 1,640,023</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 2,543,606</b>	<b>\$ 2,390,106</b>	<b>\$ 2,765,246</b>	<b>\$ 3,258,994</b>	<b>\$ 3,523,408</b>
<b>Net</b>	<b>\$ (609,549)</b>	<b>\$ (1,498,138)</b>	<b>\$ (1,782,592)</b>	<b>\$ (1,745,374)</b>	<b>\$ (1,883,385)</b>
<b>% Self-Sustaining</b>	<b>76%</b>	<b>37%</b>	<b>36%</b>	<b>46%</b>	<b>47%</b>



# PPF - Athletic Field Operations

	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY20-21 Actual	FY21-22 Estimate	FY 22-23 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>					
Recreation League Fees	\$ 21,955	\$ 8,725	\$ 18,112	\$ 18,900	\$ 18,900
Tournament Fees	\$ 85,801	\$ 19,800	\$ 45,400	\$ 75,000	\$ 77,250
Other Revenues	\$ 18,290	\$ 17,570	\$ 25,923	\$ 15,760	\$ 36,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 126,046</b>	<b>\$ 46,095</b>	<b>\$ 89,435</b>	<b>\$ 109,660</b>	<b>\$ 132,150</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 760,108</b>	<b>\$ 724,420</b>	<b>\$ 823,333</b>	<b>\$ 980,859</b>	<b>\$ 1,060,440</b>
<b>Net</b>	<b>\$ (634,062)</b>	<b>\$ (678,325)</b>	<b>\$ (733,898)</b>	<b>\$ (871,199)</b>	<b>\$ (928,290)</b>
<b>% Self-Sustaining</b>	<b>17%</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>12%</b>

# PPF – Russell Farm Operations

	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY20-21 Actual	FY21-22 Estimate	FY 22-23 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>					
Rental Fees	\$ 27,732	\$ 18,770	\$ 18,026	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,920
Activity Fees	\$ 9,944	\$ 3,712	\$ 8,090	\$ 6,220	\$ 6,407
Other Revenues	\$ 673	\$ 125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 38,349</b>	<b>\$ 22,607</b>	<b>\$ 26,116</b>	<b>\$ 29,220</b>	<b>\$ 30,327</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 155,897</b>	<b>\$ 181,540</b>	<b>\$ 186,164</b>	<b>\$ 237,761</b>	<b>\$ 257,051</b>
<b>Net</b>	<b>\$ (117,548)</b>	<b>\$ (158,933)</b>	<b>\$ (160,048)</b>	<b>\$ (208,541)</b>	<b>\$ (226,724)</b>
<b>% Self-Sustaining</b>	<b>25%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>12%</b>

# PPF – All Operations

	FY 18-19 Actual	FY 19-20 Actual	FY20-21 Actual	FY21-22 Estimate	FY 22-23 Projected
Revenues	\$ 2,098,452	\$ 960,670	\$ 1,098,205	\$ 1,652,500	\$ 1,802,500
Expenditures	\$ 3,459,611	\$ 3,296,066	\$ 3,774,743	\$ 4,477,614	\$ 4,840,899
Net	\$ (1,361,159)	\$ (2,335,396)	\$ (2,676,538)	\$ (2,825,114)	\$ (3,038,399)
% Self-Sustaining	61%	29%	29%	37%	37%

- Projected 2023 budget includes a transfer of \$3 million from 4B to sustain operations and a zero fund balance

# PPF 5 Year Financial Overview

	FY 21-22 Budget	FY 21-22 Estimate	FY 22-23 Projected	FY 23-24 Projected	FY 24-25 Projected	FY 25-26 Projected	FY 26-27 Projected
<b>Beg Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operations Service Fees	\$ 2,019,727	\$ 1,652,500	\$ 1,802,500	\$ 2,252,500	\$ 2,320,000	\$ 2,389,525	\$ 2,461,136
4B Transfer In	\$ 2,715,418	\$ 2,825,114	\$ 3,038,399	\$ 2,753,088	\$ 2,856,007	\$ 2,962,835	\$ 3,073,722
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 4,735,145</b>	<b>\$ 4,477,614</b>	<b>\$ 4,840,899</b>	<b>\$ 5,005,588</b>	<b>\$ 5,176,007</b>	<b>\$ 5,352,360</b>	<b>\$ 5,534,858</b>
Personnel	\$ 2,727,149	\$ 2,495,845	\$ 2,824,700	\$ 2,928,904	\$ 3,037,022	\$ 3,149,205	\$ 3,265,608
Other expendituers	\$ 2,007,996	\$ 1,981,769	\$ 2,016,199	\$ 2,076,684	\$ 2,138,985	\$ 2,203,155	\$ 2,269,250
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 4,735,145</b>	<b>\$ 4,477,614</b>	<b>\$ 4,840,899</b>	<b>\$ 5,005,588</b>	<b>\$ 5,176,007</b>	<b>\$ 5,352,360</b>	<b>\$ 5,534,858</b>
Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

# Golf Fund Fund Highlights

---

- Beginning Fund Balance - \$0
- FY 2022 projected expenditures will exceed projected revenues by \$1,120,101
- 4B Fund subsidize Golf Fund by \$1,120,101
- Ending Fund Balance - \$0
- 5 Year CIP Plan - \$1.1 million in capital improvements – 4B cash funding



# Golf 5 Year Financial Overview

	FY 21-22 Budget	FY 21-22 Estimate	FY 22-23 Projected	FY 23-24 Projected	FY 24-25 Projected	FY 25-26 Projected	FY 26-27 Projected
<b>Beg Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Revenues	\$ 1,555,639	\$ 1,623,661	\$ 1,672,174	1,722,204	1,773,735	\$ 1,826,812	\$ 1,881,482
4B Subsidy Transfer	\$ 722,190	\$ 624,573	\$ 519,396	534,590	707,838	\$ 685,632	\$ 955,134
4B Debt Transfer	\$ 371,403	\$ 371,403	\$ 375,586	370,532	382,208	\$ -	\$ -
4B Adm Transfer	\$ 124,125	\$ 124,125	\$ 285,683	294,253	303,081	312,174	321,539
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 2,773,357</b>	<b>\$ 2,743,762</b>	<b>2,852,839</b>	<b>2,921,579</b>	<b>3,166,862</b>	<b>2,824,618</b>	<b>3,158,155</b>
Personnel	\$ 1,170,675	\$ 1,141,080	1,171,911	1,215,584	1,260,937	1,308,036	1,356,950
Other expenditures	\$ 1,602,682	\$ 1,602,682	1,680,928	1,705,995	1,905,925	1,516,582	1,801,205
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 2,773,357</b>	<b>\$ 2,743,762</b>	<b>2,852,839</b>	<b>2,921,579</b>	<b>3,166,862</b>	<b>2,824,618</b>	<b>3,158,155</b>
Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	-
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% Self Sustaining</b>	<b>56%</b>	<b>59%</b>	<b>59%</b>	<b>59%</b>	<b>56%</b>	<b>65%</b>	<b>60%</b>

FY2019 - Pre-pandemic self sustaining % - 53%

# 4B Fund Highlights

- 0.50% of 2% Local Sales Tax allocated to 4B fund
- FY2022 Year-end estimated fund balance - \$5.67 million
  - **89.66%** fund balance percentage of expenditures
- Support parks and golf capital projects
- FY2023 4B Projections includes \$2,018,400 cash funding for the new parks annex facility.
- 4B 5 year CIP Plan
  - \$37.9 million in capital projects - 5 year CIP Plan
  - \$8.8 million available funding (park zone fees, park dedication fees, 4B cash funding and available bond proceeds)
  - \$29 million in proposed bond sale over 5 years in accordance to 5 year CIP plan
- Subsidize the Parks Performance Fund (PPF) Operations
- Subsidize the Golf Fund Operations

# 4B 5 Year Financial Overview

	FY 21-22 Budget	FY 21-22 Estimate	FY 22-23 Projected	FY 23-24 Projected	FY 24-25 Projected	FY 25-26 Projected	FY 26-27 Projected
<b>Beg Fund Balance</b>	\$ 4,158,317	\$ 4,941,248	\$ 5,663,847	\$ 4,150,136	\$ 4,152,072	\$ 3,604,129	\$ 3,388,940
Sales Tax Revenue	\$ 6,128,500	\$ 7,024,610	\$ 7,235,348	\$ 7,452,409	\$ 7,675,981	\$ 7,906,260	\$ 8,143,448
Other Revenues	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 50,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 6,143,500</b>	<b>\$ 7,039,610</b>	<b>\$ 7,265,348</b>	<b>\$ 7,487,409</b>	<b>\$ 7,715,981</b>	<b>\$ 7,951,260</b>	<b>\$ 8,193,448</b>
Debt Service	\$ 1,393,675	\$ 1,393,675	\$ 1,390,800	\$ 2,834,888	\$ 3,244,475	\$ 3,402,075	\$ 3,343,100
Golf Course Debt	\$ 371,403	\$ 371,403	\$ 375,586	\$ 370,532	\$ 382,208	\$ -	\$ -
Golf Transfer	\$ 846,315	\$ 748,698	\$ 805,079	\$ 828,843	\$ 1,010,919	\$ 997,806	\$ 1,276,673
PPF Transfer	\$ 2,715,418	\$ 2,825,114	\$ 3,088,399	\$ 2,815,588	\$ 2,920,382	\$ 3,029,141	\$ 3,142,017
Other Expenditures	\$ 1,082,288	\$ 978,121	\$ 3,119,195	\$ 635,622	\$ 705,940	\$ 737,428	\$ 734,311
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 6,409,099</b>	<b>\$ 6,317,011</b>	<b>\$ 8,779,059</b>	<b>\$ 7,485,473</b>	<b>\$ 8,263,924</b>	<b>\$ 8,166,450</b>	<b>\$ 8,496,101</b>
Change in Fund Balance	\$ (265,599)	\$ 722,599	\$ (1,513,711)	\$ 1,936	\$ (547,943)	\$ (215,189)	\$ (302,653)
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,892,718</b>	<b>\$ 5,663,847</b>	<b>\$ 4,150,136</b>	<b>\$ 4,152,072</b>	<b>\$ 3,604,129</b>	<b>\$ 3,388,940</b>	<b>\$ 3,086,287</b>
FB % of Expenditure	60.74%	89.66%	47.27%	55.47%	43.61%	41.50%	36.33%

# 4A Fund Highlights

---

- 0.50% of the 2% Local Sales Tax allocated to 4A fund
- FY2022 Year-end estimated fund balance - \$6,531,494
  - **156.88%** - Fund balance Percentage to Expenditure
- FY 2022 Key Items
  - Ellison Street Project (cash funded)
  - Alley Cat Entertainment Headquarters (incentive)
  - Future Industrial Park Expansion (bond project)
  - Chisolm Summit Development (bond project)
- Projected bond issues for economic development
  - FY2023 - \$30 million
  - FY 2024 - \$15 million
  - FY 2025 - \$10 million

# 4A 5 Year Financial Overview

	FY 21-22 Budget	FY 21-22 Estimate	FY 22-23 Projected	FY 23-24 Projected	FY 24-25 Projected	FY 25-26 Projected	FY 26-27 Projected
<b>Beg Fund Balance</b>	\$ 2,443,008	\$ 2,474,805	\$ 6,531,494	\$ 10,503,694	\$ 12,573,154	\$ 13,626,345	\$ 14,747,014
Sales Tax Revenue	\$ 6,128,500	\$ 7,024,610	\$ 7,235,348	\$ 7,452,409	\$ 7,675,981	\$ 7,906,260	\$ 8,143,448
Other Revenues	\$ 213,950	\$ 1,195,435	\$ 221,399	\$ 240,990	\$ 267,644	\$ 275,674	\$ 277,589
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 6,342,450</b>	<b>\$ 8,220,045</b>	<b>\$ 7,456,747</b>	<b>\$ 7,693,399</b>	<b>\$ 7,943,625</b>	<b>\$ 8,181,934</b>	<b>\$ 8,421,038</b>
Personnel	\$ 272,724	\$ 272,724	\$ 282,753	\$ 293,157	\$ 303,950	\$ 315,148	\$ 326,765
Debt Service	\$ 1,990,375	\$ 1,990,375	\$ 1,826,505	\$ 3,989,764	\$ 5,226,562	\$ 5,357,495	\$ 5,346,088
380 Incentives	\$ 1,112,500	\$ 724,680	\$ 412,500	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Other Expenditures	\$ 1,115,983	\$ 1,175,577	\$ 962,789	\$ 941,018	\$ 959,923	\$ 988,622	\$ 1,009,497
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 4,491,582</b>	<b>\$ 4,163,356</b>	<b>\$ 3,484,547</b>	<b>\$ 5,623,939</b>	<b>\$ 6,890,435</b>	<b>\$ 7,061,265</b>	<b>\$ 7,082,350</b>
Change in Fund Balance	\$ 1,850,868	\$ 4,056,689	\$ 3,972,200	\$ 2,069,460	\$ 1,053,191	\$ 1,120,669	\$ 1,338,688
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,293,876</b>	<b>\$ 6,531,494</b>	<b>\$ 10,503,694</b>	<b>\$ 12,573,154</b>	<b>\$ 13,626,345</b>	<b>\$ 14,747,014</b>	<b>\$ 16,085,702</b>
FB % of Expenditure	95.60%	156.88%	301.44%	223.56%	197.76%	208.84%	227.12%



# QUESTIONS/COMMENTS